



Technical data to VDI 6022



The competence brand for energy-saving systems

NEW

Air handling units KG/KGW Top21-1000

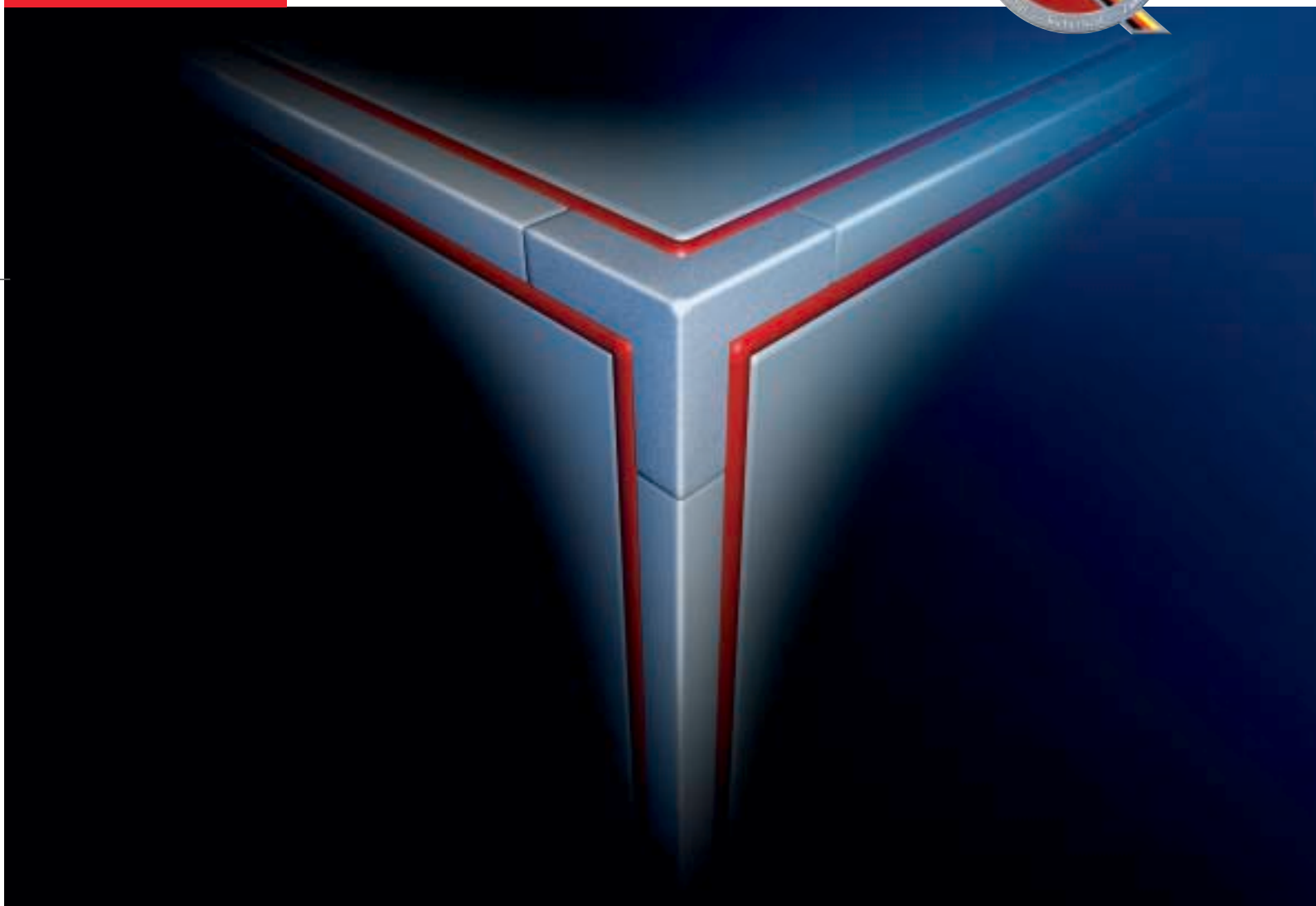


Table of contents	Page	
1. Certificates	4	
2. Unit selection	5	
3. Unit description	6-15	
4. Components / dimensions	16-17	
5. Weights	18-19	
6. Weatherproof version	20	
7. Connection sizes	21	
8. Motors / electrical connection	22-23	
9. Bag filter	24	
10. Washer section	25	
11. Multifunctional units	26	
12. KG Top 21	27-38	21
13. KG Top 43	39-50	43
14. KG Top 64	51-62	64
15. KG Top 96	63-74	96
16. KG Top 130	75-86	130
17. KG Top 170	87-98	170
18. KG Top 210	99-110	210
19. KG Top 270	111-122	270
20. KG Top 320	123-134	320
21. KG Top 380	135-146	380
22. KG Top 450	147-158	450
23. KG Top 510	159-170	510
24. KG Top 600	171-182	600
25. KG Top 680	183-194	680
26. KG Top 850	195-206	850
27. KG Top 1000	207-218	1000
28. Mollier h,x graph for moist air (Psychrometric chart)	219	Mollier graph

Unit description

21

43

64

96

130

170

210

270

320

380

450

510

600

680

850

1000

Mollier graph

- IQNet -

THE INTERNATIONAL CERTIFICATION NETWORK

CERTIFICATE



EC directives



Units tested in accordance with the applicable EC directives.

DIN / EN 1886

Quality requirements for the casing.

VDI 6022



VDI guideline for hygiene-aware planning, building and maintenance of air handling units.

DIN 1946 P4

Hospital-hygiene requirements for the unit. Usable in OP zones, laboratories, pharmaceutical industry, under certain circumstances also production facilities for electronic components, etc. *

VDI 3803

Stipulations for efficient setup and energy-saving operation of the system.

TÜV GS tested safety



Units comply with the safety requirements of the Produktsicherheitsgesetz (Federal German Equipment and Product Safety Act).

Eurovent



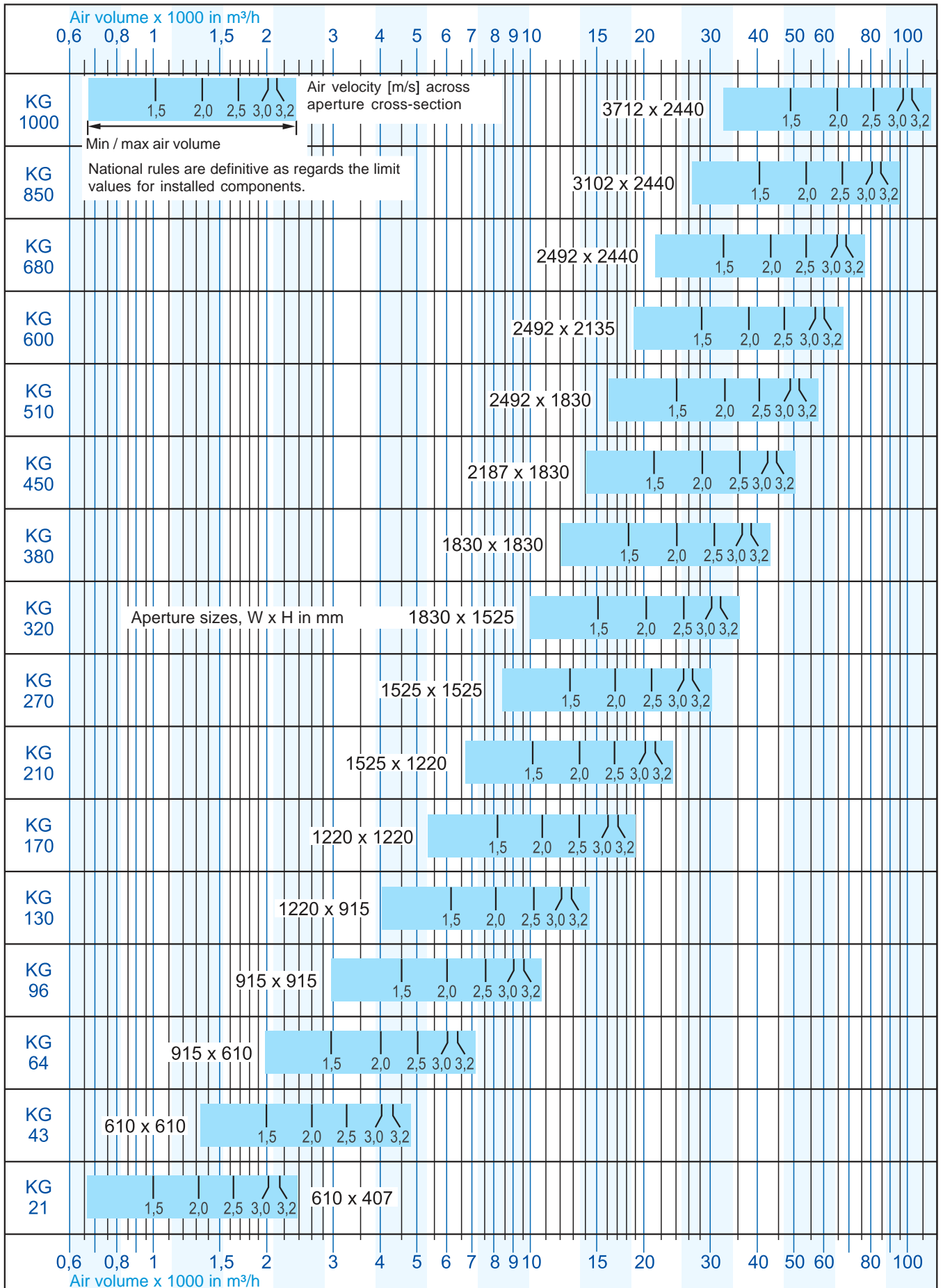
Member of Europe's Eurovent association, which regularly monitors and certifies the units through independent testers. *

Atex



Equipment and protective systems in accordance with Directive 94/9/EC (Atex 95) for installation in rooms containing a potentially explosive atmosphere. *

* Application submitted



Unit description

Unit classification in accordance with EN 1886

KG Top / KGW Top air handling units are classified as nonflammable, class A1 units to DIN 4102. All units are available in versions compatible with the Hygiene Guideline VDI 6022.

The units are high-voltage-tested as standard, bear the GS seal (TÜV-tested safety) and are CE-certified.

The special design as a Faraday system inherently ensures EMC (electromagnetic compatibility).

Thermal conductivity class	= T2
Thermal-bridge class	= TB3
Filter-bypass leakage	≤ 0,4 %
Leaktightness of casing	Leaktightness class L2 (B)
Mechanical strength	Housing class D1

Insertion loss De through the casing

Hz	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
dB	17	26	31	34	36	38	44

Technical properties

Insulation: thickness	50 mm
Building materials class (DIN 4102)	A1 (nonflammable)
Thermal conductivity λ	0.04 W/mK
Skin: heat-transfer coefficient k	0.6 W/m ² K
Acoustic insulation index R_w (DIN/EN ISO 717 Part 1)	41-43 dB (certified)

General design

Modular air handling units; inherently stable, self-supporting unit-construction, fully galvanized individual framework, easily separable when necessary, and optionally suitable for disassembly into individual components. The components can be recycled. Fully galvanized to EN 10142 and EN 10143. Permanently elastic seals suitable for negative and positive pressure between the individual cubes ensure maximum airtightness.

All seals are closed-cell, silicone-free, resistant to disinfectants and ageing.

Frame structure

KG 21 - 380: 50x50x1.5mm
KG 450 - 1000: 76x76x2mm

Self-supporting framework consists of double square-section tubular sections with bolted, die-cast corner elements.

Unit is inherently stable even without the base frame.

Profile-section frame, fully galvanized to EN 10142 and EN 10143.

Section casing easily disassembled, by using die-cast corner elements allowing the removal of horizontal and vertical sandwich skin panels.

Panel, internal unit

Thickness of skin panels 50 mm, made up of thermally independent internal and external skins, fully galvanized sheet steel to EN 10142 and EN 10143.

(KG 450 and larger, base and top panels 76 mm thick). Acoustic and thermal insulation by high-grade, nonflammable mineral-wool insulation, building materials class A1 to DIN 4102, using bonded fibre technology to ensure permanent structural integrity between internal and external skins. Weight supporting bottom panels, hygienically smooth and installed without gaps. Skin panels have a smooth finish and are easily cleaned; secured to frame by threaded fasteners and easily removable.

On request

- Combination of internal/external skin material
- Powder coating with RAL finish (thickness of coating at least 60 μ m)

Panel, weatherproof

Thickness of skin panels 50 mm, made up of thermally independent internal and external skins, fully galvanized sheet steel to EN 10142 and EN 10143. (KG 450 and larger, base and top panels 76 mm thick). Acoustic and thermal insulation by high-grade, nonflammable mineral-wool insulation, building materials class A1 to DIN 4102, using bonded fibre technology to ensure permanent structural integrity between internal and external skins. Weight supporting bottom panels, hygienically smooth and installed without gaps. Skin panels have a smooth finish and are easily cleaned; secured to frame by threaded fasteners and easily removable. Weight supporting, galvanized sheet-steel dual deflection roof for complete water dispersal, with all-round drip edging, roof projection at sides 50 mm. All-round drip, fully galvanized and pre-installed as standard.

For KGW, on request

- Combination of internal/external skin material
- Powder coating with RAL finish (thickness of coating at least 60 µm)

Base frame 200 to 500 mm high. Available with or without insulation. Intake/discharge hood with all-round rain gutter for controlled water drainage, fitted with bird screen as standard. Outside-air intake section with corrosion-resistant, insulated condensation tray completely draining to one side with 1 ¼" drain connection (1 ½" in KG /KGW Top 450 and larger) integrated in side of frame for continuous, complete drainage of condensation water. Weatherproof front structure as protection against rainwater for externally mounted fittings and piping.

Inspection door

Thickness of inspection door 50 mm. Inspection door with external hinges. Door opens with tool and integrated grab handle, swivel latching mechanism for adjustable closing pressure. All-round, ageing-resistant special-section seal with double sealing lip, highly efficient operation for negative and positive pressure. Inspection door consisting of thermally independent internal and external skins made of fully galvanized sheet steel. Sandwiched between internal and external skins, high-grade mineral-wool insulation, building materials class A1 (nonflammable) to DIN 4102, metal-enclosed all round. Thermal and acoustic properties as unit panels. Each pressure-side door has an automatic "safety catch" on the handle.

On request

- Door arrester
- Inspection port, Ø min. 150 mm, double-windowed and thermally independent
- Externally lockable lever-action latches or full-size lever-action latches openable from inside and outside

Fan section

Fan and motor mounted on sturdy base frame; base frame resiliently mounted on AV-mounts. High-performance, DWDI-radial fan with forward or backward inclined impeller blades. Shaft aligned for zero runout to standard diameter at each end to accommodate vee-belt pulleys. With sturdy bearings and acoustically tested precision grooved ball bearings, greased with ageing-resistant lithium-saponified grease, Impeller statically and dynamically balanced in accordance with VDI 2060. Easily removable from the casing for repair and maintenance. Drive by 400 V/50 Hz three-phase motor, class B3, thermal class F, degree of protection IP 55, TÜV GS-tested, wired motors all high-voltage and earth tested. Power transmitted by high-performance vee-belt and vee-belt pulleys. V-belt pulleys secured to shafts by taper-lock bushings to DIN 6885. KG /KGW Top 380 and larger: Protective door screen, requiring tools for opening, or belt guard as standard in accordance with EN 1886. Fan and motor carried on AV-mounts in casing, with equipotential bonding as standard. Flexible connection between fan and casing.

On request

- Flat-belt drive with sliding tensioner
- Fan scroll casing with inspection aperture
- Fan scroll casing with condensate drain adapter
- Door screen or belt guard up to KG/KGW 320
- Fan with freerunning impeller
- Single-speed motors in class EFF1
- Pole-reversing motor
- Motor for explosion-hazard environments (ATEX 100 rating)
- Variable-speed three-phase motor
- Motor protection with temperature sensors or thermistors
- Mains isolator, installed and wired

Freerunning fan impeller (Plug fan)

Fan/motor unit with freerunning high-performance impeller with backward inclined blades, mounted directly on the motor fan. Load-bearing structure made of galvanized sheet steel, secured by threaded fasteners. Entire unit mounted on C-channel sections and isolated using rubber AV-mounts.

Sheet-steel welded impeller with powder coating for surface protection.

Impeller balanced with hub, balanced to G 2.5 as per ISO 1940 P1. Swept-back inlet nozzle for optimum flow to impeller, made of galvanized sheet steel. Inlet nozzle rigidly mounted on carrier and works-adjusted to ensure optimum gap centering. Taper-lock hub made of grey cast iron, secured by threads. IEC three-phase standard motor, 400 V, 50 Hz, motor protection by temperature sensor,

Thermal class F, motor suitable for operation with frequency inverter. Maximum permissible air temperature 60 °C.

Provision for metering air volume at inlet nozzle.

Special version

- Welded aluminium impeller, surface untreated
- Motor max. 7.5 kW with motor-mounted frequency inverter (max. air temperature 35°C)
- Fan/motor unit with freerunning high-performance impeller with backward inclined blades, suitable for explosion-hazard environments to ATEX 100 (electrically conductive paint finish, impeller with Cu inlet nozzle, and motor in accordance with ATEX guidelines)

Accessories for stepless speed control on request:

- Measured-value sensor for maintaining constant pressure or air volume
- Regulator module for electricity supply for pressure sensor with regulator gain for frequency inverter, electronic limit values ($U_{peak} < 1000V$; $du/dt < 500 V/\mu sec$).

Frequency inverter (microprocessor-controlled)

For speed control (5 to 70Hz) of the fan motor with quadratic torque transient, EN 55011 RFI suppression by RFI suppression filter, connecting cable between motor and frequency inverter shielded. Integral motor protection by temperature-sensor monitoring in combination with switchgear cabinet, wired and pre-set ex-works.

Voltage-controlled inverter for stepless speed control of three-phase asynchronous motors specially designed for driving fluid-flow machines

- without power reduction at motor rated speed vis-à-vis direct grid-powered operation
- Complete installation unit with built-in restrictor to reduce phase effects
- Integrated RFI suppression filter for compliance with EN 55011 limit values
- Automatic energy optimization for maximum motor efficiency in part-load operation
- Short-circuit-proof, earth-fault-proof, and switching-fault proof at the output
- Multi-motor configurations permissible
- Ambient temperatures: 40°C for degree of protection IP 00/20 and IP 54

Operating panel with plain-text display for startup settings and for viewing all operationally relevant data (IP 20 units: removable with copy function), with buttons for Start, Stop, Manual and Automatic modes.

Standard functions:

Automatic motor adaptation, automatic run-up and delay-time adaptation, min. and max. speed limitation, fixed-speed preselect, hide speed, quick stop, DC brake, synchronization with motor already in operation, motor temperature-sensor monitoring, vee-belt monitoring, operating-hours counter, fault-message memory, PID controller (scalable in process variables).

Control inputs:

- 3 analog inputs, scalable and invertible for external setpoints and actual-value feedback
- 1 for 0 - 20 mA, 2 for voltage 0 - 10 V, also for connecting motor-temperature sensors
- 8 digital inputs, floating (optocouplers), programmable for pulse setpoint and actual value (scalable) / increase speed / decrease speed / fixed-speed preselect/ start / stop / reverse direction of rotation / acknowledge fault / manual - 0 - automatic

Internal power supply: 10 V DC, 17 mA for potentiometer 1kohm and 24 V DC, 200 mA for the digital inputs.

Control outputs:

- 2 combined analog/digital outputs: 0/4 - 20 mA and 24 V DC/max. 40 mA
- 1 floating contact (make-break): 240V AC / max. 2A, 24V DC / min. 10mA or 24V DC / min. 100 mA
- 1 floating contact (normally open): 50 V / max. 1 A, 75 V DC / max. 1 A

Serial interface:

- RS 485 two-wire interface for transferring settings, control signals and status information

On request

- Sine-wave filter (LC motor filter)
- Mains isolator for on-site bypass (permitting 50 Hz emergency operation)
- Installation kit for IP 54-compliant installation of the operating panel in an external casing

Heating coil section

Permissible
operating pressure (gauge)
16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request

With Cu/Al slide-out heating coil, Cu tubes with press-fitted, optimized, profiled high-performance fins, steel header, installed in a galvanized sheet-steel frame for LPHW, MPHW or steam operation. Connections with BSP threaded or flange and counterflange connection, with rubber rings to provide air seal.

- Galvanized steel heating coil
- Cu/Al heating coil, fully coated
- Cu/Cu heating coil
- Cu header
- Stainless steel heating coil
- Connections with adapters for venting and draining
- Pull-out antifreeze frame with handle

Heating coil section with slide-out electric heating coil

- For 3 x 400 V, in its own casing
- Non-incandescent heating lattice with low surface temperature
- Terminal strip with built-in temperature monitors, fully wired and ready for connection, with safety temperature limiter

Cooling coil section

Permissible
operating pressure (gauge)
16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request

With Cu/Al slide-out cooling coil, Cu tubes with press-fitted, optimized, profiled high-performance fins, copper header, installed in a galvanized sheet-steel frame, suitable for chilled water operation.

Connections with BSP threads. Wall penetration seal with closed-cell insulation. Stainless-steel rack rails, PP drop eliminator, pull-out, over removable inspection panel.

Corrosion-resistant insulated aluminium condensation tray draining on all sides to 1¼" drain connection (1 ½" in KG /KGW Top 450 and larger) integrated in side of frame for continuous, complete drainage of condensation water.

- Galvanized steel cooling coil
- Cu/Al cooling coil, fully coated
- Cu/Cu cooling coil
- Stainless steel cooling coil
- Connections with adapters for venting and draining
- Stainless steel cooling coil frame
- Stainless steel condensation tray

Cooling coil section (direct expansion)

With pull-out Cu/Al cooling coil as direct expansion coil. Refrigerant connection with distributor for multipoint injection. Cu tubes with tubes with press-fitted, optimized, profiled high-performance fins, copper header, installed in a galvanized sheet-steel frame.

Wall penetration seal with diffusion-proof, closed-cell insulation.

PP drop eliminator, pull-out, over removable inspection panel.

Corrosion-resistant insulated aluminium condensation tray draining on all sides to 1¼" drain connection (1 ½" in KG /KGW Top 450 and larger) integrated in side of frame for continuous, complete drainage of condensation water.

On request

- DX-coil with separate and/or interlaced circuits
- Heat-pump circuit
- Hot-gas injection header

**Bag filter section
KG/KGW Top 21 - 600**

G4 bag filter, polyester fibre, F5, F7, F9 glass fibre, held in closed-cell seal by quick-action lock mechanism, can be released manually, pulls out to side. Temperature-resistant to 90°C and 100% relative humidity. Filter frame press-mounted to prevent bypass, full filter through-flow on account of filter-size-optimized unit cross-section. Lever action in the quick-action lock mechanism provides secure fitting.

KG/KGW Top 680 - 1000

G4 bag filter, polyester fibre, F5, F7, F9 glass fibre, held in closed-cell seal by quick-action lock mechanism, can be released manually, removing toward unfiltered-air side. Temperature-resistant to 90°C and 100% relative humidity. Filter frame press-mounted to prevent bypass, full filter through-flow on account of filter-size-optimized unit cross-section. Spring force plus ram pressure of flowing medium provides secure fitting.

On request

- Biostatic filter
- Activated-charcoal filter
- Metal filter
- HEPA-filter
- Tray for bag filter (KGW)

**Short bag filter section
KG/KGW Top 21 - 600**

G4 bag filter, polyester fibre, F5, F7 glass fibre, held in closed-cell seal by quick-action lock mechanism, can be released manually, pulls out to side. Temperature-resistant to 90°C and 100% relative humidity. Filter frame press-mounted to prevent bypass, full filter through-flow on account of filter-size-optimized unit cross-section. Lever action in the quick-action lock mechanism provides secure fitting.

KG/KGW Top 680 - 1000

G4 bag filter, polyester fibre, F5, F7 glass fibre, held in closed-cell seal by quick-action lock mechanism, can be released manually, removing toward unfiltered-air side. Temperature-resistant to 90°C and 100% relative humidity. Filter frame press-mounted to prevent bypass, full filter through-flow on account of filter-size-optimized unit cross-section. Spring force plus ram pressure of flowing medium provides secure fitting.

**Short filter section
KG/KGW Top 21-270**

Filter frame with V-shaped, regenerable filter-mat insert, class G4 insert made of polyester fibre, filter frame pulls out to side, inspection door on operator side, opening with tool and integrated grab handle.

**Combined mixing box and filter section
for KG/KGW Top 21 - 450**

Pull-out filter frame with V-shaped, regenerable filter-mat insert, class G4 insert made of polyester fibre, filter frame pulls out to side, inspection door on operator side, opening with tool and integrated grab handle.

On request

- Damper to DIN EN 1751 with counter-acting, linked, plastic-mounted sectional vanes with sealing lip; leaktightness class 2, maximum leakage rate 40 l/m²/s, linkage and actuating levers for manual actuation or motor drive
- Flexible connection

Outside-air, mixed-air, exhaust-air or intake section

Damper to DIN EN 1751 leaktightness class 1, maximum leakage rate 200 l/m²/s with counter-acting, linked, plastic-mounted hollow-core sectional vanes, galvanized sheet-steel frame, linkage for manual actuation and motor drive, damper position ascertainable from outside. Recirculating-air damper matched to the pressure of the recirculating air.

On request

- Damper to DIN EN 1751 with counter-acting, linked, plastic-mounted sectional vanes with sealing lip; leaktightness class 2, maximum leakage rate 40 l/m²/s, linkage and actuating levers for manual actuation or motor drive
- Damper to DIN 1946 T4 with counter-acting, linked, plastic-mounted sectional vanes with sealing lip, maximum leakage rate 10 m³/m²/h, linkage and actuating levers for manual actuation or motor drive
- Inspection door

Attenuator section

With mineral-fibre baffles (tested to DIN EN ISO 7235), building materials class A1 (nonflammable to DIN 4102), absorption/reflection material on one side of each baffle, held in galvanized sheet-steel frame, moisture-repellent, cleanable surfaces resistant to friction up to 20m/sec.

On request

- With perforated-panel cover
- With glass-silk film cover
- Baffles removable at side
- Baffles with flow-optimized end faces

Washer section, RFG-plastic

Housing made of RFG-plastic (polyester resin), skin-stressed with wall thickness 6-8 mm and laminated reinforcing elements to stabilize the section against high pressure loads, colour RAL 7030.

Equipped with inflow device and ¾" float valve, stainless-steel seat and plastic float for operation with fully demineralized water.

Plastic drain and overflow adapters, nozzle assembly with self-cleaning nozzles spraying against the flow of air, consisting of distributor tube with vertical nozzle tubes and nozzles made of PP with quick-action clip retainers, stainless-steel cap, self-cleaning and largely proof against clogging.

Flow straightener and drop eliminator made of PP-tv, fully removable with the requisite holders and spacers, heat-resistant step-on tray base, draining on all sides to drain adapter, fully drainable, easily cleaned surface.

All connections are on the operator side. Inspection door is double-skinned with insulation and double-glazed inspection port.

Stainless-steel pump casing, pump motor with temperature sensor, heat class CL F, degree of protection IP 55, suitable for speed-controlled operation. Pump with complete intake-side and delivery-side piping. With dry-run protection.

For KGW, 50mm is standard, building materials class A1 to DIN 4102, PVC drain and overflow with internal siphon.

On request

- Splashproof lighting (transparent RFG-plastic, 230 V/60 W), accessible from outside, thermometer, pressure gauge, slurry remover, shielding for darkening inspection port, walkway, automatic blow-down facility, UV water treatment
- With 50mm insulation, building materials class A1 to DIN 4102
- As per Hygiene Guideline VDI 6022
- As per Hygiene Guideline DIN 1946 T4

Steam-humidifier empty section

Humidifier chamber with corrosion-resistant insulated aluminium condensation tray draining on all sides to 1 ¼" drain adapter (1 ½" in KG /KGW Top 450 and larger) integrated in side of frame for continuous, complete drainage of condensation water.

On request

- Inspection port, double-windowed Ø min. 150 mm
- 24 V lighting

Humidifier empty section

Humidifier chamber with corrosion-resistant insulated aluminium condensation tray draining on all sides to 1 ¼" drain adapter (1 ½" in KG /KGW Top 450 and larger) integrated in side of frame for continuous, complete drainage of condensation water. Stainless-steel interior of casing.

On request

- Inspection port, double-windowed Ø min. 150 mm
- 24 V lighting

Heat recovery

Cross-flow heat exchanger, type KGX

KGX cross-flow heat exchanger with integrated bypass, horizontal version (for horizontal/horizontal air flow) or upright version (for horizontal/vertical air flow). Recuperative heat and cold recovery as per VDI 2071 by corrosion-resistant special-aluminium plates.

Profiled exchanger plates made of special aluminium, inter-plate seals by permanently elastic and temperature-resistant sealing compound and located relative to each other by integrated spacers.

Bypass damper airtight, leaktightness class 2 (to DIN EN 1751) on the outside-air side, with profiled, counter-acting vanes for controlling power and as frost protection.

Corrosion-resistant, insulated aluminium condensation tray draining on all sides to 1 ¼" drain adapter (1 ½" in KG /KGW Top 450 and larger) integrated in side of frame for continuous, complete drainage of condensation water.

Optional: Stainless-steel tray, at least material No. 1.4301.

Outside air and exhaust air are ducted separately. Drip separator is usually installed for flow rates greater than 2.0 m/s and exhaust-air humidity greater than 50 %.

On request

- Siphon with check valve and self-primer, loose
- Plates coated on both sides
- Bypass model: integrated recirculating-air damper
- KG Top 170 to 1000 models: Plate-type heat exchanger is of split design for easier on-site installation

Cross-flow heat exchanger, type KGXD

KGXD cross-flow heat exchanger with integrated bypass, horizontal version (for horizontal/horizontal air flow) or upright version (for diagonal air flow).

Recuperative heat and cold recovery as per VDI 2071 by corrosion-resistant special-aluminium plates.

Profiled exchanger plates made of special aluminium, inter-plate seals by permanently elastic and temperature-resistant sealing compound and located relative to each other by integrated spacers.

Bypass damper airtight, leaktightness class 2 (to DIN EN 1751) on the outside-air side, with profiled, counter-acting vanes for controlling power and as frost protection.

Corrosion-resistant, insulated aluminium condensation tray draining on all sides to 1 ¼" drain adapter (1 ½" in KG /KGW Top 450 and larger) integrated in side of frame for continuous, complete drainage of condensation water.

Optional: Stainless-steel tray, at least material No. 1.4301.

Outside air and exhaust air are ducted separately. Drop eliminator is usually installed for flow rates greater than 2.0 m/s and exhaust-air humidity greater than 50 %.

On request

- Siphon with check valve and self-primer, loose
- Plates coated on both sides
- Bypass model: integrated recirculating-air damper
- KG Top 170 to 1000 models: Plate-type heat exchanger is of split design for easier on-site installation

Run-around coil system, type KVS

Permissible operating pressure
(gauge) 16 bar, test pressure 30 bar

For recovering heat from the exhaust air.
Design same as air handling unit.

Heating coil section

With Cu/Al slide-out heating coil, Cu tubes with press-fitted, optimized, profiled high-performance fins, steel (copper) header, installed in a galvanized sheet-steel frame for heat recovery for water with antifreeze additive as carrier medium. Connections with BSP threaded or flange and counterflange connection, with rubber rings to provide air seal.

Cooling coil section

With Cu/Al slide-out cooling coil, Cu tubes with press-fitted, optimized, profiled high-performance fins, copper header, installed in a galvanized sheet-steel frame for heat recovery for water with antifreeze additive as carrier medium. Connections with BSP threaded or flange and counterflange connection, with rubber rings as seal against casing. Wall penetration seal with diffusion-proof, closed-cell insulation. PP drop eliminator, pull-out over removable inspection panel. Corrosion-resistant insulated aluminium condensation tray draining on all sides to 1 drain connection integrated in side of frame for continuous, complete drainage of condensation water.

On request

- Piping accessories supplied loose, including expansion tank, filling and draining cocks, 2 sleeve gate valves, safety valve with pressure gauge, drain plug
- Piping accessories supplied installed, including expansion tank, filling and draining cocks, 2 sleeve gate valves, safety valve with pressure gauge, drain plug
- Stainless-steel condensation tray

Heat wheel heat exchanger, type RWT

Condensation rotor for optimum utilization of the sensible thermal energy in the exhaust air.

Upright or horizontal installed position, sturdy frame structure.

Low weight and easy accessibility of all components.

Rotor made of corrosion-resistant aluminium alloy, wound in wavy and smooth layers for laminar air flow. Frame and rotor mass separate if casing size is greater than 2200 mm, for assembly on site.

Purging chamber to prevent exhaust air from overflowing to the incoming-air side (if necessary).

Rotor mass sealed by all-round, contacting, adjustable and replaceable felt seals.

Rotor drive by steplessly speed-controlled motor with reduction gearing and vee-belt running round circumference of rotor. Regulator for controlling the motor.

Enthalpy rotor for optimum utilization of the **sensible and latent thermal energy** in the exhaust air. Upright or horizontal installed position, sturdy frame structure.

Low weight and easy accessibility of all components.

Rotor made of corrosion-resistant aluminium alloy with hygroscopic surface for moisture transfer, wound in wavy and smooth layers for laminar air flow. Frame and rotor mass separate if casing size is greater than 2200 mm, for assembly on site.

Purging chamber to prevent exhaust air from overflowing to the incoming-air side (if necessary).

Rotor mass sealed by all-round, contacting, adjustable and replaceable felt seals. Rotor drive by steplessly speed-controlled motor with reduction gearing and V-belt running round circumference of rotor. Regulator for controlling the motor.

On request

- KR4 or KR7 rotor speed regulator
- Rotor monitor
- Condensation tray

Heat-pipe heat exchanger, type WRT

The frame of the heat exchanger is made of galvanized sheet steel, Cu tubes with press-fitted, optimized and profiled high-performance fins made of aluminium. The WRG chamber has a condensation tray made of corrosion-resistant aluminium. The heat tube can be cleaned from all sides.

In order to prevent damage to downline sections (due to condensation), a drop eliminator is installed on the exhaust-air side.

Alternatively with integral bypass:

To avoid frost formation on the heat-exchanger surface, either some of or all of the outside air can be ducted past the heat exchanger in the internal bypass.

Bypass damper airtight, leaktightness class 2 (to DIN EN 1751).

On request

- Stainless-steel condensation tray

Unit accessories

Unit base frame made of galvanized, strong sheet steel, mounted on the air handling unit or supplied loose (for assembly on site), height 200 to 500 mm, insulated on request.

Alternatively: **Internal unit base frame**

Made of 60x60x2 mm galvanized square-section tubing, with feet mounted at the corners as standard and with matched elastomer pads supplied loose for vibration decoupling between the unit and its foundation.

On request

- Height-adjustable feet for leveling to compensate for floor irregularities

Accessories

Damper to DIN EN 1751 leaktightness class 1, maximum leakage rate 200 l/m²/s with counter-acting, linked, plastic-mounted hollow-core sectional vanes, galvanized sheet-steel frame, linkage for manual actuation and motor drive.

Damper to DIN EN 1751 with counter-acting, linked, plastic-mounted hollow-core sectional vanes with sealing lip, leaktightness class 2, maximum leakage rate 40 l/m²/sec, linkage and actuating lever for manual actuation and motor drive.

Damper to DIN EN 1946 P4 with counter-acting, linked, plastic-mounted hollow-core sectional vanes with sealing lip, maximum leakage rate m³/m²/h, linkage and actuating lever for manual actuation and motor drive.

Flexible connection for intake or discharge sides, 4-hole profile

Temperature-resistant flexible connection for intake or discharge sides, 4-hole profile

Flexible connection, acoustically insulated

Flexible connection, thermally insulated

Spare filter

Lifting lugs

Double-glazed inspection port Ø min. 150 mm

Lighting (230 V alternatively 24 V)

Differential-pressure gauge

Inclined-tube pressure gauge with/without auxillary contact

Airflow monitor

Air volume flowmeter


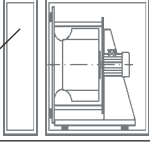















All-pole Mains isolator

Differential-pressure switch

Closed belt guard for KG/KGW Top 170 and larger

Equipotential bonding, 10 mm²

Door protection grille

KG/KGW Top			21	43	64	96	130	170	
Fan section		L	712	814	1017	1119	1322	1322	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Freerunning fan impeller		L	712	814	915	1017	1119	1322	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
A: Empty section necessary if air is not inducted across entire cross-section									
Heating coil section (also KVS)		L	305	305	305	305	305	305	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Heating coil section with antifreeze frame		L	509	509	509	509	509	509	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Cooling coil section (also KVS)		L	610	610	610	610	610	610	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Cooling coil section, long (also KVS)		L	814	814	814	814	814	814	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Washer section		L		1017	1017	1017	1017	1017	
		W		712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H		962	962	1267	1267	1572	
Mixing box/exhaust air section (2 internal dampers L + 203 mm)		L	610	610	712	814	915	915	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Mixing box and filter section (2 internal dampers L + 203 mm)		L	814	814	915	1017	1119	1119	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Short filter section		L	305	305	305	305	305	305	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Bag filter section		L	712	712	712	712	712	712	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Short bag filter section		L	509	509	509	509	509	509	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
Attenuator section		Type 11	L	915	915	915	915	915	
		Type 12	L	1119	1119	1119	1119	1119	111
		Type 13	L	1424	1424	1424	1424	1424	1424
		Type 14	L	1627	1627	1627	1627	1627	1627
			W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322
			H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322
Empty section with or without inspection door		L	305	305	305	305	305	305	
		L	509	509	509	509	509	509	
		L	712	712	712	712	712	712	
Steam humidifier empty section LD		L	1424	1424	1424	1424	1424	1424	
		W	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	
		H	509	712	712	1017	1017	1322	
KGXD double stacked / side-by-side		L	1220 / 1220	1220 / 1220	1220 / 1627	1627 / 1627	1627 / 2034	2034 / 2034	
		W	712 / 1424	712 / 1424	1017 / 2034	1017 / 2034	1322 / 2644	1322 / 2644	
		H	1018 / 712	1424 / 712	1424 / 712	2034 / 1017	2034 / 1017	2644 / 1322	
Heat wheel heat exchanger RWT		L	400	400	400	400	400	400	
		*WxH	1424x915	1424x1119	2034x1322	2034x1627	2644x1830	2644x1830	
		**WxH	1119x1017	1119x1424	1424x1424	1627x2034	1932x2034	1932x2644	

Sizes in [mm] * Type: Side-by-side air flows ** Type: Double stacked air flows
 For **KGW**: Roof overhang at side 50 mm, Height of the roof 30 to 60 mm, base frame height at least 200 mm.

	210	270	320	380	450	510	600	680	850	1000
	1627 1627 1322	1627 1627 1627	1932 1932 1627	1932 1932 1932	1985 2290 1985	2290 2595 1985	2290 2595 2290	2391 2595 2595	2290 3205 2595	2290 3815 2595
	1322 1627 1322	1424 1627 1627	1525 1932 1627	1830 1932 1932	1883 2290 1985	1883 2595 1985	2086 2595 2290			
Length of the empty section is 1,5 x impeller diameter										
	305 1627 1322	305 1627 1627	305 1932 1627	305 1932 1932	357 2290 1985	357 2595 1985	357 2595 2290	357 2595 2595	662 3205 2595	662 3815 2595
	509 1627 1322	509 1627 1627	509 1932 1627	509 1932 1932	560 2290 1985	560 2595 1985	560 2595 2290	560 2595 2595	865 3205 2595	865 3815 2595
	610 1627 1322	610 1627 1627	610 1932 1627	610 1932 1932	662 2290 1985	662 2595 1985	662 2595 2290	662 2595 2595	865 3205 2595	865 3815 2595
	814 1627 1322	814 1627 1627	814 1932 626	814 1932 1932						
	1017 1326 1572	1017 1627 1877	1427 1932 1927	1424 1932 2232						
	1119 1627 1322	1119 1627 1627	1322 1932 1627	1322 1932 1932	1374 2290 1985	1578 2595 1985	1578 2595 2290	1578 2595 2595	1985 3205 2595	2086 3815 2595
	1322 1627 1322	1322 1627 1627	1830 1932 1627	1830 1932 1932						
	305 1627 1322	305 1627 1627								
	712 1627 1322	712 1627 1627	712 1932 1627	712 1932 1932	764 2290 1985	764 2595 1985	764 2595 2290	1273 2595 2595	1273 3205 2595	1273 3815 2595
	509 1627 1322	509 1627 1627	509 1932 1627	509 1932 1932	560 2290 1985	560 2595 1985	560 2595 2290	1070 2595 2595	1070 3205 2595	1070 3815 2595
	915 1119 1424 1627 1627 1322	915 1119 1424 1627 1627 1627	915 1119 1424 1627 1932 1627	915 1119 1424 1627 1932 1932	967 1171 1476 1679 2290 1985	967 1171 1476 1679 2595 1985	967 1171 1476 1679 2595 2290	967 1171 1476 1679 2595 2595	967 1171 1476 1679 3205 2595	967 1171 1476 1679 3815 2595
	305 509 712 1424 1627 1322	305 509 712 1627 1627 1627	305 509 712 1627 1932 1627	305 509 712 1627 1932 1932	560 764 967 1679 2290 1985	560 764 967 1679 2595 1985	560 764 967 1679 2595 2290	- 764 967 1679 2595 2595	- 764 967 1679 3205 2595	- 764 967 1679 3815 2595
	2034 / 2440 1627 / 3254 2644 / 1322	2440 / 2440 1627 / 3254 3254 / 1627								
	440 3254x2237 2237x2644	440 3254x2237 2237x3254	440 3864x2542 2745x3254	440 3864x2847 2745x3864						

Unit description

On request

KG/KGW Top		21	43	64	96
Fan section without motor drive	Fan section with forward-curved blades	43	60	90	135
	Fan section with backward-inclined blades	39	55	85	135
Freerunning fan impeller	With electric motor	61	86	158	233
Heating coil section, Cu/Al	Heating coil section	25	35	45	55
	Heating coil section type 1, complete	36	50	65	95
	Heating coil section type 2, complete	36	50	65	95
	Heating coil section type 3, complete	39	55	75	100
	Heating coil section type 4, complete	43	60	80	110
Heating coil section, KVS	Heating coil section type II, complete	54	75	105	140
	Heating coil section type III, complete	57	80	110	150
Heating coil section Cu/Al with antifreeze frame	Heating coil section with antifreeze frame	32	45	55	65
	Heating coil section type 1, complete	43	60	75	105
	Heating coil section type 2, complete	43	60	75	105
	Heating coil section type 3, complete	46	65	85	110
	Heating coil section type 4, complete	50	70	90	120
Heating coil section, gal. steel	Heating coil section	25	35	45	55
	Heating coil section type 1, complete	57	80	115	160
	Heating coil section type 2, complete	71	100	150	215
	Heating coil section type 3, complete	71	100	160	230
	Heating coil section type 4, complete	104	145	230	340
Heating coil section, gal. steel with antifreeze frame	Heating coil section with antifreeze frame	32	45	55	65
	Heating coil section type 1, complete	64	90	125	170
	Heating coil section type 2, complete	79	110	160	225
	Heating coil section type 3, complete	82	115	170	240
	Heating coil section type 4, complete	111	155	240	350
Cooling coil section	Cooling coil section	32	45	55	65
	Cooling coil section with drop eliminator	36	50	65	75
	Cooling coil section comp. with dx-coil type A	54	75	100	130
	Cooling coil type 7 / dx-coil type B	61	85	115	150
	Cooling coil type 8	64	90	120	160
	Cooling coil type 12	57	80	110	180
Cooling coil section, KVS	Cooling coil section type II, complete	61	85	115	150
	Cooling coil section type III, complete	64	90	120	160
Cooling coil section, long	Cooling coil section	43	60	65	85
	Cooling coil section with drop eliminator	46	65	75	95
	Cooling coil section comp. with dx-coil type A	64	90	110	150
	Cooling coil type 7 / dx-coil type B	71	100	125	170
	Cooling coil type 8	75	105	130	180
	Cooling coil type 12	68	95	120	200
Cooling coil KVS with cooling coil section, long	Cooling coil section type II, complete	71	100	125	170
	Cooling coil section type III, complete	75	105	130	180
Washer section	Washer section	-	145	170	210
Mixing box and exhaust air section	Mixed and exhaust-air section	32	45	60	95
	Mixed and exhaust-air section with 1 damper	39	55	70	110
Mixing box and filter section	Mixed-air and filter section	36	50	75	110
	Mixed-air and filter section, complete with filter G4	39	55	80	125
Bag filter section	Bag filter section with bag filter G4, F5, F7, F9	43	60	80	125
Short bag filter section	Short bag filter section with bag filter G4, F5, F7, F9	43	60	80	125
Attenuator section	Attenuator section complete, type 11	57	80	105	155
	Attenuator section complete, type 12	68	95	125	185
	Attenuator section complete, type 13	79	110	140	215
	Attenuator section complete, type 14	93	130	175	260
Empty section	Length in mm / weight	305/25	305/35	305/45	305/55
		509/35	509/45	509/55	509/65
		712/50	712/70	712/80	712/90
		712/50	712/70	1017/85	1017/95
90° turning section	Length in mm / weight				
Steam humidifier empty section		100	140	120	125
Cross flow heat exchanger	KGXD upright	154	215	315	520
	KGXD horizontal	154	215	315	520
Heat wheel heat exchanger	RWT	96	135	185	255
Roof (KGW only)	Roof per running meter	2	2,9	4,2	4,2
Base frame (200 mm high)	Base frame per running meter	5	5,1	5,1	5,1
Base frame (200 mm high)	kg/m of unit length	15	20	20	25

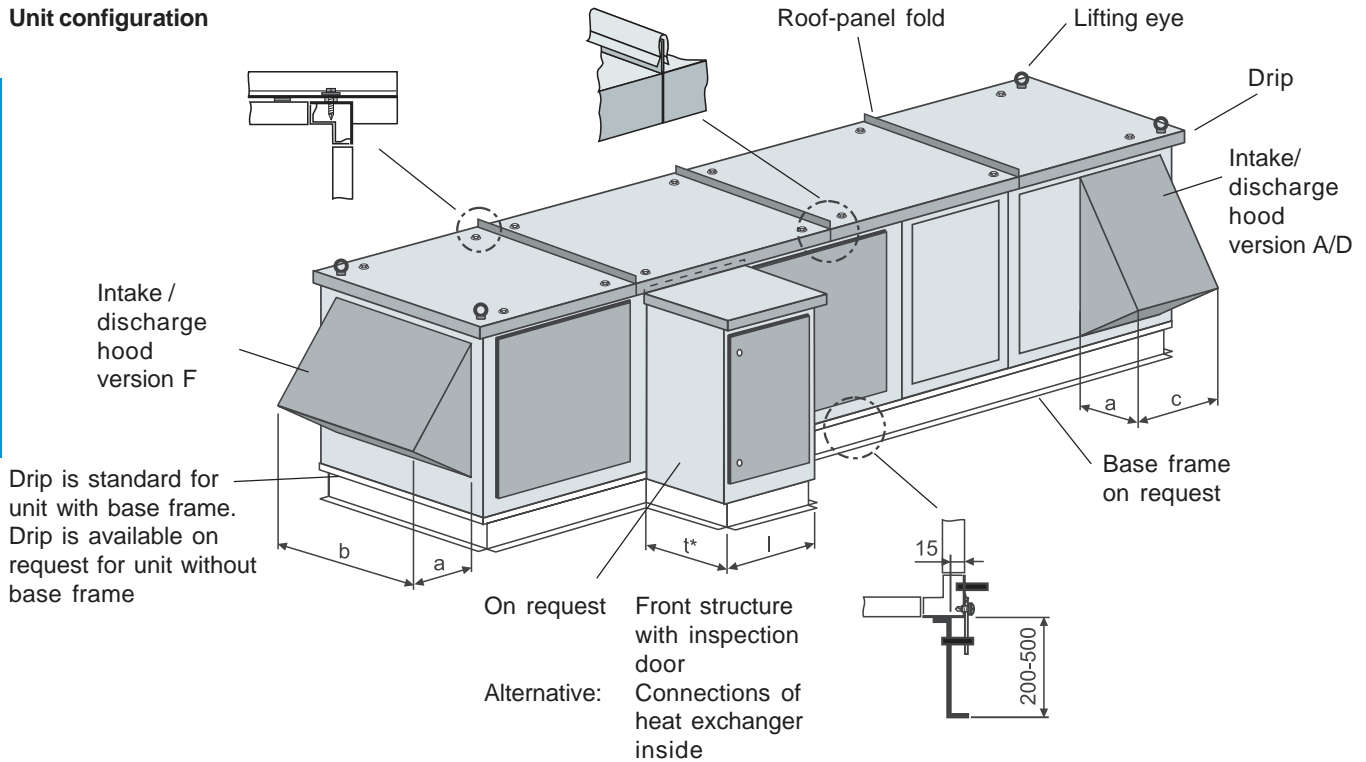
KG/KGW Top

	130	170	210	270	320	380	450	510	600	680	850	1000
	167	200	264	325	463	550	645	825	865	950	1072	1194
	167	200	272	335	480	570	725	961	1001	1120	1242	1364
	332	398	471	580	724	860	871	1077	1137	Request	Request	Request
	54	65	61	75	93	110	247	273	301	330	429	499
	88	105	85	105	160	190	347	383	421	460	579	689
	92	110	98	120	168	200	367	413	161	510	629	754
	104	125	106	130	185	220	407	453	501	550	679	819
	117	140	122	150	202	240	437	483	541	600	729	884
	154	185	154	190	202	240	587	653	721	670	829	1009
	167	200	171	210	253	300	647	713	781	730	879	1069
	71	85	89	110	122	145	264	293	321	350	452	525
	117	140	122	150	185	220	364	403	441	480	602	715
	117	140	130	160	194	230	384	433	481	530	652	780
	121	145	138	170	211	250	424	473	521	570	702	845
	133	160	154	190	227	270	454	503	561	620	752	910
	54	65	61	75	93	110						
	192	230	284	350	581	690						
	258	310	439	540	640	760	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
	313	375	496	610	926	1100						
	458	550	658	810	1095	1300						
	71	85	89	110	122	145						
	208	250	317	390	632	750	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
	275	330	471	580	665	790						
	329	395	520	640	926	1100						
	475	570	683	840	1095	1300						
	71	85	81	100	105	125	273	302	331	360	452	525
	83	100	114	140	152	180	373	412	451	490	306	715
	146	175	195	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	171	205	203	250	211	250	633	702	771	840	1002	1225
	183	220	236	290	328	390	673	752	821	910	1052	1285
	208	250	309	380	438	520	723	802	881	970	1142	1345
	171	205	203	250	286	340	633	702	771	830	1002	1225
	183	220	228	280	312	370	673	752	821	910	1052	1285
	88	105	100	125	131	155						
	100	120	134	165	177	210						
	163	195	215	265	-	-						
	188	225	223	275	236	280	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
	200	240	256	315	354	420						
	225	270	329	405	463	550						
	188	225	223	275	312	370						
	200	240	248	305	337	400						
	225	270	260	320	345	410	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
	104	125	122	150	185	220	346	402	429	458	582	702
	125	150	154	190	261	310	406	472	495	540	662	792
	129	155	199	245	340	390	-	-	-	-	-	-
	146	175	215	265	370	420	-	-	-	-	-	-
	113	135	154	190	202	240	405	446	542	591	707	848
	113	135	150	180	215	230	368	406	490	539	656	783
	167	200	219	270	312	370	449	501	560	609	743	868
	183	220	252	310	354	420	517	571	630	699	847	996
	225	270	301	370	413	490	603	680	759	828	1002	1176
	292	350	325	400	514	610	662	750	829	908	1106	1303
	305/50	305/60	305/65	305/70	305/80	305/90	560/264	560/290	560/316	-	-	-
	509/67	509/80	509/85	509/90	509/95	509/100	760/282	760/320	760/341	760/369	760/441	760/512
	712/100	712/120	712/130	712/130	712/140	712/180	970/299	970/330	970/360	970/389	970/463	970/538
	1321/100	1321/130	1627/240	1627/290	1931/320	1931/340	-	-	-	-	-	-
	150	180	240	290	300	360	362	400	429	458	546	633
	779	935	1121	1380	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
	779	935	1121	1380	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
	283	340	382	470	648	770	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request	Request
	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1	7,9	7,9	10	13	13	13	16	16
	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1	5,1
	25	25	25	25	50	50	55	60	60	60	70	70

Unit description

Unit configuration

Unit description



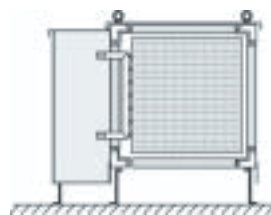
Dimensions

Intake hood / discharge hood

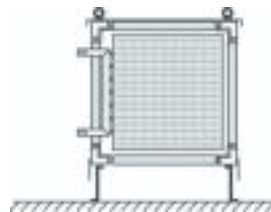
Dimensions [mm]

KGW	21	43	64	96	130	170	210	270	320	380	450	510	600	680	850	1000
a	318	462	462	678	678	893	893	678	678	893	On request					
b	668	668	973	973	1278	1278	1583	1583	1888	1888	On request					
c	566	566	668	770	871	871	1075	1075	1278	1278	On request					

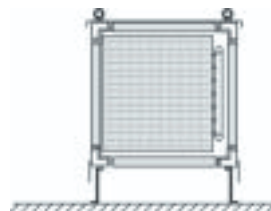
* Depends on unit configuration: t = min. 500 mm



Connections of the heat exchanger outside the unit, but housed in the weatherproof front structure with inspection door. Weatherproof front structure is optionally insulated. (l = depending on unit configuration).



Connections of the heat exchanger outside the unit.

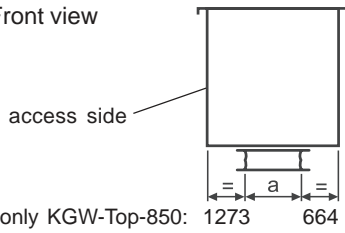


Connections of the heating coil inside, either in the air-flow direction or in the counter-flow direction. Connections of the cooling coil inside, and only in the counter-flow direction. Installation of the connecting pipes and valves in an adjacent empty section.

Insulation of the connecting pipes and valves on site.

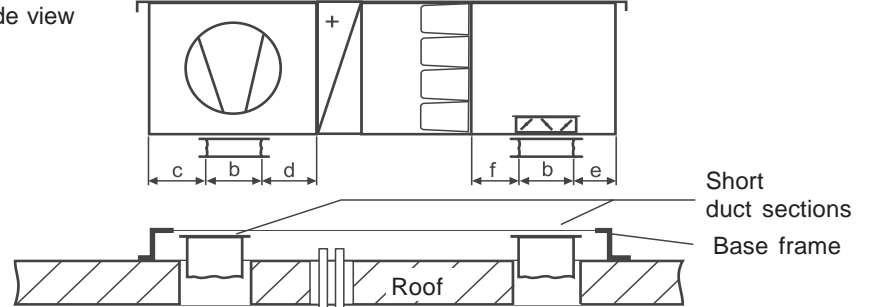
Connection sizes

Front view



Duct connection downward (KGW)
view on access side

Side view



Bring connecting pipes up through roof.
Sealing and insulation on site.

A heating coil with inside connections **requires** an extra empty section for the piping installed **in front of or behind** the heating coil section.

Minimum length of the empty section $l_{min} = 600$ mm.

A cooling coil with inside connections **requires** an extra empty section for the piping installed **in front of** the cooling coil section. Cooling coil connection can be in the air counter flow direction only.

Minimum length of the empty section $l_{min} = 600$ mm.

All penetrations through the base frame not mounted on the air handling unit must be protected against water ingress before the air handling unit is lowered into position. The piping penetrations must be insulated.

KG- TOP	Fan section								Mixing box/filter section				Exhaust-air section			
	Air intake				Air outlet				Air intake / Air outlet				Air intake / Air outlet			
	a	b	c	d	a	b	c	d	a	b	e	f	a	b	e	f
21	303	303	205	205	249	249	238	428	303	303	103	408	303	303	103	205
43	303	405	205	205	338	338	219	359	303	405	205	205	303	405	103	103
64	608	405	306	306	411	411	223	586	608	405	103	407	608	405	103	204
96	608	608	255	255	503	503	239	581	608	608	103	306	608	608	103	103
130	913	710	306	306	619	619	299	608	913	710	103	305	913	710	103	103
170	913	710	306	306	619	619	299	608	913	710	103	305	913	710	103	103
210	1218	811	509	306	765	765	355	609	1218	811	306	205	1218	811	154	154
270	1218	811	509	306	765	765	355	609	1218	811	306	205	1218	811	154	154
320	1523	1015	713	205	898	898	470	665	1523	1015	205	611	1523	1015	205	103
380	1523	1015	713	205	898	898	470	665	1523	1015	205	611	1523	1015	205	103
450	On request				898	898	486	598					1828	1015	154	206
510	On request				1130	1130	601	660					1828	1218	154	207
600	On request				1130	1130	601	660					2113	1198	154	247
680	On request				1130	1130	601	660					2113	1198	154	247
850	On request				1267	1267	649	373					2418	1401	154	450
1000	On request				1267	1267	649	373					2418	1503	154	450

Type details:

For ambient temperatures at the motor up to 40°C and for site elevations up to 1000 m above mean sea level.

Rated power (RP) is lower at ambient temperatures in excess of 40°C or site elevations higher than 1000 m above mean sea level:

Ambient temperature	40°C	45°C	50°C	55°C
Reduction in rated power to	100% RP	95% RP	90% RP	85% RP

Site elevation above MSL	2000 m	3000 m	4000 m
Reduction in rated power to	92 % RP	84 % RP	78 % RP

Enhanced heat-classification specifications:

Necessary for ambient temperatures in excess of 55°C.

Note:

Multispeed motors are designed for direct startup and direct switchover to speeds 2 and 3 as standard.

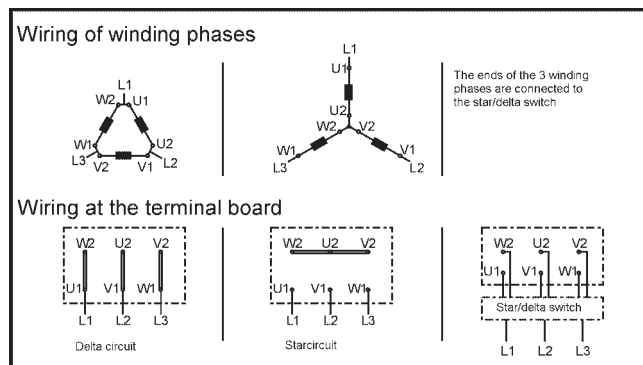
It is advisable to install a relay for heavy starting with multispeed motors rated at over 10 kW.

Motor protection:

Motors with PTC themistor or thermocontacts available on request.

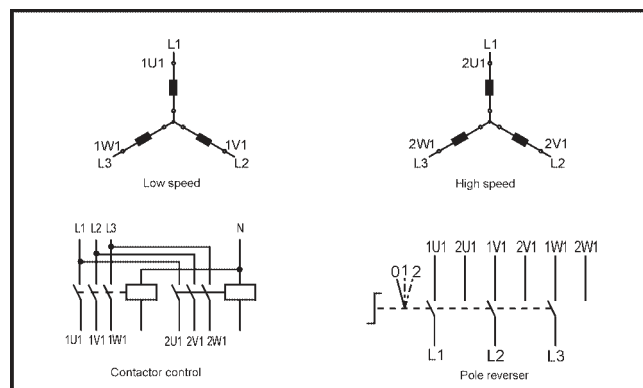
Wiring for single speed

Motors up to 2.2 kW are generally direct-start. Motors rated at 3 kW or more usually have star-delta startup wiring.



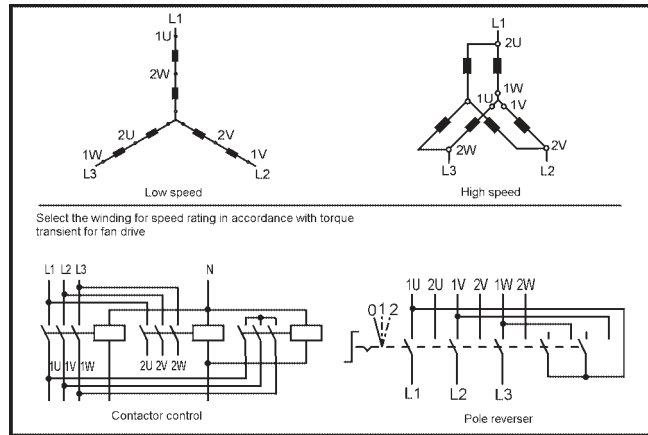
Wiring for two speeds (2 separate windings)

Wiring for 1000/1500 rpm or 750/1000 rpm, for example



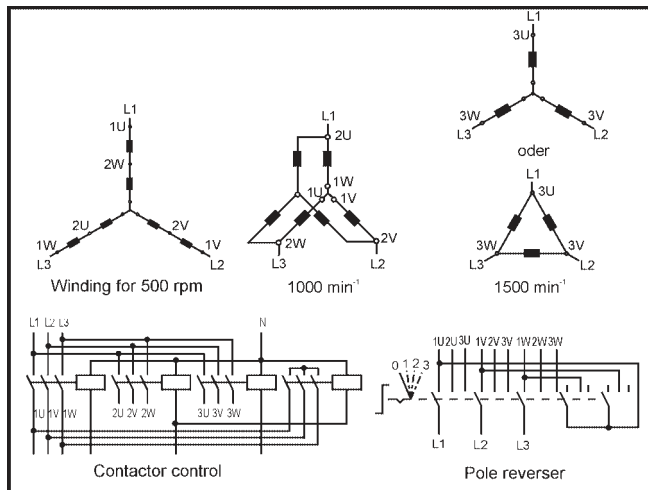
Wiring for two speeds in ratio 1:2
(winding as Dahlander pole-changing circuit)

Wiring for 1500/3000 rpm or 750/1500 rpm, for example



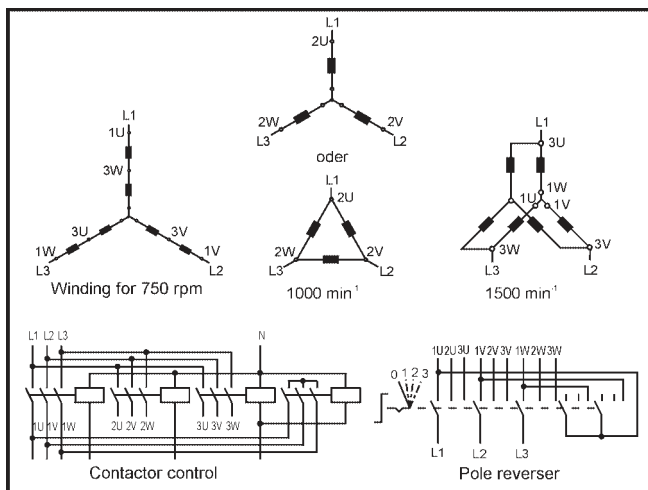
Wiring for three speeds
(2 separate windings, 1 as Dahlander pole-changing circuit)

Wiring for fan drives 500/1000/1500 rpm or 8/6/4-pole configuration;
500/1000 rpm with Dahlander pole-changing circuit.

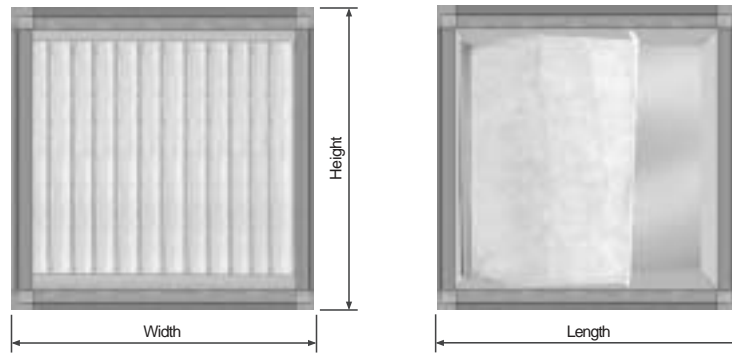


Wiring for three speeds
(2 separate windings, 1 as Dahlander pole-changing circuit)

Wiring for fan drives 750/1000/1500 rpm or 8/6/4-pole configuration;
750/1500 rpm with Dahlander pole-changing circuit.



Bag filter



Quality class G4, F5, F7, F9 bag filters to DIN EN 779 secured by quick-clamping mechanism; mechanism can be opened without tools, bags pull out to side. Filter frame pressed against mating frame on all sides without gaps. Lever-action quick-clamping mechanism for high press-on force.

Dimensions [mm]

KG	21	43	64	96	130	170	210	270	320	380	450	510	600	680	850	1000
Length	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	711	764	764	764	764	764	764
Width	711	711	1017	1017	1321	1321	1626	1626	1931	1931	2289	2594	2594	2594	3204	3814
Height	509	711	711	1017	1017	1321	1321	1626	1626	1931	1984	1984	2289	2594	2594	2594

The casing dimensions are the same for all quality classes

Inspection door: On either right or left in the direction of air flow

Filter surface area [m²] and number of filters

Long bags

Q. class	21	43	64	96	130	170	210	270	320	380	450	510	600	680	850	1000
F5	2,2	4,5	6,75	10,2	13,5	18	22,5	28,2	33,8	40,5	47,3	54	63	72	90	108
F7	2,8	5,1	7,9	12,2	15,8	20,4	26,0	33,1	38,9	45,8	54,2	61,1	72,3	81,4	101,8	122,2
F9	2,8	5,82	8,62	12,97	17,24	23,28	28,88	36,03	43,32	52,38	60,78	69,84	81,04	93,12	116,4	139,7

Short bags

Q. class	21	43	64	96	130	170	210	270	320	380	450	510	600	680	850	1000
G4	0,9	2,17	3,07	4,4	6,14	8,68	10,5	12,7	15,7	19,5	22,2	26	29,6	34,7	43,4	52,1
F5	1,4	2,76	4,16	6,26	8,32	11,04	13,84	17,34	20,76	24,84	29,04	33,12	38,72	44,16	55,2	66,24
F7	1,75	3,23	4,98	7,58	9,96	12,92	16,42	20,77	24,63	29,07	34,32	38,76	45,76	51,68	64,6	77,52

Number	21	43	64	96	130	170	210	270	320	380	450	510	600	680	850	1000
1/1	-	1	1	1	2	4	4	4	6	9	9	12	12	16	20	24
1/2	1	-	1	2	2	-	2	4	3	-	3	-	4	-	-	-
1/4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note:

Inspection door on access side for changing the pull-out filter bags.

Final pressure drop

The recommended final pressure drop for bag filters as per EN 13779 is:
 200Pa for G4, F5, F7
 300Pa for F9

Housing

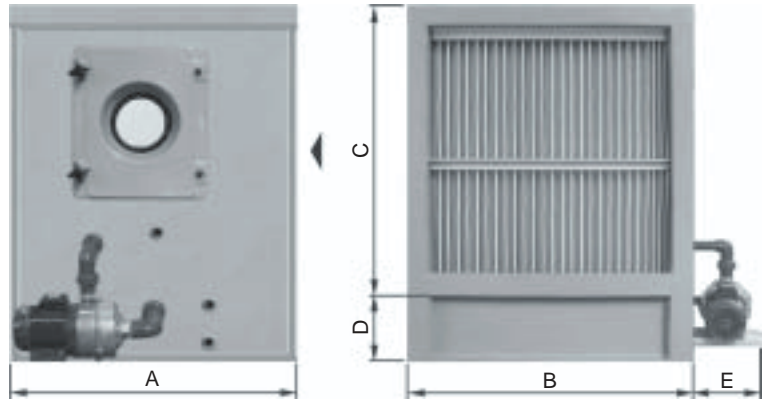
Plastic (GFR)

Inspection door and connections

On left or right in direction of air flow

Features

- Unit pump
- Nozzle assembly with self-cleaning nozzles injecting in air counter-flow direction
- Washer tray draining on all sides to drain connection
- Pump with complete intake and delivery piping, dry-running protection for pump.



Inspection door with insp. port }
 Flow equalizer } Temperature-resistant to 70°C, removable
 Drop eliminator }

Inflow adapter, 3/4" external thread, with float valve and float overflow connector DN 40 (DN 50 for KG 270 and larger), drain connector DN 40 (DN 50 for KG 270 and larger),
 On request: Slurry remover, 230 V / 60 W lighting, shielding for darkening inspection port.
 Drain and overflow with internal siphon, thermometer, pressure gauge

Technical data

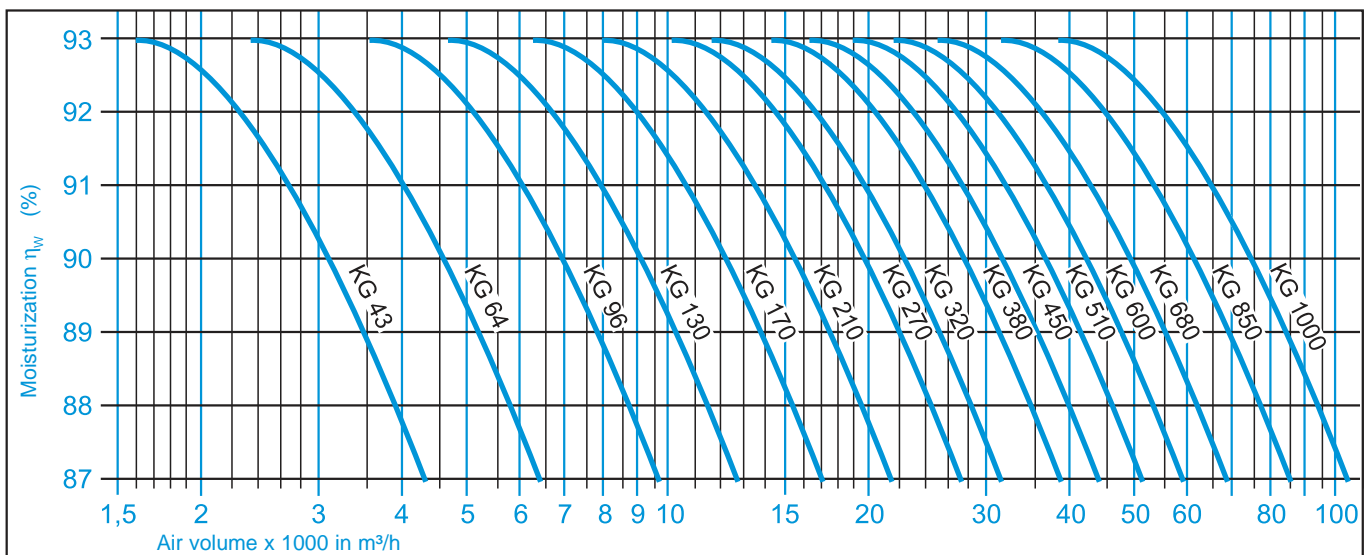
Washer	KG	43	64	96	130	170	210	270	320	380	450	510	600	680	850	1000
A	m m	1017	1017	1017	1017	1017	1017	1017	1424	1424	On request					
B	m m	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	1627	1627	1932	1932						
C	m m	712	712	1017	1017	1322	1322	1627	1627	1932						
D	m m	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	300	300						
E	m m	250	250	280	350	350	350	350	600	600						
Power	kW	1,5	1,5	2,2	4,0	4,0	4,0	4,0	5,5	5,5						
Current	A	6,1	6,1	4,9	8,8	8,8	8,8	8,8	12	12						
Voltage	V	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400						

Moisturization η_w

At air temp. 20°C, density 1.2 kg/m³, water pressure 2.6 bar, water flow rate 4000 l/h

$$\eta_w = \frac{x_2 - x_1}{x_s - x_1}$$

Index
 x = Water content of the air
 1 = Air inlet
 2 = Air outlet
 S = Saturization



Definition

Multifunctional elements enable a fixed number of unit components to be combined in a single section. This produces an air handling unit with a compact, logical layout on the one hand, plus a corresponding saving on installation time on the other.

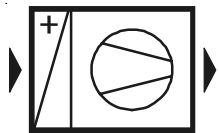
As an alternative to configurations consisting of single-function sections, therefore, multifunctional elements can be used in certain, precisely defined unit configurations. Note, however, that this entails compliance with a set of boundary conditions applying to unit size, design and intake and discharge variants, among other factors. The suitability of multifunctional elements can be ascertained on a case-to-case basis with the aid of the „Konfigurator“ design program. Please do not hesitate to consult the sales advisor responsible for your area if you have any questions in this respect.

Note:

Configuration with multifunctional elements is subject to an ongoing process of development and improvement. Consequently, the examples shown here illustrate only a part of the full bandwidth of possibilities.

Examples of typical configurations

Multifunctional elements:
Heating coil - fan,
Horizontal air flow, discharge A



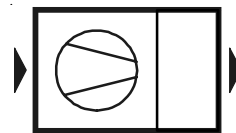
Multifunctional elements:
Bag filter (long) - heating coil
Horizontal air flow



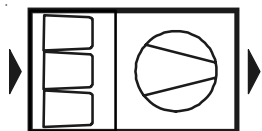
Multifunctional elements:
Bag filter (short) - heating coil
Horizontal air flow



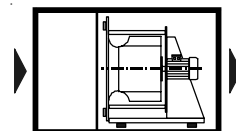
Multifunctional elements:
Fan - empty section
Horizontal air flow



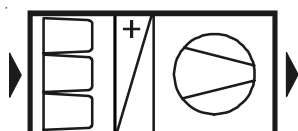
Multifunctional elements:
Bag filter (long) - fan
Horizontal air flow, discharge A



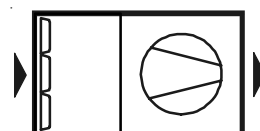
Multifunctional elements:
Empty section - fan (freerunning impeller)
Horizontal air flow, discharge A



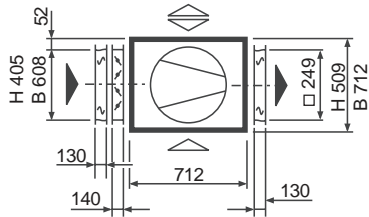
Multifunctional elements:
Bag filter (long) - heating coil - fan
Horizontal air flow, discharge A



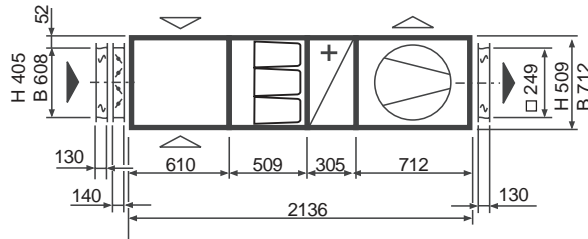
Multifunctional elements:
Grease-trap filter - kitchen exhaust fan
Horizontal air flow, discharge A



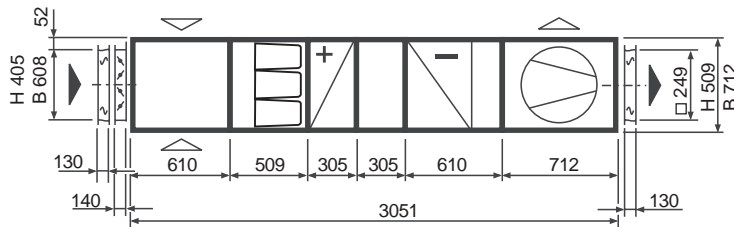
Exhaust air unit



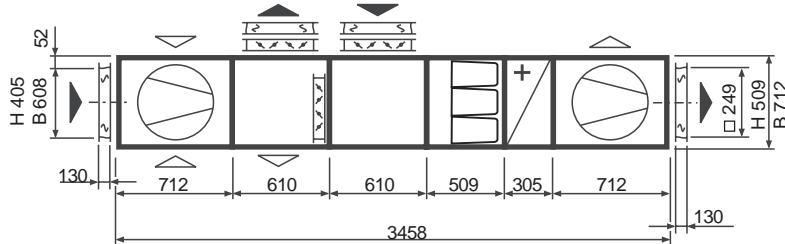
Supply air unit



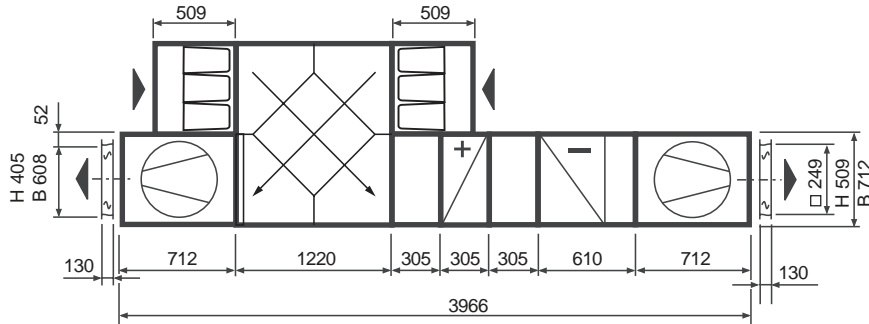
Partial air handling unit

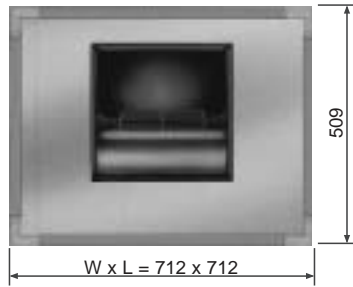


Combined supply and exhaust air unit



Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger

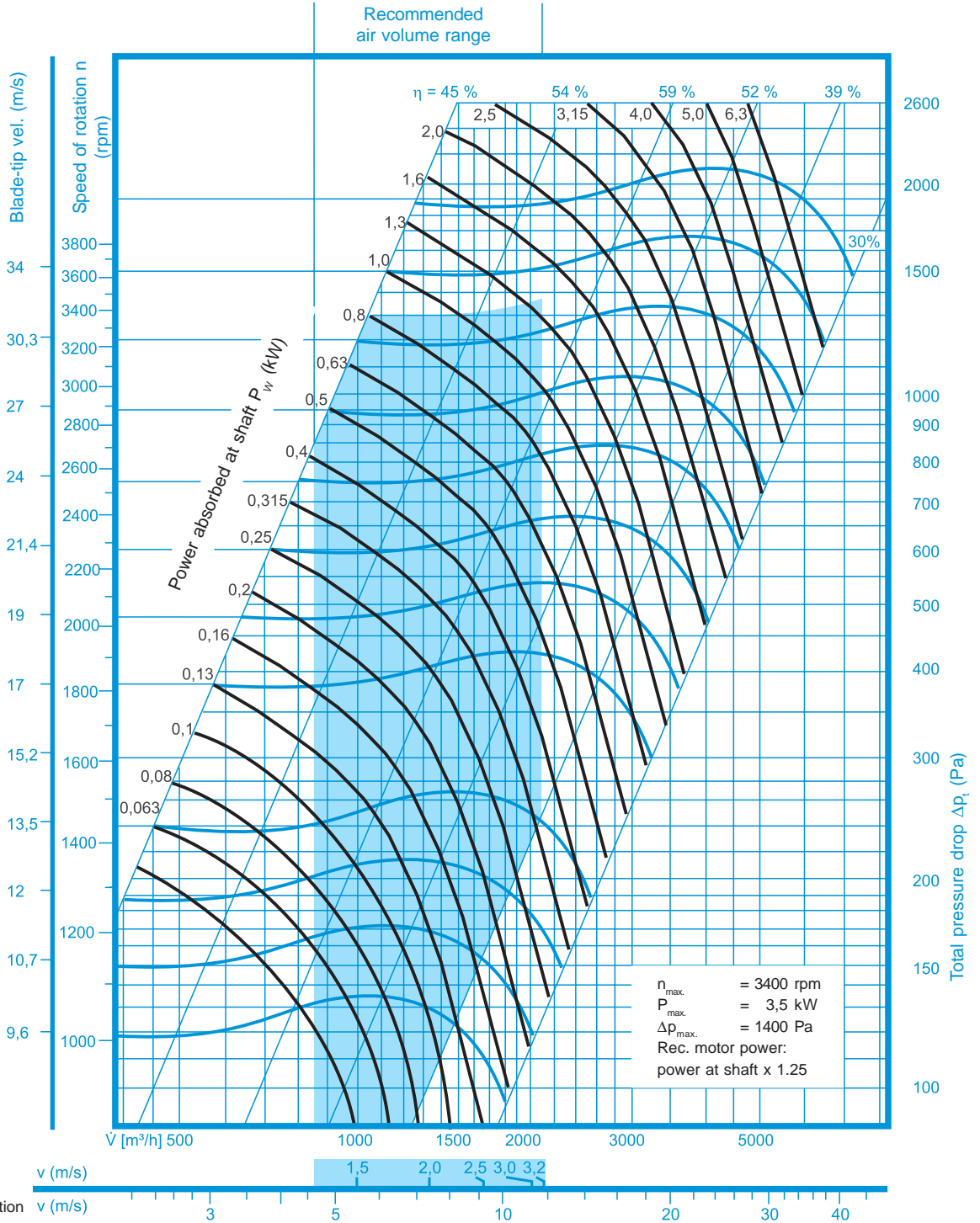




Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades

Recommended air volume range



Air velocity:
Aperture cross-section

Fan discharge cross-section

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

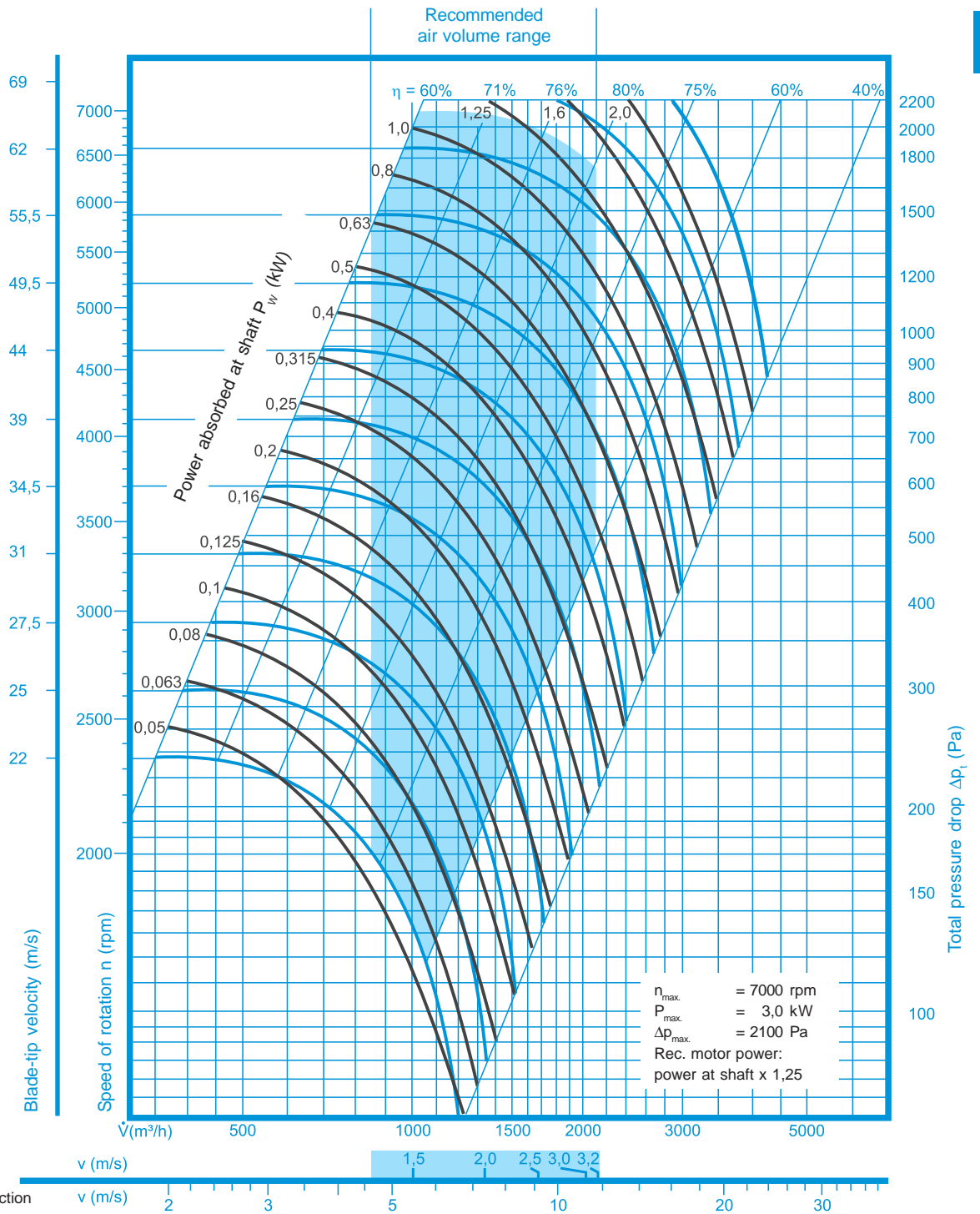
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

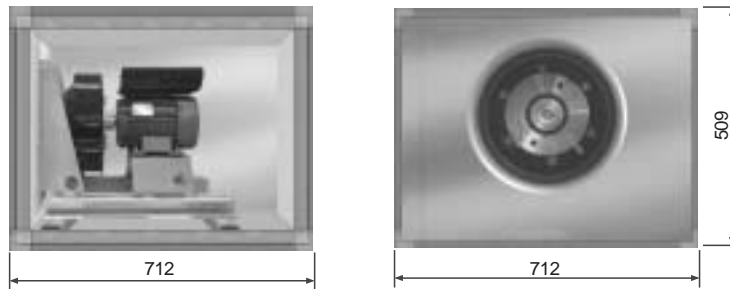
Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades





External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

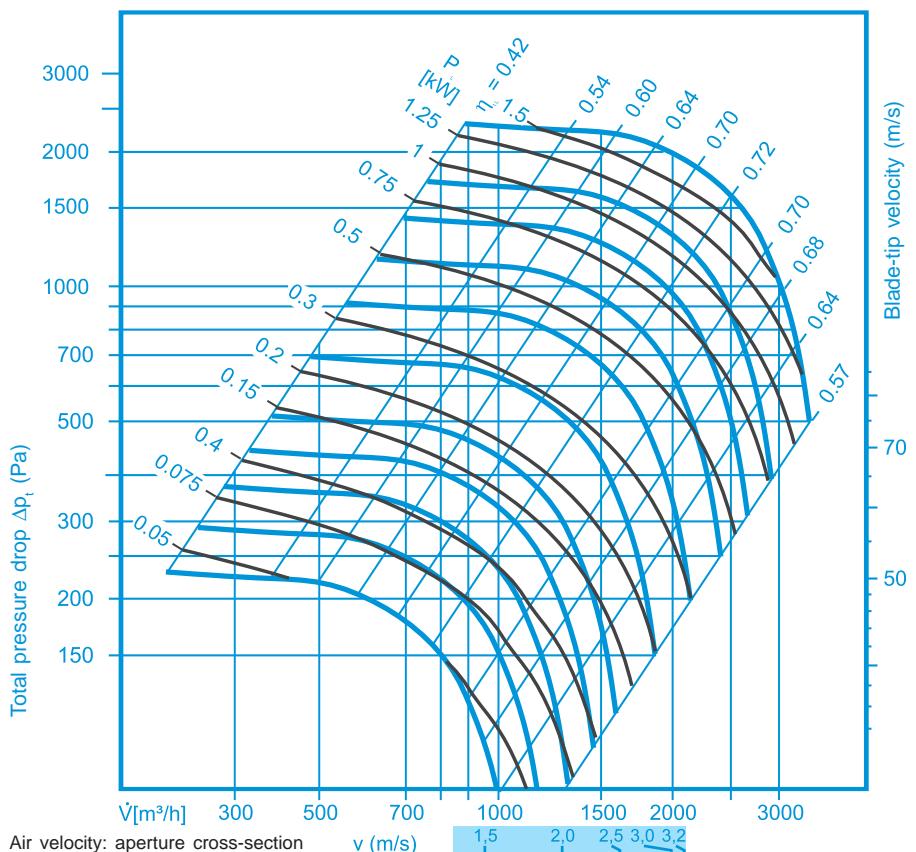
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m³/h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed rpm	current A
KG 21	2100	500	0,55	3000	1,38
		1000	1,1	3000	2,45
		1500	1,5	3000	3,4

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter ($f \geq 50\text{Hz}$)

Fan diagram, impeller diameter 225mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.



Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

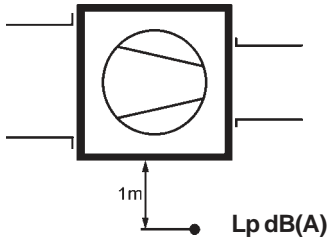
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	2.000	87	91	93	95	97	99	

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

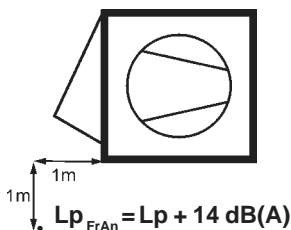
L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides



Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n rpm	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n rpm	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n rpm	L_p dB(A)
1500	1120	41	3000	1250	47	4000	1400	53
	1400	45		1600	49		1800	54
	1800	51		2000	53		2240	56
	2240	56		2500	58		2800	61

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A)
beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge

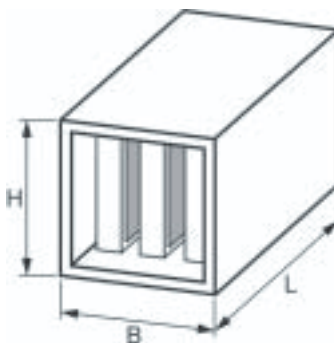
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n rpm	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n rpm	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n rpm	L_p dB(A)
2000	2000	46	3000	2800	46	4000	3550	48
	2500	47		3550	54		4000	55
	3150	53		4000	58		4500	60
	4000	60		5000	62		5000	62



Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 355mm								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n rpm	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n rpm	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n rpm	L_p dB(A)
2000	1900	47	3000	2100	49	4000	2375	50
	2350	51		2500	52		2750	54
	2650	53		2750	55		2900	56
	3300	57		3300	58		3400	60

Attenuator section

Dimensions (mm)



Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
509	712	915	1119	1424	1627

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	800	900	1000	1200	1500	2000
* Mat filter G4	15			20	25	30
* Bag filters G4	30			40	50	60
F5	30			40	50	60
F7	60	70	80	90	100	120
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200
Heating coil Type 1	6	7	8	9	10	15
Type 2	8	9	10	15	20	25
Type 3		15	20	25	30	40
Type 4		15	20	25	30	40
** Cooling coil Type 7	25	30	40	50	60	70
Type 8	50	60	70	80	90	100
Drop eliminator	4	5	6	7	8	9
Attenuator section	8	9	10	15	20	25
** KGXD with bypass	50	60	70	80	90	100
** KGXD w/o bypass	30	40	50	60	70	80
RWT	20	25	30	40	50	60
Fan section	9	10	15	20	25	30
Δp_{dyn} of fan		15	20	25	30	40
Air diffuser	7	8	9	10	15	20

21

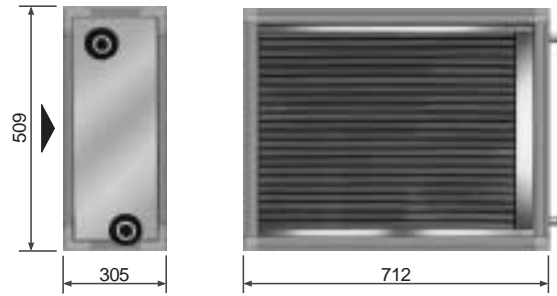
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil / KGXD with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator (KGXD: applies to exhaust air flow only).

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	¾"	0,6 l
2	¾"	1,2 l
3	1"	1,2 l
4	1"	1,7 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel Heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

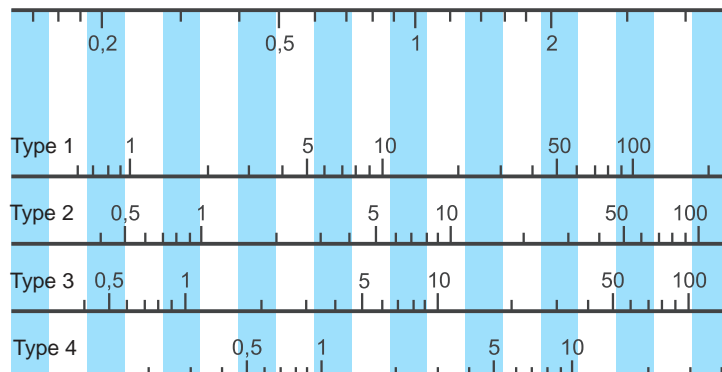
Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW
 $\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type		1										2									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1.5 1 000		2.0 1 300		2.5 1 700		3.0 2 000		3.2 2 100		1.5 1 000		2.0 1 300		2.5 1 700		3.0 2 000		3.2 2 100	
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	-15	6,1	1	7,2	-1	8,2	-2	9,0	-3	9,3	-3	9,2	10	11,0	7	12,6	5	14,0	4	14,6	3
	-10	5,5	5	6,5	3	7,3	2	8,1	1	8,4	1	8,3	12	9,9	10	11,3	8	12,6	7	13,0	7
	-5	4,9	9	5,7	7	6,5	6	7,1	5	7,4	5	7,3	15	8,7	13	10,0	12	11,1	10	11,5	10
	± 0	4,3	12	5,0	11	5,6	10	6,2	9	6,4	9	6,4	18	7,6	16	8,7	15	9,7	14	10,1	13
	+5	3,7	16	4,3	14	4,8	13	5,3	13	5,5	12	5,5	21	6,5	19	7,5	18	8,3	17	8,6	17
	+10	3,1	19	3,6	18	4,0	17	4,4	17	4,6	16	4,6	23	5,5	22	6,2	21	6,9	20	7,2	20
	+15	2,5	22	2,9	21	3,2	21	3,6	20	3,7	20	3,7	26	4,4	25	5,0	24	5,5	23	5,7	23
+20	1,9	26	2,2	25	2,4	24	2,7	24	2,8	24	2,8	29	3,3	28	3,8	27	4,2	26	4,3	26	
50/40	-15	6,8	3	8,0	1	9,0	-1	9,9	-2	10,3	-2	10,1	12	12,1	9	13,9	7	15,5	6	16,1	5
	-10	6,1	7	7,2	5	8,1	3	9,0	2	9,3	2	9,2	15	11,0	12	12,6	10	14,0	9	14,5	9
	-5	5,5	10	6,5	8	7,3	7	8,1	6	8,4	6	8,2	18	9,8	15	11,3	14	12,5	12	13,0	12
	± 0	4,9	14	5,7	12	6,5	11	7,1	10	7,4	10	7,3	21	8,7	18	10,0	17	11,1	16	11,5	15
	+5	4,3	17	5,0	16	5,7	15	6,2	14	6,5	14	6,4	23	7,6	21	8,7	20	9,7	19	10,1	19
	+10	3,7	21	4,3	19	4,8	19	5,3	18	5,5	18	5,5	26	6,5	24	7,5	23	8,3	22	8,6	22
	+15	3,1	24	3,6	23	4,0	22	4,5	22	4,6	21	4,6	29	5,5	27	6,2	26	6,9	25	7,2	25
+20	2,5	28	2,9	27	3,2	26	3,6	25	3,7	25	3,7	31	4,4	30	5,0	29	5,6	28	5,8	28	
60/40	-15	7,0	4	8,1	1	9,2	0	10,1	-2	10,5	-2	10,5	13	12,5	10	14,2	8	15,8	6	16,4	6
	-10	6,3	7	7,4	5	8,3	4	9,2	3	9,5	2	9,5	16	11,3	13	12,9	11	14,3	10	14,9	9
	-5	5,7	11	6,7	9	7,5	7	8,3	6	8,6	6	8,6	19	10,2	16	11,6	14	12,9	13	13,4	12
	± 0	5,1	14	5,9	13	6,7	11	7,3	10	7,6	10	7,6	22	9,1	19	10,3	18	11,5	16	11,9	16
	+5	4,5	18	5,2	16	5,9	15	6,4	14	6,7	14	6,7	24	8,0	22	9,1	21	10,1	19	10,4	19
	+10	3,8	21	4,5	20	5,0	19	5,5	18	5,7	18	5,8	27	6,9	25	7,8	24	8,7	23	9,0	22
	+15	3,2	25	3,8	23	4,2	23	4,7	22	4,8	22	4,9	30	5,8	28	6,6	27	7,3	26	7,5	26
+20	2,6	28	3,1	27	3,4	26	3,8	26	3,9	26	4,0	32	4,7	31	5,4	30	5,9	29	6,1	29	
70/50	-15	8,2	7	9,7	4	10,9	2	12,0	1	12,5	1	12,3	18	14,7	14	16,8	12	18,8	10	19,5	9
	-10	7,6	11	8,9	8	10,0	6	11,1	5	11,5	5	11,4	21	13,6	18	15,5	15	17,3	13	17,9	13
	-5	7,0	14	8,1	12	9,2	10	10,1	9	10,5	9	10,4	24	12,4	21	14,2	19	15,8	17	16,4	16
	± 0	6,3	18	7,4	16	8,4	14	9,2	13	9,5	13	9,5	27	11,3	24	12,9	22	14,4	20	14,9	20
	+5	5,7	21	6,7	19	7,5	18	8,3	17	8,6	17	8,6	30	10,2	27	11,6	25	12,9	24	13,4	23
	+10	5,1	25	6,0	23	6,7	22	7,4	21	7,7	21	7,7	32	9,1	30	10,4	28	11,5	27	12,0	26
	+15	4,5	28	5,2	27	5,9	26	6,5	25	6,7	24	6,7	35	8,0	33	9,1	31	10,1	30	10,5	30
+20	3,9	32	4,5	30	5,1	29	5,6	29	5,8	28	5,8	38	6,9	36	7,9	34	8,7	33	9,1	33	
80/50	-15	8,5	8	9,9	5	11,2	3	12,3	1	12,8	1	12,8	19	15,2	15	17,3	13	19,2	11	20,0	10
	-10	7,8	11	9,2	9	10,3	7	11,4	5	11,8	5	11,8	22	14,0	19	16,0	16	17,8	14	18,4	13
	-5	7,2	15	8,4	12	9,5	11	10,4	9	10,8	9	10,8	25	12,9	22	14,7	19	16,3	18	16,9	17
	± 0	6,6	19	7,7	16	8,6	15	9,5	13	9,8	13	9,9	28	11,7	25	13,4	23	14,8	21	15,4	20
	+5	5,9	22	6,9	20	7,8	18	8,6	17	8,9	17	9,0	31	10,6	28	12,1	26	13,4	24	13,9	24
	+10	5,3	26	6,2	24	7,0	22	7,7	21	7,9	21	8,0	34	9,5	31	10,8	29	12,0	28	12,4	27
	+15	4,7	29	5,5	27	6,2	26	6,8	25	7,0	25	7,1	36	8,4	34	9,6	32	10,6	31	11,0	30
+20	4,1	32	4,8	31	5,4	30	5,9	29	6,1	29	6,2	39	7,3	37	8,3	35	9,2	34	9,5	34	
80/60	-15	9,5	10	11,1	7	12,6	5	13,9	4	14,4	3	14,2	23	17,0	19	19,4	16	21,7	14	22,5	13
	-10	8,8	14	10,4	11	11,7	9	13,0	8	13,4	7	13,2	26	15,8	22	18,1	19	20,2	17	20,9	17
	-5	8,2	18	9,6	15	10,9	13	12,0	12	12,4	11	12,3	29	14,6	25	16,8	23	18,7	21	19,4	20
	± 0	7,6	21	8,9	19	10,0	17	11,1	16	11,5	15	11,3	32	13,5	29	15,5	26	17,2	24	17,9	24
	+5	6,9	25	8,1	23	9,2	21	10,1	20	10,5	19	10,4	35	12,4	32	14,2	29	15,8	28	16,4	27
	+10	6,3	28	7,4	26	8,4	25	9,2	24	9,6	23	9,5	38	11,3	35	12,9	33	14,3	31	14,9	30
	+15	5,7	32	6,7	30	7,5	28	8,3	27	8,6	27	8,5	40	10,2	38	11,6	36	12,9	34	13,4	34
+20	5,1	35	6,0	34	6,7	32	7,4	31	7,7	31	7,6	43	9,1	41	10,4	39	11,5	37	12,0	37	
90/70	-15	10,7	14	12,6	10	14,3	8	15,8	6	16,4	5	16,0	28	19,2	23	22,0	20	24,5	18	25,5	17
	-10	10,1	17	11,9	14	13,4	12	14,8	10	15,4	10	15,0	31	18,0	27	20,6	24	23,0	21	23,9	20
	-5	9,4	21	11,1	18	12,5	16	13,9	14	14,4	14	14,1	34	16,8	30	19,3	27	21,5	25	22,3	24
	± 0	8,8	25	10,3	22	11,7	20	12,9	18	13,4	18	13,1	37	15,7	33	18,0	30	20,0	28	20,8	28
	+5	8,2	28	9,6	26	10,8	24	12,0	22	12,4	22	12,2	40	14,5	36	16,7	34	18,6	32	19,3	31
	+10	7,5	32	8,8	29	10,0	28	11,0	26	11,4	26	11,2	43	13,4	39	15,4	37	17,1	35	17,8	34
	+15	6,9	36	8,1	33	9,2	31	10,1	30	10,5	30	10,3	46	12,3	43	14,1	40	15,7	38	16,3	38
+20	6,3	39	7,4	37	8,4	35	9,2	34	9,5	34	9,4	48	11,2	45	12,8	43	14,3	42	14,9	41	
110/90	-15	13,2	20	15,5	16	17,6	13	19,5	11	20,2	10	19,6	37	23,5	32	27,0	28	30,1	25	31,3	24
	-10	12,5	24	14,7	20	16,7	17	18,5	15	19,2	14	18,6	40	22,3	35	25,6	32	28,6	29	29,7	28
	-5	11,9	28	14,0	24	15,8	21	17,5	19	18,1	19	17,6	44	21,1	39	24,2	35	27,1	32	28,1	32
	± 0	11,2	32	13,2	28	15,0	25	16,5	23	17,1	23	16,6	47	19,9	42	22,9	39	25,6	36	26,6	35
	+5	10,6	35	12,4	32	14,1	29	15,6	27	16,1	27	15,7	50	18,8	45	21,6	42	24,1	40	25,0</	

Type		3										4									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1.5 1 000		2.0 1 300		2.5 1 700		3.0 2 000		3.2 2 100		1.5 1 000		2.0 1 300		2.5 1 700		3.0 2 000		3.2 2 100	
t _{wi} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	- 15	10,9	14	13,1	11	15,1	9	16,9	8	17,6	7	13,7	22	16,9	19	19,8	17	22,4	15	23,4	14
	- 10	9,7	16	11,7	14	13,5	12	15,1	11	15,7	10	12,3	24	15,2	21	17,7	19	20,0	17	20,9	17
	- 5	8,6	19	10,4	17	12,0	15	13,4	14	13,9	13	11,0	25	13,5	23	15,7	21	17,8	20	18,5	19
	± 0	7,6	21	9,1	19	10,4	18	11,7	16	12,1	16	9,6	27	11,8	25	13,7	23	15,5	22	16,2	21
	+ 5	6,5	24	7,8	22	8,9	20	10,0	19	10,4	19	8,3	29	10,1	27	11,8	25	13,3	24	13,8	24
	+10	5,4	26	6,5	24	7,4	23	8,3	22	8,6	22	6,9	30	8,5	29	9,8	27	11,1	26	11,6	26
	+20	4,4	28	5,2	27	6,0	26	6,7	25	6,9	25	5,6	32	6,8	30	7,9	29	8,9	28	9,3	28
50/40	- 15	11,9	17	14,4	14	16,6	12	18,6	10	19,4	9	15,1	25	18,6	22	21,7	20	24,6	18	25,7	17
	- 10	10,8	19	13,0	17	15,0	15	16,8	13	17,5	12	13,7	27	16,8	24	19,7	22	22,3	20	23,3	20
	- 5	9,7	22	11,7	19	13,5	17	15,1	16	15,7	15	12,3	29	15,1	26	17,6	24	20,0	23	20,9	22
	± 0	8,6	24	10,4	22	11,9	20	13,4	19	13,9	18	10,9	31	13,4	28	15,7	27	17,7	25	18,5	24
	+ 5	7,5	27	9,1	25	10,4	23	11,7	22	12,1	21	9,6	32	11,7	30	13,7	29	15,5	27	16,2	27
	+10	6,5	29	7,8	27	8,9	26	10,0	25	10,4	24	8,2	34	10,1	32	11,8	31	13,3	29	13,8	29
	+20	5,4	31	6,5	30	7,5	28	8,3	27	8,7	27	6,9	36	8,5	34	9,8	33	11,1	32	11,6	31
60/40	- 15	12,3	18	14,8	15	17,0	12	19,0	10	19,8	10	15,7	27	19,3	24	22,4	21	25,3	19	26,4	18
	- 10	11,2	21	13,5	17	15,5	15	17,3	13	17,9	13	14,3	29	17,5	26	20,4	23	23,0	21	24,0	21
	- 5	10,1	23	12,1	20	13,9	18	15,5	16	16,1	16	12,9	31	15,8	28	18,4	26	20,7	24	21,6	23
	± 0	9,0	25	10,8	23	12,4	21	13,8	19	14,3	19	11,6	33	14,1	30	16,4	28	18,4	26	19,2	25
	+ 5	7,9	28	9,5	25	10,9	24	12,1	22	12,6	22	10,2	34	12,4	32	14,4	30	16,2	28	16,9	28
	+10	6,9	30	8,2	28	9,4	26	10,4	25	10,8	25	8,9	36	10,8	34	12,4	32	14,0	30	14,6	30
	+20	5,8	32	6,9	30	7,9	29	8,8	28	9,1	28	7,5	37	9,1	35	10,5	34	11,8	33	12,3	32
70/50	- 15	14,5	24	17,5	20	20,1	17	22,5	15	23,5	14	18,4	34	22,6	30	26,4	27	29,9	25	31,2	24
	- 10	13,4	26	16,1	23	18,6	20	20,8	18	21,6	18	17,0	36	20,9	33	24,4	30	27,5	27	28,8	27
	- 5	12,3	29	14,8	26	17,0	23	19,0	21	19,8	21	15,6	38	19,1	35	22,3	32	25,2	30	26,3	29
	± 0	11,2	32	13,4	28	15,4	26	17,3	24	17,9	24	14,2	40	17,4	37	20,3	34	22,9	32	23,9	32
	+ 5	10,1	34	12,1	31	13,9	29	15,5	27	16,2	27	12,9	42	15,7	39	18,3	37	20,7	35	21,6	34
	+10	9,0	36	10,8	34	12,4	32	13,9	30	14,4	30	11,5	44	14,1	41	16,4	39	18,5	37	19,3	36
	+20	8,0	39	9,5	36	10,9	35	12,2	33	12,6	33	10,2	45	12,4	43	14,4	41	16,3	39	16,9	39
80/50	- 15	15,0	25	18,1	21	20,7	18	23,1	16	24,1	15	19,2	36	23,5	32	27,3	29	30,8	26	32,2	25
	- 10	13,9	28	16,7	24	19,1	21	21,4	19	22,2	18	17,7	38	21,7	34	25,2	31	28,5	29	29,7	28
	- 5	12,8	30	15,3	27	17,6	24	19,6	22	20,4	21	16,3	40	20,0	36	23,2	34	26,1	31	27,3	30
	± 0	11,7	33	14,0	30	16,0	27	17,8	25	18,5	25	15,0	42	18,2	39	21,2	36	23,9	34	24,9	33
	+ 5	10,6	35	12,6	32	14,5	30	16,1	28	16,7	28	13,6	44	16,5	41	19,2	38	21,6	36	22,5	35
	+10	9,5	38	11,3	35	13,0	33	14,4	31	15,0	31	12,2	46	14,8	43	17,2	40	19,3	38	20,1	38
	+20	8,4	40	10,0	37	11,4	35	12,7	34	13,2	33	10,9	47	13,2	44	15,2	42	17,1	40	17,8	40
80/60	- 15	16,7	29	20,1	25	23,2	22	26,0	20	27,1	19	21,0	41	25,9	37	30,3	33	34,4	31	35,9	30
	- 10	15,5	32	18,8	28	21,6	25	24,2	23	25,2	22	19,6	43	24,1	39	28,2	36	32,0	33	33,4	33
	- 5	14,4	35	17,4	31	20,0	28	22,4	26	23,3	25	18,2	45	22,4	41	26,2	38	29,7	36	31,0	35
	± 0	13,3	38	16,0	34	18,5	31	20,7	29	21,5	28	16,8	47	20,7	44	24,2	41	27,3	39	28,6	38
	+ 5	12,2	40	14,7	37	16,9	34	18,9	32	19,7	32	15,4	49	19,0	46	22,2	43	25,1	41	26,2	40
	+10	11,1	43	13,4	39	15,4	37	17,2	35	17,9	35	14,1	51	17,3	48	20,2	45	22,8	43	23,8	43
	+20	10,1	45	12,1	42	13,9	40	15,5	38	16,2	38	12,8	53	15,7	50	18,2	48	20,6	46	21,5	45
90/70	- 15	18,8	35	22,7	30	26,2	27	29,4	24	30,6	23	23,5	48	29,1	43	34,1	39	38,7	37	40,5	36
	- 10	17,6	38	21,3	33	24,6	30	27,6	28	28,7	27	22,1	50	27,3	46	32,0	42	36,3	39	38,0	38
	- 5	16,5	41	20,0	36	23,0	33	25,8	31	26,9	30	20,7	52	25,6	48	29,9	45	34,0	42	35,5	41
	± 0	15,4	43	18,6	39	21,4	36	24,0	34	25,0	33	19,3	54	23,8	50	27,9	47	31,6	45	33,1	44
	+ 5	14,3	46	17,2	42	19,9	39	22,3	37	23,2	36	17,9	57	22,1	53	25,9	50	29,4	47	30,7	46
	+10	13,2	49	15,9	45	18,4	42	20,6	40	21,4	39	16,6	58	20,4	55	23,9	52	27,1	50	28,3	49
	+20	12,1	51	14,6	48	16,8	45	18,8	43	19,6	42	15,3	60	18,8	57	22,0	54	24,9	52	26,0	51
110/90	- 15	22,9	46	27,8	40	32,1	36	36,1	33	37,6	32	28,3	60	35,2	55	41,4	51	47,1	48	49,3	47
	- 10	21,7	49	26,3	44	30,5	40	34,2	37	35,7	35	26,9	63	33,4	58	39,3	54	44,7	51	46,8	50
	- 5	20,6	52	24,9	47	28,8	43	32,4	40	33,8	39	25,5	66	31,6	61	37,2	57	42,3	54	44,3	52
	± 0	19,4	55	23,6	50	27,2	46	30,6	43	31,9	42	24,1	68	29,9	63	35,2	59	40,0	56	41,8	55
	+ 5	18,3	58	22,2	53	25,7	49	28,8	46	30,0	45	22,7	70	28,2	66	33,1	62	37,7	59	39,4	58
	+10	17,2	60	20,9	56	24,1	52	27,1	50	28,2	49	21,4	72	26,5	68	31,1	65	35,4	62	37,0	61
	+20	16,1	63	19,5	59	22,6	55	25,3	53	26,4	52	20,1	75	24,8	70	29,2	67	33,1	64	34,7	63

Other operating states on request.

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

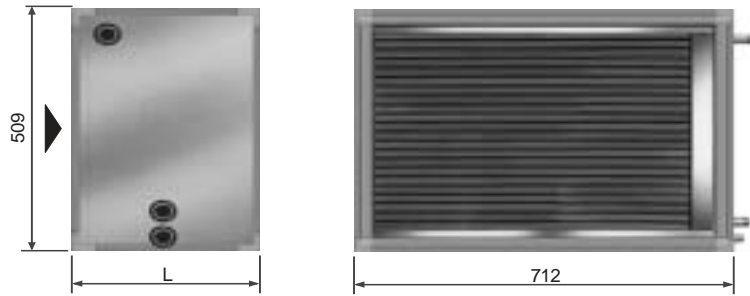
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1¼" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 610
Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

21

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	1"	1,7 l
8	1"	4,5 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.

Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)	1,5 1 000	2,0 1 300	2,5 1 700	3,0 2 000	3,2 2 100						
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	7,4	16,5	9,0	17,8	10,4	18,8	11,7	19,5	12,2	19,8
	28	6,2	15,2	7,5	16,3	8,7	17,1	9,8	17,8	10,2	18,0
	26	5,5	14,3	6,7	15,3	7,7	16,0	8,7	16,6	9,0	16,9
	25	5,2	13,8	6,3	14,8	7,2	15,5	8,1	16,1	8,5	16,3
5/10	32	6,7	17,3	8,1	18,6	9,3	19,5	10,5	20,2	10,9	20,5
	28	5,5	16,1	6,6	17,1	7,6	17,9	8,6	18,5	8,9	18,7
	26	4,8	15,1	5,8	16,1	6,7	16,7	7,5	17,3	7,8	17,5
	25	4,4	14,7	5,4	15,5	6,2	16,2	6,9	16,7	7,2	16,9
6/12	32	5,9	18,1	7,2	19,2	8,3	20,1	9,3	20,7	9,7	21,0
	28	4,7	16,8	5,7	17,8	6,6	18,5	7,4	19,0	7,7	19,2
	26	4,0	15,9	4,9	16,7	5,6	17,3	6,3	17,8	6,5	17,9
	25	3,7	15,3	4,5	16,1	5,1	16,7	5,7	17,2	6,0	17,3
8/12	32	5,9	18,0	7,2	19,1	8,4	20,0	9,4	20,6	9,8	20,9
	28	4,7	16,8	5,8	17,7	6,7	18,3	7,5	18,9	7,8	19,1
	26	4,0	15,8	4,9	16,6	5,7	17,2	6,4	17,7	6,6	17,8
	25	3,7	15,3	4,5	16,0	5,2	16,6	5,8	17,0	6,1	17,2
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	12,0	7,1	15,4	7,8	18,6	8,4	21,6	9,5	22,7	9,7
	28	10,3	7,0	13,2	7,7	15,8	8,3	18,3	9,2	19,3	9,4
	26	9,2	6,9	11,7	7,5	14,1	8,0	16,3	8,9	17,1	9,1
	25	8,6	6,9	11,0	7,4	13,2	7,9	15,2	8,3	16,0	8,9
5/10	32	11,0	8,7	14,0	9,4	16,8	9,9	19,5	10,4	20,5	11,0
	28	9,2	8,6	11,7	9,3	14,1	9,8	16,3	10,2	17,1	10,7
	26	8,1	8,5	10,3	9,1	12,3	9,5	14,2	9,9	14,9	10,1
	25	7,5	8,5	9,5	9,0	11,4	9,4	13,1	9,8	13,8	9,9
6/12	32	9,9	10,3	12,5	10,9	15,0	11,4	17,4	11,9	18,3	12,0
	28	8,1	10,2	10,3	10,8	12,2	11,3	14,1	11,7	14,8	11,8
	26	6,9	10,1	8,8	10,6	10,4	11,0	12,0	11,4	12,6	11,5
	25	6,3	10,1	8,0	10,5	9,5	10,9	11,0	11,2	11,5	11,3
8/12	32	9,5	10,8	12,1	11,3	14,6	11,8	17,0	12,1	17,9	12,3
	28	7,7	10,8	9,9	11,2	11,9	11,6	13,7	11,9	14,5	12,0
	26	6,5	10,7	8,4	11,0	10,0	11,4	11,6	11,6	12,2	11,7
	25	6,0	10,6	7,6	11,0	9,1	11,3	10,6	11,5	11,1	11,6

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.,
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.

Other operating states on request.

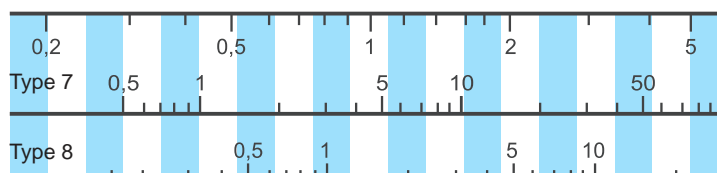
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

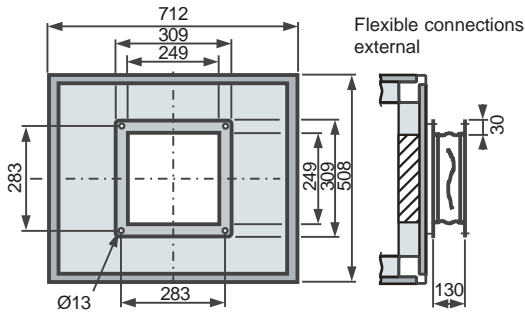
$$\dot{Q} = \text{power in kW}$$

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

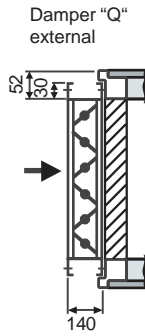
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



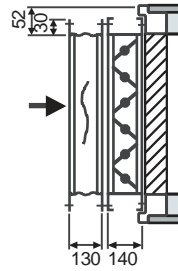
Fan / discharge



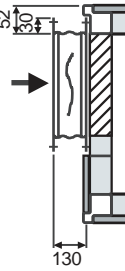
Intake / discharge



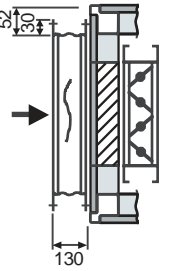
Flexible connection "Q"
external
Damper "Q" external



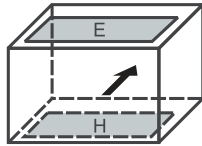
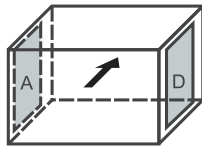
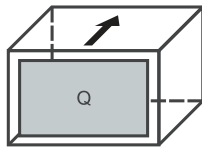
Flexible connection,
reduced, external



Flexible connection
"Q" external
Damper internal

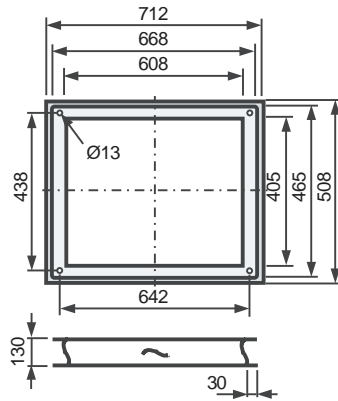


Possible configurations

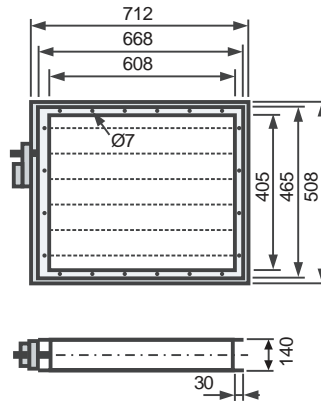


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

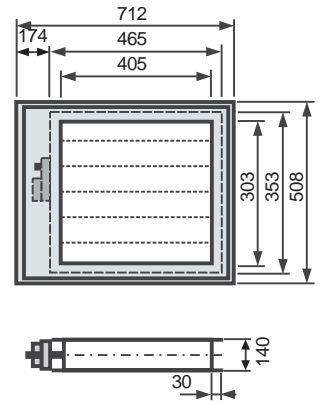


Dampers external

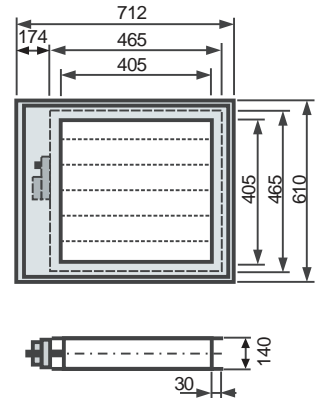
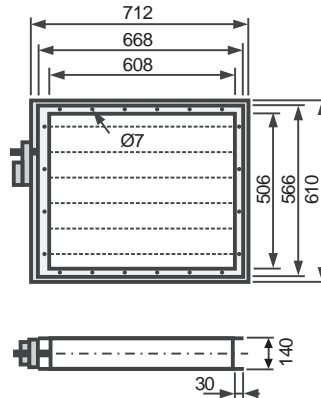
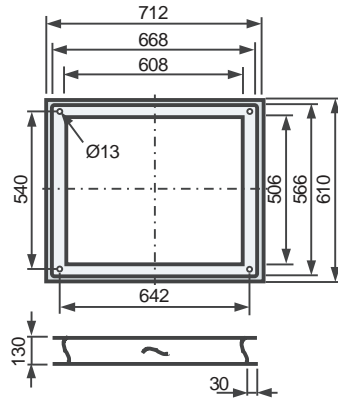


Dampers internal

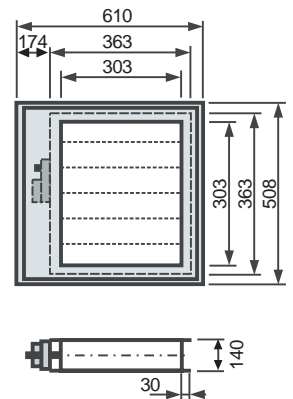
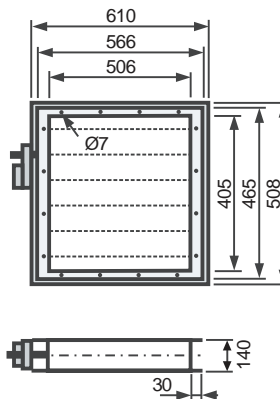
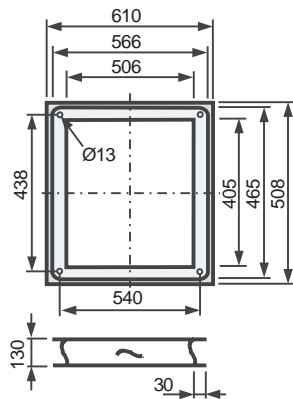
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E, H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A, D, across reduced cross-section

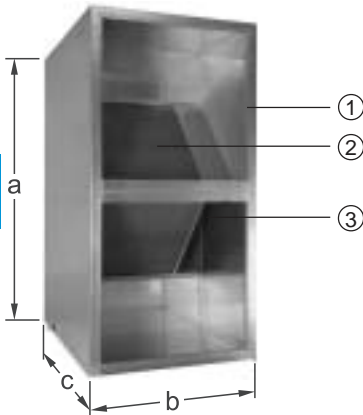


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 3Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 5Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description, KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Type	Rated air flow \dot{V} [m³/h]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	Drain connection pipe size
	w/o int. bypass	with int. bypass	a	b	c		
KGXD 21							
double stacked	2700	2100	1017	712	1220	154	1 ¼"

Description, RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical

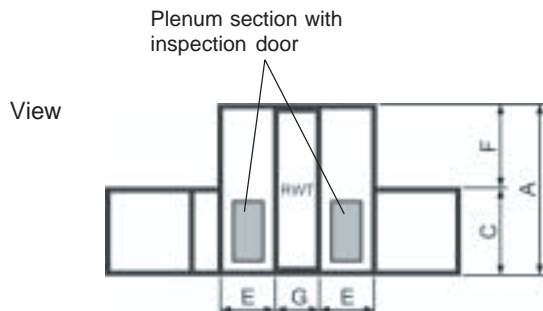


A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

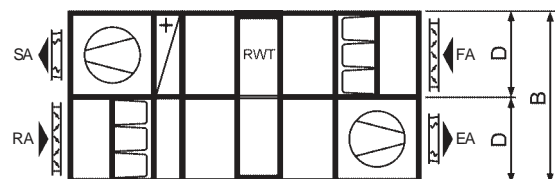
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options

Dimensions (mm)

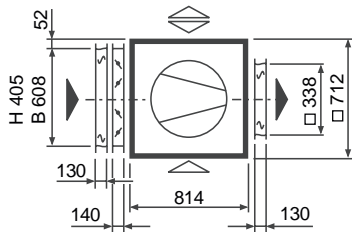
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
21	915	1424	509	712	509	406	400



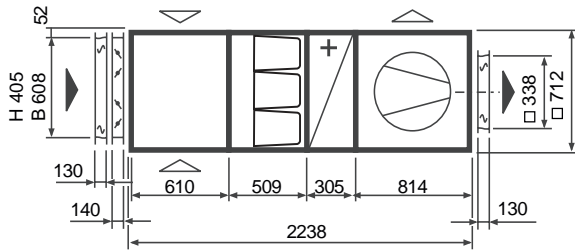
Top view



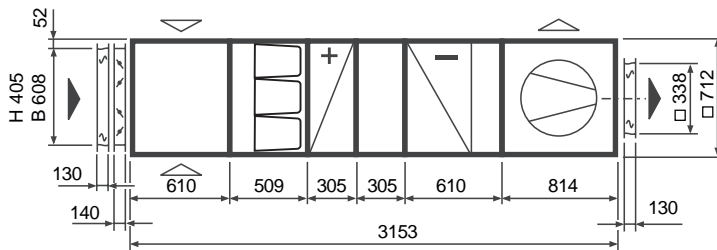
Exhaust air unit



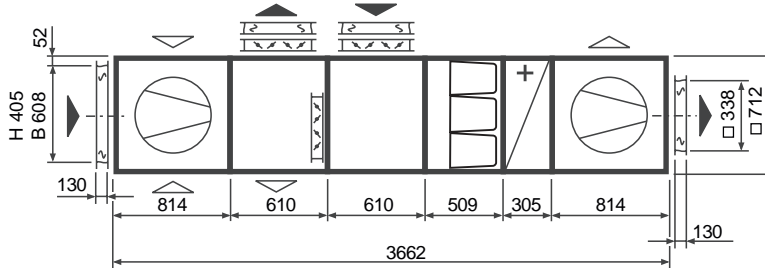
Supply air unit



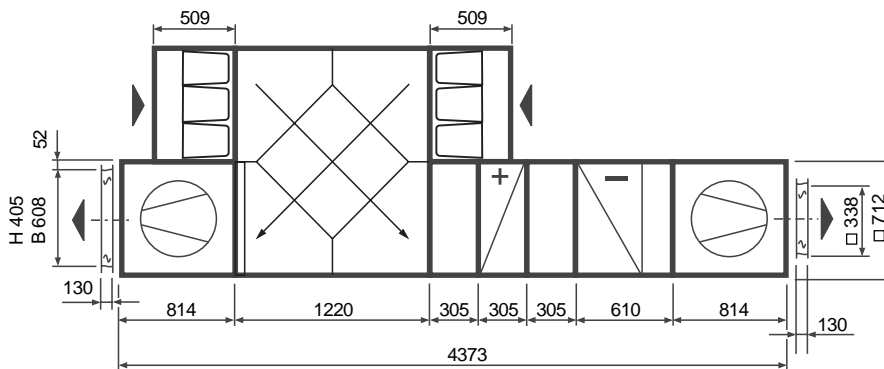
Partial air handling unit



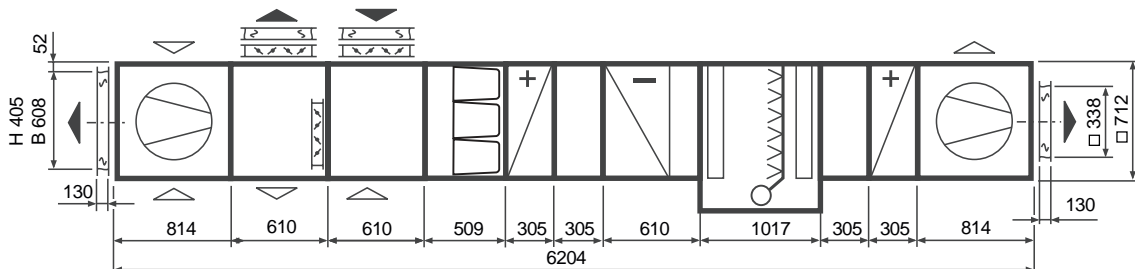
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

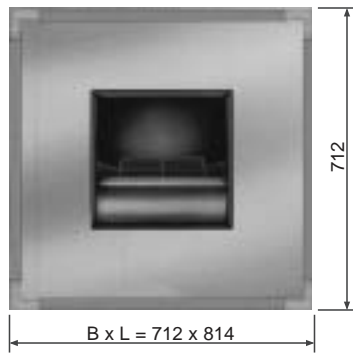


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



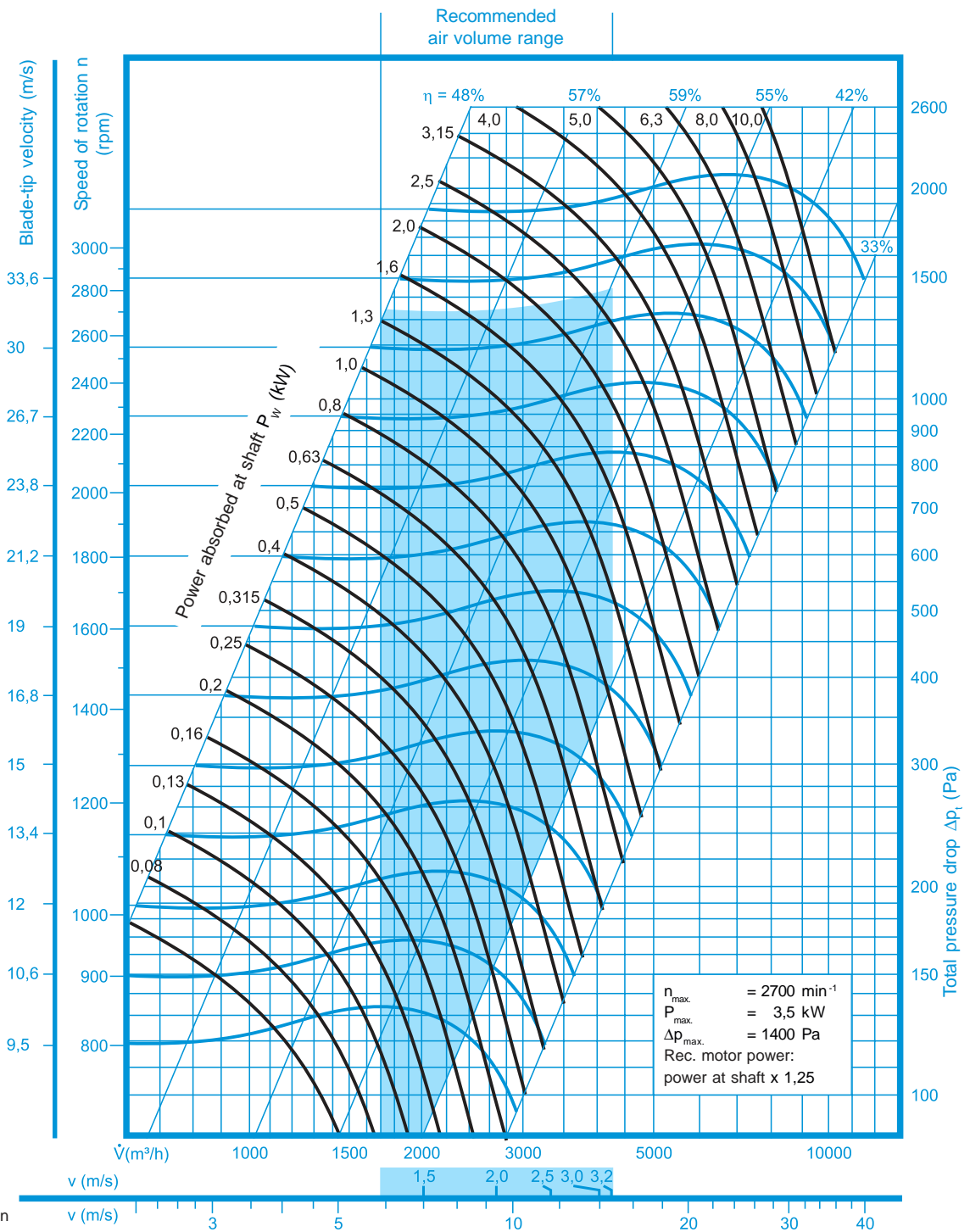
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



43

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

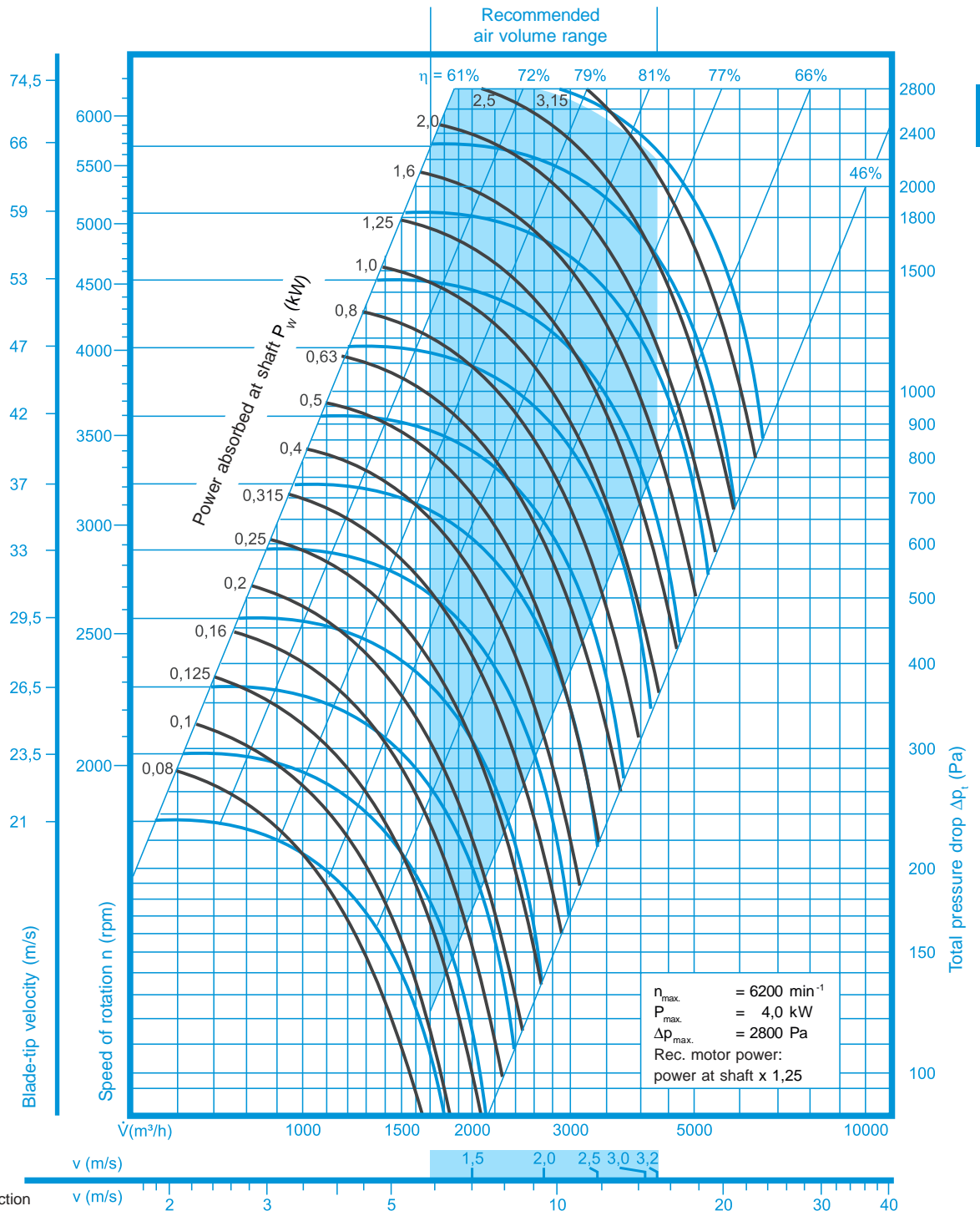
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

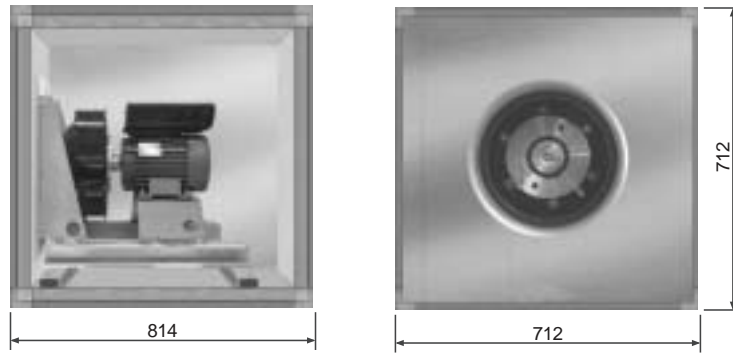
Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades





External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

43

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

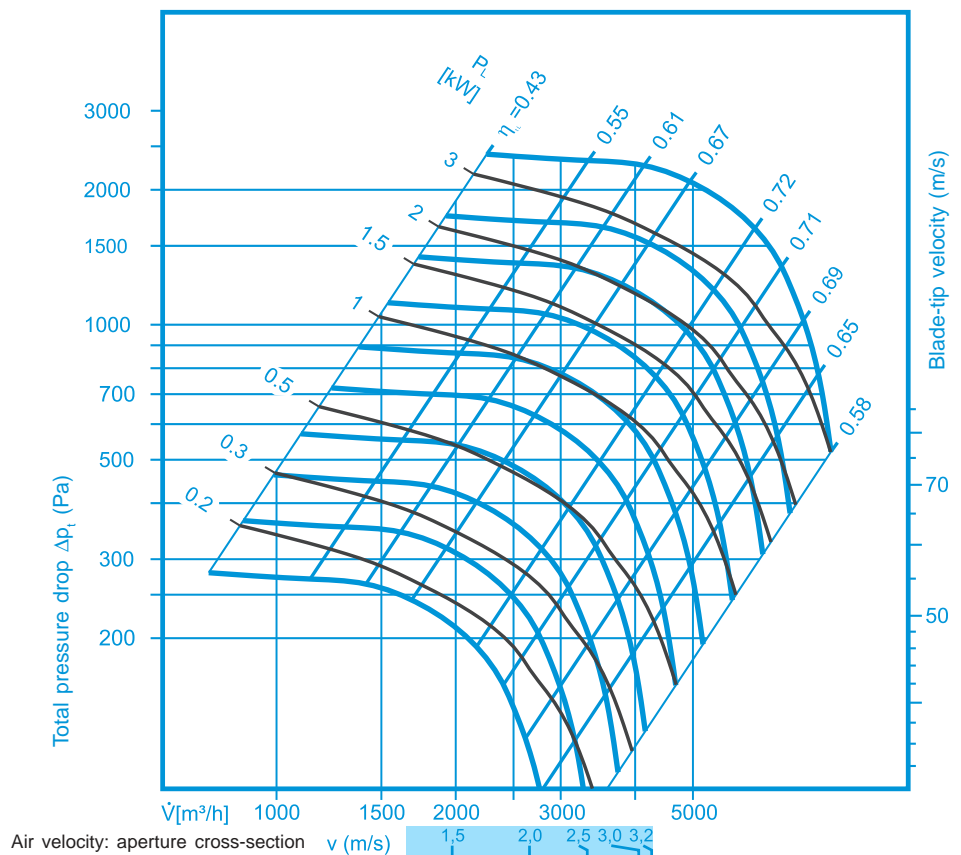
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 43	4000	500	1,5	3000	3,40
		1000	2,2	3000	4,65
		1500	3,0	3000	6,10

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter (f ≥ 50Hz)

Fan diagram impeller diameter Ø 355mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

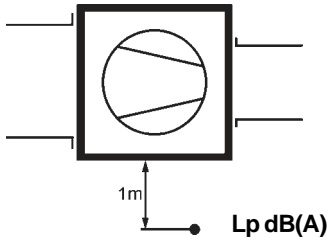
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

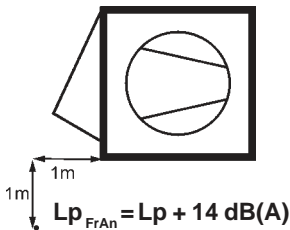
		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m³/h]	2.000	87	91	93	95	97	99	
	3.000	89	92	95	97	98	101	
	4.000	90	94	96	98	100	102	

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

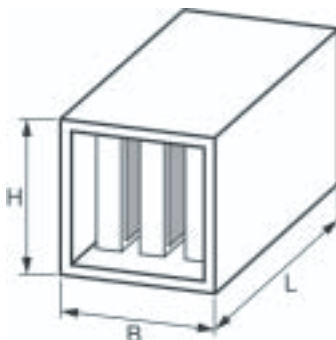
L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides



Sound pressure level L_p dB(A)
beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
2.000	1120	41	3.000	1250	47	4.000	1400	53
	1400	45		1600	49		1800	54
	1800	51		2000	53		2240	56
	2240	56		2500	58		2800	61
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
2.000	2000	46	3.000	2800	46	4.000	3550	48
	2500	47		3550	54		4000	55
	3150	53		4000	58		4500	60
	4000	60		5000	62		5000	62
Freerunning fan impeller Ø 355mm								
\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
2.000	1900	47	3.000	2100	49	4.000	2375	50
	2350	51		2500	52		2750	54
	2650	53		2750	55		2900	56
	3300	57		3300	58		3400	60

Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
712	712	915	1119	1424	1627

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	1500	1750	2000	2250	2500	2750	3000	3250	3500	3750	4000		
* Mat filter G4	15		20		25		30		40				
* Bag filters G4	30		40		50		60		70		90		
F5	30		40		50		60		70		90		
F7	60	70	80	90	100		120		150				
F9	80	90	100	120	150		200						
Heating coil Type 1		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
Type 2		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
Type 3	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	
Type 4		20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	
** Cooling coil Type 7	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	
Type 8	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	400	
Drop eliminator	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60		
Washer section		40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	
Attenuator section		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
** KGXD with bypass	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	
** KGXD w/o bypass		50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	400	
RWT	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150		
Fan section	10		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Δp_{dyn} Fan		20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	
Air diffusor		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	

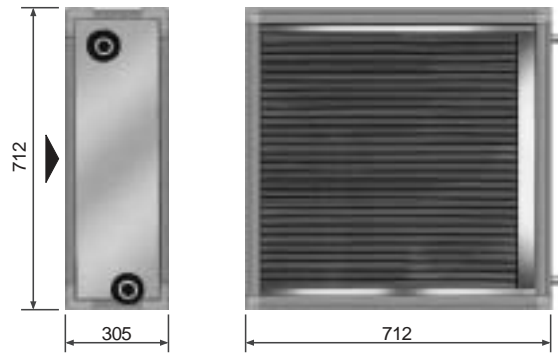
* Design:
$$\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil / KGXD with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator (KGXD: applies to exhaust air flow only).

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	¾"	1,8 l
2	¾"	1,8 l
3	1"	2,7 l
4	1"	2,7 l

43

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

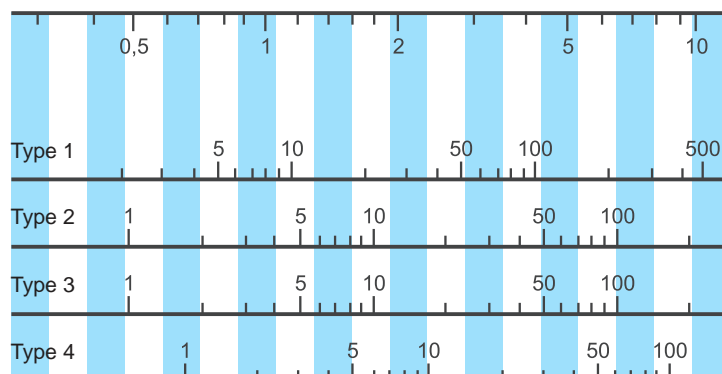
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type		1										2									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 2 000		2,0 2 700		2,5 3 300		3,0 4 000		3,2 4 300		1,5 2 000		2,0 2 700		2,5 3 300		3,0 4 000		3,2 4 300	
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}
		kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C
45/35	-15	13,0	2	15,3	0	17,3	-1	19,2	-2	19,9	-3	18,1	9	21,6	7	24,6	5	27,5	3	28,5	3
	-10	11,6	6	13,7	4	15,5	3	17,1	2	17,8	1	16,2	12	19,3	10	22,0	8	24,5	7	25,5	6
	-5	10,3	9	12,1	8	13,7	6	15,1	6	15,7	5	14,3	15	17,0	13	19,5	11	21,7	10	22,5	10
	±0	8,9	13	10,5	11	11,9	10	13,1	9	13,6	9	12,5	18	14,8	16	16,9	14	18,8	13	19,6	13
	+5	7,6	16	9,0	15	10,1	14	11,2	13	11,6	13	10,7	20	12,7	19	14,4	17	16,0	17	16,7	16
	+10	6,3	19	7,4	18	8,4	17	9,3	17	9,6	17	8,9	23	10,5	22	12,0	21	13,3	20	13,8	19
	+15	5,1	23	5,9	22	6,7	21	7,4	21	7,6	20	7,1	26	8,4	24	9,5	24	10,6	23	11,0	23
+20	3,8	26	4,4	25	5,0	25	5,5	24	5,7	24	5,3	28	6,3	27	7,1	27	7,9	26	8,2	26	
50/40	-15	14,3	4	16,9	2	19,2	0	21,2	-1	22,0	-1	19,9	12	23,8	9	27,3	7	30,4	5	31,6	5
	-10	12,9	8	15,3	6	17,3	4	19,2	3	19,9	3	18,0	15	21,5	12	24,6	10	27,4	9	28,5	8
	-5	11,6	11	13,7	9	15,5	8	17,1	7	17,8	7	16,2	17	19,3	15	22,0	13	24,5	12	25,5	12
	±0	10,3	15	12,1	13	13,7	12	15,2	11	15,7	10	14,3	20	17,1	18	19,5	17	21,7	15	22,5	15
	+5	8,9	18	10,5	16	11,9	15	13,2	15	13,7	14	12,5	23	14,9	21	17,0	20	18,9	19	19,6	18
	+10	7,6	21	9,0	20	10,2	19	11,2	18	11,6	18	10,7	26	12,7	24	14,5	23	16,1	22	16,7	21
	+15	6,4	25	7,5	23	8,4	23	9,3	22	9,7	22	8,9	28	10,6	27	12,0	26	13,4	25	13,9	25
+20	5,1	28	6,0	27	6,7	26	7,4	26	7,7	26	7,1	31	8,5	30	9,6	29	10,7	28	11,1	28	
60/40	-15	14,5	4	17,1	2	19,3	0	21,3	-1	22,1	-1	20,3	12	24,2	9	27,5	7	30,6	5	31,8	5
	-10	13,2	8	15,5	6	17,5	4	19,3	3	20,0	3	18,4	15	21,9	12	24,9	10	27,7	9	28,8	8
	-5	11,8	11	13,9	9	15,7	8	17,3	7	17,9	7	16,6	18	19,6	15	22,4	14	24,8	12	25,8	12
	±0	10,5	15	12,3	13	13,9	12	15,3	11	15,9	11	14,7	21	17,4	18	19,8	17	22,0	16	22,8	15
	+5	9,2	18	10,8	17	12,1	15	13,4	15	13,8	14	12,9	24	15,2	21	17,3	20	19,2	19	19,9	18
	+10	7,9	22	9,2	20	10,4	19	11,5	18	11,8	18	11,1	26	13,1	24	14,9	23	16,4	22	17,0	22
	+15	6,6	25	7,7	24	8,7	23	9,5	22	9,9	22	9,3	29	11,0	27	12,4	26	13,7	25	14,2	25
+20	5,3	28	6,2	27	7,0	26	7,7	26	7,9	26	7,5	31	8,8	30	10,0	29	11,0	28	11,4	28	
70/50	-15	17,3	8	20,4	5	23,1	3	25,5	2	26,5	2	24,1	17	28,8	14	32,9	11	36,6	9	38,0	9
	-10	15,9	12	18,7	9	21,2	7	23,5	6	24,3	6	22,2	20	26,5	17	30,2	15	33,6	13	34,9	12
	-5	14,6	15	17,1	13	19,4	11	21,4	10	22,2	9	20,3	23	24,2	20	27,6	18	30,7	16	31,9	16
	±0	13,2	19	15,5	16	17,6	15	19,4	14	20,1	13	18,5	26	21,9	23	25,0	21	27,8	20	28,9	19
	+5	11,9	22	14,0	20	15,8	19	17,4	18	18,1	17	16,6	29	19,7	26	22,5	24	25,0	23	25,9	22
	+10	10,6	25	12,4	24	14,0	22	15,5	21	16,0	21	14,8	32	17,6	29	20,0	28	22,2	26	23,0	26
	+15	9,3	29	10,9	27	12,3	26	13,5	25	14,0	25	13,0	34	15,4	32	17,5	31	19,4	29	20,2	29
+20	8,0	32	9,4	31	10,6	30	11,6	29	12,0	29	11,2	37	13,3	35	15,1	34	16,7	33	17,3	32	
80/50	-15	17,7	9	20,7	6	23,5	4	25,9	2	26,9	2	24,7	18	29,4	14	33,5	12	37,2	10	38,6	9
	-10	16,3	12	19,1	10	21,6	8	23,9	6	24,7	6	22,8	21	27,1	18	30,8	15	34,3	13	35,5	13
	-5	14,9	16	17,5	13	19,8	11	21,8	10	22,6	10	20,9	24	24,8	21	28,2	18	31,3	17	32,5	16
	±0	13,6	19	15,9	17	18,0	15	19,8	14	20,5	14	19,0	27	22,6	24	25,7	22	28,5	20	29,5	20
	+5	12,3	23	14,4	20	16,2	19	17,9	18	18,5	17	17,2	30	20,3	27	23,1	25	25,6	23	26,6	23
	+10	10,9	26	12,8	24	14,4	23	15,9	22	16,4	21	15,4	32	18,2	30	20,6	28	22,8	27	23,7	26
	+15	9,6	29	11,3	28	12,7	26	14,0	25	14,4	25	13,5	35	16,0	33	18,1	31	20,1	30	20,8	30
+20	8,4	33	9,7	31	10,9	30	12,0	29	12,4	29	11,7	38	13,8	36	15,7	34	17,3	33	17,9	33	
80/60	-15	20,0	12	23,6	9	26,8	6	29,7	5	30,8	4	27,9	22	33,3	18	38,1	15	42,5	13	44,1	13
	-10	18,6	15	22,0	12	24,9	10	27,6	9	28,6	8	25,9	25	31,0	22	35,4	19	39,5	17	41,0	16
	-5	17,3	19	20,3	16	23,1	14	25,5	13	26,5	12	24,0	28	28,7	25	32,8	22	36,5	20	37,9	20
	±0	15,9	22	18,7	20	21,2	18	23,5	17	24,3	16	22,1	31	26,4	28	30,2	26	33,6	24	34,9	23
	+5	14,6	26	17,1	23	19,4	22	21,5	20	22,3	20	20,3	34	24,2	31	27,6	29	30,7	27	31,9	26
	+10	13,2	29	15,6	27	17,6	25	19,5	24	20,2	24	18,4	37	21,9	34	25,1	32	27,9	30	29,0	30
	+15	11,9	33	14,0	31	15,9	29	17,5	28	18,2	28	16,6	40	19,8	37	22,6	35	25,1	34	26,0	33
+20	10,6	36	12,5	34	14,1	33	15,6	32	16,1	31	14,8	42	17,6	40	20,1	38	22,3	37	23,2	36	
90/70	-15	22,7	15	26,8	12	30,5	9	33,8	8	35,0	7	31,5	27	37,7	23	43,2	20	48,2	17	50,1	16
	-10	21,3	19	25,2	16	28,6	13	31,7	12	32,8	11	29,6	30	35,4	26	40,5	23	45,2	21	47,0	20
	-5	19,9	23	23,5	19	26,7	17	29,6	15	30,7	15	27,6	33	33,1	29	37,9	26	42,2	24	43,9	23
	±0	18,5	26	21,9	23	24,8	21	27,5	19	28,5	19	25,7	36	30,8	33	35,2	30	39,3	28	40,8	27
	+5	17,2	30	20,3	27	23,0	25	25,5	23	26,4	23	23,9	39	28,5	36	32,6	33	36,4	31	37,8	30
	+10	15,9	33	18,7	31	21,2	29	23,5	27	24,3	27	22,0	42	26,3	39	30,1	36	33,5	34	34,8	34
	+15	14,5	37	17,1	34	19,4	32	21,5	31	22,3	31	20,2	45	24,1	42	27,5	40	30,7	38	31,8	37
+20	13,2	40	15,6	38	17,6	36	19,5	35	20,2	34	18,4	48	21,9	45	25,0	43	27,9	41	28,9	41	
110/90	-15	28,0	22	33,1	18	37,7	15	41,8	13	43,4	12	38,7	37	46,4	31	53,3	28	59,6	25	61,9	24
	-10	26,6	26	31,4	22	35,8	19	39,7	17	41,2	16	36,7	40	44,0	35	50,5	31	56,5	28	58,7	27
	-5	25,2	30	29,8	26	33,8	23	37,5	21	38,9	20	34,7	43	41,7	38	47,8	35	53,4	32	55,6	31
	±0	23,8	34	28,1	30	31,9	27	35,4	25	36,7	24	32,8	46	39,3	42	45,1	38	50,4	36	52,4	35
	+5	22,4	37	26,5	34	30,1	31	33,3	29	34,6	28	30,9	49	37,0	45	42,5	42	47,5	39	49,3	38
	+10	21,0	41	24,8	37	28,2	35	31,3	33	32,5	32	29,0	52	34,8	48	39,9	45	44,5	43	46,3	42
	+15	19,7	44	23,2	41	26,4	39	29,3	37	30,3	36	27,1	55	32,5	51	37,3	48	41,6	46	43,3	45
+20	18,3	48	21,6	45	24,6	42	27,2	41	28,3	40	25,3	58	30,3	54	34,7	52	38,8	49	40,3	49	

Type		3										4									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 2 000		2,0 2 700		2,5 3 300		3,0 4 000		3,2 4 300		1,5 2 000		2,0 2 700		2,5 3 300		3,0 4 000		3,2 4 300	
t _{wi} /t _{wO} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	- 15	22,2	15	26,8	12	31,0	10	34,7	8	36,2	8	27,0	21	33,1	18	38,7	16	43,7	14	45,7	14
	- 10	19,9	17	24,1	15	27,7	13	31,1	11	32,4	11	24,2	23	29,7	20	34,7	18	39,2	17	40,9	16
	- 5	17,7	20	21,3	17	24,6	15	27,6	14	28,7	14	21,5	25	26,4	22	30,7	21	34,7	19	36,3	19
	± 0	15,5	22	18,7	20	21,5	18	24,1	17	25,0	17	18,8	27	23,1	24	26,9	23	30,3	21	31,7	21
	+ 5	13,3	24	16,0	22	18,4	21	20,6	20	21,4	19	16,2	28	19,8	26	23,0	25	26,0	24	27,1	23
	+10	11,1	26	13,4	25	15,4	24	17,2	23	17,9	22	13,6	30	16,6	28	19,3	27	21,7	26	22,6	26
	+15	9,0	28	10,8	27	12,4	26	13,8	25	14,4	25	11,0	31	13,4	30	15,5	29	17,5	28	18,2	28
+20	6,9	30	8,2	29	9,4	29	10,5	28	10,9	28	8,5	33	10,2	32	11,8	31	13,3	30	13,8	30	
50/40	- 15	24,4	17	29,5	14	34,1	12	38,2	11	39,8	10	29,6	24	36,4	21	42,5	19	48,1	17	50,3	16
	- 10	22,1	20	26,7	17	30,8	15	34,6	14	36,1	13	26,8	26	33,0	24	38,5	21	43,6	20	45,5	19
	- 5	19,8	22	24,0	20	27,7	18	31,0	17	32,3	16	24,1	28	29,6	26	34,5	24	39,1	22	40,8	21
	± 0	17,6	25	21,3	23	24,5	21	27,5	19	28,7	19	21,4	30	26,3	28	30,6	26	34,7	24	36,2	24
	+ 5	15,4	27	18,6	25	21,5	24	24,0	22	25,0	22	18,8	32	23,0	30	26,8	28	30,3	27	31,6	26
	+10	13,3	29	16,0	28	18,4	26	20,6	25	21,5	25	16,2	34	19,8	32	23,0	30	26,0	29	27,1	29
	+15	11,1	32	13,4	30	15,4	29	17,2	28	17,9	28	13,6	35	16,6	34	19,3	32	21,7	31	22,7	31
+20	9,0	34	10,8	32	12,4	31	13,9	31	14,4	30	11,0	37	13,4	35	15,6	34	17,5	33	18,3	33	
60/40	- 15	25,3	19	30,5	15	35,1	13	39,3	11	40,9	11	30,9	26	37,8	23	43,9	20	49,6	18	51,7	17
	- 10	23,1	21	27,7	18	31,9	16	35,7	14	37,1	14	28,1	28	34,4	25	39,9	23	45,0	21	47,0	20
	- 5	20,8	24	25,0	21	28,7	19	32,1	17	33,4	17	25,4	30	31,0	27	36,0	25	40,6	23	42,3	22
	± 0	18,6	26	22,3	24	25,6	22	28,6	20	29,7	20	22,7	32	27,7	29	32,1	27	36,1	25	37,7	25
	+ 5	16,4	29	19,6	26	22,5	24	25,1	23	26,1	23	20,0	34	24,4	31	28,2	29	31,7	28	33,1	27
	+10	14,2	31	17,0	29	19,4	27	21,7	26	22,5	25	17,4	35	21,1	33	24,4	31	27,4	30	28,6	30
	+15	12,0	33	14,4	31	16,4	30	18,3	29	19,0	28	14,8	37	17,9	35	20,6	33	23,1	32	24,1	32
+20	9,9	35	11,8	33	13,4	32	14,9	31	15,5	31	12,2	38	14,6	37	16,9	35	18,8	34	19,6	34	
70/50	- 15	29,8	25	35,9	21	41,4	18	46,5	16	48,4	15	36,1	33	44,3	29	51,7	26	58,5	24	61,1	23
	- 10	27,5	27	33,1	24	38,2	21	42,8	19	44,6	18	33,4	35	40,9	32	47,7	29	53,9	27	56,3	26
	- 5	25,2	30	30,4	27	35,0	24	39,2	22	40,8	21	30,6	37	37,5	34	43,7	31	49,4	29	51,5	28
	± 0	22,9	32	27,6	29	31,8	27	35,7	25	37,1	25	27,9	39	34,2	36	39,8	34	44,9	32	46,9	31
	+ 5	20,7	35	25,0	32	28,7	30	32,1	28	33,4	28	25,3	41	30,9	38	35,9	36	40,5	34	42,3	33
	+10	18,5	37	22,3	34	25,6	32	28,7	31	29,8	30	22,6	43	27,6	40	32,1	38	36,2	36	37,7	36
	+15	16,4	39	19,7	37	22,6	35	25,2	34	26,2	33	20,0	45	24,4	42	28,3	40	31,8	39	33,2	38
+20	14,2	42	17,1	39	19,6	38	21,8	37	22,7	36	17,4	46	21,2	44	24,5	42	27,6	41	28,7	40	
80/50	- 15	30,9	26	37,2	22	42,8	19	47,9	17	49,8	16	37,6	35	46,0	31	53,5	28	60,4	25	63,0	24
	- 10	28,6	29	34,4	25	39,5	22	44,2	20	46,0	19	34,8	37	42,5	33	49,4	30	55,8	28	58,2	27
	- 5	26,3	31	31,6	28	36,3	25	40,6	23	42,2	22	32,1	39	39,1	36	45,5	33	51,2	30	53,4	30
	± 0	24,0	34	28,8	31	33,1	28	37,0	26	38,5	25	29,4	41	35,8	38	41,5	35	46,7	33	48,7	32
	+ 5	21,8	36	26,1	33	30,0	31	33,5	29	34,8	28	26,7	43	32,4	40	37,6	37	42,3	35	44,1	35
	+10	19,6	39	23,5	36	26,9	34	30,0	32	31,2	31	24,0	45	29,1	42	33,7	40	37,9	38	39,5	37
	+15	17,4	41	20,8	38	23,8	36	26,5	35	27,6	34	21,4	47	25,9	44	29,9	42	33,6	40	34,9	39
+20	15,2	43	18,2	41	20,8	39	23,1	37	24,0	37	18,7	48	22,6	46	26,1	44	29,2	42	30,4	42	
80/60	- 15	34,1	30	41,2	26	47,6	23	53,5	21	55,7	20	41,2	40	50,7	36	59,3	32	67,2	30	70,2	29
	- 10	31,8	33	38,4	29	44,4	26	49,8	24	51,9	23	38,4	42	47,3	38	55,2	35	62,6	32	65,3	32
	- 5	29,5	36	35,6	32	41,1	29	46,2	27	48,1	26	35,7	44	43,9	41	51,2	38	58,0	35	60,6	34
	± 0	27,2	38	32,9	35	38,0	32	42,6	30	44,3	29	33,0	47	40,5	43	47,3	40	53,5	38	55,9	37
	+ 5	25,0	41	30,2	38	34,8	35	39,0	33	40,6	32	30,3	49	37,2	45	43,4	42	49,1	40	51,2	39
	+10	22,8	43	27,5	40	31,7	38	35,5	36	37,0	35	27,7	50	33,9	47	39,5	45	44,7	43	46,6	42
	+15	20,6	46	24,9	43	28,6	41	32,1	39	33,4	38	25,1	52	30,7	49	35,7	47	40,4	45	42,1	44
+20	18,5	48	22,2	45	25,6	43	28,7	42	29,8	41	22,5	54	27,5	51	32,0	49	36,1	47	37,6	47	
90/70	- 15	38,3	36	46,4	31	53,7	28	60,4	25	62,9	24	46,2	46	57,0	42	66,7	38	75,7	35	79,1	34
	- 10	36,0	39	43,6	34	50,4	31	56,7	29	59,0	28	43,4	49	53,5	44	62,6	41	71,0	38	74,2	37
	- 5	33,7	42	40,8	37	47,2	34	53,0	32	55,2	31	40,6	51	50,1	47	58,6	44	66,4	41	69,4	40
	± 0	31,4	44	38,0	40	44,0	37	49,4	35	51,4	34	37,9	53	46,7	49	54,6	46	61,9	44	64,7	43
	+ 5	29,2	47	35,3	43	40,8	40	45,8	38	47,7	37	35,2	56	43,4	52	50,7	49	57,4	46	60,0	45
	+10	26,9	49	32,6	46	37,7	43	42,3	41	44,0	40	32,6	58	40,1	54	46,8	51	53,0	49	55,4	48
	+15	24,8	52	29,9	48	34,6	46	38,8	44	40,4	43	30,0	60	36,8	56	43,0	53	48,7	51	50,8	50
+20	22,6	54	27,3	51	31,5	49	35,3	47	36,8	46	27,4	61	33,6	58	39,2	56	44,4	54	46,3	53	
110/90	- 15	46,5	47	56,6	42	65,6	37	73,9	34	77,1	33	55,7	59	69,0	54	81,0	50	92,2	46	96,4	45
	- 10	44,1	50	53,7	45	62,3	41	70,1	38	73,1	37	52,8	62	65,5	57	76,9	53	87,4	49	91,5	48
	- 5	41,8	53	50,9	48	59,0	44	66,4	41	69,2	40	50,1	64	62,0							

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

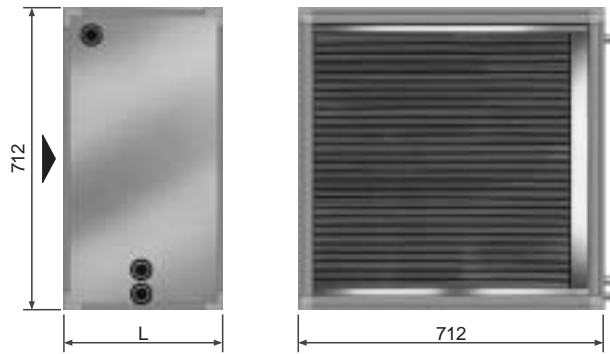
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 610

Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 2 000		2,0 2 700		2,5 3 300		3,0 4 000		3,2 4 300	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	16,9	14,2	20,7	15,6	24,2	16,6	27,3	17,5	28,4	17,8
	28	14,2	13,4	17,4	14,5	20,2	15,4	22,8	16,1	23,8	16,3
	26	12,6	12,6	15,4	13,6	18,0	14,4	20,2	15,1	21,1	15,3
	25	11,8	12,2	14,5	13,2	16,8	14,0	18,9	14,6	19,8	14,8
5/10	32	15,2	15,2	18,6	16,5	21,7	17,5	24,4	18,3	25,5	18,6
	28	12,6	14,4	15,3	15,4	17,8	16,2	20,0	16,9	20,8	17,1
	26	11,0	13,6	13,4	14,5	15,5	15,3	17,4	15,9	18,2	16,1
	25	10,2	13,2	12,4	14,1	14,4	14,8	16,2	15,3	16,8	15,5
6/12	32	13,5	16,1	16,5	17,3	19,2	18,2	21,6	18,9	22,5	19,2
	28	10,9	15,2	13,2	16,2	15,3	16,9	17,2	17,5	17,9	17,8
	26	9,3	14,4	11,3	15,3	13,0	15,9	14,6	16,5	15,2	16,7
	25	8,5	14,0	10,3	14,8	11,9	15,4	13,4	15,9	13,9	16,1
8/12	32	13,5	16,2	16,5	17,3	19,3	18,1	21,8	18,8	22,8	19,1
	28	10,8	15,3	13,2	16,2	15,4	16,9	17,4	17,4	18,1	17,6
	26	9,2	14,4	11,2	15,2	13,1	15,9	14,8	16,4	15,4	16,5
	25	8,4	14,0	10,2	14,8	11,9	15,3	13,4	15,8	14,0	16,0
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	23,8	7,3	30,4	8,6	36,5	9,5	42,2	10,3	44,3	10,5
	28	20,5	7,2	26,0	8,4	31,1	9,2	35,9	9,9	37,8	10,1
	26	18,3	7,0	23,2	8,1	27,8	8,8	32,0	9,4	33,7	9,6
	25	17,2	6,9	21,8	7,9	26,1	8,6	30,1	9,2	31,6	9,4
5/10	32	21,9	8,7	27,9	9,8	33,4	10,7	38,5	11,4	40,5	11,7
	28	18,5	8,6	23,5	9,6	28,1	10,4	32,3	11,0	33,9	11,3
	26	16,3	8,4	20,7	9,0	24,7	10,0	28,4	10,6	29,8	10,8
	25	15,2	8,3	19,3	8,9	23,0	9,8	26,4	10,3	27,8	10,5
6/12	32	20,0	10,1	25,3	10,8	30,2	11,8	34,8	12,5	36,6	12,7
	28	16,5	10,0	20,9	10,6	24,9	11,5	28,6	12,1	30,0	12,3
	26	14,3	9,8	18,0	10,4	21,5	10,8	24,7	11,6	25,9	11,8
	25	13,2	9,7	16,6	10,2	19,8	10,6	22,7	11,4	23,8	11,6
8/12	32	18,9	10,8	24,2	11,4	29,0	12,3	33,6	12,9	35,3	13,2
	28	15,6	10,7	19,8	11,2	23,7	12,0	27,4	12,5	28,8	12,7
	26	13,3	10,5	16,9	10,9	20,3	11,3	23,4	12,0	24,6	12,2
	25	12,2	10,4	15,5	10,8	18,5	11,1	21,4	11,8	22,5	11,9

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.,
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.

Other operating states on request.

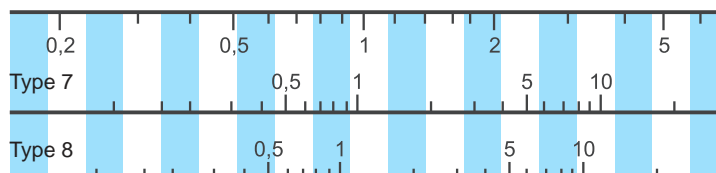
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \text{ (m}^3\text{/h)}$$

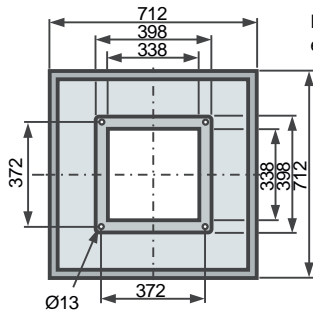
\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

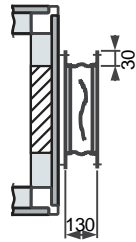
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Fan / discharge

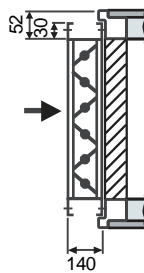


Flexible connections external

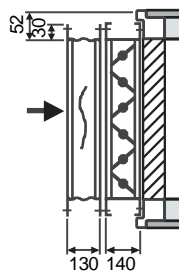


Intake / discharge

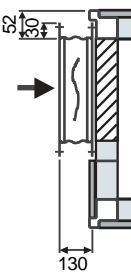
Damper "Q" external



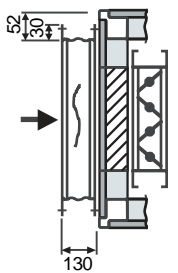
Flexible connections "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



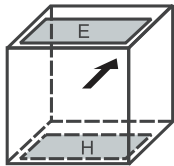
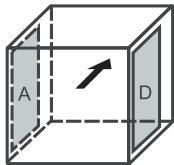
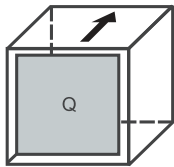
Flexible connections reduced external



Flexible connections "Q" external
Damper internal

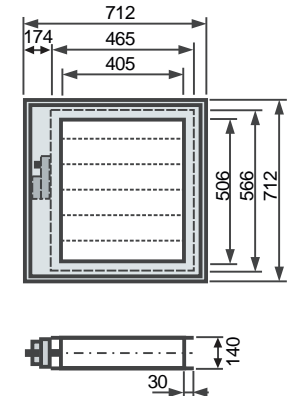
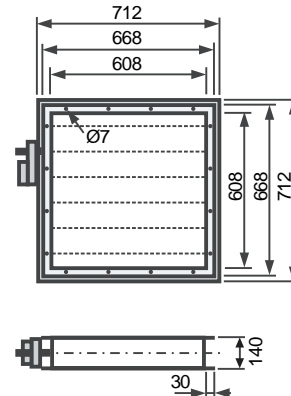
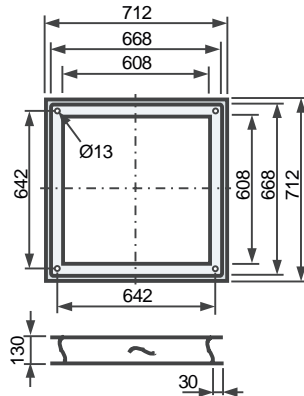


Possible configurations

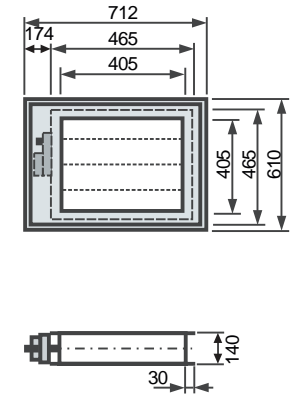
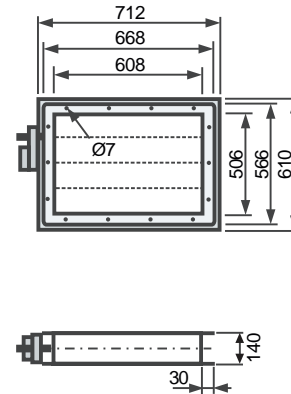
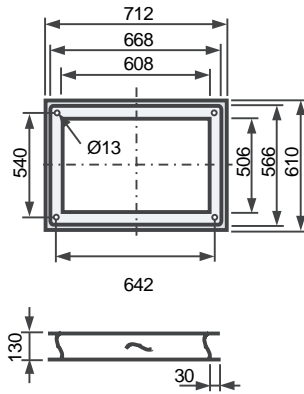


Flexible connections external

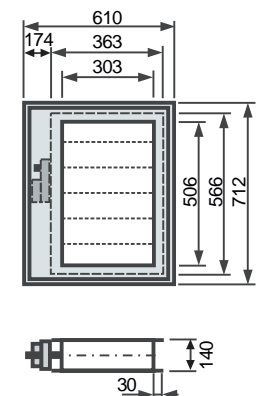
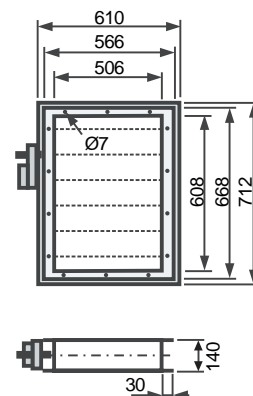
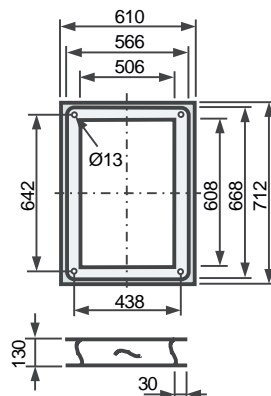
Configuration Q, across entire cross-section



Configurations E,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,D, across reduced cross-section

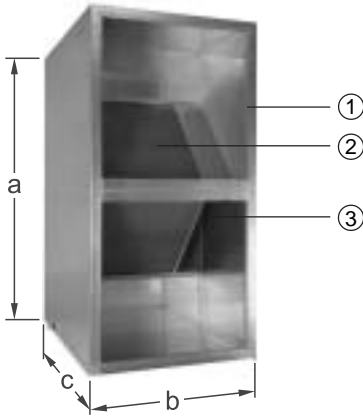


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 3Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 5Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Type	Rated air flow \dot{V} [m³/h]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	Drain connection pipe size
	w/o int.bypass	with int. bypass	a	b	c		
KGXD 43							
double stacked	4300	3200	1424	712	1220	215	1 1/4"

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

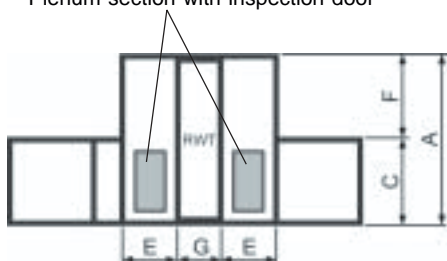
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions (mm)

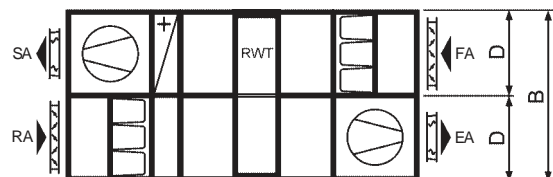
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
43	1017	1424	712	712	509	406	400

Plenum section with inspection door

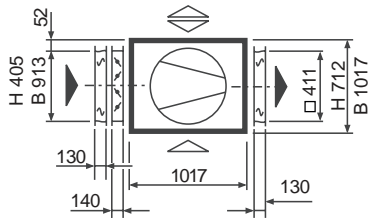
View



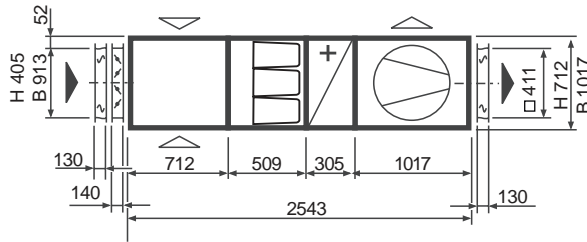
Top view



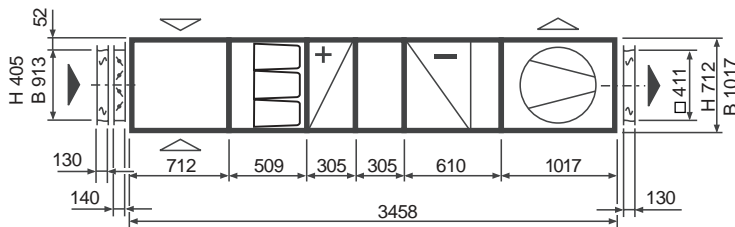
Exhaust air unit



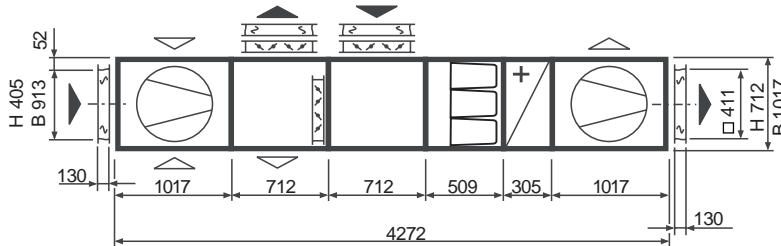
Supply air unit



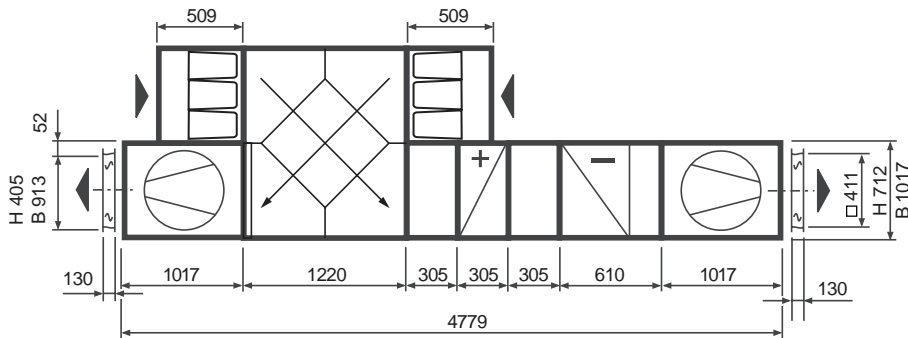
Partial air handling unit



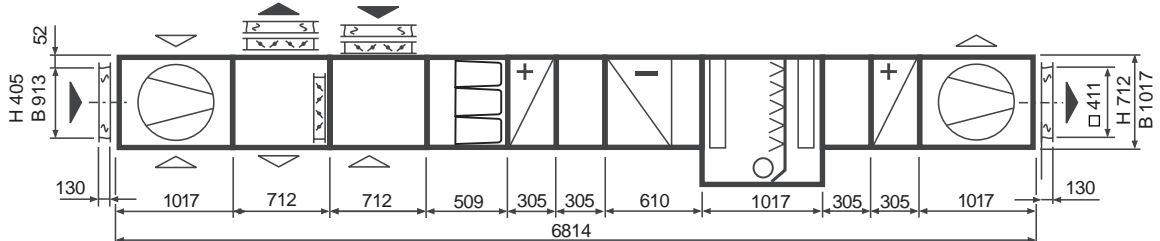
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

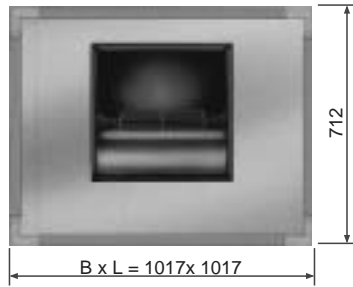


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



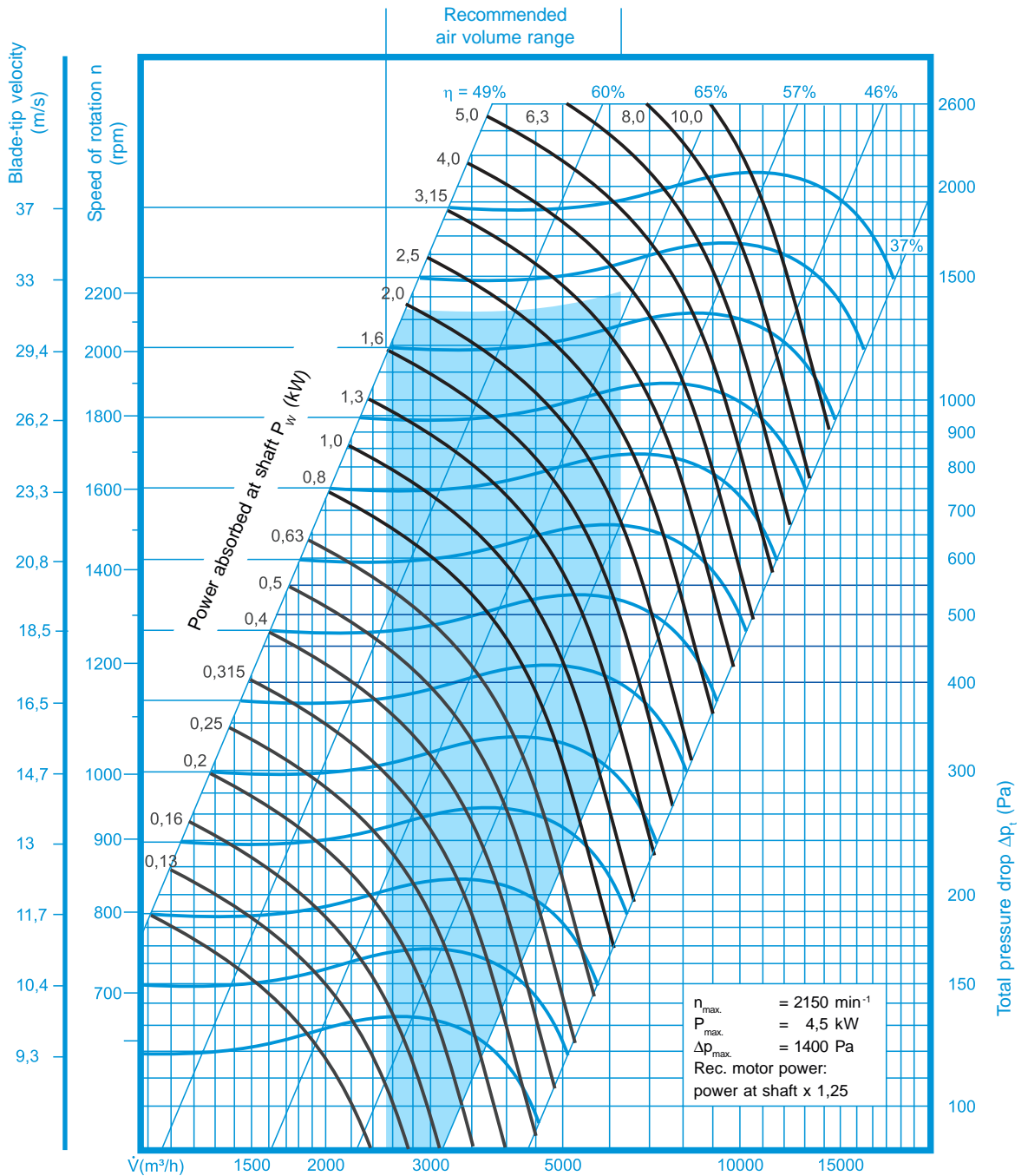
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

v (m/s) 1,5 2,0 2,5 3,0 3,2

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s) 3 5 10 20 30 40

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

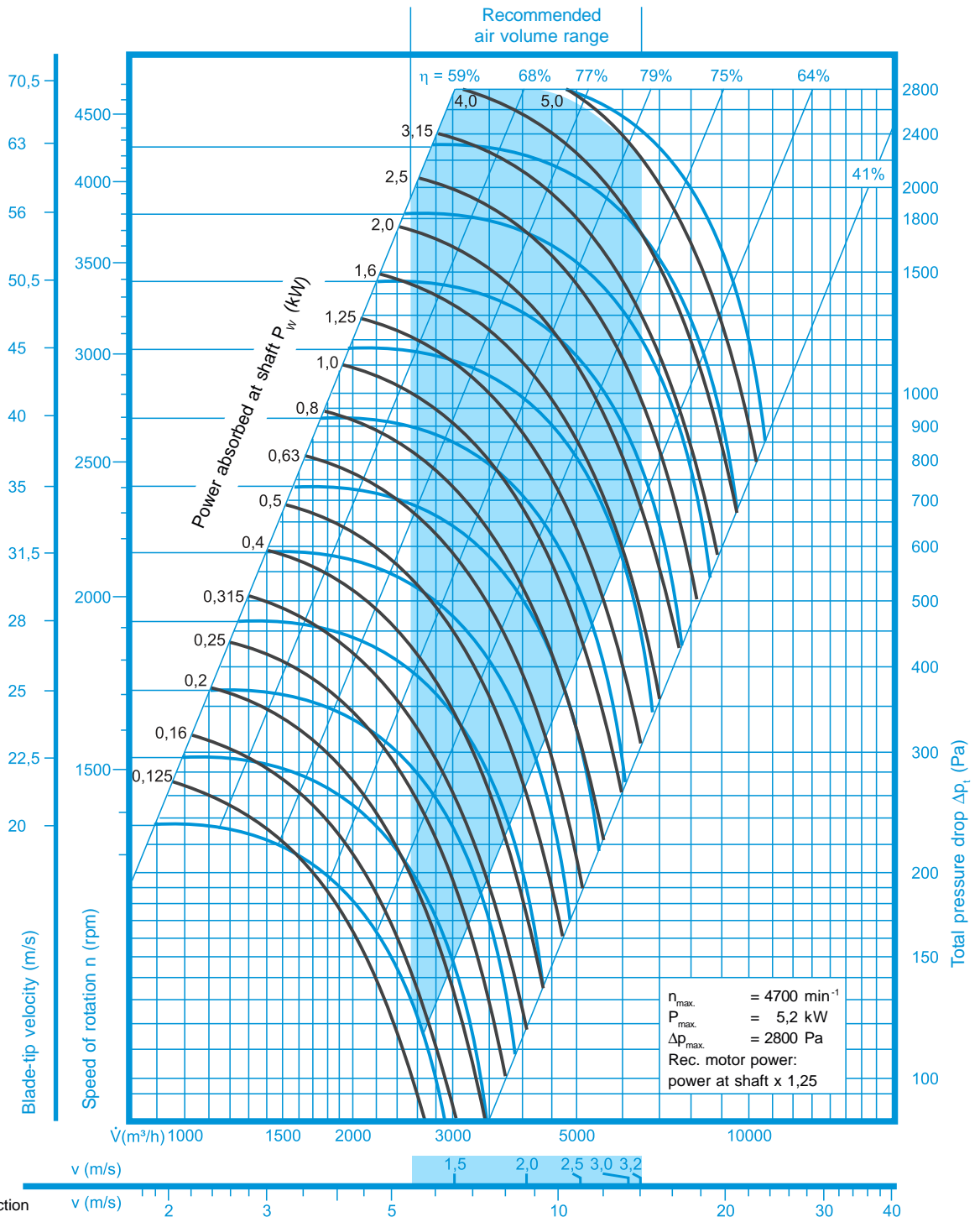
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

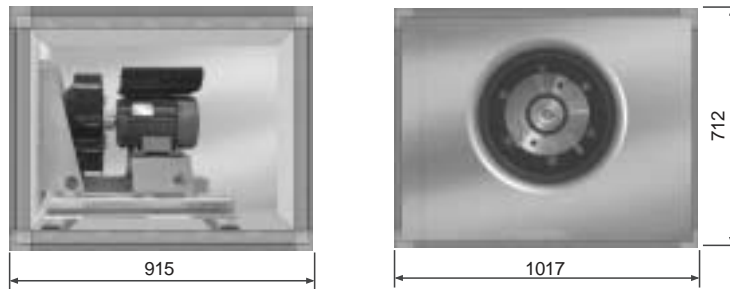
Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades





External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

64

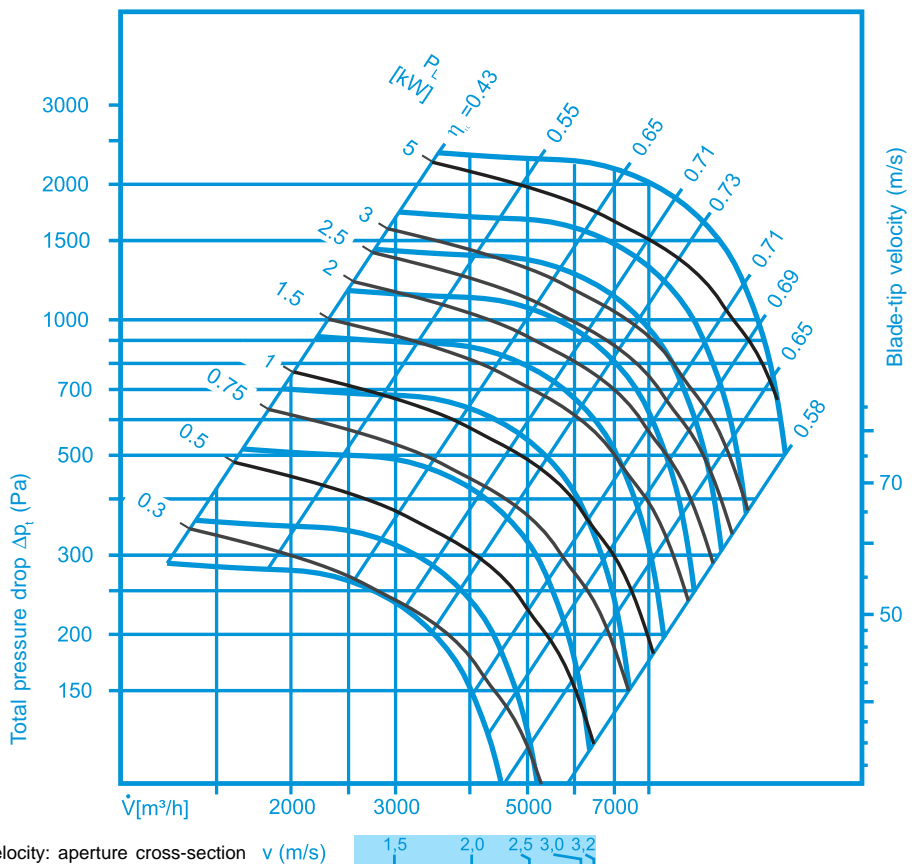
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 64	6300	500	2,2	1500	5,2
		1000	3,0	1500	6,8
		1500	5,5	3000	11,3

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter (f ≥ 50Hz)

Fan diagram impeller diameter Ø 450mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

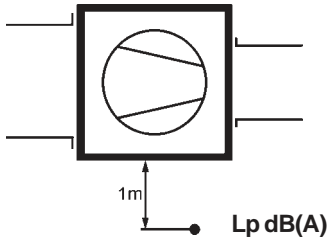
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

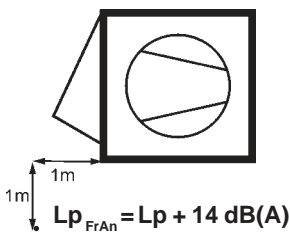
		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m³/h]	3.000	89	92	95	97	98	101	
	4.500	90	94	96	98	100	102	
	6.300	92	95	98	100	101	104	

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

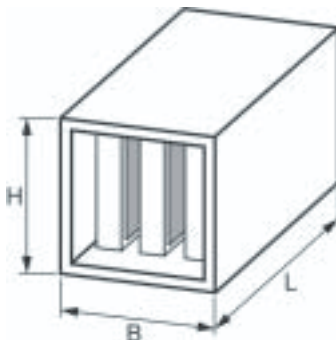
L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides



Sound pressure level L_p dB(A)
beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
3.000	800	37	4.500	900	44	6.300	1000	51
	1000	41		1120	45		1250	52
	1250	46		1400	48		1600	53
	1600	51		1600	53		2000	56
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
3.000	2000	47	4.500	2000	44	6.300	2800	52
	2500	53		2500	52		3150	56
	3150	59		3150	57		3500	59
	4000	65		4000	63		4000	62
Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 355mm								
\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
2.000	1900	47	3.000	2100	49	4.000	2375	50
	2350	51		2500	52		2750	54
	2650	53		2750	55		2900	56
	3300	57		3300	58		3400	60

Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
712	1017	915	1119	1424	1627

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	2500	3000	3500	4000	5000	6000	7000
* Mat filter G4	15	20	25	30	40		
* Bag filters G4	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
F5	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
F7	60	70	80	90	100	120	150
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200	
Heating coil Type 1	10	15	20	25	30	40	50
Type 2		15	20	25	30	40	50
Type 3	15	20	25	30	40	50	60
Type 4	15	20	25	30	40	50	60
** Cooling coil Type 7		25	30	40	50	60	70
Type 8		40	50	60	70	80	90
Drop eliminator	7	8	9	10	15	20	25
Washer section		40	50	60	70	80	90
Attenuator section		15	20	25	30	40	50
KGXD with bypass	80	90	100	150	200	250	300
KGXD w/o bypass	50	60	70	80	90	100	150
RWT	20	25	30	40	50	60	70
Fan section	10	15	20	25	30	40	50
Δp_{dyn} Fan	15	20	25	30	40	50	60
Air diffusor		15	20	25	30	40	50

64

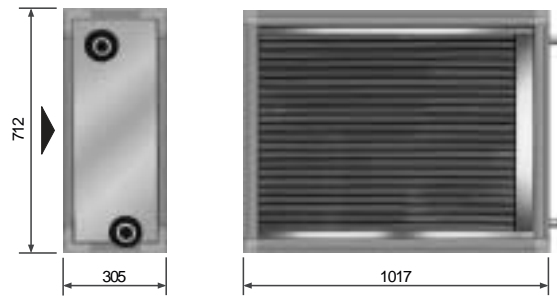
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil / KGXD with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator (KGXD: applies to exhaust air flow only).

Heat exchanger for
Low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	¾"	3,0 l
2	¾"	3,0 l
3	1"	4,5 l
4	1"	4,5 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

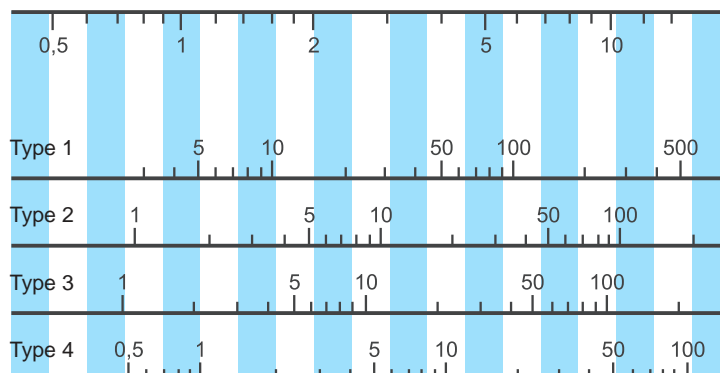
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type		1										2									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 3 000		2,0 4 000		2,5 5 000		3,0 6 000		3,2 6 400		1,5 3 000		2,0 4 000		2,5 5 000		3,0 6 000		3,2 6 400	
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	- 15	20,7	3	24,4	1	27,7	0	30,7	-1	31,8	-2	28,7	10	34,3	8	39,3	6	43,8	4	45,5	4
	- 10	18,6	7	21,9	5	24,8	4	27,5	2	28,5	2	25,7	13	30,7	11	35,1	9	39,2	8	40,7	7
	- 5	16,4	10	19,4	8	22,0	7	24,3	6	25,2	6	22,7	16	27,2	14	31,1	12	34,6	11	36,0	11
	± 0	14,4	14	16,9	12	19,2	11	21,2	10	22,0	10	19,8	19	23,7	17	27,1	15	30,1	14	31,3	14
	+ 5	12,3	17	14,5	15	16,4	14	18,1	14	18,8	13	17,0	21	20,2	20	23,1	18	25,7	17	26,7	17
	+10	10,3	20	12,1	19	13,6	18	15,1	17	15,6	17	14,2	24	16,8	22	19,2	21	21,4	20	22,2	20
	+15	8,3	23	9,7	22	10,9	22	12,1	21	12,5	21	11,4	26	13,5	25	15,4	24	17,0	23	17,7	23
+20	6,3	26	7,3	26	8,3	25	9,1	25	9,4	24	8,6	29	10,2	28	11,5	27	12,8	26	13,3	26	
50/40	- 15	22,8	5	27,0	3	30,6	1	33,9	0	35,2	0	31,6	13	37,8	10	43,4	8	48,4	7	50,3	6
	- 10	20,7	9	24,4	7	27,7	5	30,7	4	31,8	4	28,6	16	34,2	13	39,2	11	43,8	10	45,5	9
	- 5	18,5	12	21,9	10	24,8	9	27,5	8	28,5	7	25,6	19	30,7	16	35,1	14	39,2	13	40,7	13
	± 0	16,4	15	19,4	14	22,0	12	24,3	11	25,2	11	22,7	21	27,2	19	31,1	18	34,7	16	36,0	16
	+ 5	14,4	19	16,9	17	19,2	16	21,2	15	22,0	15	19,8	24	23,7	22	27,1	21	30,2	19	31,4	19
	+10	12,3	22	14,5	21	16,4	20	18,2	19	18,8	19	17,0	27	20,3	25	23,2	24	25,8	23	26,8	22
	+15	10,3	25	12,1	24	13,7	23	15,1	23	15,7	22	14,2	29	16,9	28	19,3	27	21,4	26	22,3	25
+20	8,3	28	9,7	27	11,0	27	12,1	26	12,6	26	11,4	32	13,6	30	15,4	29	17,2	29	17,8	28	
60/40	- 15	23,4	6	27,5	3	31,2	2	34,5	0	35,8	0	32,4	14	38,6	11	44,1	9	49,1	7	50,9	6
	- 10	21,3	9	25,0	7	28,3	5	31,3	4	32,4	4	29,4	17	35,0	14	39,9	12	44,4	10	46,1	10
	- 5	19,1	13	22,5	11	25,4	9	28,1	8	29,1	8	26,4	19	31,5	17	35,9	15	39,9	13	41,4	13
	± 0	17,0	16	20,0	14	22,6	13	25,0	12	25,9	11	23,5	22	28,0	20	31,9	18	35,4	17	36,7	16
	+ 5	15,0	19	17,6	18	19,8	16	21,9	16	22,7	15	20,6	25	24,5	23	27,9	21	30,9	20	32,1	19
	+10	12,9	23	15,1	21	17,1	20	18,8	19	19,5	19	17,8	27	21,1	25	24,0	24	26,6	23	27,5	23
	+15	10,9	26	12,7	25	14,3	24	15,8	23	16,3	23	15,0	30	17,7	28	20,1	27	22,2	26	23,0	26
+20	8,9	29	10,3	28	11,6	27	12,8	26	13,2	26	12,2	32	14,3	31	16,2	30	17,9	29	18,6	29	
70/50	- 15	27,7	10	32,7	7	37,1	5	41,1	3	42,6	3	38,3	19	45,8	16	52,4	13	58,4	11	60,7	10
	- 10	25,5	13	30,1	10	34,1	9	37,8	7	39,2	7	35,3	22	42,2	19	48,2	16	53,8	14	55,8	14
	- 5	23,4	17	27,6	14	31,2	12	34,6	11	35,8	11	32,3	25	38,6	22	44,1	19	49,1	18	51,0	17
	± 0	21,3	20	25,1	18	28,4	16	31,4	15	32,5	14	29,4	28	35,0	25	40,0	23	44,6	21	46,3	20
	+ 5	19,2	23	22,6	21	25,6	20	28,3	19	29,3	18	26,5	30	31,5	28	36,0	26	40,1	24	41,6	24
	+10	17,1	27	20,1	25	22,8	23	25,2	22	26,1	22	23,6	33	28,1	31	32,1	29	35,6	27	37,0	27
	+15	15,1	30	17,7	28	20,0	27	22,1	26	22,9	26	20,8	36	24,7	33	28,1	32	31,2	31	32,4	30
+20	13,0	33	15,3	32	17,3	30	19,0	30	19,7	29	18,0	38	21,3	36	24,2	35	26,9	34	27,9	33	
80/50	- 15	28,5	10	33,5	7	38,0	5	42,0	4	43,5	3	39,4	20	46,9	16	53,6	14	59,6	12	61,9	11
	- 10	26,3	14	31,0	11	35,0	9	38,7	8	40,1	7	36,4	23	43,3	19	49,4	17	55,0	15	57,1	14
	- 5	24,2	17	28,4	15	32,1	13	35,5	11	36,8	11	33,4	26	39,7	23	45,3	20	50,4	18	52,3	18
	± 0	22,1	21	25,9	18	29,3	17	32,3	15	33,5	15	30,4	29	36,2	26	41,2	23	45,8	22	47,5	21
	+ 5	20,0	24	23,4	22	26,4	20	29,2	19	30,2	19	27,5	31	32,7	28	37,2	26	41,3	25	42,8	24
	+10	17,9	27	20,9	25	23,6	24	26,1	23	27,0	22	24,6	34	29,2	31	33,2	29	36,8	28	38,2	27
	+15	15,8	31	18,5	29	20,9	27	23,0	26	23,8	26	21,8	37	25,8	34	29,3	32	32,4	31	33,6	31
+20	13,8	34	16,1	32	18,1	31	19,9	30	20,6	30	18,9	39	22,3	37	25,3	35	28,0	34	29,1	34	
80/60	- 15	32,0	13	37,8	10	42,9	8	47,5	6	49,3	6	44,2	24	52,9	20	60,6	17	67,7	15	70,3	14
	- 10	29,8	17	35,1	14	39,9	12	44,2	10	45,8	9	41,1	27	49,2	23	56,4	21	62,9	19	65,4	18
	- 5	27,6	20	32,6	18	37,0	15	41,0	14	42,5	13	38,1	30	45,6	27	52,2	24	58,3	22	60,5	21
	± 0	25,5	24	30,0	21	34,1	19	37,7	18	39,1	17	35,1	33	42,0	30	48,1	27	53,7	25	55,7	25
	+ 5	23,3	27	27,5	25	31,2	23	34,6	22	35,8	21	32,2	36	38,5	33	44,0	30	49,1	29	51,0	28
	+10	21,3	31	25,0	28	28,4	27	31,4	25	32,6	25	29,3	39	35,0	36	40,0	33	44,6	32	46,3	31
	+15	19,2	34	22,6	32	25,6	30	28,3	29	29,3	29	26,4	41	31,5	38	36,1	36	40,2	35	41,7	34
+20	17,1	37	20,2	35	22,8	34	25,2	33	26,1	32	23,6	44	28,1	41	32,1	39	35,8	38	37,1	38	
90/70	- 15	36,2	17	42,8	14	48,6	11	53,9	9	55,9	8	49,9	29	59,8	25	68,7	22	76,8	19	79,8	18
	- 10	33,9	21	40,1	17	45,6	15	50,6	13	52,4	12	46,8	32	56,1	28	64,4	25	72,0	23	74,8	22
	- 5	31,8	24	37,5	21	42,6	19	47,3	17	49,0	16	43,8	35	52,5	31	60,2	28	67,2	26	69,9	25
	± 0	29,6	28	35,0	25	39,7	22	44,0	21	45,6	20	40,8	38	48,9	34	56,1	32	62,6	29	65,1	29
	+ 5	27,5	31	32,4	28	36,8	26	40,8	25	42,3	24	37,8	41	45,3	38	51,9	35	58,0	33	60,3	32
	+10	25,3	35	29,9	32	34,0	30	37,6	28	39,0	28	34,9	44	41,8	41	47,9	38	53,4	36	55,5	35
	+15	23,2	38	27,4	35	31,1	34	34,5	32	35,7	32	32,0	47	38,3	43	43,9	41	49,0	39	50,9	39
+20	21,2	41	25,0	39	28,3	37	31,4	36	32,5	35	29,2	49	34,9	46	39,9	44	44,5	42	46,2	42	
110/90	- 15	44,5	24	52,6	20	59,9	17	66,5	15	69,0	14	61,0	39	73,5	34	84,5	30	94,6	27	98,4	26
	- 10	42,1	28	49,9	24	56,8	21	63,1	19	65,4	18	57,9	42	69,7	37	80,1	34	89,7	31	93,3	30
	- 5	39,9	32	47,3	28	53,8	25	59,7	23	61,9	22	54,8	46	65,9	41	75,8	37	84,9	34	88,3	33
	± 0																				

Type		3										4											
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 3 000		2,0 4 000		2,5 5 000		3,0 6 000		3,2 6 400		1,5 3 000		2,0 4 000		2,5 5 000		3,0 6 000		3,2 6 400			
t _{wi} /t _{wO} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}
		kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C
45/35	- 15	35,2	16	42,7	13	49,4	11	55,5	10	57,8	9	42,0	22	51,7	19	60,5	17	68,6	15	71,6	15		
	- 10	31,6	19	38,3	16	44,3	14	49,8	13	51,9	12	37,7	24	46,5	22	54,3	20	61,6	18	64,3	17		
	- 5	28,1	21	34,0	19	39,3	17	44,2	15	46,0	15	33,6	26	41,3	24	48,3	22	54,6	20	57,1	20		
	± 0	24,6	23	29,8	21	34,4	19	38,6	18	40,2	18	29,5	28	36,2	26	42,3	24	47,8	23	50,0	22		
	+ 5	21,2	25	25,6	23	29,6	22	33,2	21	34,5	21	25,4	29	31,2	27	36,4	26	41,1	25	42,9	24		
	+10	17,8	27	21,5	26	24,8	25	27,8	24	28,9	23	21,4	31	26,2	29	30,5	28	34,5	27	36,0	26		
	+20	14,5	29	17,4	28	20,1	27	22,5	26	23,4	26	17,5	32	21,3	31	24,8	30	27,9	29	29,1	29		
50/40	- 15	38,6	19	46,8	16	54,2	14	61,0	12	63,5	11	45,9	26	56,6	23	66,3	20	75,2	18	78,6	18		
	- 10	35,0	22	42,5	19	49,1	17	55,3	15	57,6	14	41,7	28	51,4	25	60,1	23	68,2	21	71,3	20		
	- 5	31,5	24	38,2	21	44,1	19	49,6	18	51,7	17	37,5	30	46,2	27	54,0	25	61,3	23	64,0	23		
	± 0	28,0	26	33,9	24	39,2	22	44,1	21	45,9	20	33,4	31	41,1	29	48,0	27	54,4	26	56,9	25		
	+ 5	24,6	29	29,7	26	34,3	25	38,6	23	40,2	23	29,3	33	36,1	31	42,1	29	47,7	28	49,8	27		
	+10	21,2	31	25,6	29	29,5	27	33,1	26	34,5	26	25,3	35	31,1	33	36,3	31	41,0	30	42,8	30		
	+20	17,8	33	21,5	31	24,8	30	27,8	29	28,9	28	21,4	36	26,2	34	30,5	33	34,5	32	36,0	32		
60/40	- 15	40,4	21	48,8	18	56,4	15	63,2	13	65,8	12	48,4	28	59,4	25	69,3	22	78,4	20	81,8	19		
	- 10	36,8	23	44,5	20	51,3	18	57,5	16	59,9	15	44,2	30	54,2	27	63,1	24	71,4	22	74,5	22		
	- 5	33,3	26	40,2	23	46,3	21	51,9	19	54,0	18	40,0	32	49,0	29	57,0	27	64,4	25	67,2	24		
	± 0	29,8	28	35,9	25	41,3	23	46,3	22	48,2	21	35,9	34	43,8	31	51,0	29	57,6	27	60,0	26		
	+ 5	26,3	30	31,7	28	36,5	26	40,8	25	42,4	24	31,8	35	38,8	33	45,0	31	50,8	29	52,9	29		
	+10	22,9	32	27,5	30	31,6	29	35,3	27	36,7	27	27,7	37	33,7	35	39,1	33	44,1	31	45,9	31		
	+20	19,5	34	23,4	32	26,8	31	29,9	30	31,1	29	23,7	38	28,7	36	33,3	35	37,4	34	39,0	33		
70/50	- 15	47,2	27	57,3	23	66,2	20	74,4	18	77,5	17	56,3	35	69,4	31	81,1	28	91,9	26	96,0	25		
	- 10	43,6	30	52,9	26	61,1	23	68,6	21	71,5	20	52,1	37	64,1	34	74,9	31	84,8	28	88,6	28		
	- 5	40,1	32	48,5	29	56,1	26	62,9	24	65,5	23	47,9	39	58,9	36	68,8	33	77,8	31	81,3	30		
	± 0	36,6	34	44,2	31	51,1	29	57,3	27	59,7	26	43,7	41	53,7	38	62,7	35	70,9	33	74,1	33		
	+ 5	33,1	37	40,0	34	46,2	32	51,8	30	53,9	29	39,7	43	48,6	40	56,7	38	64,1	36	66,9	35		
	+10	29,7	39	35,8	36	41,3	34	46,3	33	48,2	32	35,6	45	43,6	42	50,8	40	57,4	38	59,9	37		
	+20	26,3	41	31,7	39	36,5	37	40,8	35	42,5	35	31,6	46	38,6	44	44,9	42	50,7	40	52,9	40		
80/50	- 15	49,3	29	59,6	25	68,7	22	77,1	19	80,2	18	59,1	37	72,4	33	84,5	30	95,5	27	99,7	27		
	- 10	45,7	31	55,1	27	63,6	25	71,3	22	74,2	21	54,8	40	67,1	36	78,2	33	88,4	30	92,3	29		
	- 5	42,1	34	50,8	30	58,5	27	65,6	25	68,2	25	50,6	42	61,9	38	72,1	35	81,4	33	84,9	32		
	± 0	38,6	36	46,5	33	53,5	30	59,9	28	62,3	27	46,4	44	56,7	40	66,0	37	74,4	35	77,7	34		
	+ 5	35,1	39	42,2	35	48,5	33	54,3	31	56,5	30	42,2	45	51,6	42	59,9	39	67,6	37	70,5	37		
	+10	31,6	41	38,0	38	43,6	36	48,8	34	50,7	33	38,1	47	46,5	44	53,9	42	60,8	40	63,4	39		
	+20	28,1	43	33,8	40	38,8	38	43,3	36	45,0	36	34,1	49	41,4	46	48,0	44	54,0	42	56,3	41		
80/60	- 15	53,9	33	65,5	29	75,9	25	85,3	23	88,9	22	64,0	42	79,0	38	92,6	34	105,1	32	109,9	31		
	- 10	50,3	36	61,1	31	70,7	28	79,5	26	82,9	25	59,7	44	73,7	40	86,4	37	98,0	34	102,4	33		
	- 5	46,7	38	56,7	34	65,6	31	73,8	29	76,9	28	55,5	46	68,5	42	80,2	39	91,0	37	95,0	36		
	± 0	43,2	41	52,4	37	60,6	34	68,1	32	71,0	31	51,4	48	63,3	45	74,1	42	84,0	39	87,8	39		
	+ 5	39,7	43	48,1	40	55,6	37	62,5	35	65,1	34	47,3	50	58,2	47	68,1	44	77,2	42	80,6	41		
	+10	36,3	45	43,9	42	50,8	40	57,0	38	59,4	37	43,2	52	53,2	49	62,2	46	70,4	44	73,5	44		
	+20	32,9	48	39,8	45	45,9	42	51,5	41	53,7	40	39,2	54	48,2	51	56,3	48	63,7	47	66,5	46		
90/70	- 15	60,4	39	73,6	34	85,3	30	96,1	28	100,2	27	71,5	48	88,5	44	103,8	40	118,0	37	123,5	36		
	- 10	56,8	41	69,1	37	80,2	34	90,2	31	94,1	30	67,2	51	83,1	46	97,6	43	110,9	40	115,9	39		
	- 5	53,2	44	64,7	40	75,0	37	84,5	34	88,0	33	63,0	53	77,9	49	91,4	46	103,8	43	108,5	42		
	± 0	49,7	47	60,4	43	70,0	39	78,7	37	82,1	36	58,8	55	72,7	51	85,2	48	96,8	45	101,2	45		
	+ 5	46,1	49	56,1	45	65,0	42	73,1	40	76,2	39	54,7	57	67,6	54	79,2	50	89,9	48	94,0	47		
	+10	42,7	52	51,9	48	60,0	45	67,5	43	70,4	42	50,6	59	62,5	56	73,2	53	83,1	50	86,8	50		
	+20	39,3	54	47,7	50	55,2	48	62,0	46	64,6	45	46,6	61	57,5	58	67,4	55	76,4	53	79,8	52		
110/90	- 15	73,1	50	89,3	44	103,8	40	117,2	37	122,2	36	85,8	61	106,7	56	125,6	52	143,1	49	149,7	47		
	- 10	69,4	53	84,8	48	98,6	44	111,2	40	116,0	39	81,5	64	101,3	59	119,2	55	135,8	51	142,1	50		
	- 5	65,8	56	80,3	51	93,4	47	105,3	44	109,8	43	77,3	66	96,0	61	113,0	58	128,7	54	134,6	53		
	± 0	62,2	58	75,9	54	88,2	50	99,5	47	103,8	46	73,1	69	90,8	64	106,8	60	121,6	57	127,2	56		
	+ 5	58,7	61	71,6	56	83,2	53	93,8	50	97,8	49	69,0	71	85,6	66	100,7	63	114,6	60	119,9	59		
	+10	55,2	64	67,3	59	78,2	56	88,1	53	91,9	52	64,9	73	80,5	69	94,7	65	107,8	62	112,7	61		
	+20	51,7	66	63,1	62	73,3	59	82,6	56	86,1	55	60,9	75	75,5	71	88,8	68	101,0	65	105,6	64		

Other operating states on request!

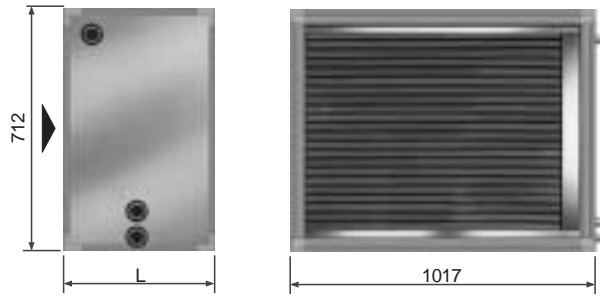
Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header



Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1 1/4" external thread.

Cooling-coil section L = 610
Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

64

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	1 1/4"	7,3 l
8	1 1/2"	11,7 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 3 000		2,0 4 000		2,5 5 000		3,0 6 000		3,2 6 400	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	27,4	13,1	33,8	14,5	39,6	15,5	44,9	16,4	46,9	16,7
	28	23,3	12,3	28,6	13,5	33,4	14,4	37,8	15,1	39,5	15,4
	26	20,7	11,7	25,5	12,7	29,8	13,5	33,7	14,2	35,2	14,4
	25	19,5	11,3	24,0	12,3	28,0	13,1	31,7	13,7	33,1	14,0
5/10	32	25,0	14,1	30,8	15,4	36,0	16,4	40,8	17,2	42,6	17,5
	28	20,9	13,4	25,6	14,4	29,8	15,3	33,7	16,0	35,2	16,2
	26	18,3	12,7	22,5	13,6	26,2	14,4	29,6	15,0	30,9	15,2
	25	17,1	12,3	21,0	13,2	24,4	13,9	27,6	14,5	28,8	14,7
6/12	32	22,6	15,1	27,8	16,3	32,4	17,2	36,6	18,0	38,2	18,2
	28	18,4	14,3	22,5	15,3	26,3	16,1	29,6	16,7	30,9	16,9
	26	15,9	13,6	19,5	14,5	22,6	15,2	25,5	15,7	26,6	15,9
	25	14,6	13,2	17,9	14,0	20,8	14,7	23,5	15,2	24,5	15,4
8/12	32	22,0	15,3	27,2	16,4	31,9	17,3	36,2	18,0	37,8	18,3
	28	17,8	14,5	22,0	15,4	25,7	16,1	29,1	16,7	30,4	16,9
	26	15,3	13,8	18,9	14,6	22,1	15,2	25,0	15,7	26,1	15,9
	25	14,0	13,4	17,3	14,1	20,2	14,7	22,9	15,2	23,9	15,4
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	36,5	6,9	46,7	8,1	56,1	9,0	65,1	9,7	68,5	10,0
	28	31,4	6,8	40,0	8,0	48,0	8,7	55,6	9,4	58,4	9,6
	26	28,0	6,7	35,7	7,3	42,9	8,4	49,6	9,0	52,1	9,2
	25	26,3	6,6	33,5	7,2	40,3	8,2	46,6	8,7	49,0	9,0
5/10	32	33,7	8,3	42,9	9,0	51,5	10,2	59,6	10,9	62,8	11,1
	28	28,5	8,3	36,2	8,9	43,4	9,9	50,1	10,5	52,7	10,8
	26	25,1	8,1	31,9	8,7	38,2	9,6	44,1	10,1	46,3	10,3
	25	23,4	8,0	29,7	8,5	35,6	9,0	41,1	9,9	43,2	10,1
6/12	32	30,7	9,8	39,0	10,4	46,8	11,0	54,1	12,0	56,8	12,2
	28	25,5	9,7	32,3	10,3	38,6	10,8	44,5	11,7	46,7	11,9
	26	22,1	9,5	28,0	10,1	33,4	10,5	38,4	11,2	40,4	11,4
	25	20,4	9,5	25,8	9,9	30,8	10,3	35,4	10,7	37,2	11,2
8/12	32	29,0	10,6	37,1	11,1	44,7	11,9	51,9	12,5	54,6	12,7
	28	23,9	10,4	30,5	10,9	36,6	11,6	42,4	12,1	44,6	12,3
	26	20,4	10,3	26,1	10,7	31,3	11,0	36,3	11,7	38,2	11,8
	25	18,7	10,2	23,9	10,6	28,7	10,9	33,2	11,2	34,9	11,6

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.

Other operating states on request.

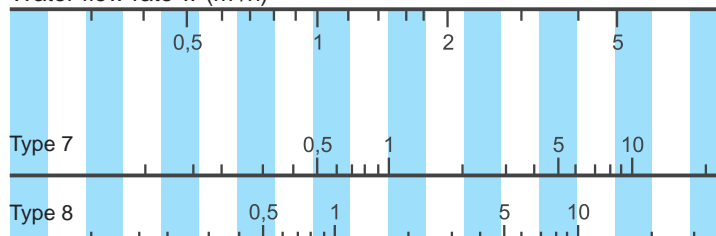
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

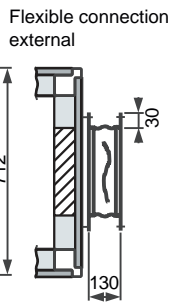
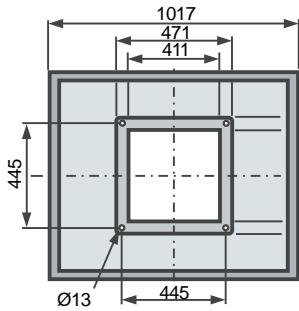
\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$$

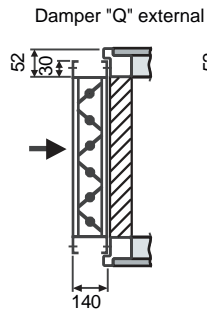
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



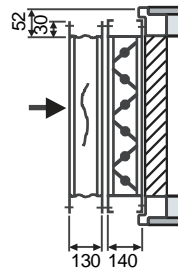
Fan / discharge



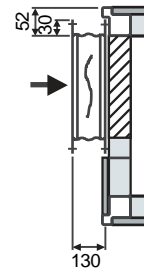
Intake / discharge



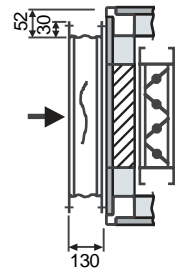
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



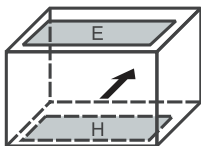
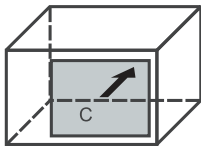
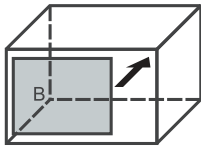
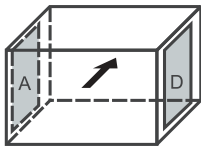
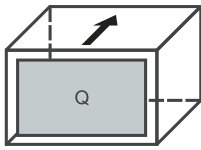
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection „Q“ external
Damper internal

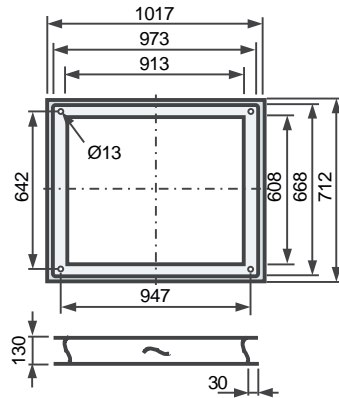


Possible configurations

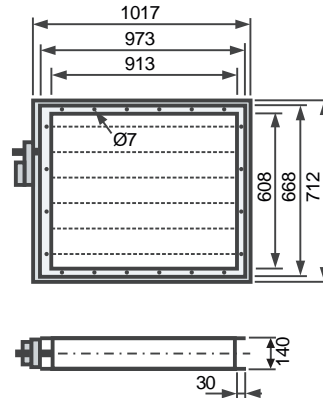


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

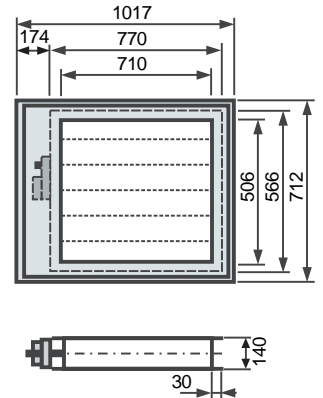


Dampers external

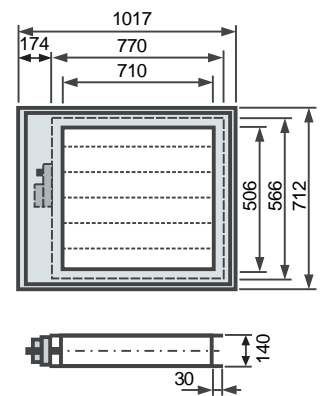
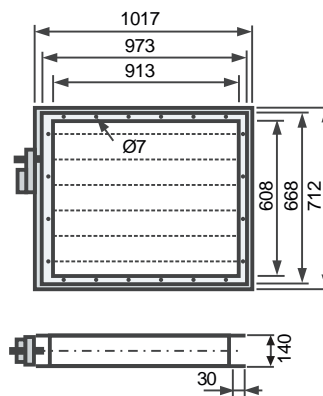
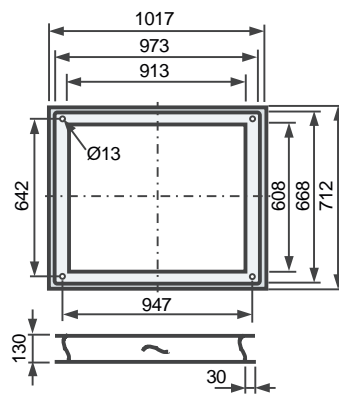


Dampers internal

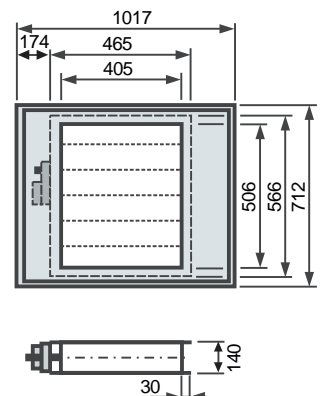
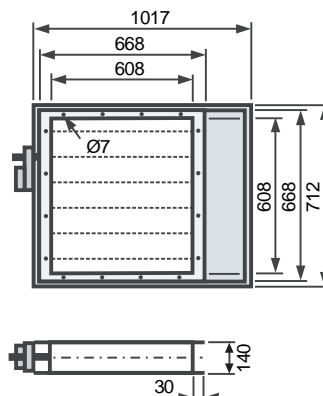
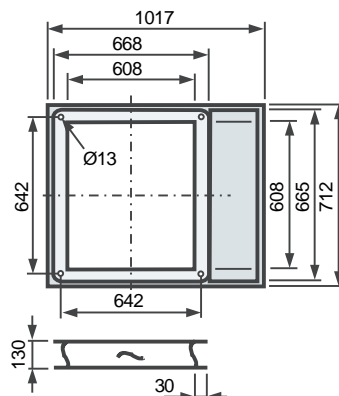
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

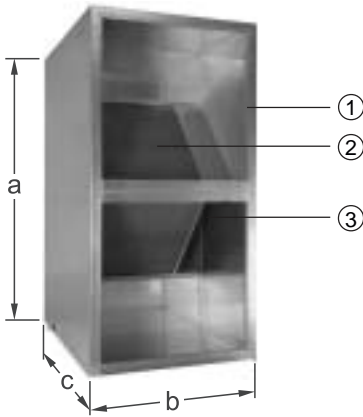


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 4Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 6Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Type	Rated air flow \dot{V} [m³/h]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	Drain connection pipe size
	w/o int.bypass	with int. bypass	a	b	c		
KGXD 64							
double stacked	6400	4800	1424	1017	1220	315	1 1/4"

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

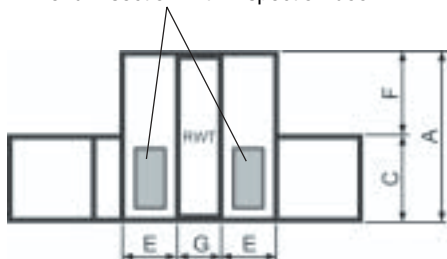
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions (mm)

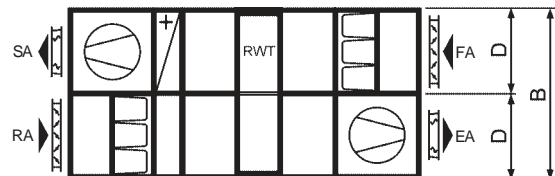
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
64	1322	2034	712	1017	509	610	400

Plenum section with inspection door

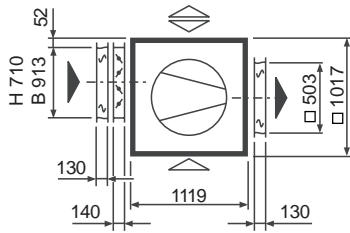
View



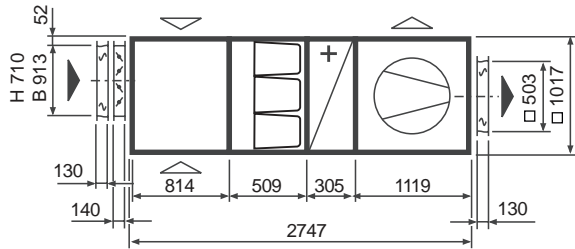
Top view



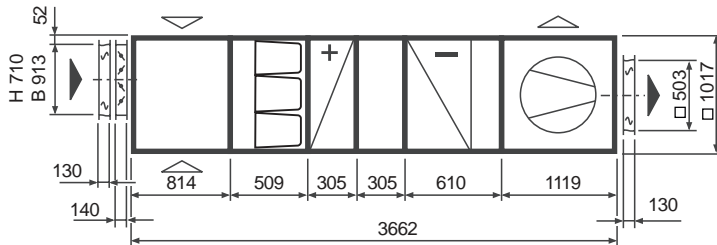
Exhaust air unit



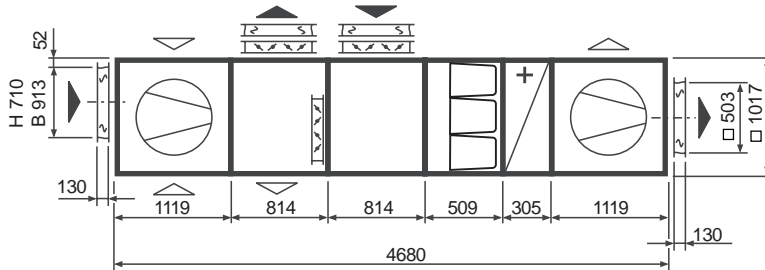
Supply air unit



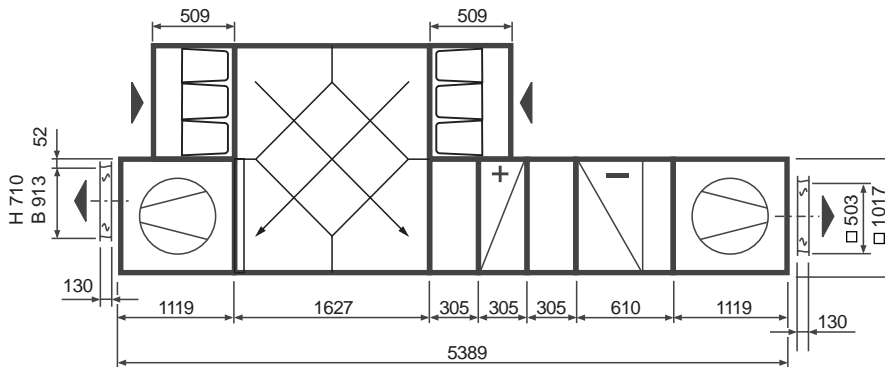
Partial air handling unit



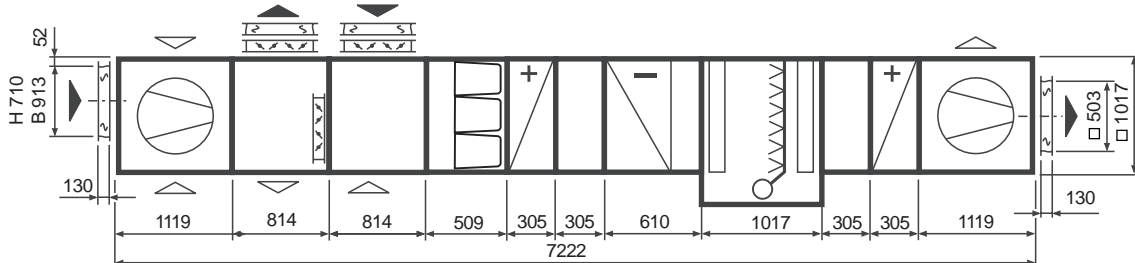
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

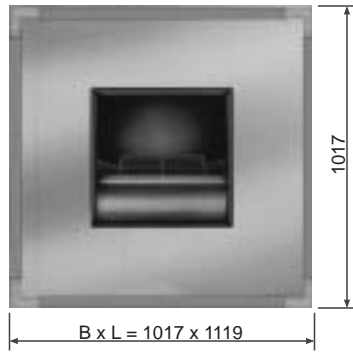


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



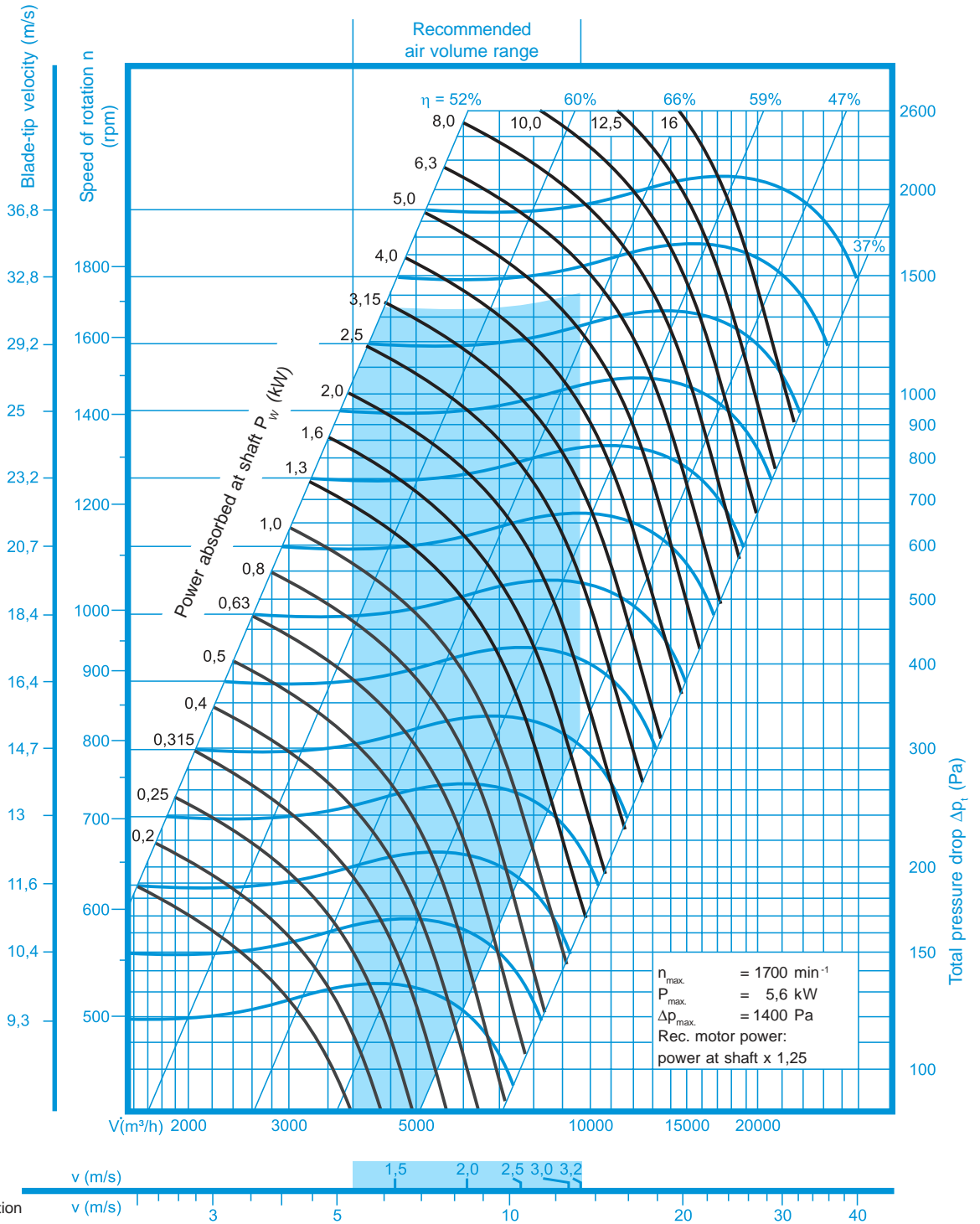
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



96

Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

Fan discharge cross-section

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

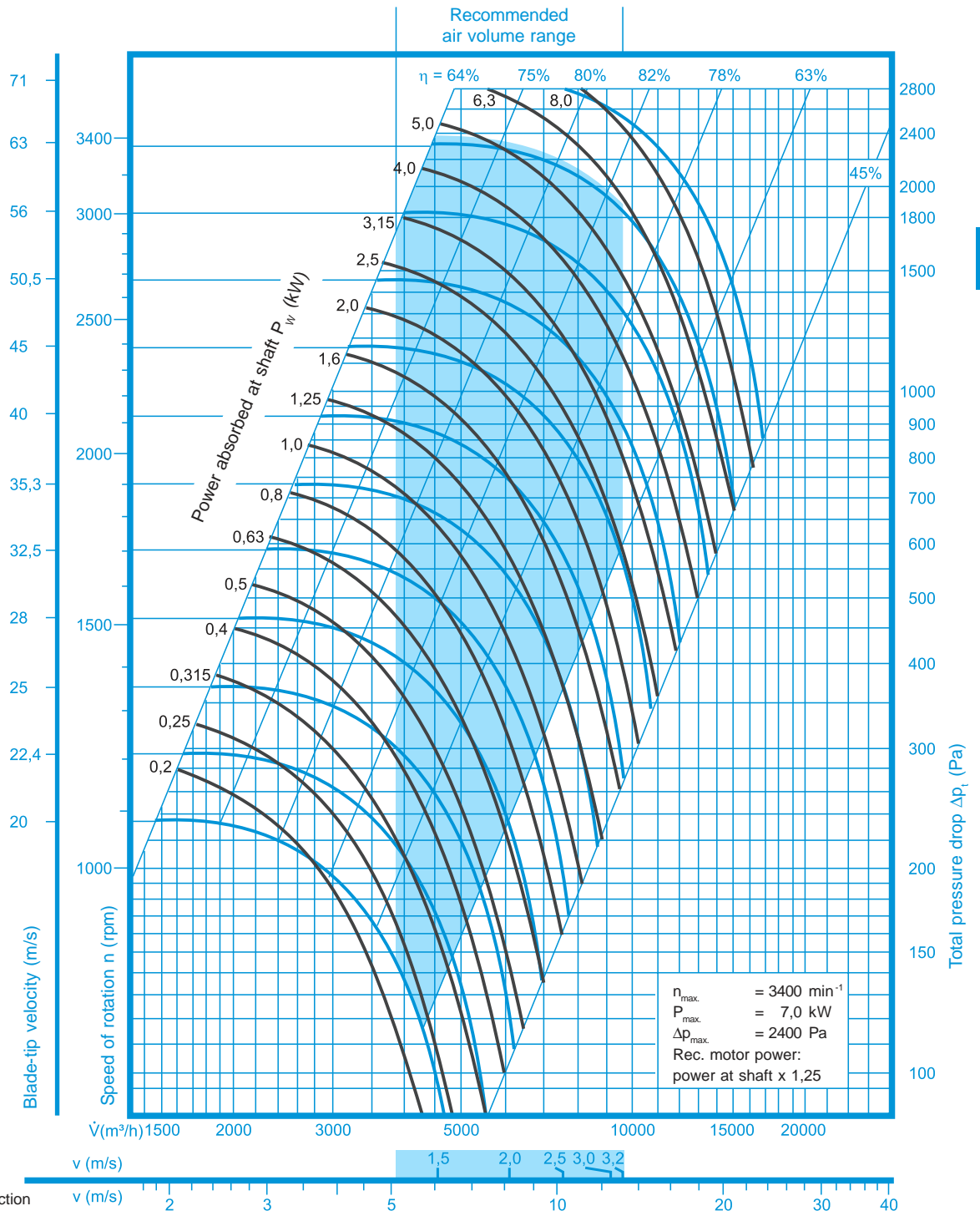
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

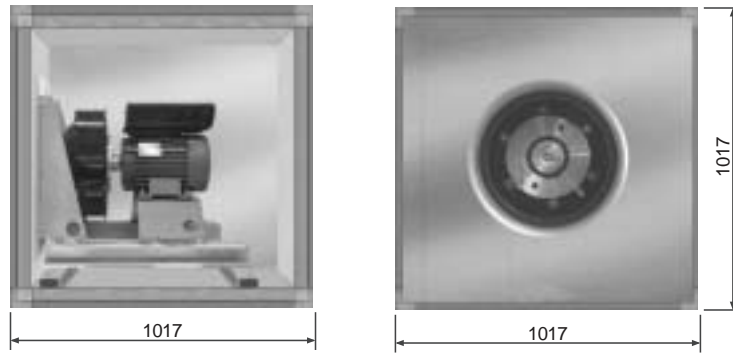
Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades





External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

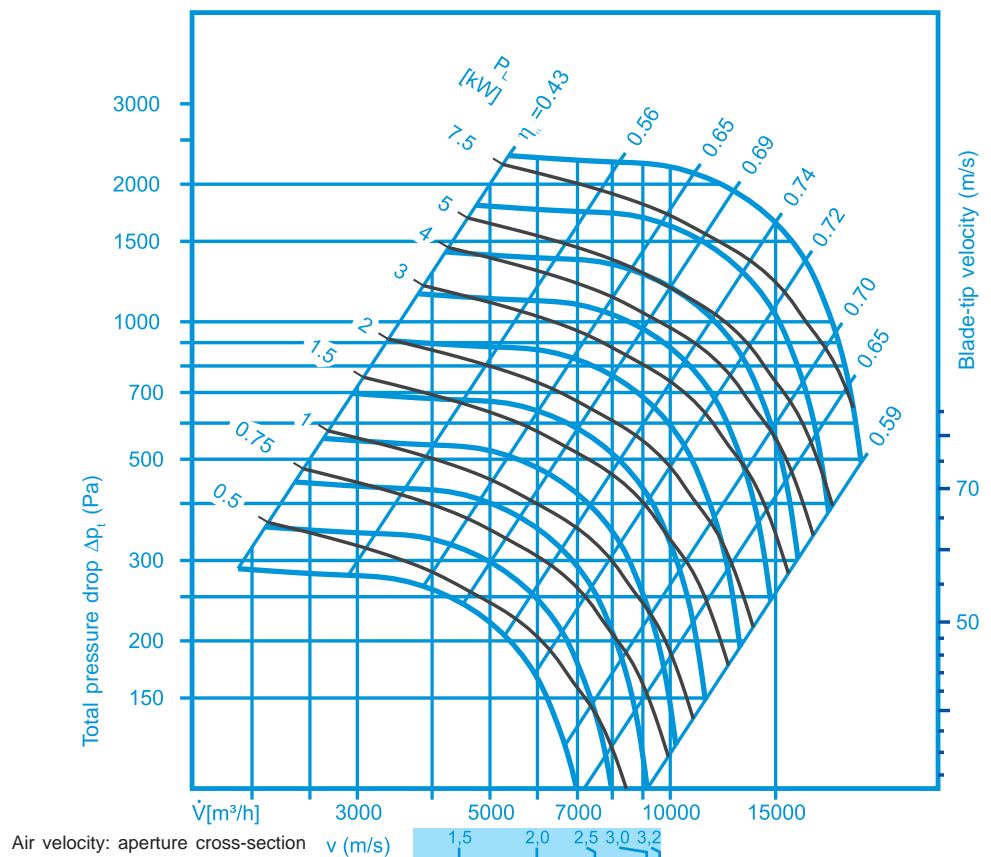
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 96	10000	500	3,0	1500	6,8
		1000	5,5	1500	11,4
		1500	7,5	1500	15,4

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter ($f \geq 50\text{Hz}$)

Fan diagram impeller diameter \varnothing 560mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

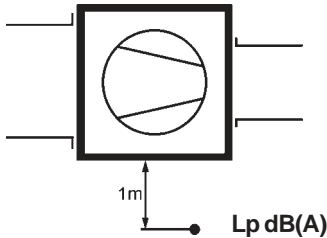
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

	Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
	L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	5.000	91	94	97	99	101	103
	7.500	92	96	98	100	102	104
	10.000	94	98	100	102	104	106

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

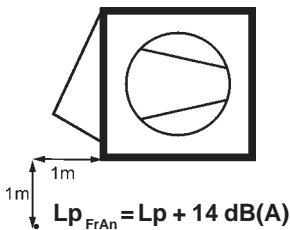
L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides



Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
5.000	630	38	7.500	7100	45	10.000	800	52
	860	42		900	46		1000	52
	1000	46		1120	49		1250	53
	1250	51		1400	54		1600	57

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A) beside the fan section
 With clear intake or discharge

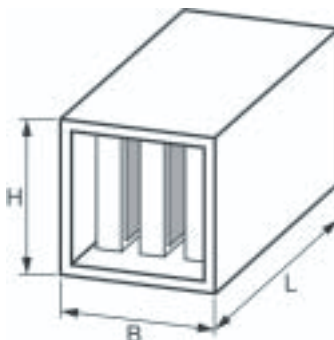
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
5.000	1400	45	7.500	1800	50	10.000	2250	53
	1800	51		2240	55		2500	558
	2240	57		2800	61		2800	60
	2800	63		3150	64		3150	62



Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 560mm								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
5.000	1000	51	7.500	1350	52	10.000	2000	54
	1500	54		1550	56		2100	58
	1700	57		1700	58		2250	60
	2100	61		2100	62		2400	64

Attenuator section

Dimensions (mm)



Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
1017	1017	915	1119	1424	1627

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	3500	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000					
* Mat filter G4	15		20	25	30			40					
* Bag filters G4	30		40	50	60	70	80	90					
F5	30		40	50	60	70	80	90					
F7	60	70	80	90	100	120	150						
F9	80	90	100	120	150		200						
Cooling coil Type 1	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	
Type 2	9	10		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	
Type 3		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
Type 4		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
** Cooling coil Type 7	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100		150	
Type 8	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	
Drop eliminator	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60		
Washer section		40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	
Attenuator section		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
KGXD with bypass	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	
KGXD w/o bypass	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	400		
RWT	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150		
Fan section	10		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Δp_{dyn} Fan		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
Air diffuser	10		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100

96

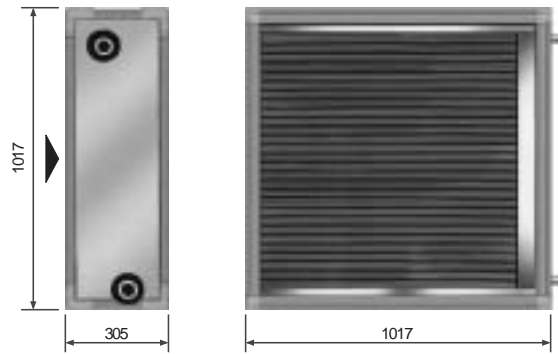
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil / KGXD with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator (KGXD: applies to exhaust air flow only).

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	1 ¼"	4,7 l
2	1 ¼"	4,7 l
3	1 ½"	7,1 l
4	1 ½"	7,1 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

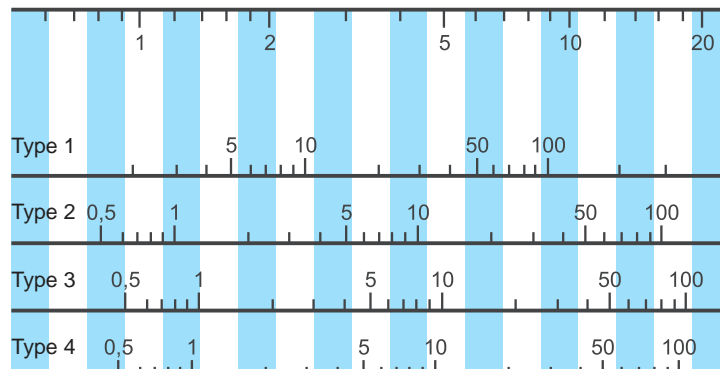
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

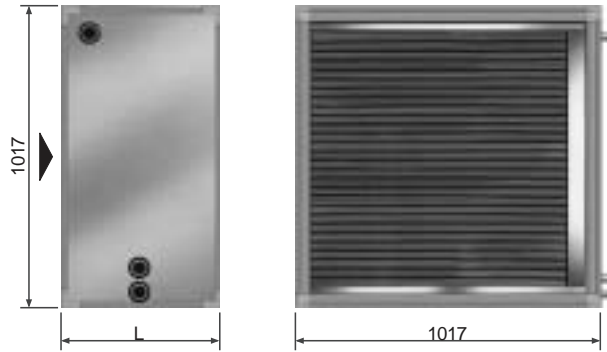
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 610

Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	2"	11,7 l
8	2"	18,6 l

v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)	1,5 4 500	2,0 6 000	2,5 7 500	3,0 9 000	3,2 9 600						
Ch.w. t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	44,7	11,5	55,6	12,8	65,5	13,8	74,6	14,7	78,0	15,0
	28	37,9	10,9	47,1	12,1	55,3	12,9	62,9	13,7	65,7	14,0
	26	33,8	10,4	41,9	11,4	49,2	12,2	56,0	12,9	58,5	13,1
	25	31,7	10,1	39,3	11,1	46,2	11,9	52,5	12,5	54,9	12,7
5/10	32	40,7	12,6	50,5	13,8	59,4	14,8	67,5	15,6	70,6	15,9
	28	33,9	12,1	42,0	13,1	49,2	14,0	55,9	14,6	58,4	14,9
	26	29,8	11,5	36,8	12,4	43,2	13,2	49,0	13,8	51,2	14,1
	25	27,7	11,2	34,2	12,1	40,1	12,8	45,5	13,4	47,6	13,6
6/12	32	36,6	13,6	45,3	14,8	53,2	15,7	60,4	16,5	63,2	16,7
	28	29,8	13,1	36,8	14,1	43,1	14,9	48,8	15,5	51,0	15,7
	26	25,6	12,5	31,6	13,4	37,0	14,1	41,9	14,6	43,8	14,8
	25	23,5	12,2	29,0	13,0	33,9	13,7	38,4	14,2	40,2	14,4
8/12	32	35,6	13,9	44,4	15,0	52,4	15,8	59,7	16,5	62,5	16,8
	28	28,9	13,4	35,9	14,2	42,2	14,9	48,1	15,5	50,3	15,8
	26	24,7	12,8	30,6	13,5	36,1	14,2	41,0	14,7	42,9	14,9
	25	22,5	12,5	28,0	13,2	33,0	13,8	37,5	14,3	39,3	14,4
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	55,7	6,6	71,5	7,3	86,3	8,5	100,2	9,2	105,6	9,4
	28	48,0	6,5	61,4	7,2	73,9	8,3	85,7	8,9	90,3	9,1
	26	42,8	6,4	54,8	7,0	66,0	7,9	76,5	8,5	80,5	8,7
	25	40,3	6,3	51,5	6,9	62,0	7,8	71,9	8,3	75,7	8,5
5/10	32	51,5	8,0	65,9	8,7	79,4	9,7	92,0	10,3	96,9	10,6
	28	43,7	7,9	55,7	8,6	67,0	9,5	77,5	10,1	81,5	10,3
	26	38,5	7,8	49,1	8,4	59,0	8,8	68,2	9,7	71,8	9,9
	25	35,9	7,8	45,8	8,3	55,0	8,7	63,6	9,5	66,9	9,7
6/12	32	47,0	9,4	60,0	10,1	72,2	10,6	83,6	11,4	88,0	11,7
	28	39,2	9,4	49,8	10,0	59,7	10,4	69,0	11,2	72,5	11,4
	26	34,0	9,3	43,1	9,8	51,7	10,2	59,6	10,5	62,7	10,7
	25	31,3	9,2	39,8	9,7	47,6	10,1	55,0	10,4	57,8	10,5
8/12	32	44,3	10,3	56,9	10,8	68,7	11,2	79,9	12,1	84,2	12,3
	28	36,5	10,2	46,8	10,7	56,3	11,0	65,4	11,8	68,9	11,9
	26	31,3	10,1	40,1	10,5	48,3	10,8	56,0	11,1	59,0	11,2
	25	28,7	10,0	36,7	10,4	44,2	10,7	51,3	11,0	54,0	11,1

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.

Other operating states on request.

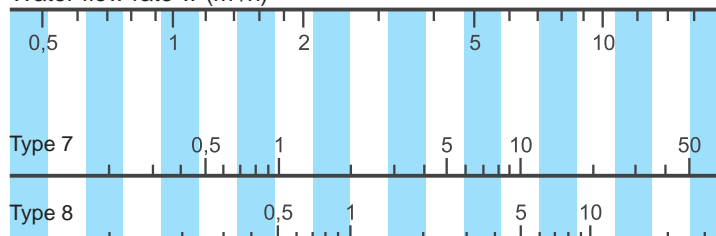
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

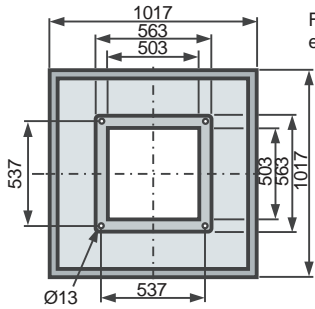
\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$\Delta t_w = t_{wI} - t_{wO}$

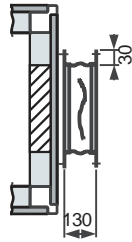
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Fan / discharge

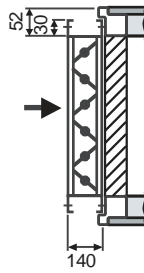


Flexible connections external

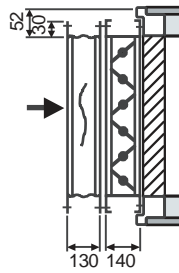


Intake / discharge

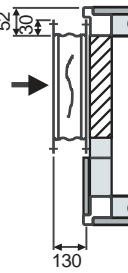
Damper "Q" external



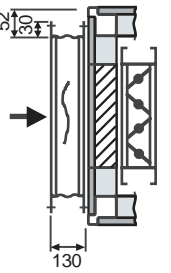
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



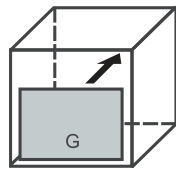
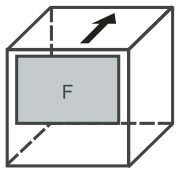
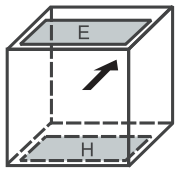
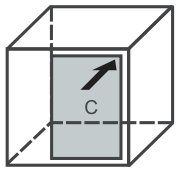
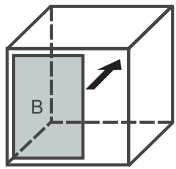
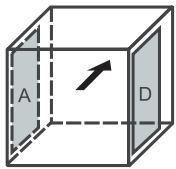
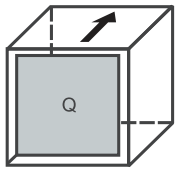
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

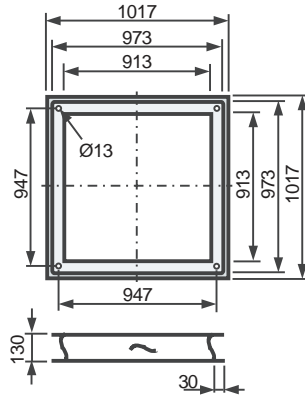


Possible configurations

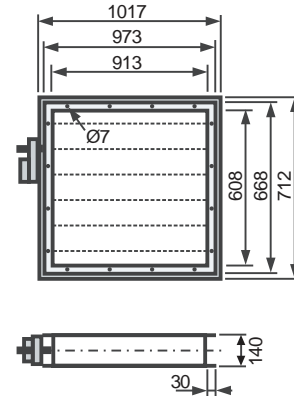


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

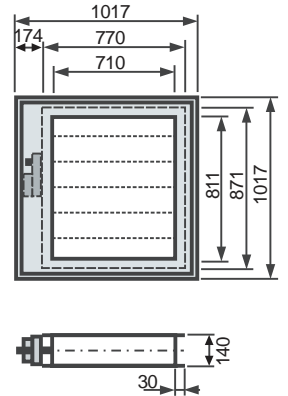


Dampers external

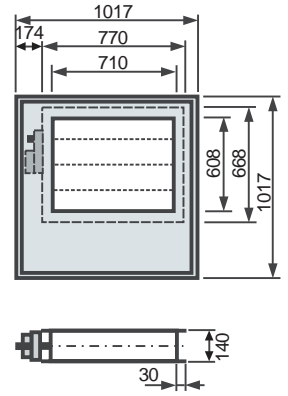
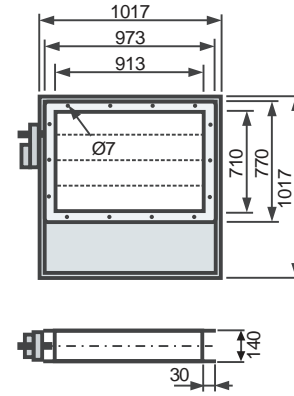
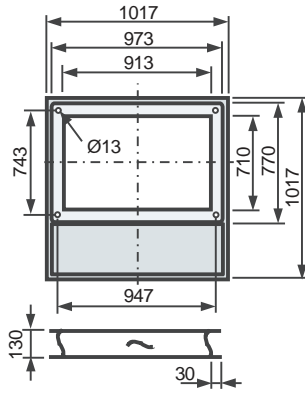


Dampers internal

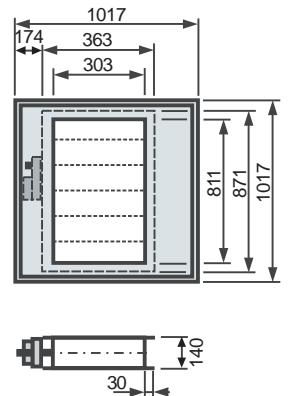
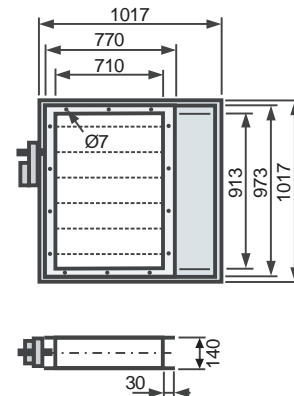
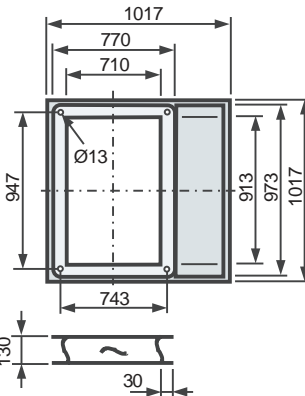
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

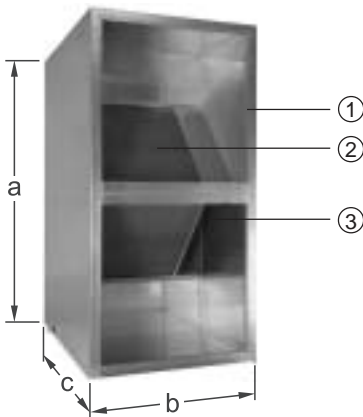


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 5Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 7Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Type	Rated air flow \dot{V} [m³/h]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	Drain connection pipe size
	ohne int.Bypass	mit int. Bypass	a	b	c		
KGXD 96							
double stacked	9600	7800	2034	1017	1627	520	1 1/4"

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

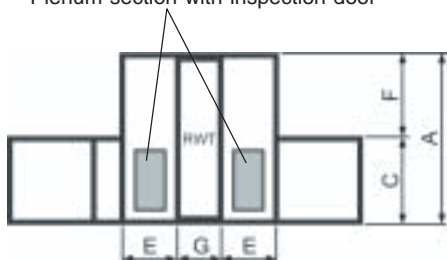
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions (mm)

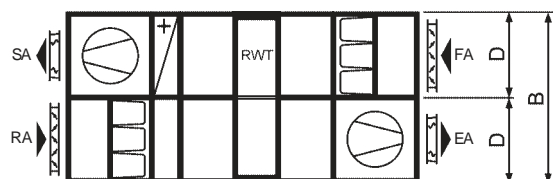
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
96	1627	2034	1017	1017	509	610	400

Plenum section with inspection door

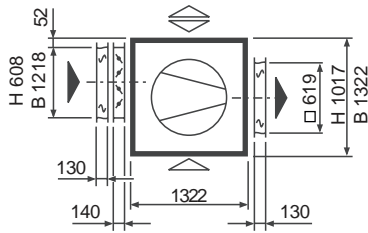
View



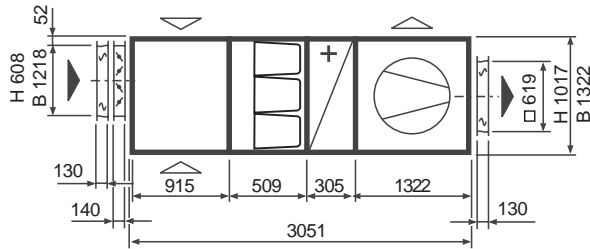
Top view



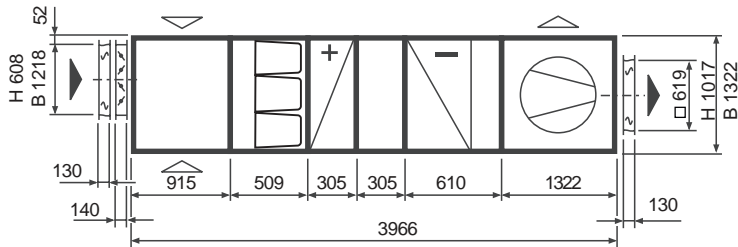
Exhaust air unit



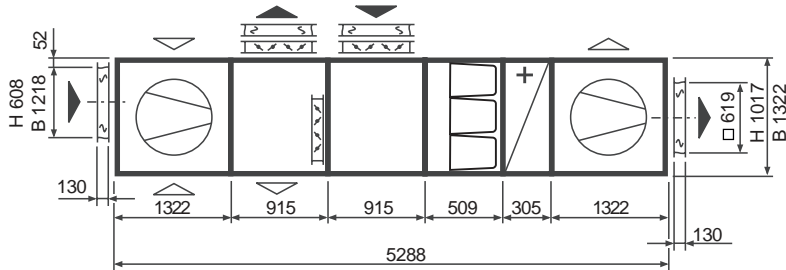
Supply air unit



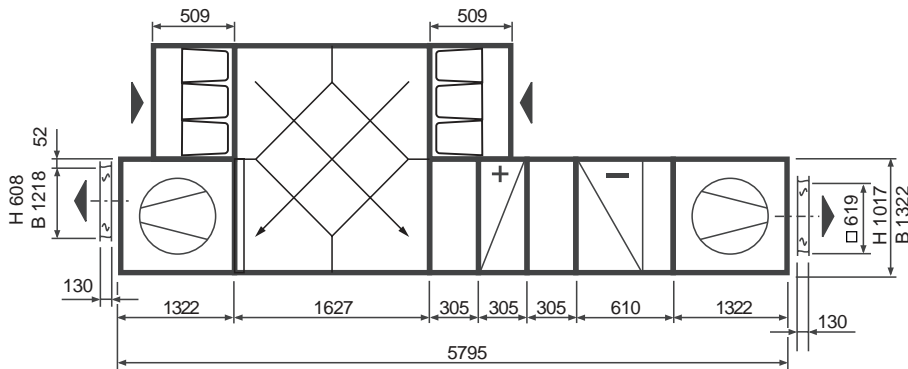
Partial air handling unit



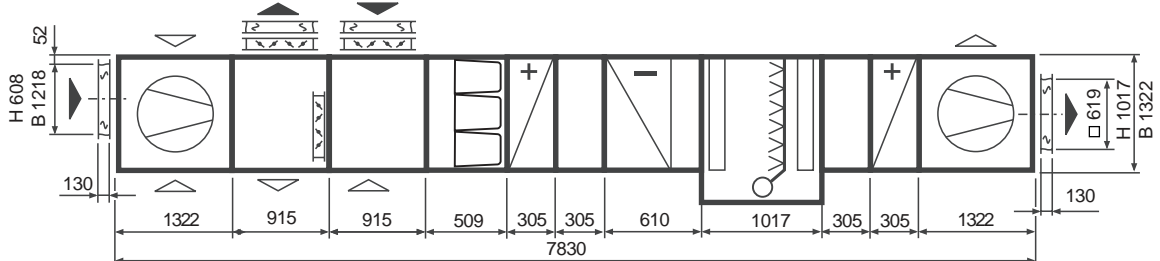
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

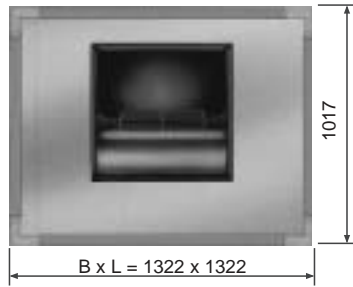


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



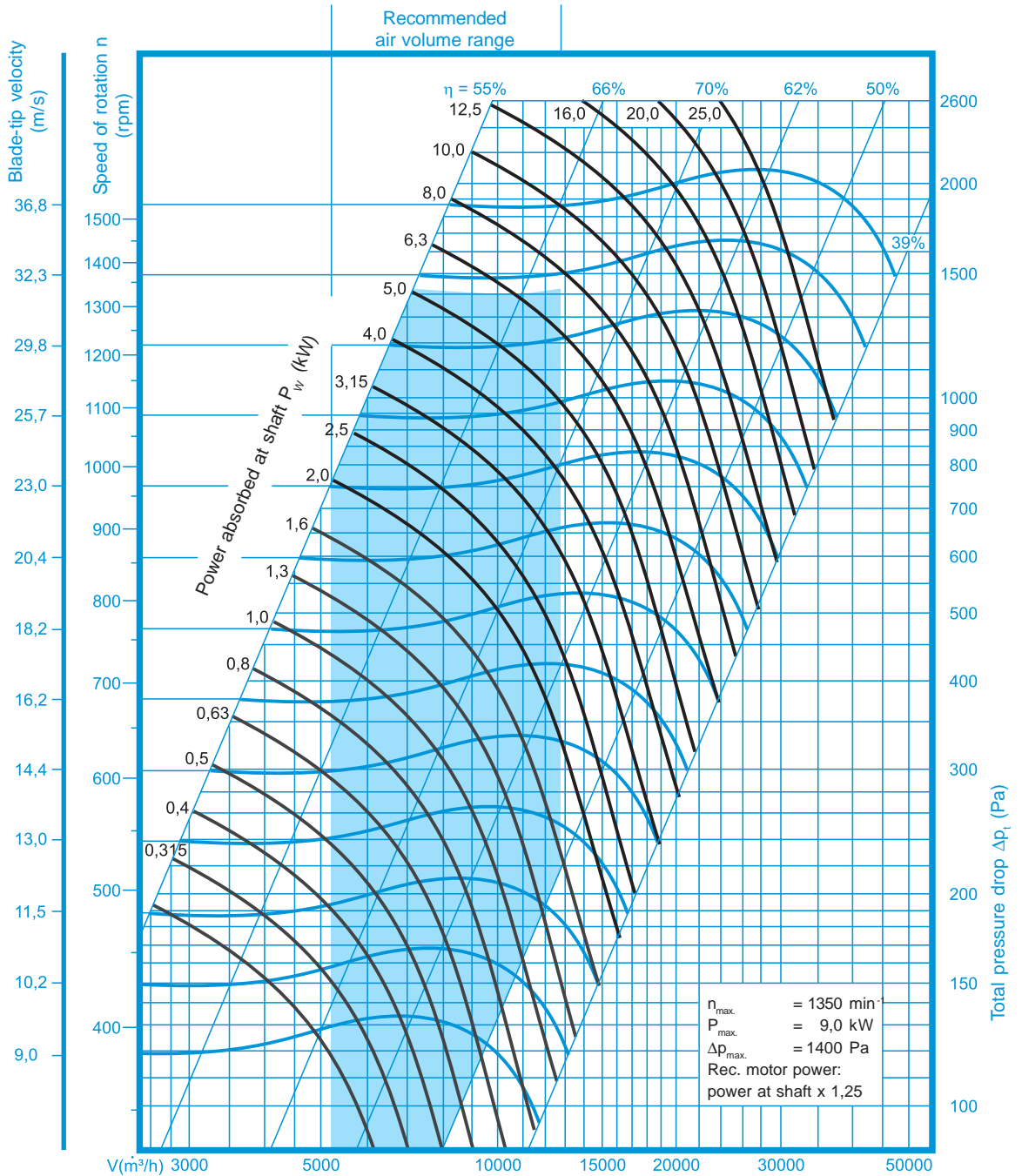
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

v (m/s) 1,5 2,0 2,5 3,0 3,2

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s) 3 5 10 20 30 40

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

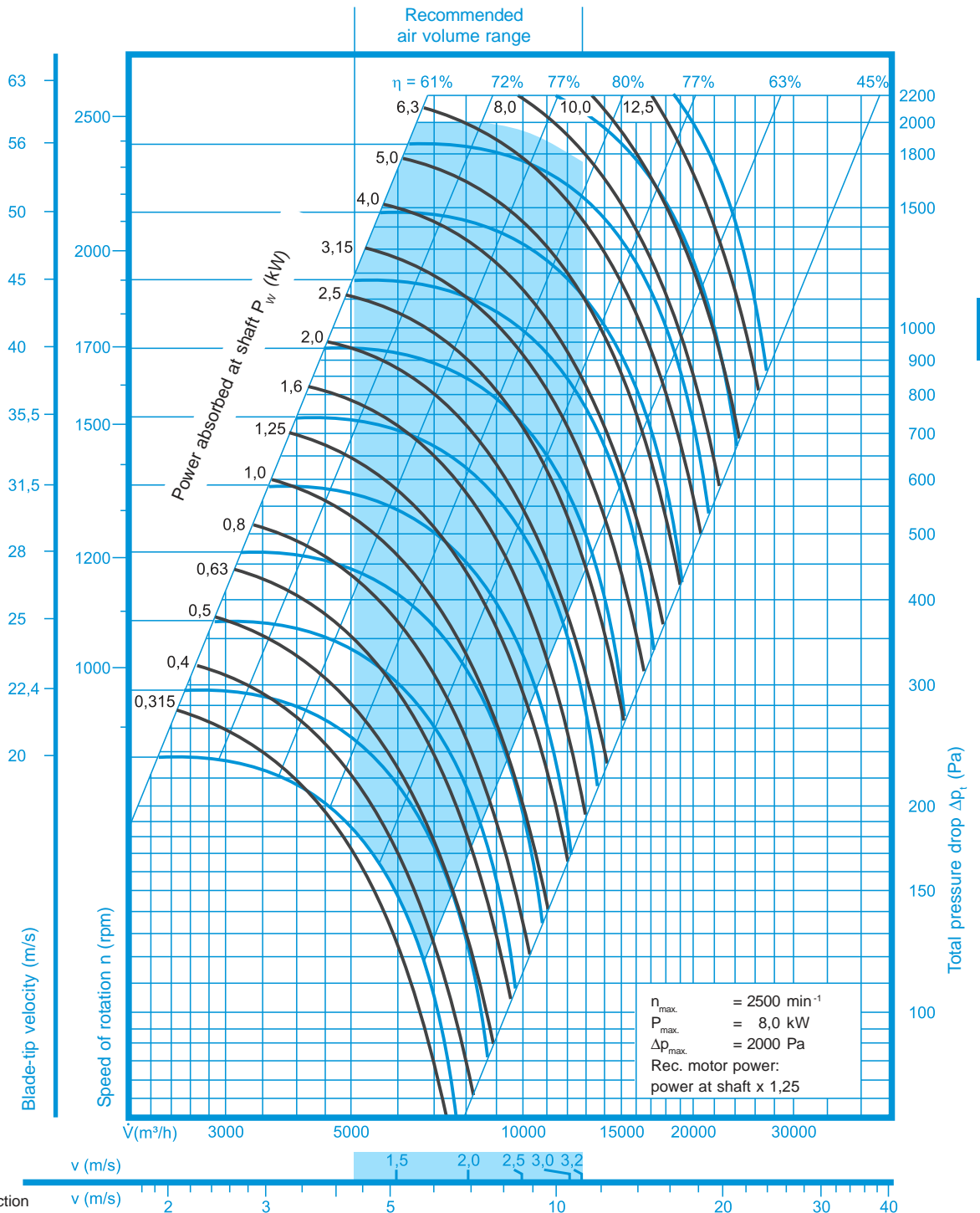
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

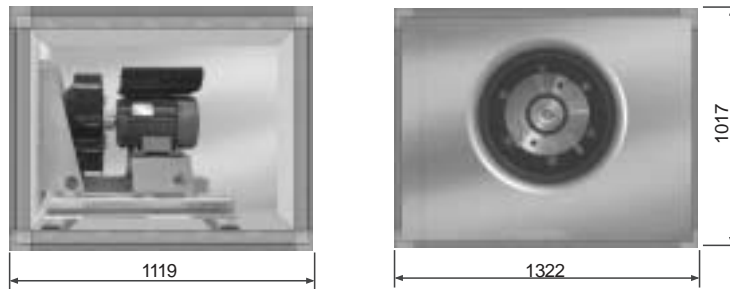
Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades





External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

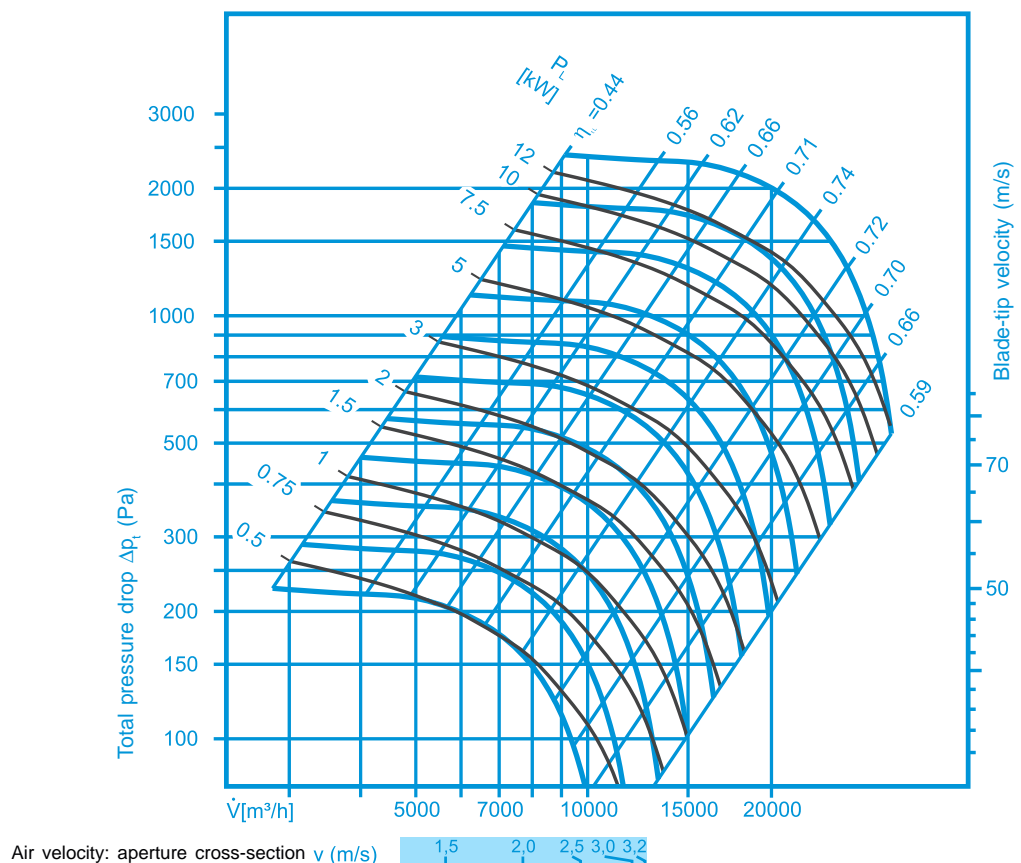
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 130	16000	500	4,0	1000	9,7
		1000	7,5	1500	15,4
		1500	15,0	1500	28,5

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter ($f \geq 50\text{Hz}$)

Fan diagram impeller diameter \varnothing 710mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

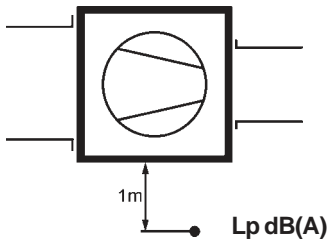
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	8.000	93	97	99	101	103	105	
	12.000	95	98	101	103	104	106	
	16.000	96	100	102	104	106	108	

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides

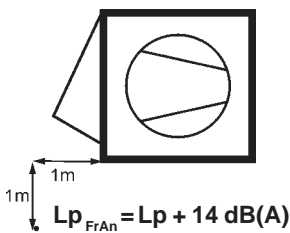


Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
8.000	500	37	12.000	560	45	16.000	630	51
	630	41		710	46		800	51
	800	46		900	49		1000	52
	1000	51		1120	53		1250	56

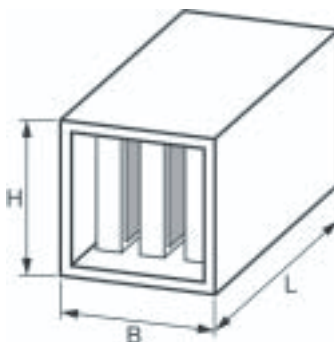
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
8.000	1000	45	12.000	1400	49	16.000	1600	45
	1250	47		1600	52		1800	53
	1600	53		1800	55		2000	57
	2000	59		2240	60		2240	60

Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 560mm								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
5.000	1000	51	7.500	1350	52	10.000	2000	54
	1500	54		1550	56		2100	58
	1700	57		1700	58		2250	60
	2100	61		2100	62		2400	64

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A) beside the fan section
 With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
1017	1322	915	1119	1424	1627

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	12000					
* Mat filter G4	15	20	25	30	40							
* Bag filters G4	30	40	50	60	70	80	90					
F5	30	40	50	60	70	80	90					
F7	60	70	80	90	100	120	150					
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200						
Heating coil Type 1	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80
Type 2	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
Type 3	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
Type 4	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
** Cooling coil Type 7	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	
Type 8	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	
Drop eliminator	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	
Washer section	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	
Attenuator section	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
KGXD with bypass	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	
KGXD w/o bypass	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	400	
RWT	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	
Fan section	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Δp_{dyn} Fan	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
Air diffuser	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80

130

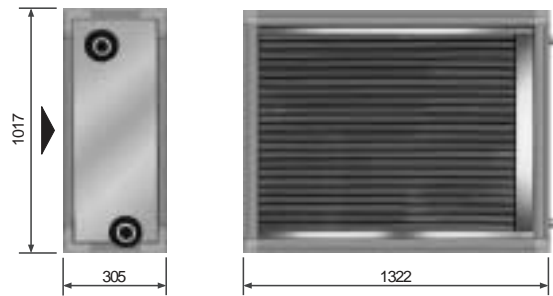
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9: 300 Pa

** Cooling coil / KGXD with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator (KGXD: applies to exhaust air flow only).

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	1 1/4"	6,6 l
2	1 1/4"	6,6 l
3	1 1/2"	9,8 l
4	1 1/2"	9,8 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

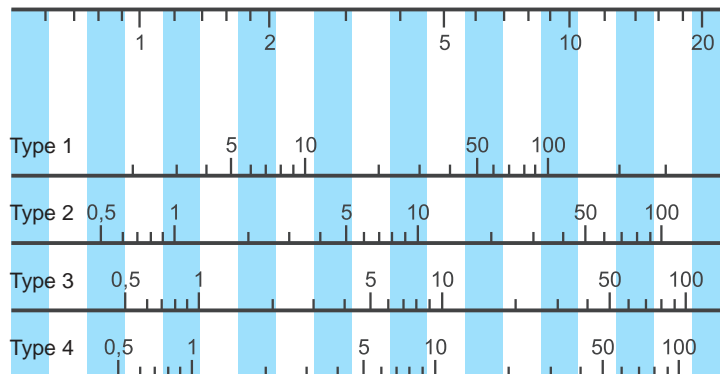
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

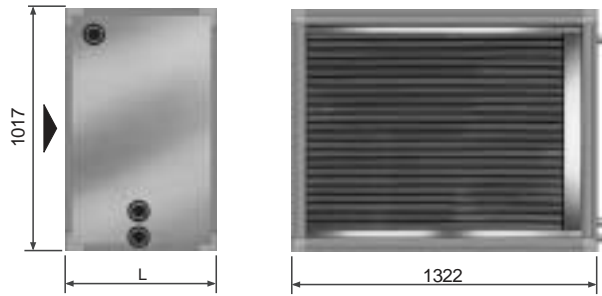
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 610
Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	2"	16,4 l
8	2"	26,2 l

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		6 000		8 000		10 000		12 000		12 800	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	62,0	10,7	77,5	11,9	91,7	12,9	104,7	13,8	109,7	14,1
	28	52,7	10,2	65,7	11,3	77,5	12,2	88,4	12,9	92,5	13,2
	26	47,0	9,8	58,5	10,7	69,0	11,5	78,7	12,2	82,4	12,5
	25	44,1	9,5	54,9	10,5	64,8	11,2	73,9	11,9	77,3	12,1
5/10	32	56,5	11,8	70,5	13,0	83,2	14,0	94,9	14,8	99,4	15,1
	28	47,2	11,4	58,7	12,4	69,1	13,3	78,7	14,0	82,3	14,2
	26	41,4	10,9	51,5	11,8	60,6	12,6	69,0	13,2	72,1	13,4
	25	38,6	10,7	47,9	11,5	56,3	12,2	64,1	12,8	67,1	13,0
6/12	32	50,9	12,9	63,3	14,0	74,6	14,9	85,0	15,7	88,9	16,0
	28	41,6	12,5	51,5	13,4	60,5	14,2	68,8	14,8	71,9	15,1
	26	35,8	12,0	44,3	12,8	52,0	13,5	59,1	14,1	61,7	14,3
	25	32,9	11,7	40,7	12,5	47,7	13,1	54,2	13,7	56,7	13,9
8/12	32	49,4	13,3	61,9	14,3	73,2	15,1	83,7	15,8	87,7	16,1
	28	40,1	12,8	50,0	13,7	59,1	14,4	67,5	14,9	70,7	15,2
	26	34,2	12,3	42,7	13,0	50,5	13,6	57,6	14,2	60,3	14,3
	25	31,3	12,0	39,0	12,7	46,1	13,3	52,6	13,8	55,1	13,9
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	75,0	6,4	96,5	7,1	116,6	8,2	135,6	8,9	143,0	9,1
	28	64,7	6,3	83,0	7,0	100,0	8,0	116,1	8,6	122,3	8,9
	26	57,8	6,2	74,1	6,8	89,3	7,7	103,7	8,3	109,2	8,5
	25	54,4	6,1	69,7	6,7	84,0	7,1	97,5	8,1	102,7	8,3
5/10	32	69,5	7,8	89,1	8,4	107,5	9,0	124,8	10,1	131,5	10,3
	28	59,1	7,7	75,5	8,4	90,8	8,9	105,2	9,8	110,8	10,0
	26	52,1	7,6	66,6	8,2	80,1	8,6	92,8	9,4	97,6	9,6
	25	48,7	7,6	62,1	8,1	74,7	8,5	86,5	9,3	91,1	9,5
6/12	32	63,6	9,2	81,4	9,8	98,0	10,4	113,6	11,2	119,6	11,4
	28	53,1	9,2	67,7	9,7	81,2	10,2	94,0	10,6	98,8	11,2
	26	46,1	9,1	58,7	9,6	70,4	10,0	81,4	10,3	85,6	10,5
	25	42,6	9,0	54,2	9,5	65,0	9,9	75,1	10,2	79,0	10,3
8/12	32	59,7	10,2	76,8	10,6	93,0	11,1	108,2	11,8	114,1	12,0
	28	49,3	10,1	63,3	10,5	76,4	10,9	88,7	11,6	93,5	11,7
	26	42,3	10,0	54,3	10,3	65,5	10,7	76,1	10,9	80,1	11,0
	25	38,8	9,9	49,7	10,3	60,0	10,5	69,7	10,8	73,5	10,9

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.
Other operating states on request.

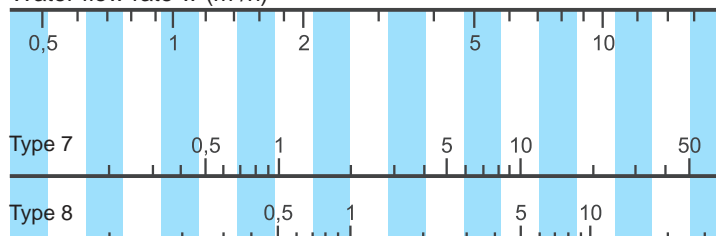
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

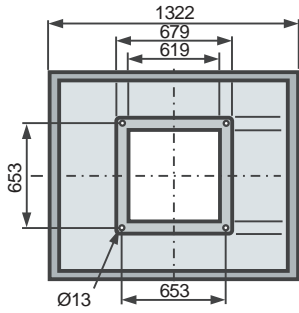
$$\dot{Q} = \text{Power in kW}$$

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wI} - t_{wO}$$

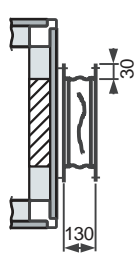
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



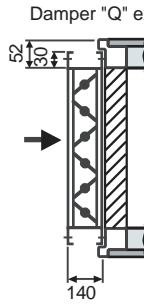
Fan / discharge



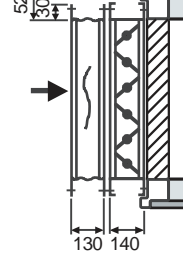
Flexible connection external



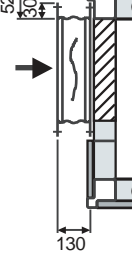
Intake / discharge



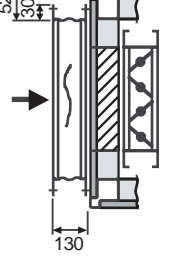
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



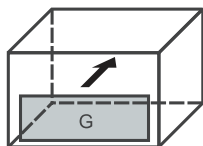
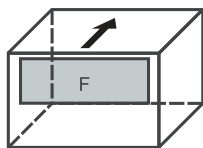
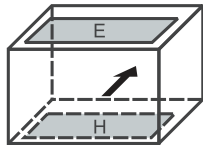
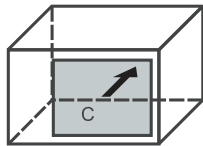
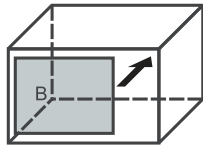
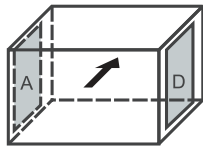
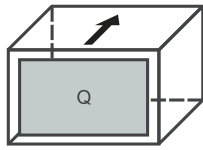
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

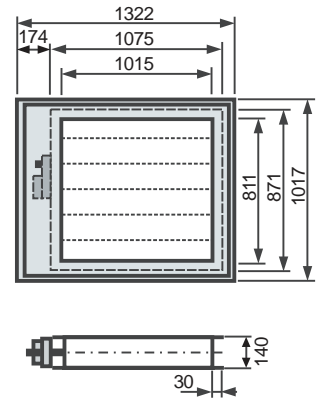
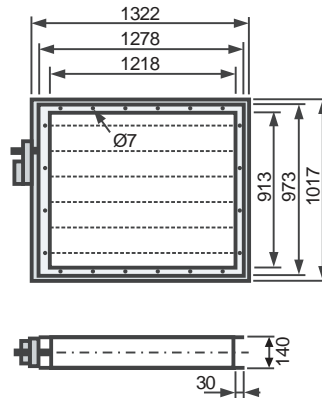
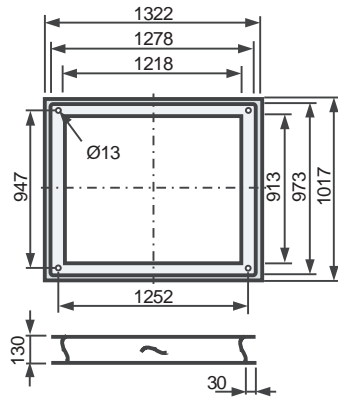


Possible configurations

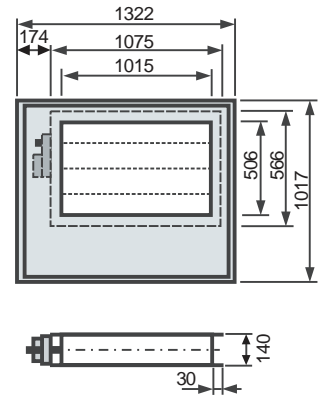
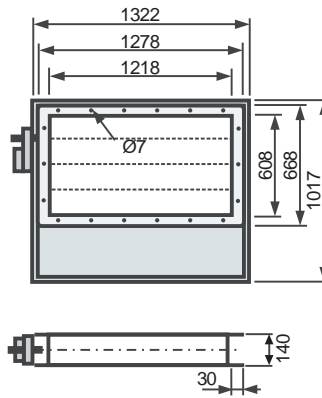
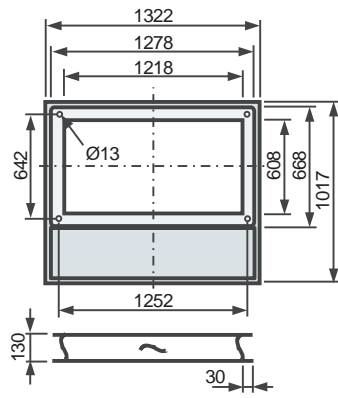


Flexible connections external

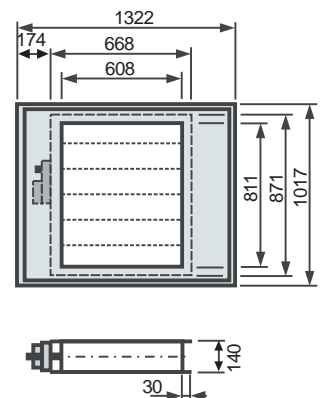
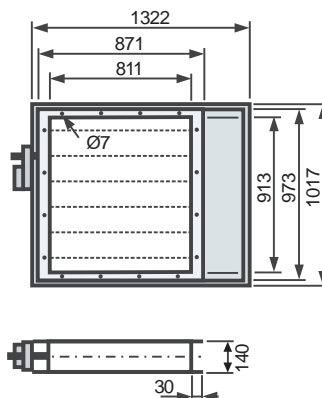
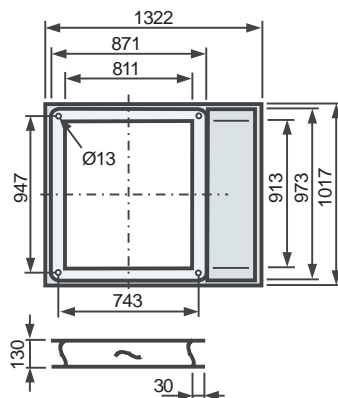
Configuration Q, across entire cross-section



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

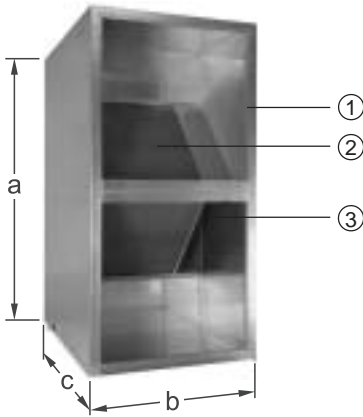


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 6Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 8Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Type	Rated air flow \dot{V} [m³/h]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	Drain connection pipe size
	w/o int. bypass	with int. bypass	a	b	c		
KGXD 130							
double stacked	13000	10500	2034	1322	1627	719	1 1/4"

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical

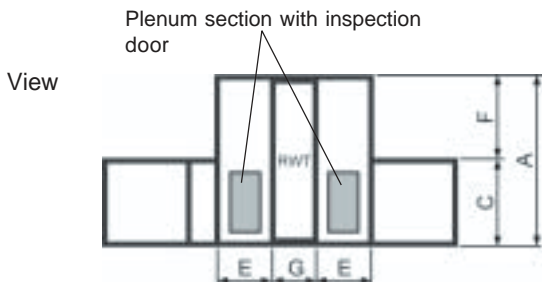


A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

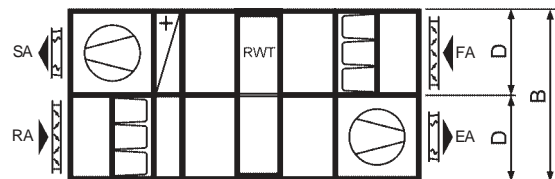
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions

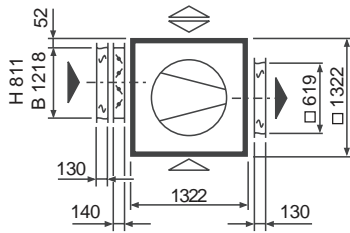
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
130	1830	2644	1017	1322	509	813	400



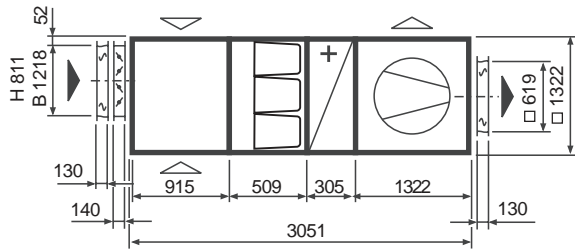
Top view



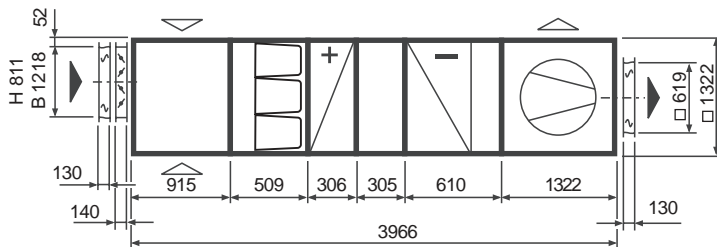
Exhaust air unit



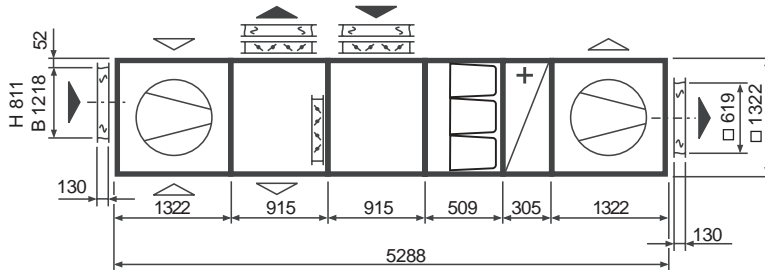
Supply air unit



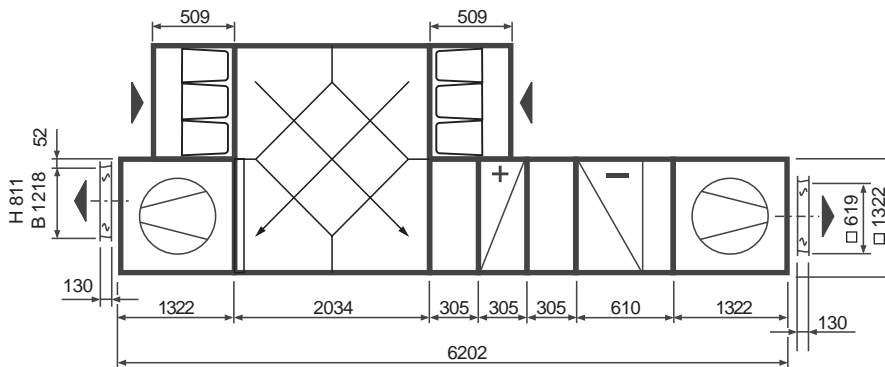
Partial air handling unit



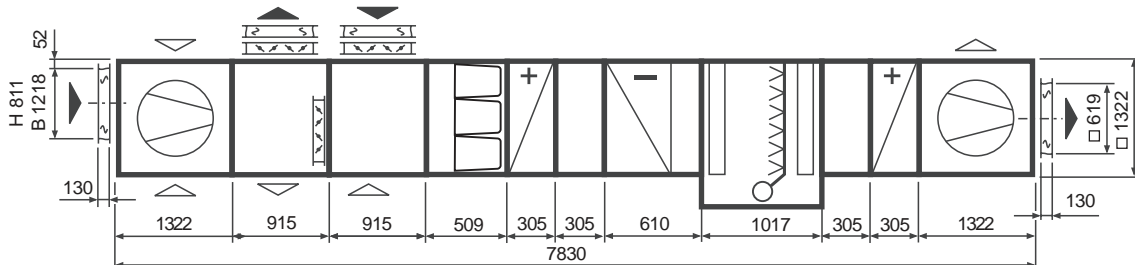
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

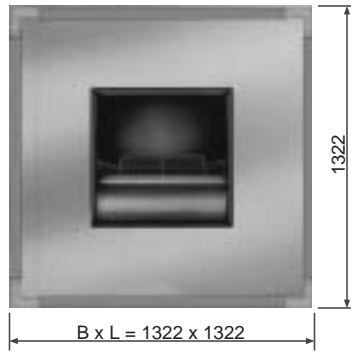


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



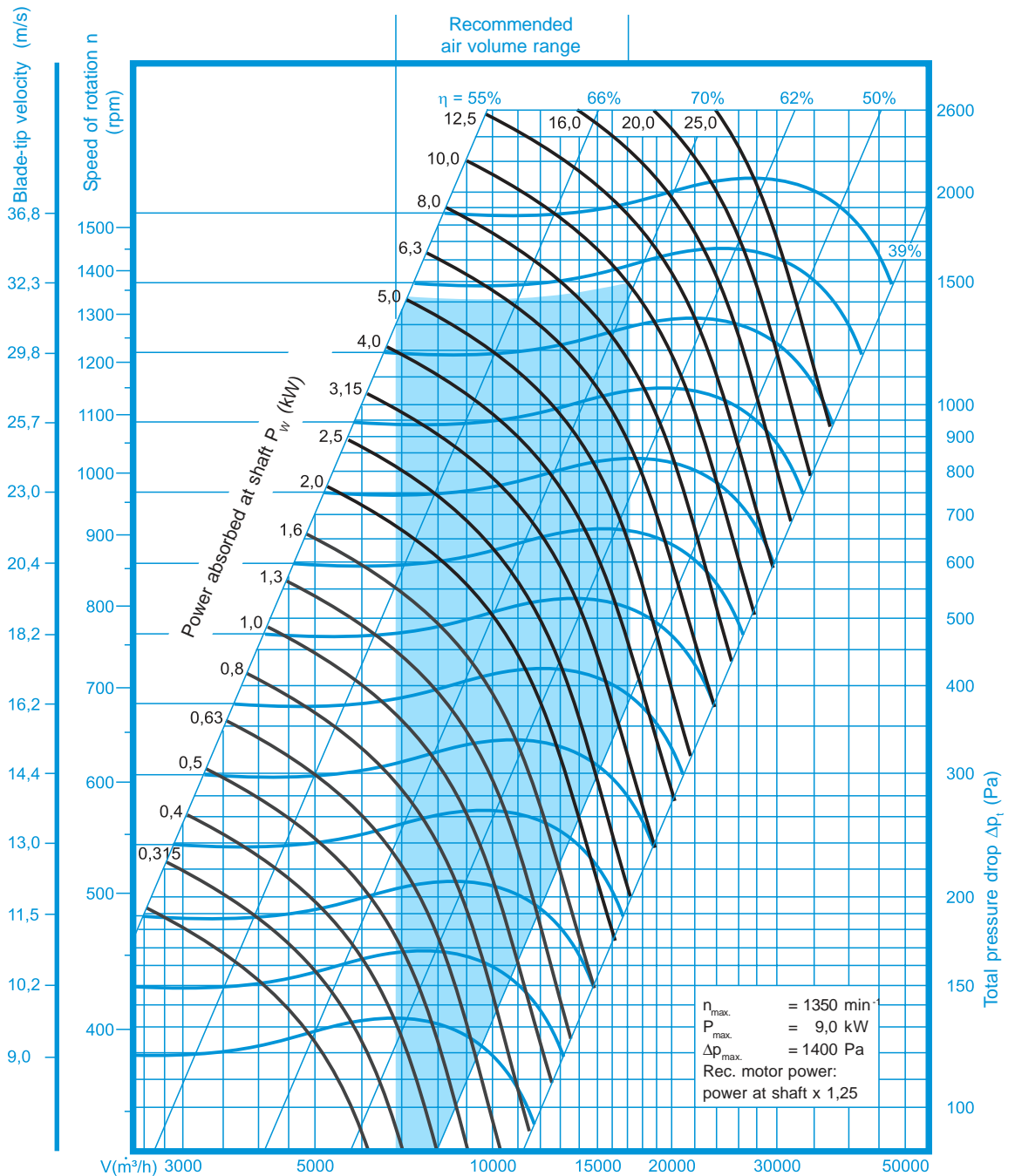
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

v (m/s)

1,5 2,0 2,5 3,0 3,2

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s)

3 5 10 20 30 40

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

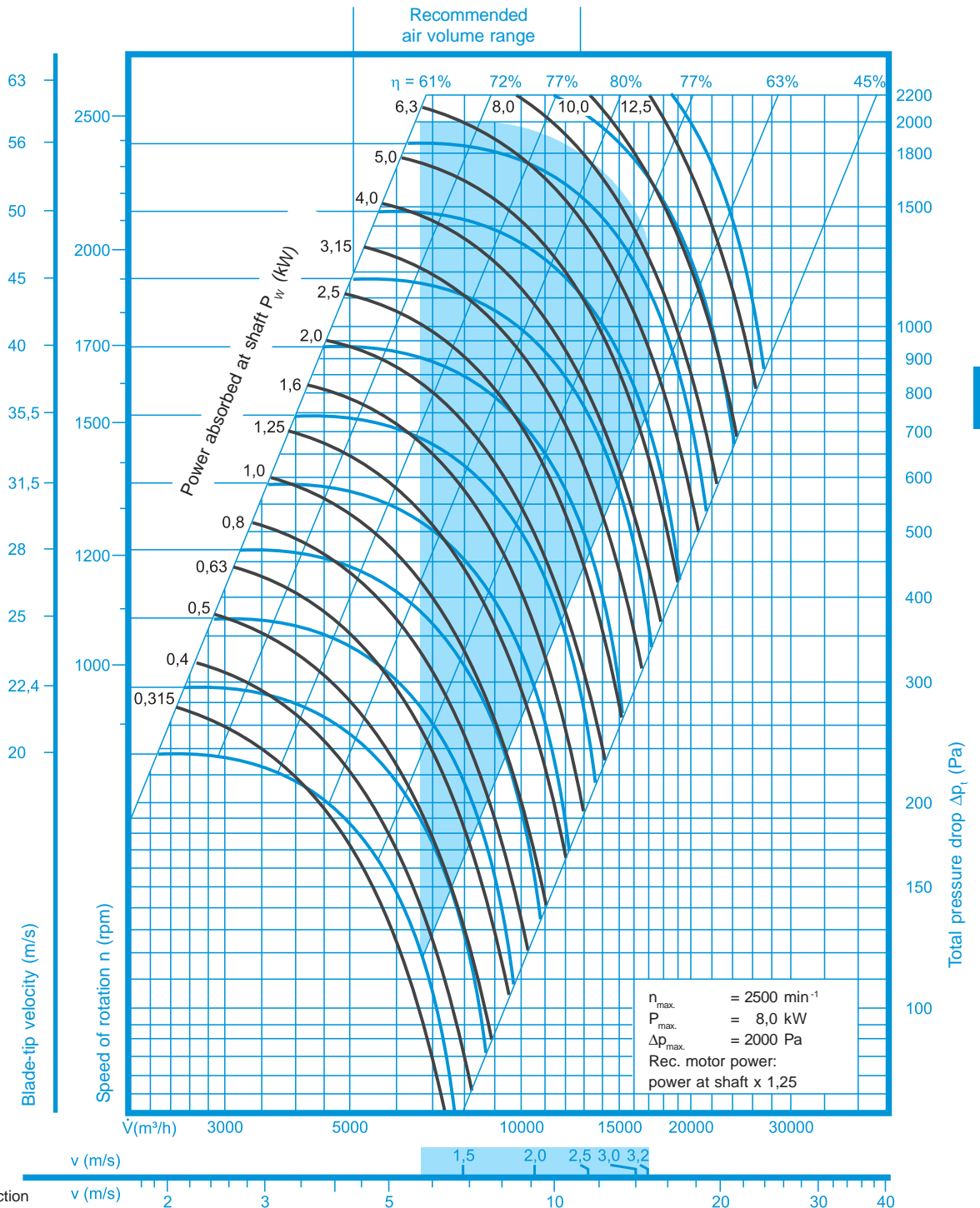
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

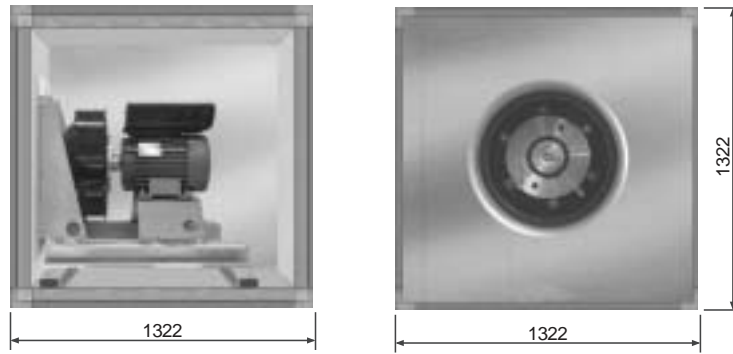
Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades





External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

Performance data

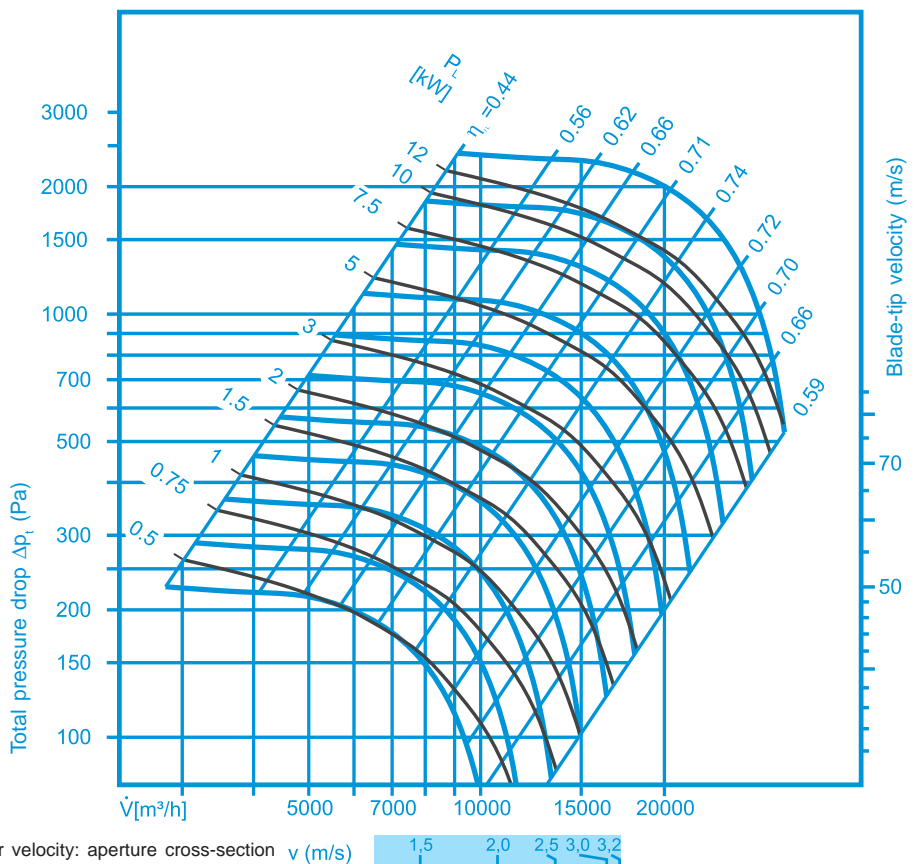
KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 170	16000	500	4,0	1000	9,7
		1000	7,5	1500	15,4
		1500	15,0	1500	28,5

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter ($f \geq 50\text{Hz}$)

170

Fan diagram impeller diameter $\varnothing 710\text{mm}$

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



Total sound power level L_w in dB

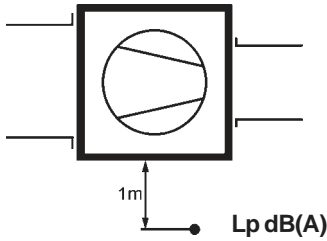
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	8.000	93	97	99	101	103	105	
	12.000	95	98	101	103	104	106	
	16.000	96	100	102	104	106	108	

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides

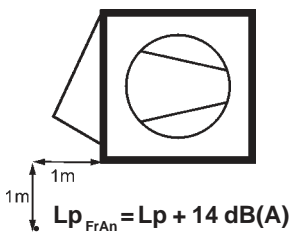


Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
8.000	500	37	12.000	560	45	16.000	630	51
	630	41		710	46		800	51
	800	46		900	49		1000	52
	1000	51		1120	53		1250	56

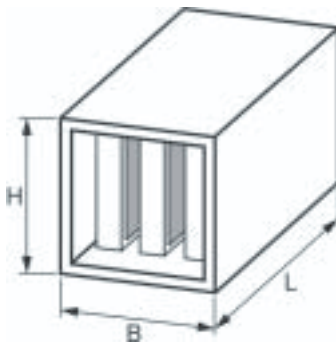
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
8.000	1000	45	12.000	1400	49	16.000	1600	45
	1250	47		1600	52		1800	53
	1600	53		1800	55		2000	57
	2000	59		2240	60		2240	60

Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 710mm								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
8.000	1000	53	12.000	1000	55	16.000	1200	56
	1200	57		1200	58		1350	60
	1300	59		1300	61		1500	62
	1650	63		1650	64		1700	66

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A) beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



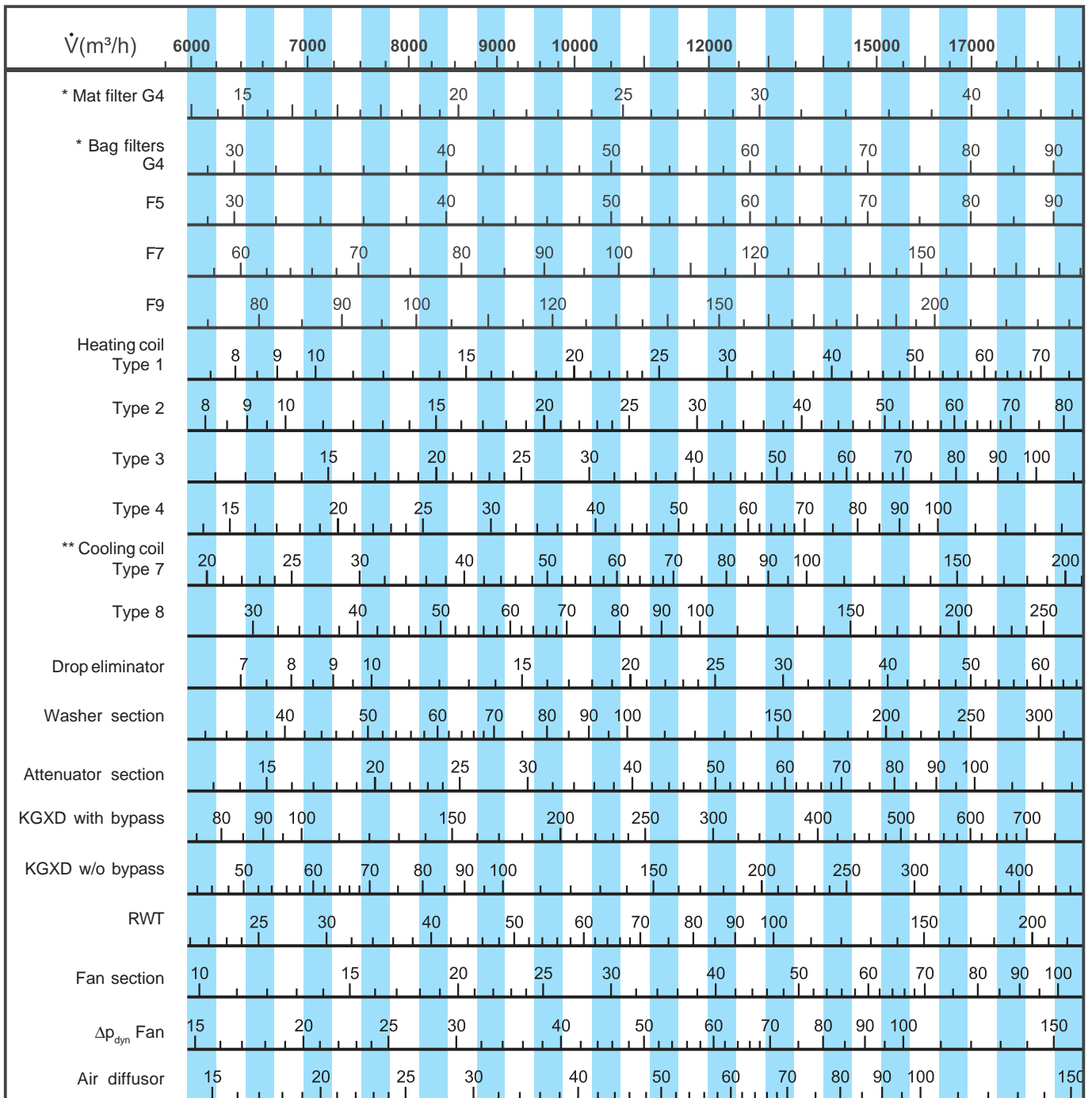
Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
1322	1322	915	1119	1424	1627

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)



170

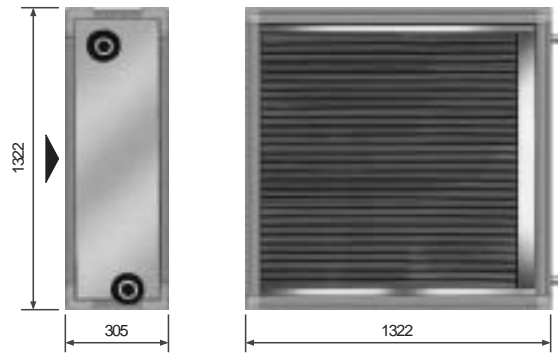
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9: 300 Pa

** Cooling coil / KGXD with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator (KGXD: applies to exhaust air flow only).

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	1½"	8,8 l
2	1½"	8,8 l
3	2"	13,2 l
4	2"	17,6 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

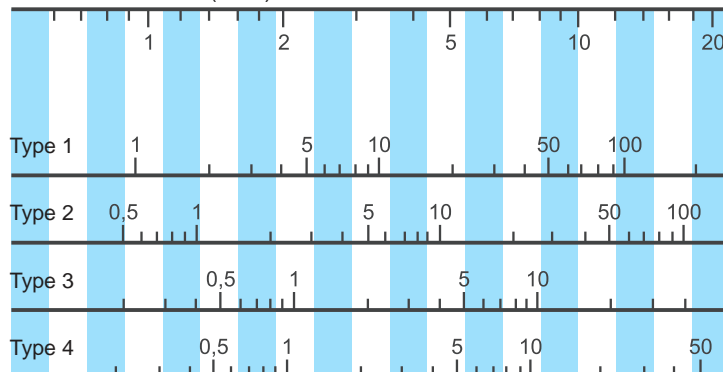
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type		1										2									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 8 000		2,0 11 000		2,5 13 000		3,0 16 000		3,2 17 000		1,5 8 000		2,0 11 000		2,5 13 000		3,0 16 000		3,2 17 000	
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	-15	66,1	7	78,5	5	89,5	3	99,5	2	103,3	1	87,3	14	105,2	11	121,1	9	135,6	8	141,1	7
	-10	59,4	10	70,5	8	80,4	6	89,3	5	92,7	5	78,4	17	94,5	14	108,7	12	121,7	11	126,6	10
	-5	52,8	13	62,6	11	71,4	10	79,3	9	82,3	8	69,7	19	83,9	17	96,5	15	108,0	14	112,4	13
	±0	46,2	16	54,8	15	62,4	13	69,3	12	72,0	12	61,1	22	73,5	19	84,5	18	94,5	17	98,3	16
	+5	39,8	19	47,1	18	53,6	17	59,5	16	61,8	15	52,6	24	63,2	22	72,6	21	81,2	20	84,4	19
	+10	33,4	22	39,5	21	44,9	20	49,8	19	51,7	19	44,3	26	53,1	25	60,9	23	68,0	22	70,7	22
50/40	-15	72,6	9	86,3	7	98,5	5	109,6	3	113,7	3	95,7	17	115,4	14	133,0	12	149,1	10	155,2	9
	-10	65,9	12	78,3	10	89,3	8	99,3	7	103,1	6	88,5	20	104,7	17	120,6	15	135,1	13	140,6	12
	-5	59,2	16	70,3	13	80,2	12	89,2	10	92,5	10	78,1	22	94,1	19	108,4	18	121,4	16	126,3	16
	±0	52,6	19	62,5	17	71,2	15	79,2	14	82,2	14	69,4	24	83,6	22	96,3	20	107,8	19	112,1	19
	+5	46,1	22	54,8	20	62,4	18	69,3	17	71,9	17	60,9	27	73,3	25	84,3	23	94,4	22	98,1	22
	+10	39,7	25	47,1	23	53,6	22	59,5	21	61,8	21	52,5	29	63,1	27	72,5	26	81,1	25	84,4	24
60/40	-15	75,7	10	89,7	7	102,1	5	113,3	4	117,5	3	100,2	18	120,4	15	138,3	13	154,6	11	160,8	10
	-10	68,9	13	81,6	11	92,9	9	103,1	8	106,9	7	91,3	21	109,6	18	125,9	16	140,7	14	146,3	13
	-5	62,3	17	73,7	14	83,8	12	92,9	11	96,4	11	82,6	24	99,0	21	113,6	19	126,9	17	131,9	16
	±0	55,7	20	65,8	17	74,8	16	82,9	15	86,0	14	73,9	26	88,5	23	101,5	21	113,3	20	117,8	19
	+5	49,2	23	58,1	21	65,9	19	73,1	18	75,7	18	65,3	28	78,2	26	89,5	24	99,9	23	103,7	22
	+10	42,7	26	50,4	24	57,2	23	63,3	22	65,6	21	56,8	31	67,9	29	77,7	27	86,5	26	89,9	25
70/50	-15	88,8	15	105,5	11	120,2	9	133,6	7	138,7	7	117,2	24	141,2	20	162,5	17	182,0	15	189,3	15
	-10	82,0	18	97,4	15	110,9	13	123,2	11	127,9	10	108,3	27	130,4	23	150,0	21	167,9	19	174,6	18
	-5	75,3	21	89,3	18	101,7	16	113,0	15	117,3	14	99,5	29	119,7	26	137,6	24	154,0	22	160,1	21
	±0	68,7	24	81,4	22	92,7	20	102,9	18	106,8	18	90,7	32	109,1	29	125,4	27	140,2	25	145,8	24
	+5	62,1	27	73,6	25	83,7	23	92,9	22	96,4	21	82,1	34	98,7	32	113,3	29	126,7	28	131,7	27
	+10	55,6	30	65,8	28	74,9	26	83,1	25	86,1	25	73,6	37	88,3	34	101,4	32	113,3	31	117,7	30
80/50	-15	92,3	16	109,4	12	124,4	10	138,1	8	143,3	7	122,2	26	146,8	22	168,6	19	188,5	16	196,0	16
	-10	85,5	19	101,2	16	115,1	13	127,7	12	132,5	11	113,3	28	136,0	25	156,1	22	174,4	20	181,3	19
	-5	78,7	22	93,2	19	105,9	17	117,5	15	121,9	15	104,4	31	125,2	28	143,7	25	160,4	23	166,7	22
	±0	72,1	25	85,2	23	96,8	21	107,4	19	111,3	18	95,6	34	114,6	30	131,4	28	146,6	26	152,4	25
	+5	65,4	29	77,3	26	87,8	24	97,3	22	100,9	22	86,9	36	104,1	33	119,2	31	133,0	29	138,2	28
	+10	58,9	32	69,5	29	78,9	27	87,4	26	90,6	26	78,3	39	93,6	36	107,2	34	119,5	32	124,1	31
80/60	-15	101,8	19	121,1	15	138,1	13	153,6	11	159,5	10	133,9	30	161,7	25	186,3	22	208,8	20	217,3	19
	-10	94,9	22	112,9	19	128,7	16	143,2	14	148,6	14	124,9	32	150,7	28	173,7	25	194,6	23	202,5	22
	-5	88,2	26	104,8	22	119,5	20	132,8	18	137,9	17	116,0	35	139,9	31	161,2	28	180,6	26	187,9	25
	±0	81,5	29	96,8	26	110,3	23	122,6	22	127,3	21	107,2	38	129,3	34	148,9	32	166,7	29	173,5	29
	+5	74,8	32	88,9	29	101,3	27	112,6	25	116,8	25	98,6	40	118,8	37	136,7	34	153,1	32	159,2	32
	+10	68,3	35	81,1	32	92,3	30	102,6	29	106,4	28	90,0	43	108,4	40	124,7	37	139,6	36	145,2	35
90/70	-15	114,6	23	136,5	19	155,8	16	173,4	14	180,1	13	150,2	35	181,7	30	209,7	27	235,3	24	245,0	23
	-10	107,7	27	128,2	23	146,4	20	162,9	18	169,1	17	141,2	38	170,7	33	197,0	30	221,0	28	230,0	27
	-5	100,8	30	120,0	26	137,0	23	152,4	21	158,3	21	132,2	41	159,8	36	184,4	33	206,8	31	215,3	30
	±0	94,1	33	111,9	30	127,8	27	142,1	25	147,6	24	123,4	44	149,1	39	172,0	36	192,8	34	200,7	33
	+5	87,4	36	104,0	33	118,6	31	132,0	29	137,0	28	114,7	46	138,5	42	159,7	39	179,0	37	186,3	36
	+10	80,8	40	96,1	36	109,6	34	121,9	32	126,5	32	106,1	49	128,1	45	147,6	42	165,4	40	172,1	39
110/90	-15	139,7	32	166,7	27	190,7	23	212,5	20	220,7	19	182,1	46	220,9	40	255,5	36	287,1	33	299,1	32
	-10	132,6	35	158,3	30	181,0	27	201,7	24	209,5	23	172,9	49	209,7	43	242,6	39	272,6	36	283,9	35
	-5	125,7	38	150,0	34	171,5	31	191,1	28	198,5	27	163,9	52	198,7	47	229,8	43	258,2	40	268,9	39
	±0	118,8	42	141,8	37	162,1	34	180,6	32	187,5	31	154,9	55	187,9	50	217,2	46	244,0	43	254,1	42
	+5	112,1	45	133,7	41	152,8	38	170,2	36	176,8	35	146,1	57	177,1	53	204,8	49	230,0	46	239,5	45
	+10	105,4	48	125,7	44	143,6	41	160,0	39	166,1	38	137,4	60	166,5	56	192,5	52	216,2	49	225,1	49

Other operating states on request!



Heating coil section performance tables

KG Top 170

Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type		3										4									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 8 000		2,0 11 000		2,5 13 000		3,0 16 000		3,2 17 000		1,5 8 000		2,0 11 000		2,5 13 000		3,0 16 000		3,2 17 000	
t _{wi} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	- 15	103,9	20	127,0	17	147,8	15	166,8	13	174,0	12	124,5	26	155,3	24	183,3	22	209,3	20	219,2	19
	- 10	93,6	22	114,3	19	132,9	17	150,0	15	156,4	15	112,3	28	139,9	26	165,1	24	188,5	22	197,4	21
	- 5	83,4	24	101,8	21	118,3	20	133,4	18	139,1	18	100,2	30	124,8	27	147,2	26	167,9	24	175,8	24
	± 0	73,3	26	89,4	24	103,8	22	117,0	21	122,0	20	88,4	31	109,9	29	129,5	27	147,6	26	154,5	26
	+ 5	63,4	28	77,2	26	89,5	24	100,9	23	105,2	23	76,6	33	95,2	31	112,0	29	127,6	28	133,5	27
	+ 10	53,5	30	65,1	28	75,5	27	84,9	26	88,5	25	65,0	34	80,6	32	94,8	31	107,8	30	112,7	29
	+ 15	43,8	31	53,2	30	61,5	29	69,1	28	72,0	28	53,6	35	66,2	33	77,6	32	88,2	31	92,2	31
+ 20	34,1	33	41,3	32	47,7	31	53,5	30	55,7	30	42,1	36	51,9	35	60,6	34	68,7	33	71,8	33	
50/40	- 15	113,5	23	139,0	20	161,8	17	182,8	15	190,7	15	135,5	30	169,3	27	200,1	25	228,7	23	239,6	22
	- 10	103,2	25	126,2	22	146,9	20	165,9	18	173,1	18	123,3	32	154,0	29	181,9	27	207,8	25	217,7	25
	- 5	92,9	27	113,6	25	132,2	22	149,2	21	155,7	20	111,3	34	138,8	31	163,9	29	187,2	27	196,0	27
	± 0	82,8	29	101,2	27	117,7	25	132,8	23	138,5	23	99,4	35	123,9	33	146,2	31	166,8	29	174,7	29
	+ 5	72,9	31	89,0	29	103,4	27	116,6	26	121,6	25	87,7	36	109,1	34	128,7	33	146,8	31	153,6	31
	+ 10	63,0	33	76,9	31	89,2	30	100,6	28	104,8	28	76,1	38	94,6	36	111,4	34	126,9	33	132,8	33
	+ 15	53,3	35	64,9	33	75,3	32	84,7	31	88,3	30	64,6	39	80,2	37	94,3	36	107,3	35	112,3	35
+ 20	43,7	37	53,1	35	61,4	34	69,1	33	72,0	33	53,3	40	65,9	39	77,4	38	87,9	37	91,9	36	
60/40	- 15	120,5	25	146,9	22	170,4	19	192,0	17	200,2	16	145,6	33	181,0	30	213,1	28	242,8	25	254,1	25
	- 10	110,1	27	134,1	24	155,5	22	175,1	20	182,5	19	133,3	35	165,5	32	194,8	30	221,8	28	232,0	27
	- 5	99,8	30	121,4	27	140,7	24	158,4	22	165,1	22	121,2	37	150,3	34	176,7	32	201,0	30	210,3	29
	± 0	89,7	32	108,9	29	126,2	27	141,9	25	147,8	24	109,2	38	135,2	36	158,8	34	180,5	32	188,8	31
	+ 5	79,6	34	96,6	31	111,7	29	125,6	28	130,8	27	97,3	40	120,3	37	141,1	35	160,3	34	167,5	33
	+ 10	69,6	35	84,3	33	97,4	31	109,4	30	113,9	30	85,5	41	105,5	39	123,5	37	140,2	36	146,5	35
	+ 15	59,7	37	72,2	35	83,2	34	93,3	32	97,1	32	73,8	42	90,8	40	106,1	39	120,2	37	125,5	37
+ 20	49,8	39	60,0	37	69,1	36	77,3	35	80,5	34	62,0	43	76,1	42	88,7	40	100,2	39	104,6	39	
70/50	- 15	139,9	32	170,9	28	198,8	25	224,3	22	234,0	22	167,6	41	209,1	37	246,8	34	281,7	32	295,0	31
	- 10	129,4	34	158,1	30	183,7	27	207,3	25	216,2	24	155,4	43	193,6	39	228,4	37	260,6	34	272,9	33
	- 5	119,1	36	145,4	33	168,9	30	190,4	28	198,6	27	143,2	45	178,4	41	210,3	39	239,8	36	251,0	36
	± 0	108,9	38	132,8	35	154,2	33	173,8	31	181,2	30	131,3	46	163,3	43	192,4	41	219,3	39	229,5	38
	+ 5	98,8	40	120,4	37	139,7	35	157,4	33	164,1	33	119,4	48	148,4	45	174,7	43	199,0	41	208,2	40
	+ 10	88,9	42	108,2	40	125,4	38	141,2	36	147,2	35	107,7	49	133,7	47	157,2	44	178,9	43	187,2	42
	+ 15	79,0	44	96,0	42	111,2	40	125,1	38	130,4	38	96,1	51	119,1	48	139,9	46	159,0	45	166,3	44
+ 20	69,2	46	84,0	44	97,2	42	109,2	41	113,8	40	84,6	52	104,6	50	122,7	48	139,3	46	145,7	46	
80/50	- 15	147,1	34	179,3	30	208,0	27	234,3	24	244,3	23	177,8	44	220,9	40	260,1	37	296,3	34	310,1	33
	- 10	136,6	36	166,3	32	192,9	29	217,2	27	226,4	26	165,4	46	205,3	42	241,6	39	275,1	37	287,8	36
	- 5	126,2	39	153,5	35	178,0	32	200,3	30	208,7	29	153,2	48	190,0	44	223,3	41	254,1	39	265,8	38
	± 0	115,9	41	140,9	37	163,2	35	183,6	32	191,3	32	141,1	50	174,7	46	205,3	43	233,4	41	244,1	40
	+ 5	105,8	43	128,4	40	148,6	37	167,0	35	174,0	34	129,1	51	159,7	48	187,4	45	212,9	43	222,6	42
	+ 10	95,7	45	116,0	42	134,1	39	150,6	38	156,9	37	117,2	53	144,7	50	169,7	47	192,6	45	201,3	44
	+ 15	85,7	47	103,7	44	119,7	42	134,4	40	139,9	39	105,4	54	129,9	51	152,0	49	172,4	47	180,1	46
+ 20	75,7	49	91,4	46	105,4	44	118,2	42	123,0	42	93,6	55	115,1	53	134,5	51	152,3	49	159,0	48	
80/60	- 15	158,7	38	194,5	34	226,5	30	255,9	28	267,1	27	189,0	48	236,3	44	279,6	41	319,6	38	334,9	37
	- 10	148,2	40	181,5	36	211,4	33	238,8	31	249,2	30	176,7	50	220,9	46	261,1	43	298,5	41	312,7	40
	- 5	137,9	43	168,7	39	196,4	36	221,8	33	231,5	33	164,6	52	205,6	48	242,9	45	277,6	43	290,8	42
	± 0	127,7	45	156,1	41	181,7	38	205,1	36	214,0	35	152,6	54	190,5	50	225,0	48	257,0	45	269,1	44
	+ 5	117,6	47	143,7	44	167,1	41	188,6	39	196,7	38	140,8	56	175,6	52	207,3	50	236,6	47	247,8	47
	+ 10	107,6	49	131,4	46	152,8	43	172,3	41	179,7	41	129,1	57	160,9	54	189,8	52	216,5	50	226,7	49
	+ 15	97,7	51	119,3	48	138,5	46	156,2	44	162,9	43	117,6	59	146,4	56	172,5	53	196,7	52	205,9	51
+ 20	88,0	53	107,2	50	124,5	48	140,2	47	146,2	46	106,2	60	132,0	57	155,4	55	177,0	53	185,3	53	
90/70	- 15	177,2	44	217,5	39	253,7	36	287,0	33	299,6	32	209,7	55	262,9	51	311,5	47	356,7	44	373,9	43
	- 10	166,6	47	204,5	42	238,5	39	269,7	36	281,6	35	197,4	57	247,4	53	293,0	50	335,4	47	351,6	46
	- 5	156,2	49	191,6	45	223,5	41	252,7	39	263,7	38	185,2	59	232,0	55	274,8	52	314,4	49	329,6	48
	± 0	146,0	51	179,0	47	208,6	44	235,8	42	246,2	41	173,3	61	216,9	57	256,8	54	293,8	52	307,9	51
	+ 5	135,8	54	166,5	50	194,0	47	219,2	44	228,8	43	161,5	63	202,0	59	239,1	56	273,4	54	286,4	53
	+ 10	125,8	56	154,1	52	179,5	49	202,8	47	211,7	46	149,8	65	187,3	61	221,5	59	253,2	56	265,3	55
	+ 15	116,0	58	142,0	55	165,3	52	186,6	50	194,7	49	138,3	66	172,8	63	204,2	61	233,3	58	244,4	58
+ 20	106,2	60	129,9	57	151,2	54	170,6	52	178,0	52	127,0	68	158,4	65	187,1	62	213,7	60	223,8	60	
110/90	- 15	212,9	56	262,2	50	306,7	46	347,6	43	363,2	42	249,4	68	314,0	63	373,2	60	428,3	56	449,4	55
	- 10	202,2	59	249,1	53	291,3	49	330,1	46	344,9	45	237,1	70	298,4	66	354,6	62	406,9	59	426,9	58
	- 5	191,8	61	236,1	56	276,1	52	312,9	49	326,8	48	224,9	73	283,0	68	336,3	65	385,8	62	404,7	61
	± 0	181,4	64	223,4	59	261,1	55	295,8	52	309,0	51	213,0	75	267,9	71	318,2	67	365,0	64	382,9	63
	+ 5	171,2	66	210,8	62	246,3	58	279,0	55	291,4	54	201,2	77	252,9	73	300,4	70	344,5	67	361,3	66
	+ 10	161,2	69	198,3	64	231,7	61	262,4	58	274,1	57	189,5	79	238,2	75	282,8	72	324,2	69	340,0	68
	+ 15	151,2	71	186,0																	

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

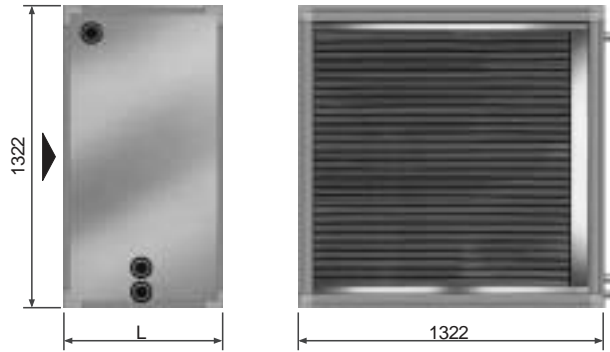
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 610
Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	2 1/2"	26,4 l
8	2 1/2"	35,2 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

170 On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		8 000		11 000		13 000		16 000		17 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	84,8	10,2	106,3	11,5	125,9	12,5	144,0	13,3	150,9	13,6
	28	72,3	9,8	90,3	10,9	106,8	11,8	121,9	12,5	127,7	12,8
	26	64,5	9,4	80,5	10,4	95,2	11,2	108,7	11,8	113,9	12,1
	25	60,6	9,2	75,7	10,1	89,4	10,8	102,1	11,5	106,9	11,7
5/10	32	77,6	11,4	97,1	12,6	114,8	13,5	131,2	14,3	137,4	14,6
	28	65,1	11,0	81,1	12,0	95,7	12,8	109,1	13,5	114,2	13,8
	26	57,2	10,5	71,3	11,5	84,1	12,2	95,9	12,8	100,4	13,0
	25	53,3	10,3	66,4	11,2	78,3	11,9	89,3	12,5	93,4	12,7
6/12	32	70,2	12,5	87,6	13,6	103,5	14,5	118,1	15,3	123,6	15,5
	28	57,7	12,1	71,7	13,1	84,4	13,8	96,1	14,5	100,5	14,7
	26	49,8	11,6	61,8	12,5	72,8	13,1	82,8	13,7	86,6	13,9
	25	45,8	11,4	56,9	12,2	66,9	12,8	76,2	13,3	79,7	13,5
8/12	32	67,7	12,9	85,0	13,9	100,8	14,8	115,5	15,5	121,0	15,7
	28	55,2	12,5	69,0	13,3	81,7	14,0	93,4	14,6	97,8	14,8
	26	47,2	12,0	59,1	12,8	69,9	13,4	80,0	13,9	83,8	14,1
	25	43,2	11,8	54,1	12,5	64,0	13,0	73,2	13,5	76,7	13,7
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	100,1	6,4	128,7	7,1	155,6	8,2	181,0	8,9	190,8	9,1
	28	86,3	6,3	110,7	7,0	133,5	8,0	155,0	8,6	163,3	8,8
	26	77,1	6,2	98,9	6,8	119,2	7,7	138,4	8,3	145,8	8,5
	25	72,5	6,1	93,0	6,7	112,1	7,1	130,1	8,1	137,1	8,3
5/10	32	92,7	7,8	118,9	8,4	143,4	9,0	166,6	10,0	175,5	10,3
	28	78,8	7,7	100,7	8,3	121,2	8,8	140,5	9,8	147,9	10,0
	26	69,5	7,6	88,8	8,2	106,9	8,6	123,8	9,4	130,3	9,6
	25	64,9	7,6	82,9	8,1	99,7	8,5	115,5	8,9	121,5	9,4
6/12	32	84,9	9,2	108,6	9,8	130,7	10,4	151,6	11,1	159,6	11,4
	28	70,9	9,2	90,3	9,7	108,4	10,2	125,4	10,6	131,9	11,1
	26	61,5	9,1	78,3	9,6	93,9	10,0	108,6	10,3	114,3	10,5
	25	56,8	9,0	72,3	9,5	86,7	9,9	100,2	10,2	105,4	10,3
8/12	32	79,6	10,1	102,5	10,6	124,1	11,0	144,4	11,8	152,3	12,0
	28	65,8	10,1	84,4	10,5	101,9	10,9	118,4	11,5	124,7	11,7
	26	56,4	10,0	72,4	10,3	87,4	10,6	101,5	10,9	107,0	11,0
	25	51,7	9,9	66,4	10,2	80,1	10,5	93,1	10,8	98,0	10,9

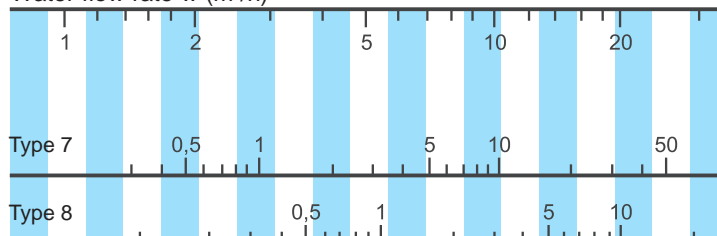
Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.
Other operating states on request.

Water pressure drop (kPa)

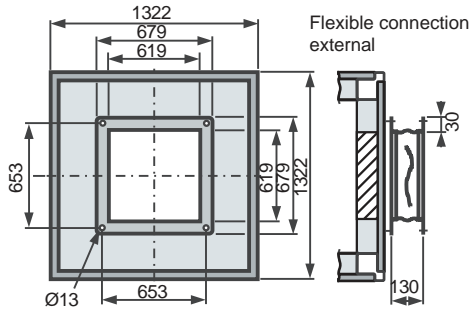
$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW
 $\Delta t_w = t_{wI} - t_{wO}$

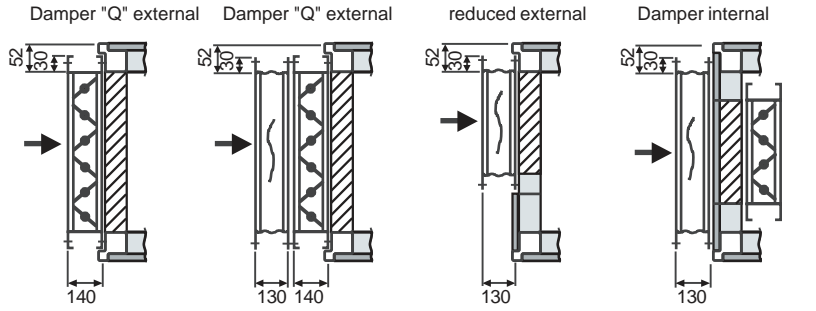
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



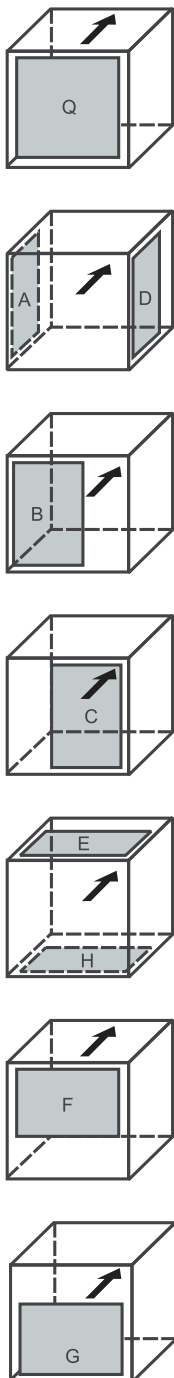
Fan / discharge



Intake / discharge

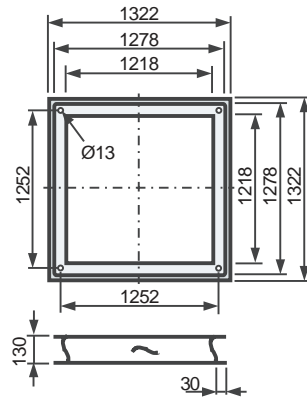


Possible configurations

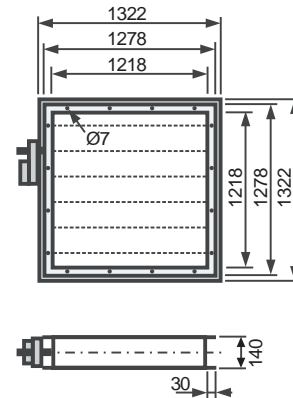


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

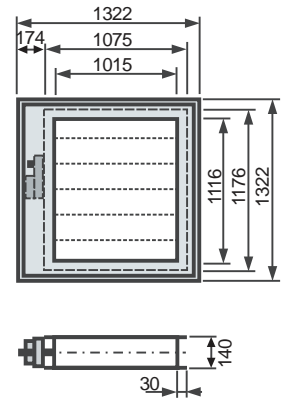


Dampers external

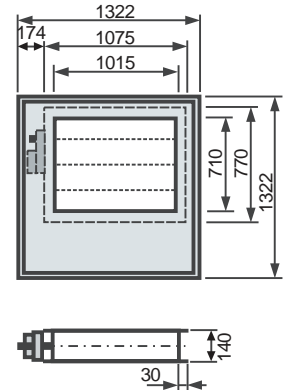
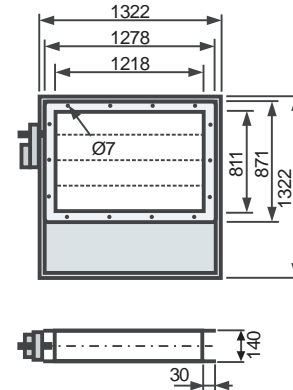
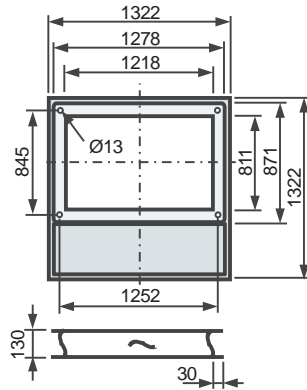


Dampers internal

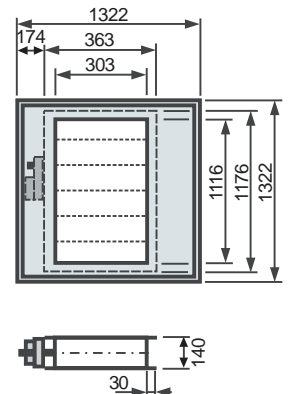
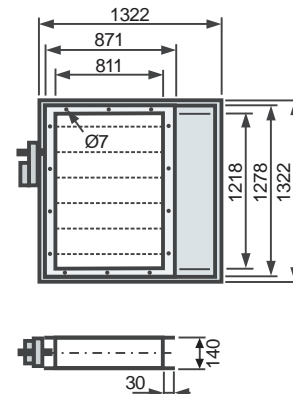
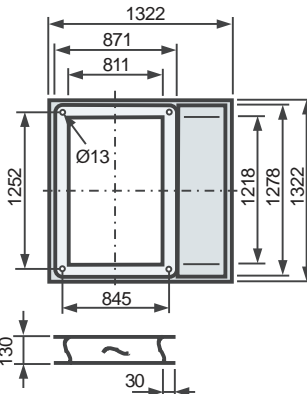
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

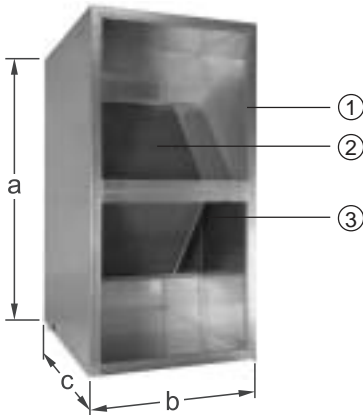


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 8Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 10Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© **Casing**

Same as air handling unit

a **Heat exchanger**

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« **Internal bypass** (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Type	Rated air flow \dot{V} [m³/h]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	Drain connection pipe size
	w/o int. bypass	with int. bypass	a	b	c		
KGXD 170							
double stacked	17000	13200	2644	1322	2034	935	1 1/4"

170

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

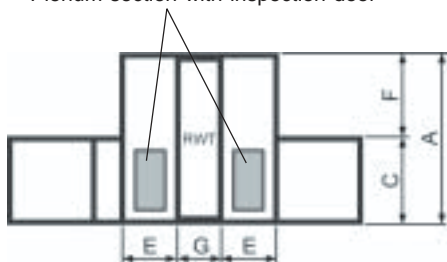
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions (mm)

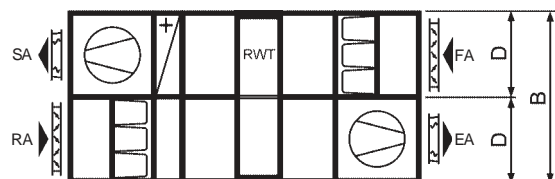
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
170	1830	2644	1322	1322	509	508	400

Plenum section with inspection door

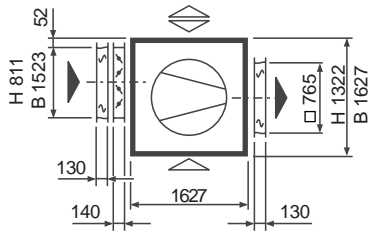
View



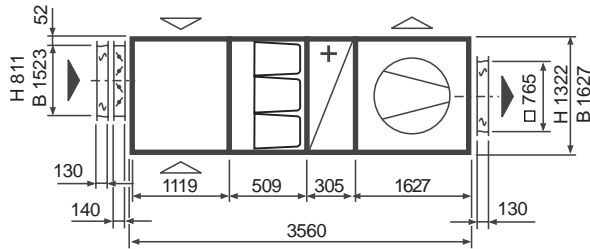
Top view



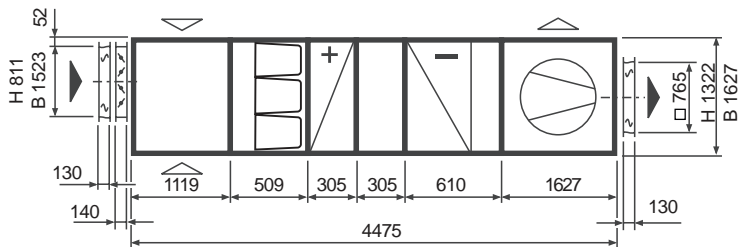
Exhaust air unit



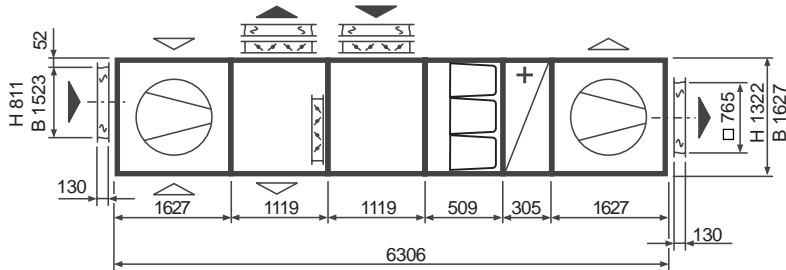
Supply air unit



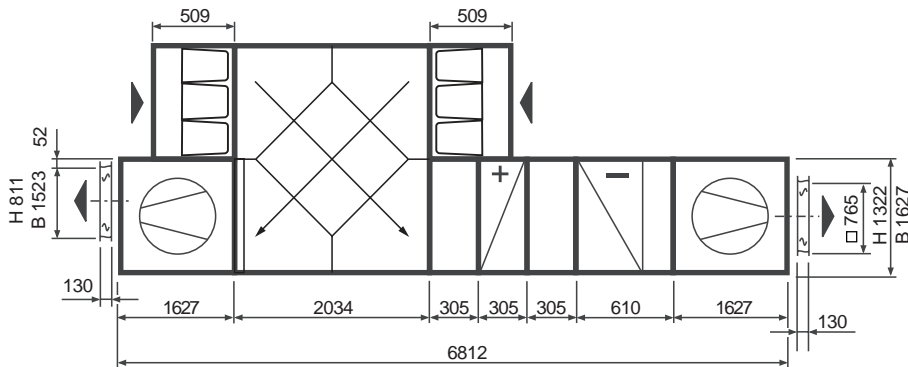
Partial air handling unit



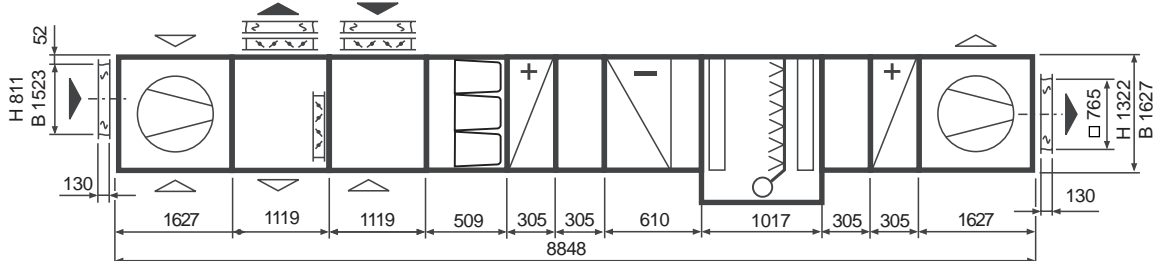
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

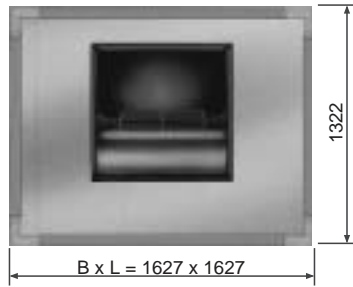


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



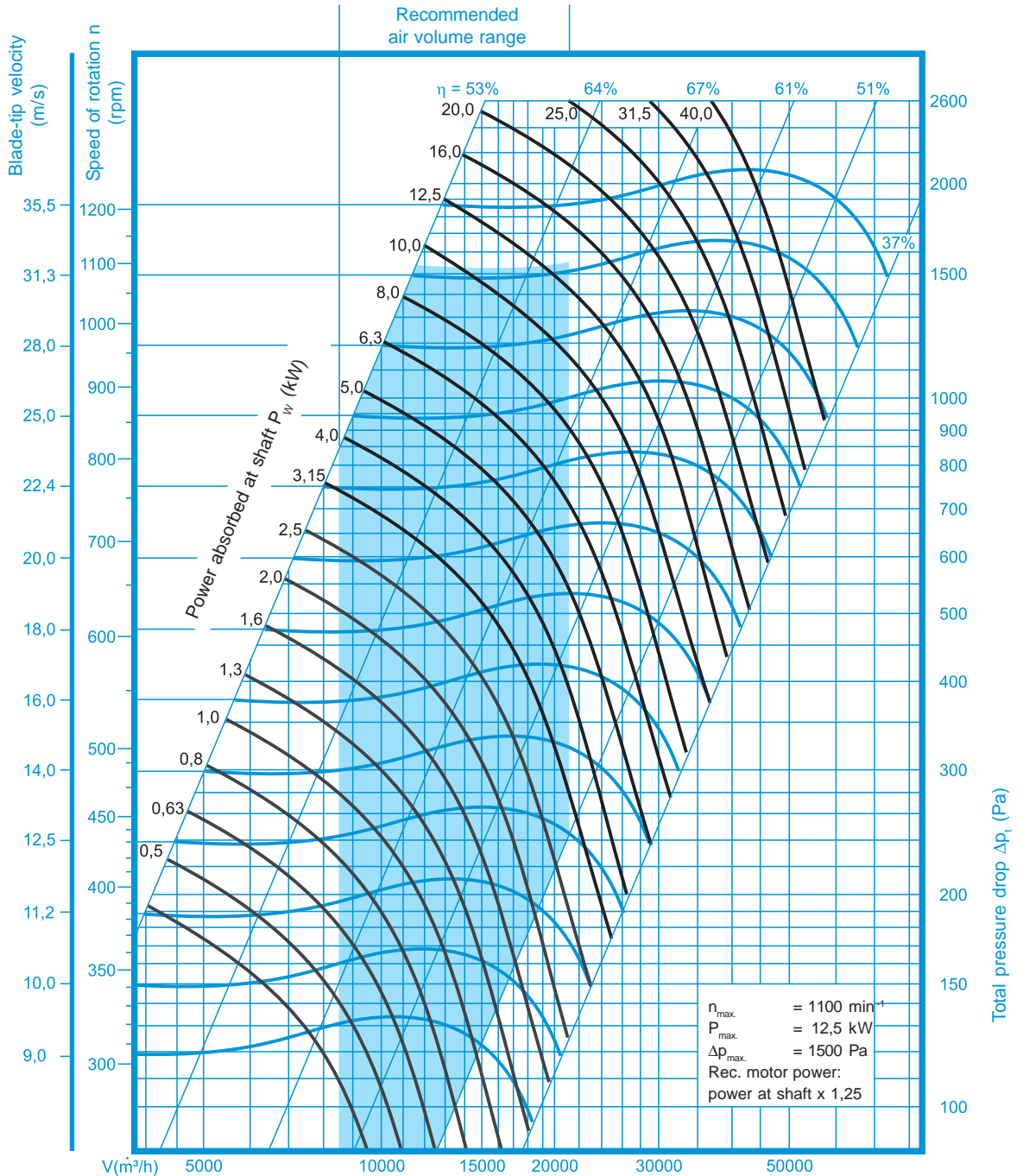
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

$v \text{ (m/s)}$ 1,5 2,0 2,5 3,0 3,2

Fan discharge cross-section

$v \text{ (m/s)}$ 3 5 10 20 30 40

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

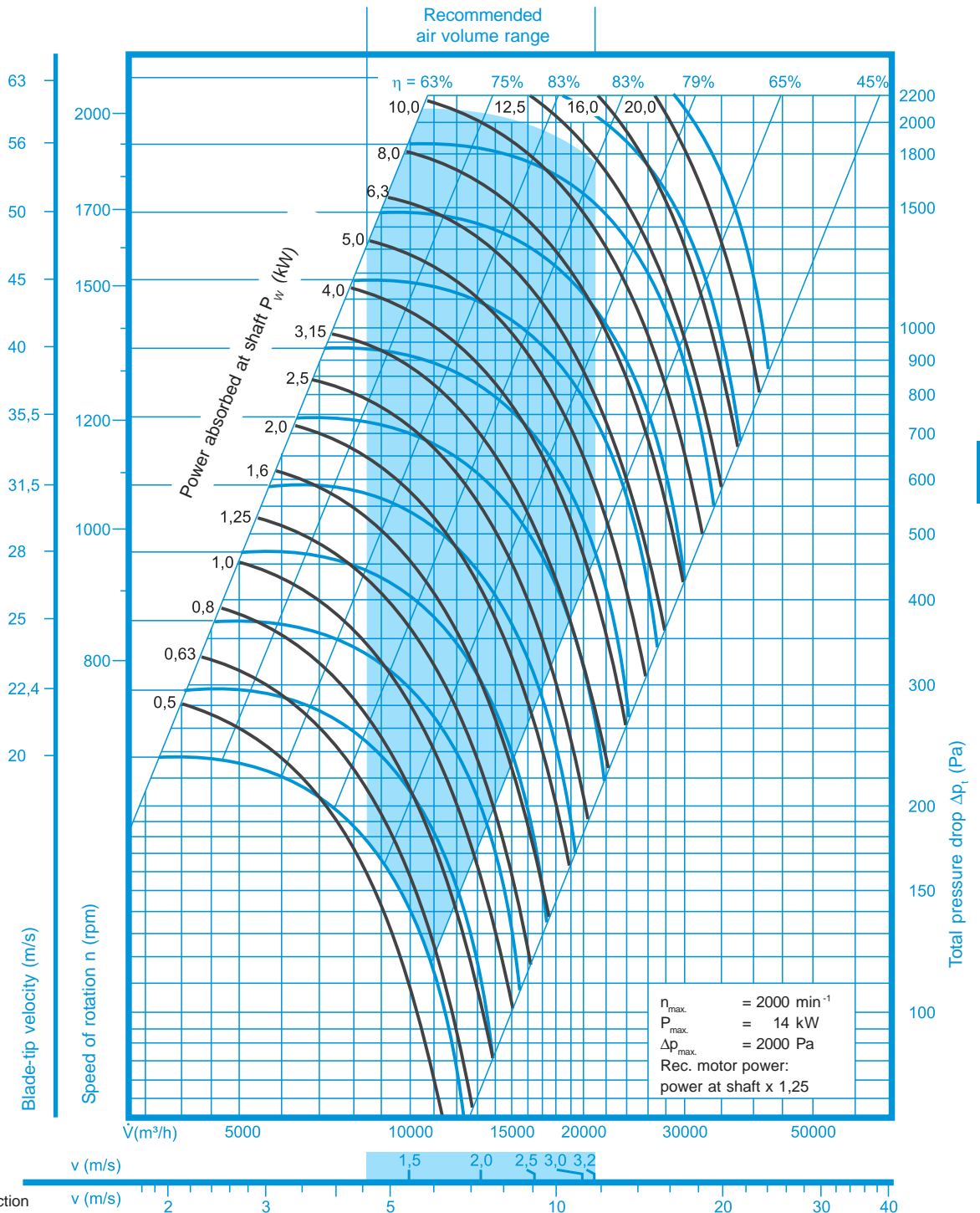
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades



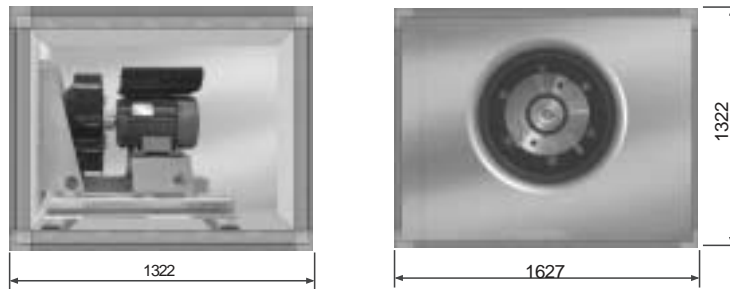
210

Air velocity: aperture cross-section

v (m/s)

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s)



External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

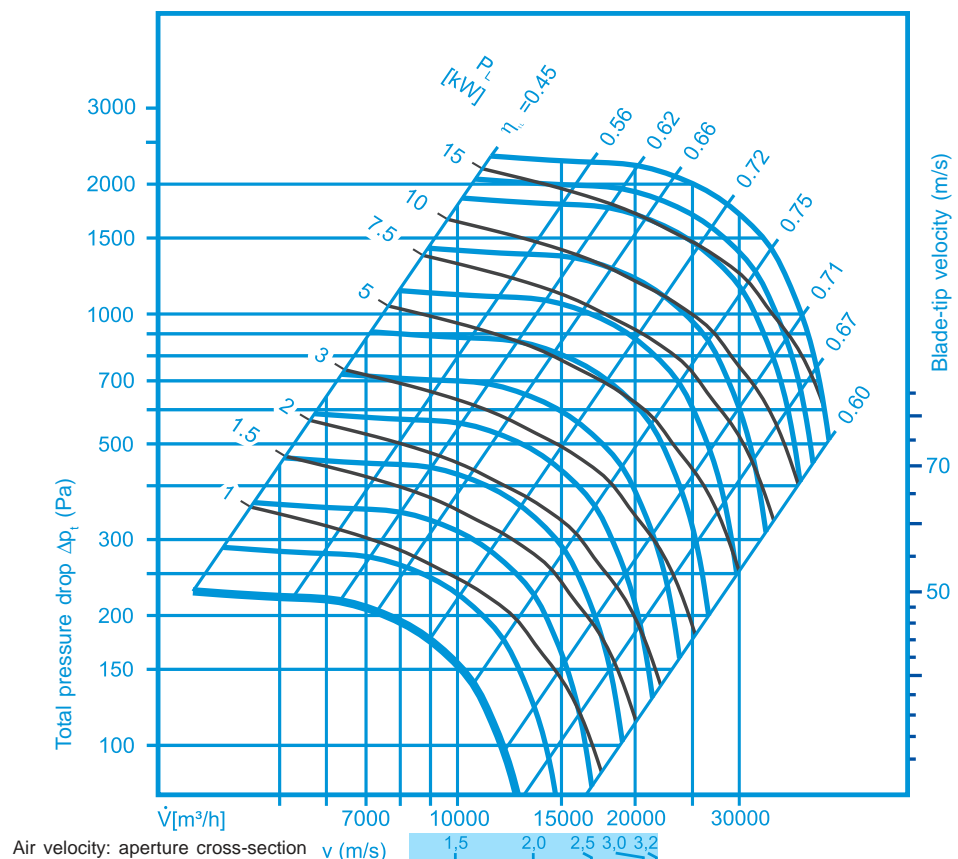
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 210	21000	500	5,5	1000	11,0
		1000	11,0	1500	21,0
		1500	15,0	1500	28,0

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter (f ≥ 50Hz)

Fan diagram impeller diameter Ø 900mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

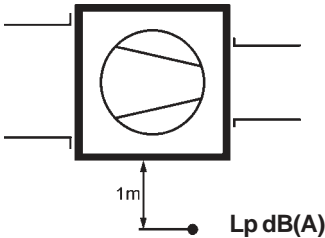
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

	Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
	L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m³/h]	15.000	95	99	101	103	105	107
	20.000	97	101	103	105	106	109

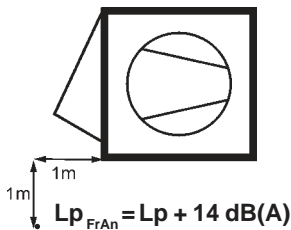
Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides

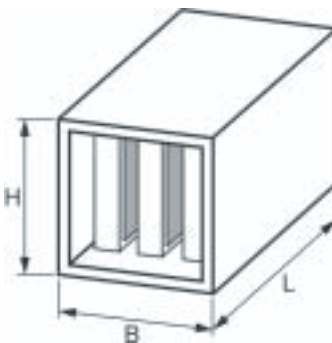


Forward-curved impeller blades					
\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
15.000	400	45	20.000	450	51
	500	46		560	51
	630	50		710	53
	800	55		900	58
Backward-inclined impeller blades					
\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
15.000	1120	53	20.000	1120	53
	1400	58		1400	58
	1800	65		1800	64
	2000	68		2000	66
Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 710mm					
\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m³/h	n min⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
15.000	1150	55	20.000	1250	57
	1250	59		1350	61
	1450	61		1550	63
	1650	65		1700	66

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A) beside the fan section
 With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
1322	1627	915	1119	1424	1627

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	8000	9000	10000	12000	15000	17000	20000	25000
* Mat filter G4	15			20		25		40
* Bag filters G4	30			40		50		80
F5	30			40		50		80
F7	60		70	80	90	100	120	150
F9	80	90	100	120	150		200	250
Heating coil Type 1	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40
Type 2	9	10		15	20	25	30	40
Type 3			15	20	25	30	40	50
Type 4	15		20	25	30	40	50	60
** Cooling coil Type 7	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80
Type 8	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Drop eliminator	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30
Washer section		40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Attenuator section		15	20	25	30	40	50	60
KGXD with bypass	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	400
KGXD w/o bypass	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200
RWT	25	30		40	50	60	70	80
Fan section			15	20	25	30	40	50
Δp_{dyn} Fan			15	20	25	30	40	50
Air diffusor	9	10		15	20	25	30	40

210

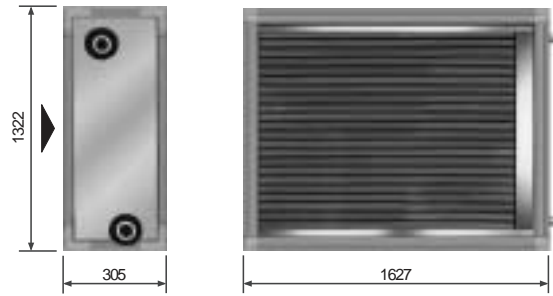
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9: 300 Pa

** Cooling coil / KGXD with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator (KGXD: applies to exhaust air flow only).

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	1½"	11,4 l
2	1½"	11,4 l
3	2"	17,1 l
4	2"	22,8 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

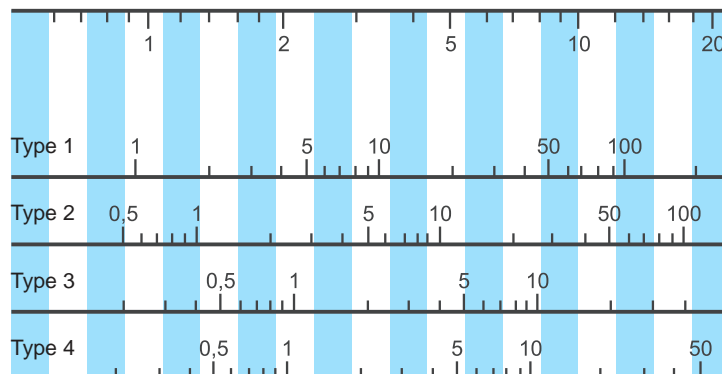
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wI} - t_{wO}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type			1										2									
v (m/s)			1,5	2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2		1,5	2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2			
Ḃ (m ³ /h)			10 000	13 000		17 000		20 000		21 000		10 000	13 000		17 000		20 000		21 000			
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C		
45/35	- 15		85,2	8	101,3	5	115,6	4	128,6	2	133,5	2	111,0	15	133,9	12	154,3	10	172,9	8	180,0	8
	- 10		76,6	11	91,1	9	104,0	7	115,6	6	120,0	5	99,7	17	120,3	15	138,6	13	155,2	11	161,5	11
	- 5		68,2	14	81,1	12	92,4	10	102,8	9	106,7	9	88,7	20	106,8	17	123,0	15	137,7	14	143,3	14
	± 0		59,9	17	71,1	15	81,1	14	90,1	13	93,5	12	77,7	22	93,6	20	107,6	18	120,5	17	125,3	17
	+ 5		51,7	20	61,3	18	69,8	17	77,6	16	80,5	16	66,9	24	80,5	22	92,5	21	103,4	20	107,6	20
	+ 10		43,5	23	51,6	21	58,7	20	65,2	20	67,7	19	56,2	26	67,5	25	77,5	24	86,6	23	90,0	22
	+ 15		35,5	26	42,0	24	47,7	24	53,0	23	54,9	23	45,7	29	54,7	27	62,7	26	70,0	25	72,7	25
	+ 20		27,5	28	32,5	27	36,8	27	40,8	26	42,3	26	35,2	31	42,0	30	48,1	29	53,5	28	55,6	28
50/40	- 15		93,4	10	111,1	7	126,9	5	141,2	4	146,7	3	121,7	17	147,0	14	169,6	12	190,1	10	197,9	10
	- 10		84,8	13	100,9	11	115,2	9	128,2	7	133,1	7	110,4	20	133,3	17	153,7	15	172,3	13	179,3	13
	- 5		76,3	16	90,8	14	103,6	12	115,3	11	119,7	11	99,3	23	119,8	20	138,1	18	154,7	16	161,0	16
	± 0		68,0	19	80,8	17	92,2	16	102,5	14	106,4	14	88,3	25	106,5	23	122,7	21	137,4	19	143,0	19
	+ 5		59,7	22	70,9	20	80,9	19	89,9	18	93,3	18	77,5	27	93,3	25	107,4	24	120,3	22	125,1	22
	+ 10		51,5	25	61,2	23	69,7	22	77,5	21	80,4	21	66,3	30	80,3	28	92,4	26	103,4	25	107,5	25
	+ 15		43,4	28	51,5	27	58,7	26	65,2	25	67,6	24	56,2	32	67,5	30	77,5	29	86,7	28	90,1	28
	+ 20		35,4	31	42,0	30	47,8	29	53,0	28	55,0	28	45,7	34	54,8	32	62,8	31	70,1	31	72,9	30
60/40	- 15		98,2	11	116,5	8	132,8	6	147,5	5	153,1	4	127,4	19	153,2	16	176,1	13	197,0	11	204,9	11
	- 10		89,6	14	106,3	12	121,0	10	134,4	8	139,5	8	116,1	22	139,5	18	160,3	16	179,2	14	186,3	14
	- 5		81,1	17	96,1	15	109,4	13	121,5	12	126,1	11	104,9	24	126,0	21	144,7	19	161,6	17	168,0	17
	± 0		72,7	21	86,1	18	98,0	17	108,7	15	112,8	15	93,9	26	112,6	24	129,2	22	144,3	20	149,9	20
	+ 5		64,4	24	76,2	21	86,6	20	96,1	19	99,7	18	83,0	29	99,4	26	113,9	25	127,1	23	132,1	23
	+ 10		56,1	26	66,4	25	75,4	23	83,6	22	86,7	22	72,2	31	86,3	29	98,8	27	110,1	26	114,4	26
	+ 15		47,9	29	56,6	28	64,2	26	71,2	26	73,8	25	61,4	33	73,3	31	83,8	30	93,3	29	96,8	29
	+ 20		39,8	32	46,9	31	53,1	30	58,8	29	60,9	29	50,7	35	60,4	34	68,9	33	76,5	32	79,4	31
70/50	- 15		114,7	16	136,4	12	155,6	10	173,1	8	179,7	7	149,1	25	179,8	21	207,1	18	231,9	16	241,3	15
	- 10		106,1	19	126,1	16	143,8	13	159,9	12	165,9	11	137,7	27	166,0	24	191,1	21	214,0	19	222,6	18
	- 5		97,5	22	115,8	19	132,1	17	146,8	15	152,4	15	126,5	30	152,3	27	175,3	24	196,2	22	204,1	22
	± 0		89,0	25	105,7	22	120,5	20	133,9	19	139,0	18	115,4	33	138,9	29	159,7	27	178,7	25	185,8	25
	+ 5		80,7	28	95,7	26	109,1	24	121,2	22	125,7	22	104,4	35	125,6	32	144,3	30	161,4	28	167,8	28
	+ 10		72,4	31	85,9	29	97,8	27	108,6	26	112,6	25	93,6	37	112,4	35	129,1	33	144,3	31	150,0	31
	+ 15		64,2	34	76,1	32	86,6	30	96,1	29	99,7	29	82,8	40	99,4	37	114,0	35	127,3	34	132,3	33
	+ 20		56,1	37	66,4	35	75,5	34	83,7	33	86,8	32	72,2	42	86,5	40	99,1	38	110,6	37	114,9	36
80/50	- 15		119,9	17	142,3	13	162,1	11	180,1	9	186,9	8	155,4	26	186,8	22	214,8	19	240,1	17	249,7	16
	- 10		111,2	20	131,9	17	150,2	15	166,8	13	173,1	12	143,9	29	173,0	25	198,7	22	222,1	20	230,9	19
	- 5		102,6	23	121,6	20	138,5	18	153,7	16	159,5	16	132,7	32	159,3	28	182,9	25	204,3	23	212,4	23
	± 0		94,1	27	111,5	24	126,8	21	140,7	20	146,0	19	121,5	34	145,7	31	167,2	28	186,7	26	194,0	26
	+ 5		85,6	30	101,4	27	115,3	25	127,9	23	132,7	23	110,4	37	132,3	34	151,7	31	169,3	29	175,9	29
	+ 10		77,3	33	91,4	30	103,9	28	115,2	27	119,4	26	99,5	39	119,0	36	136,4	34	152,0	32	158,0	32
	+ 15		69,0	36	81,5	33	92,6	32	102,6	30	106,3	30	88,6	41	105,9	39	121,1	37	134,9	35	140,1	35
	+ 20		60,7	38	71,7	36	81,3	35	90,0	34	93,3	33	77,8	44	92,8	41	106,0	39	117,9	38	122,5	37
80/60	- 15		131,0	20	156,0	16	178,2	14	198,3	11	205,9	11	170,3	30	205,8	26	237,5	23	266,3	20	277,2	20
	- 10		122,3	23	145,6	20	166,2	17	185,0	15	192,1	14	158,8	33	191,9	29	221,3	26	248,1	24	258,3	23
	- 5		113,7	26	135,3	23	154,4	21	171,8	19	178,4	18	147,5	36	178,2	32	205,4	29	230,2	27	239,6	26
	± 0		105,1	30	125,1	26	142,8	24	158,8	22	164,9	22	136,4	38	164,6	35	189,7	32	212,5	30	221,2	29
	+ 5		96,7	33	115,0	30	131,2	28	145,9	26	151,5	25	125,3	41	151,2	38	174,2	35	195,1	33	203,0	32
	+ 10		88,4	36	105,1	33	119,8	31	133,2	29	138,3	29	114,4	43	138,0	40	158,8	38	177,8	36	185,0	35
	+ 15		80,1	39	95,2	36	108,5	34	120,6	33	125,2	32	103,7	46	124,9	43	143,7	41	160,8	39	167,2	38
	+ 20		72,0	42	85,5	39	97,4	38	108,2	36	112,3	36	93,0	48	111,9	45	128,7	43	143,9	42	149,7	41
90/70	- 15		147,1	24	175,4	20	200,5	17	223,3	15	231,9	14	191,1	36	231,4	31	267,3	28	300,1	25	312,4	24
	- 10		138,3	28	164,9	24	188,4	21	209,9	19	217,9	18	179,5	39	217,4	34	251,0	31	281,7	28	293,4	27
	- 5		129,6	31	154,5	27	176,5	24	196,5	22	204,1	22	168,2	42	203,5	37	235,0	34	263,7	32	274,5	31
	± 0		121,0	34	144,2	31	164,7	28	183,4	26	190,4	25	156,9	44	189,8	40	219,2	37	245,8	35	255,9	34
	+ 5		112,5	37	134,1	34	153,1	31	170,4	29	177,0	29	145,8	47	176,4	43	203,5	40	228,2	38	237,6	37
	+ 10		104,2	40	124,0	37	141,6	35	157,6	33	163,6	32	134,9	49	163,0	46	188,1	43	210,9	41	219,5	40
	+ 15		95,9	44	114,1	40	130,3	38	144,9	37	150,4	36	124,1	52	149,9	48	172,8	46	193,7	44	201,6	43
	+ 20		87,7	47	104,3	44	119,0	42	132,4	40	137,4	40	113,4	54	136,9	51	157,7	49	176,7	47	183,9	46
110/90	- 15		178,7	33	213,5	28	244,4	24	272,5	21	283,1	20	231,5	47	281,3	41	325,7	37	366,2	34	381,5	33
	- 10		169,8	36	202,9	31	232,1	28	258,8	25	268,9	24	219,8	50	267,0	44	309,2	40	347,6	37	362,1	36
	- 5		161,0	40	192,3	35	220,0	32	245,3	29	254,8	28	208,3	53	253,0	48	292,9	44	329,2	41	343,0	40
	± 0		152,2	43	181,8	38	208,1	35	231,9	33	240,9	32	197,0	56	239,2	51	276,8	47	311,1	44	324,1	43
	+ 5		143,6	46	171,5	42	196,2	39	218,7	36	227,2	36	185,8	58	225,5	54	260,9	50	293,2	47	305,5	46
	+ 10																					



Heating coil section performance tables

KG Top 210

Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type		3										4																																																																																																																																																																			
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2																																																																																																																																																										
t _{wI} /t _{wO} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C																																																																																																																																																								
45/35	- 15	138,1	22	169,8	19	198,4	17	224,6	15	234,6	14	158,1	27	197,6	25	233,7	22	267,1	21	279,9	20	50/40	- 15	150,8	25	185,7	22	217,1	20	246,0	18	257,0	17	172,0	31	215,3	28	254,9	26	291,6	24	305,6	23	60/40	- 15	160,5	28	196,6	24	229,1	22	258,9	20	270,2	19	185,4	34	230,9	31	272,3	29	310,6	26	325,2	26	70/50	- 15	185,9	35	228,5	31	266,9	28	302,1	25	315,4	24	213,0	42	266,2	38	314,8	35	359,7	33	376,9	32	80/50	- 15	195,9	37	240,0	33	279,6	30	315,9	27	329,7	26	226,3	45	281,9	41	332,5	38	379,2	36	397,0	35	80/60	- 15	210,6	41	259,6	37	303,7	34	344,3	31	359,7	30	239,8	49	300,6	45	356,1	42	407,6	39	427,2	38	90/70	- 15	234,7	48	290,0	43	339,8	39	385,7	36	403,1	35	265,8	56	333,9	52	396,3	48	454,3	46	476,4	44	110/90	- 15	281,3	60	348,8	55	409,9	51	466,2	47	487,6	46	315,6	69	398,2	65	474,1	61	544,7	58	571,7	56
	- 10	124,4	24	152,9	21	178,5	19	202,0	17	210,9	17	142,7	29	178,2	26	210,6	24	240,6	23	252,1	22		- 10	137,0	27	168,7	24	197,1	22	223,3	20	233,3	20	156,5	33	195,9	30	231,8	28	265,0	26	277,8	25		- 10	146,7	30	179,6	27	209,1	24	236,1	22	246,4	21	169,8	36	211,3	33	249,1	31	283,9	29	297,2	28		- 10	172,0	37	211,3	33	246,7	30	279,1	28	291,5	27	197,5	44	246,7	40	291,5	38	332,9	35	348,8	34		- 10	181,9	39	222,7	35	259,4	32	292,9	30	305,6	29	210,7	47	262,2	43	309,0	40	352,2	38	368,7	37		- 10	207,1	52	255,6	48	299,4	45	339,6	42	354,9	41	235,0	60	294,9	54	349,8	53	400,7	50	440,2	50		- 10	267,3	63	331,4	57	389,4	53	442,8	50	463,1	49	300,1	71	378,5	67	450,5	63	517,5	60	543,2	59																						
	- 5	110,9	26	136,1	23	158,9	21	179,7	20	187,6	19	127,4	30	159,0	28	187,8	26	214,5	25	224,7	24		- 5	123,5	29	151,9	27	177,5	24	200,9	23	209,8	22	141,3	34	176,7	32	209,0	30	238,9	28	250,3	27		- 5	133,0	32	162,7	29	189,3	26	213,7	25	222,9	24	154,5	38	192,0	35	226,1	33	257,6	31	269,5	30		- 5	158,4	39	194,4	35	226,8	33	256,5	31	267,8	30	182,2	45	227,3	42	268,5	40	306,5	37	321,0	37		- 5	168,2	42	205,7	38	239,4	35	270,2	32	281,8	32	195,2	49	242,7	45	285,8	42	325,6	40	340,8	39		- 5	207,1	52	255,6	48	299,4	45	339,6	42	354,9	41	235,0	60	294,9	54	349,8	53	400,7	50	440,2	50																																												
	± 0	97,5	28	119,6	25	139,5	24	157,7	22	164,6	22	112,4	32	140,2	30	165,4	28	188,7	27	197,6	26		± 0	110,1	31	135,3	29	158,0	27	178,8	25	186,7	25	126,3	36	157,8	33	186,5	32	213,0	30	223,2	30		± 0	119,5	34	146,0	31	169,8	29	191,5	27	199,7	26	139,3	39	172,9	37	203,4	34	231,5	33	242,2	32		± 0	144,9	41	177,7	38	207,2	35	234,2	33	244,5	32	167,1	47	208,3	44	245,8	42	280,4	40	293,6	39		± 0	154,5	44	188,8	40	219,6	37	247,7	35	258,3	34	180,0	51	223,4	47	262,9	44	299,3	42	313,2	41		± 0	169,5	48	208,6	44	243,8	41	276,0	39	288,3	38	193,9	55	242,5	51	286,9	49	328,0	46	343,7	45																																												
	+ 5	84,4	29	103,3	27	120,4	26	136,0	25	141,9	24	97,6	33	121,5	31	143,2	30	163,3	28	170,9	28		+ 5	96,9	33	119,0	31	138,8	29	157,0	28	164,0	27	111,5	37	139,1	35	164,3	33	187,5	32	196,4	31		+ 5	106,2	36	129,5	33	150,4	31	169,5	29	176,7	29	124,3	41	154,0	38	180,9	36	205,7	35	215,2	34		+ 5	131,6	43	161,2	40	187,8	37	212,2	35	221,4	35	152,1	49	189,4	46	223,3	43	254,7	42	266,6	41		+ 5	141,1	46	172,2	42	200,0	39	225,4	37	235,1	37	164,8	52	204,4	49	240,2	46	273,2	44	285,8	43		+ 5	155,3	50	188,8	46	219,6	43	247,7	41	262,9	41	180,0	56	223,4	53	262,9	50	299,3	48	313,2	47																																												
	+ 10	71,3	31	87,2	29	101,5	28	114,5	27	119,5	26	82,9	34	103,0	33	121,3	31	138,1	30	144,6	30		+ 10	83,9	35	102,9	33	119,9	31	135,5	30	141,4	29	96,8	38	120,7	36	142,3	35	162,4	34	170,0	33		+ 10	93,0	37	113,2	35	131,3	33	147,8	32	154,0	31	109,4	42	135,2	40	158,6	38	180,2	36	188,4	36		+ 10	118,4	45	144,9	42	168,6	40	190,4	38	198,6	37	137,3	50	170,7	47	201,1	45	229,2	43	239,9	43		+ 10	127,7	47	155,6	44	180,6	42	203,4	40	212,0	39	149,8	54	185,4	51	217,7	48	247,4	46	258,7	45		+ 10	142,1	51	172,2	48	196,6	46	220,6	44	234,2	44	166,4	58	204,4	55	240,2	52	273,2	50	285,8	49																																												
	+ 15	58,4	32	71,3	31	82,8	30	93,3	29	97,3	29	68,4	35	84,8	34	99,6	33	113,2	32	118,4	32		+ 15	71,0	36	86,9	34	101,2	33	114,3	32	119,2	32	82,4	40	102,4	38	120,6	37	137,5	35	143,9	35		+ 15	79,8	39	96,9	37	112,2	35	126,2	34	131,4	33	94,5	43	116,6	41	136,5	39	154,8	38	161,8	38		+ 15	105,3	46	128,7	44	149,6	42	168,8	40	176,1	40	122,7	51	152,3	49	179,1	47	203,9	45	213,4	45		+ 15	114,4	49	139,2	46	161,3	44	181,5	42	189,2	41	134,9	55	166,6	52	195,3	50	221,8	48	231,8	47																																																																		
+ 20	45,6	34	55,4	33	64,2	32	72,2	31	75,3	31	53,9	36	66,6	35	78,0	34	88,5	33	92,5	33	+ 20	58,3	38	71,1	36	82,7	35	93,2	34	97,2	34	68,0	41	84,3	39	99,2	38	112,8	37	118,0	37	+ 20	66,7	40	80,7	38	93,2	37	104,6	36	108,9	35	79,7	44	97,9	42	114,4	41	129,4	40	135,2	39	+ 20	92,4	48	112,7	46	130,8	44	147,4	42	153,7	42	108,1	53	133,9	50	157,3	49	178,9	47	187,1	47	+ 20	101,2	51	122,8	48	142,1	46	159,8	44	166,4	44	120,0	56	147,9	54	173,1	51	196,2	50	205,0	49																																																																							
+ 20	213,2	72	263,9	68	309,8	64	352,1	61	368,2	60	240,1	80	302,4	76	359,5	73	412,6	70	432,9	69	+ 20	217,1	55	271,6	53	319,6	51	366,2	49	385,7	48	189,0	61	218,8	58	268,7	56	297,2	54	317,0	52	+ 20	234,7	58	290,0	56	339,8	54	385,7	52	403,1	51	193,9	62	219,8	62	275,8	60	302,2	58	316,6	58	+ 20	253,5	65	314,2	60	369,1	56	419,6	53	438,9	52	284,8	74	359,1	70	427,3	66	490,8	63	515,0	62	+ 20	267,3	68	331,4	63	389,4	59	442,8	56	463,1	55	269,7	76	339,9	72	404,4	68	464,4	65	487,3	64																																																																							

210

Other operating states on request!

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

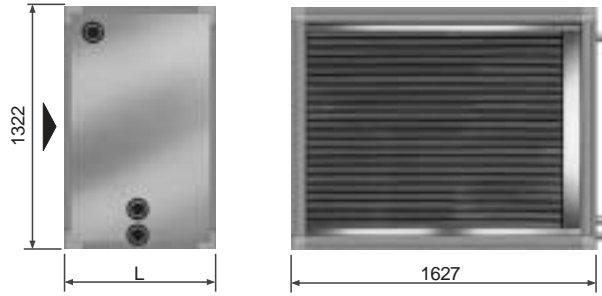
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 610
Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	2 1/2"	38,4 l
8	2 1/2"	61,4 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)	1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2		
\dot{V} (m³/h)	10 000		13 000		17 000		20 000		21 000		
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	107,7	9,8	135,0	11,1	159,8	12,1	182,7	13,0	191,4	13,3
	28	91,8	9,5	114,7	10,6	135,5	11,5	154,6	12,2	161,9	12,5
	26	81,8	9,1	102,2	10,1	120,7	10,9	137,7	11,6	144,2	11,8
	25	76,8	8,9	95,9	9,8	113,3	10,6	129,3	11,2	135,3	11,5
5/10	32	98,4	11,0	123,0	12,2	145,4	13,2	166,0	14,0	173,8	14,3
	28	82,5	10,7	102,8	11,7	121,1	12,6	138,0	13,3	144,4	13,5
	26	72,4	10,3	90,2	11,2	106,3	11,9	121,1	12,6	126,7	12,8
	25	67,4	10,0	83,9	10,9	98,9	11,6	112,6	12,2	117,8	12,5
6/12	32	88,8	12,1	110,8	13,2	130,7	14,2	149,0	14,9	156,0	15,2
	28	72,9	11,8	90,5	12,8	106,5	13,6	121,1	14,2	126,6	14,4
	26	62,8	11,4	77,9	12,2	91,6	12,9	104,1	13,5	108,9	13,7
	25	57,7	10,9	71,6	11,9	84,2	12,6	95,7	13,1	100,0	13,3
8/12	32	85,7	12,6	107,6	13,6	127,5	14,4	146,0	15,1	152,9	15,4
	28	69,8	12,2	87,3	13,1	103,3	13,8	117,9	14,4	123,5	14,6
	26	59,6	11,8	74,6	12,5	88,2	13,1	100,8	13,7	105,6	13,9
	25	54,5	11,3	68,2	12,2	80,7	12,8	92,2	13,3	96,5	13,5
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	126,1	6,2	162,5	6,9	196,6	7,5	228,9	8,5	241,3	8,7
	28	108,8	6,2	139,7	6,8	168,7	7,3	195,9	8,3	206,4	8,5
	26	97,1	6,1	124,7	6,6	150,4	7,1	174,7	7,6	184,0	8,2
	25	91,3	6,0	117,1	6,6	141,3	7,0	164,0	7,4	172,8	8,0
5/10	32	116,6	7,7	149,7	8,3	180,7	8,9	210,0	9,4	221,2	9,6
	28	99,1	7,7	126,7	8,2	152,6	8,8	176,8	9,2	186,1	9,4
	26	87,3	7,6	111,5	8,1	134,2	8,6	155,5	9,0	163,6	9,1
	25	81,4	7,5	104,0	8,0	125,0	8,5	144,8	8,8	152,4	9,0
6/12	32	106,5	9,2	136,3	9,8	164,1	10,3	190,2	10,8	200,3	10,9
	28	88,7	9,2	113,1	9,7	135,8	10,2	157,0	10,6	165,1	10,7
	26	76,8	9,1	97,8	9,6	117,3	10,0	135,5	10,3	142,5	10,5
	25	70,8	9,1	90,1	9,5	108,0	9,9	124,8	10,2	131,2	10,3
8/12	32	99,9	10,1	128,8	10,6	155,9	11,0	181,6	11,4	191,4	11,5
	28	82,4	10,0	106,0	10,5	128,0	10,8	148,7	11,1	156,7	11,3
	26	70,6	10,0	90,6	10,3	109,4	10,6	127,1	10,9	133,9	11,0
	25	64,6	9,9	82,9	10,3	100,1	10,5	116,3	10,8	122,5	10,9

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.
Other operating states on request.

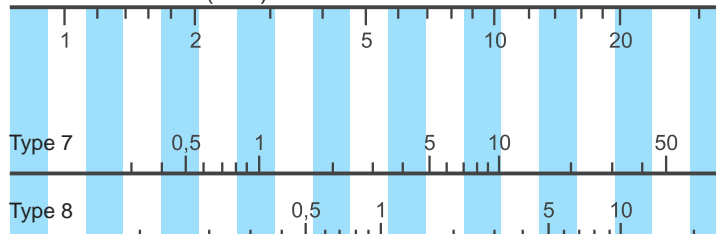
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

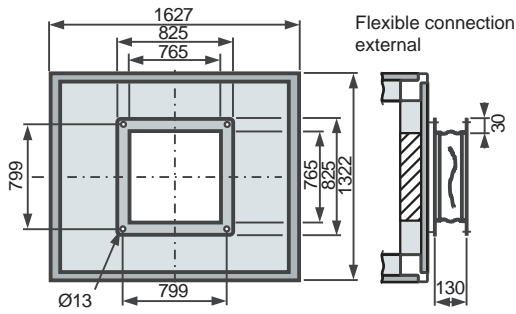
\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$\Delta t_w = t_{wI} - t_{wO}$

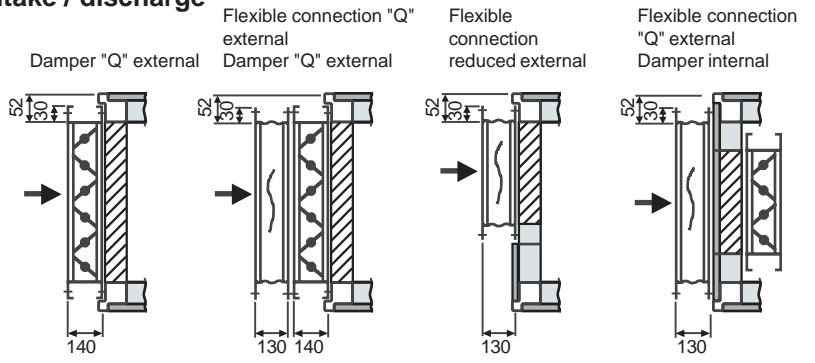
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



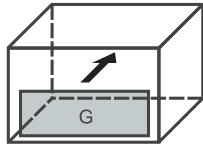
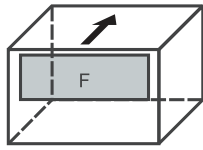
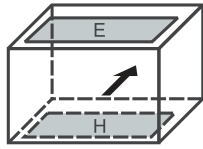
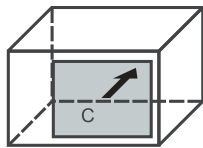
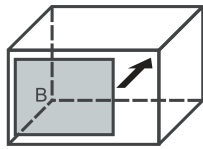
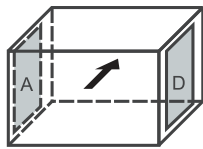
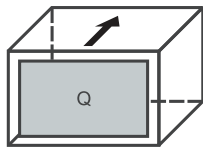
Fan / discharge



Intake / discharge

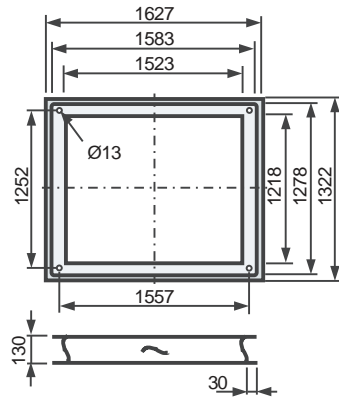


Possible configurations

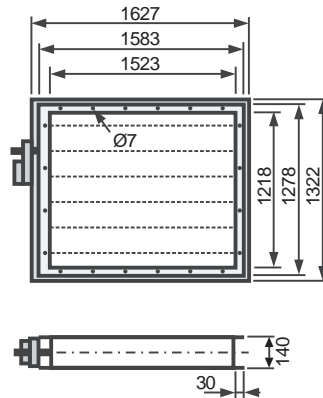


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

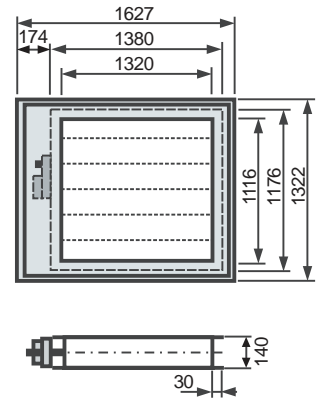


Dampers external

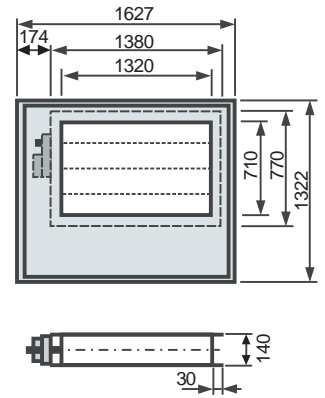
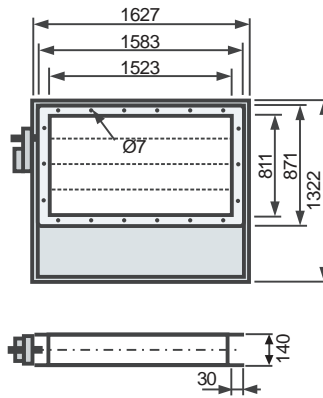
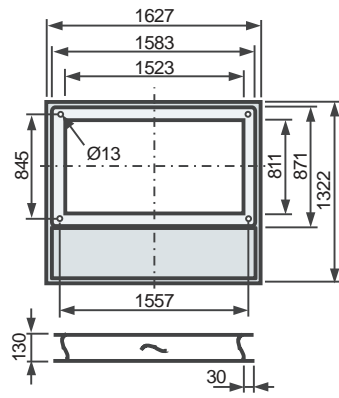


Dampers internal

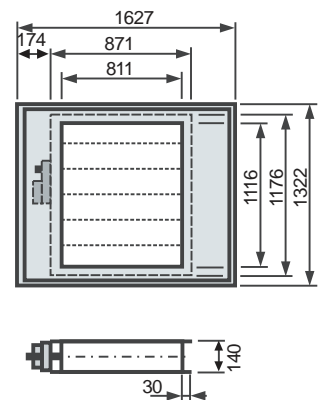
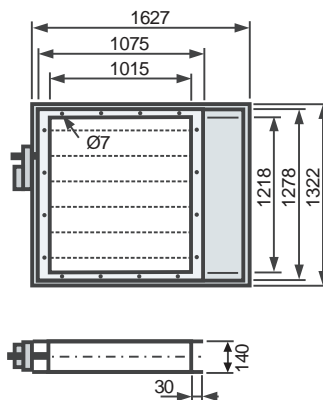
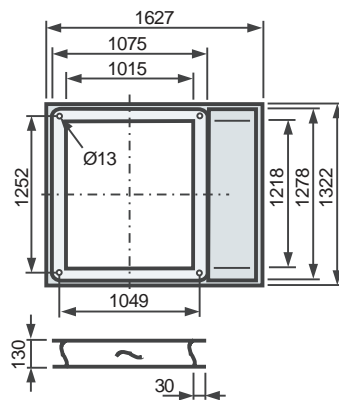
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

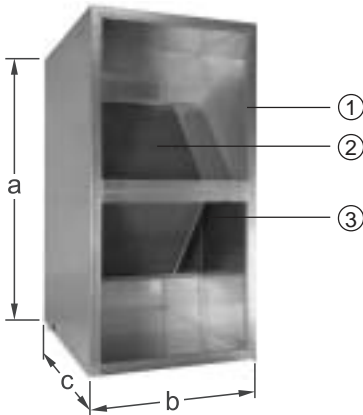


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 9Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 11Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© **Casing**

Same as air handling unit

a **Heat exchanger**

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« **Internal bypass** (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Type	Rated air flow \dot{V} [m³/h]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	Drain connection pipe size
	w/o int. bypass	with int. bypass	a	b	c		
KGXD 210							
double stacked	21000	16500	2644	1627	2034	1121	1 ¼"

Description RWT

210

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

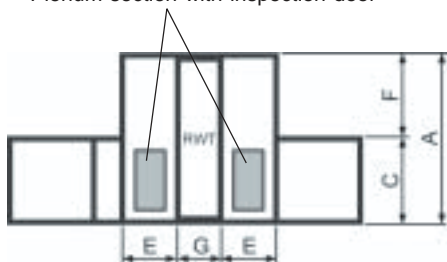
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions (mm)

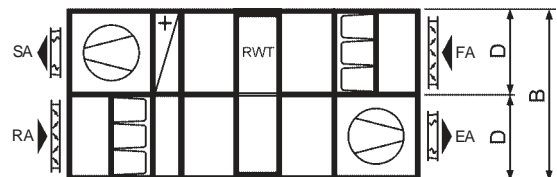
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
210	2237	3254	1322	1627	509	915	440

Plenum section with inspection door

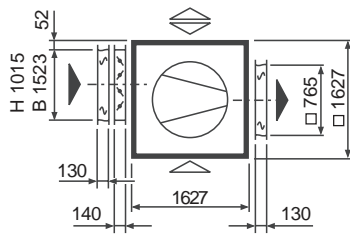
View



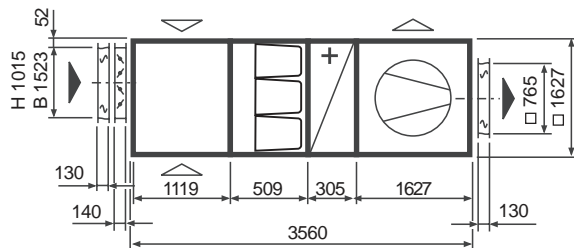
Top view



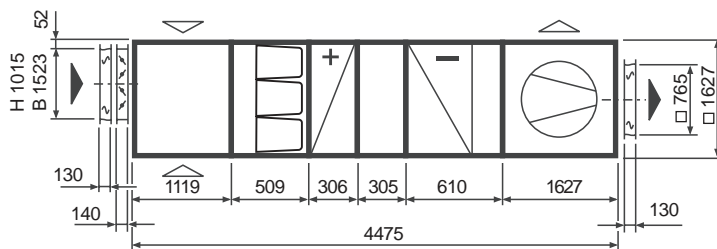
Exhaust air unit



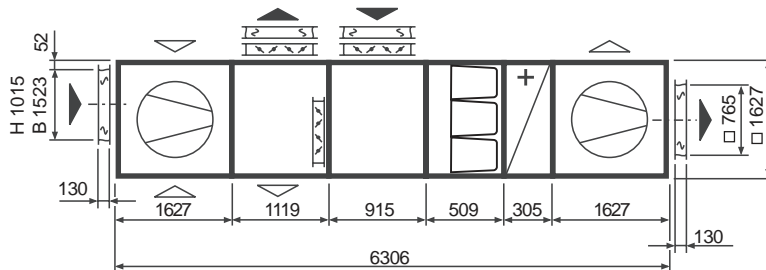
Supply air unit



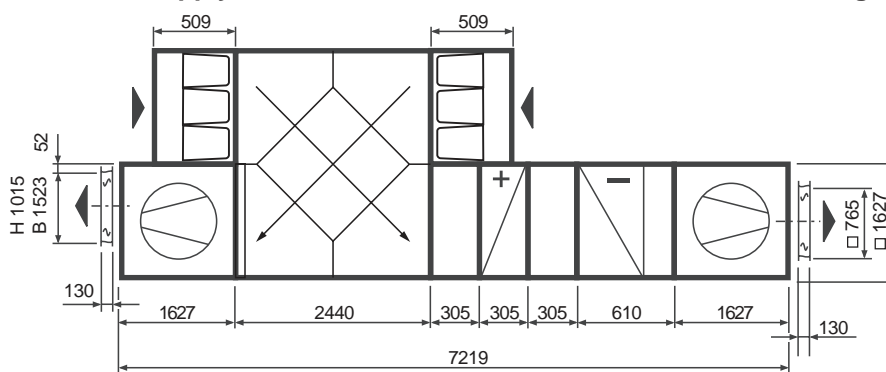
Partial air handling unit



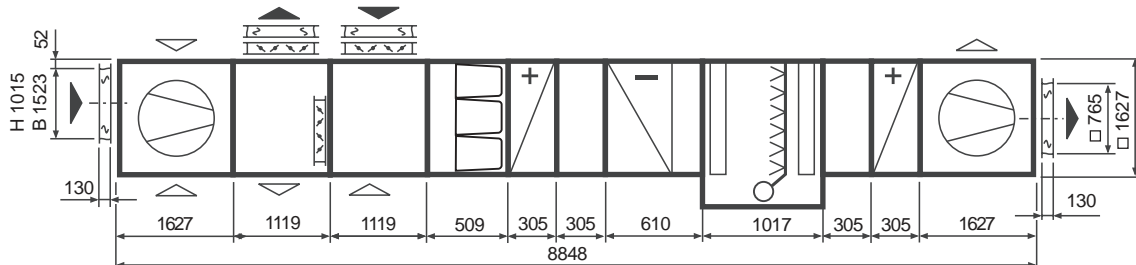
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

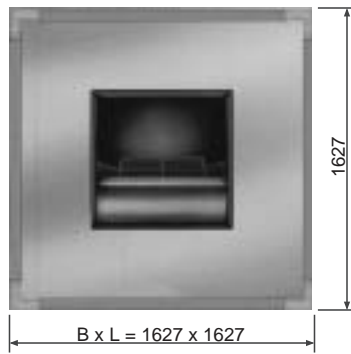


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



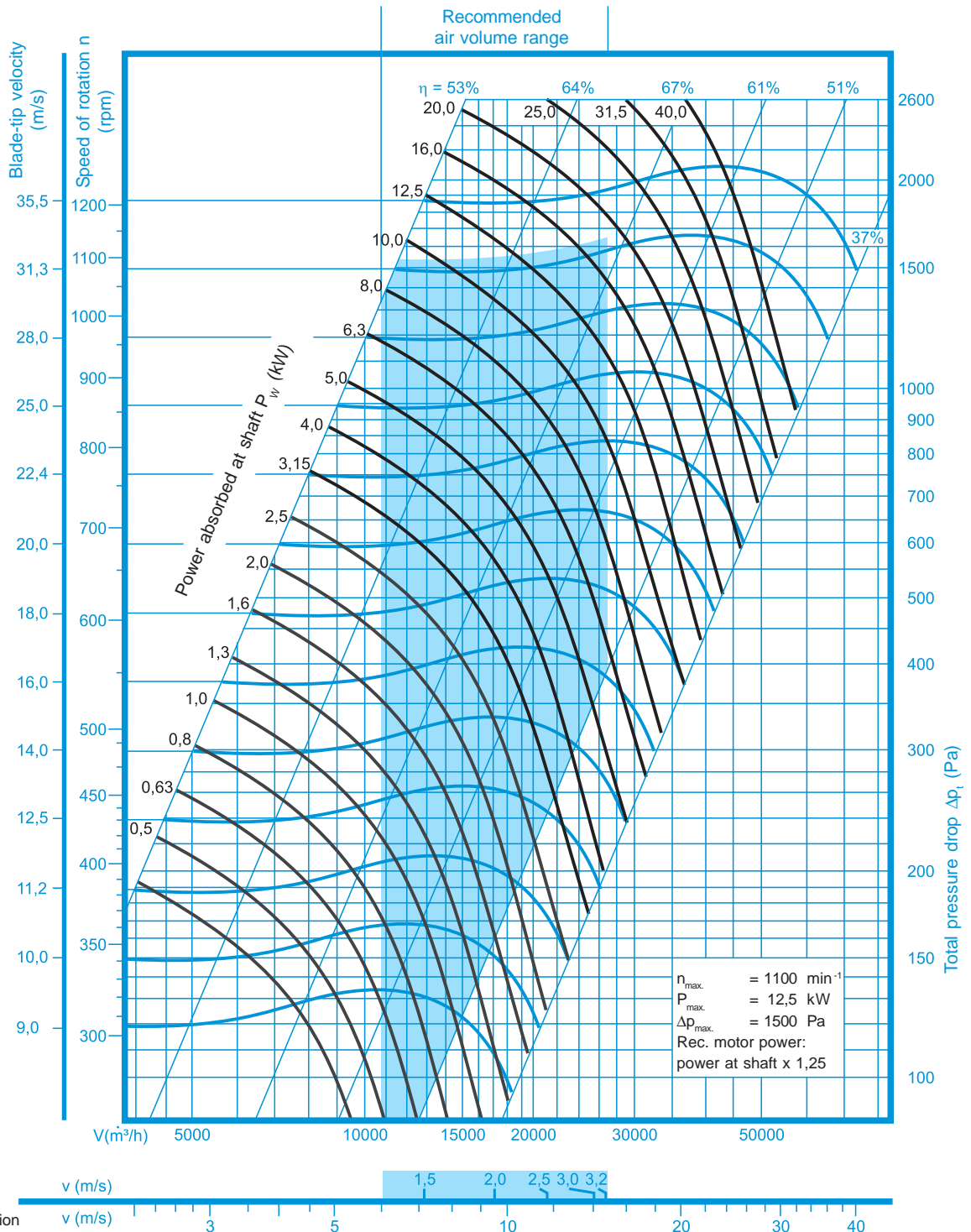
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



270

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

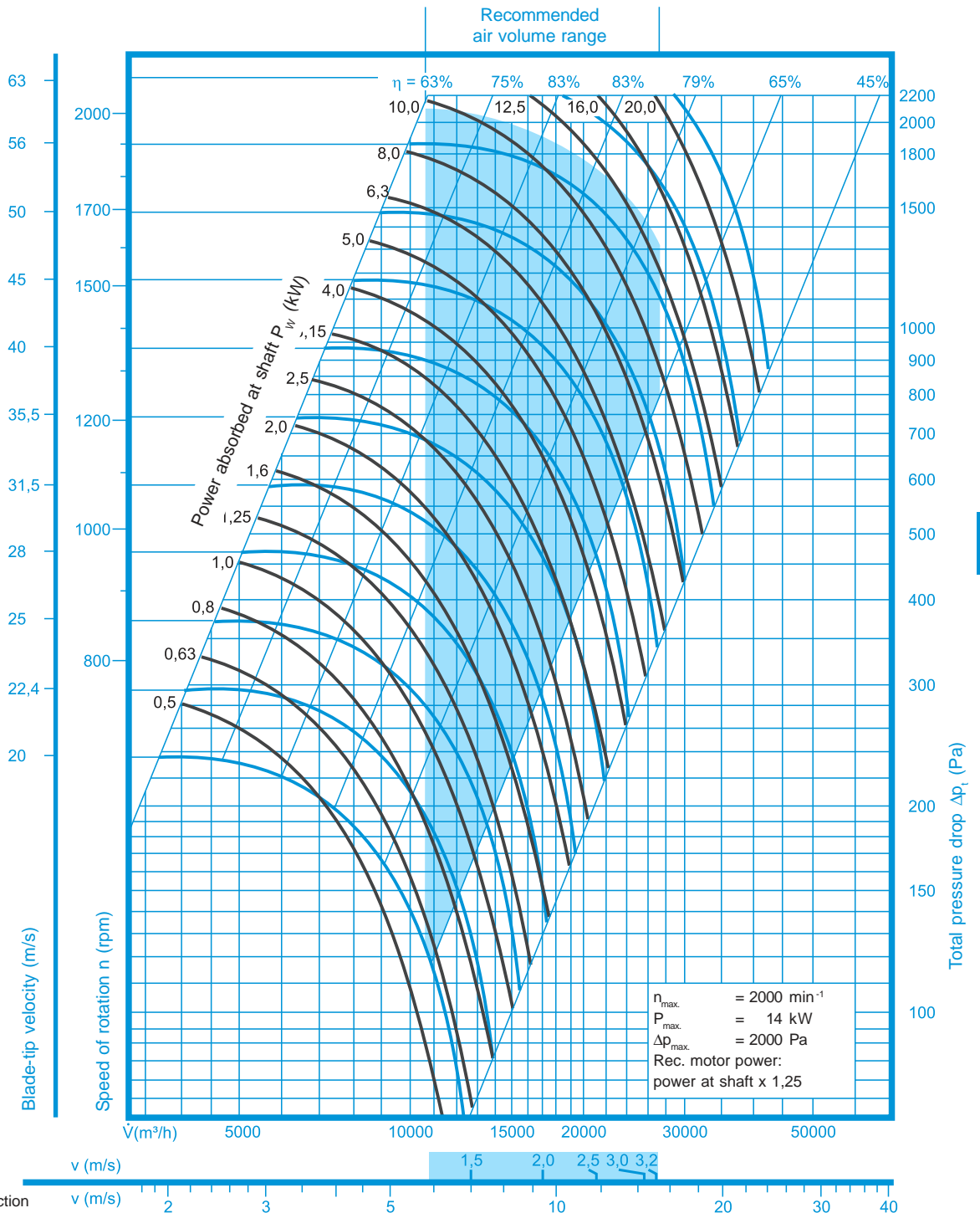
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades



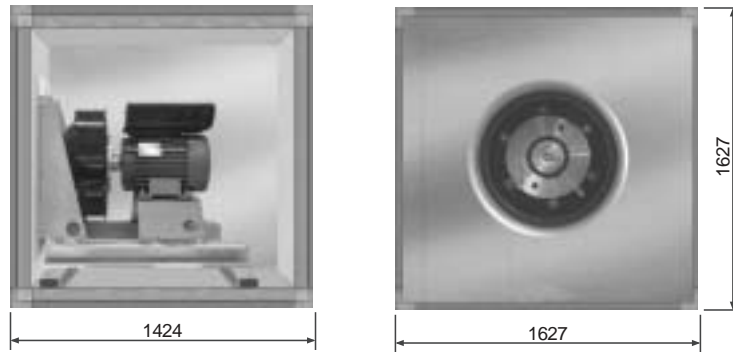
270

Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

v (m/s)

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s)



External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

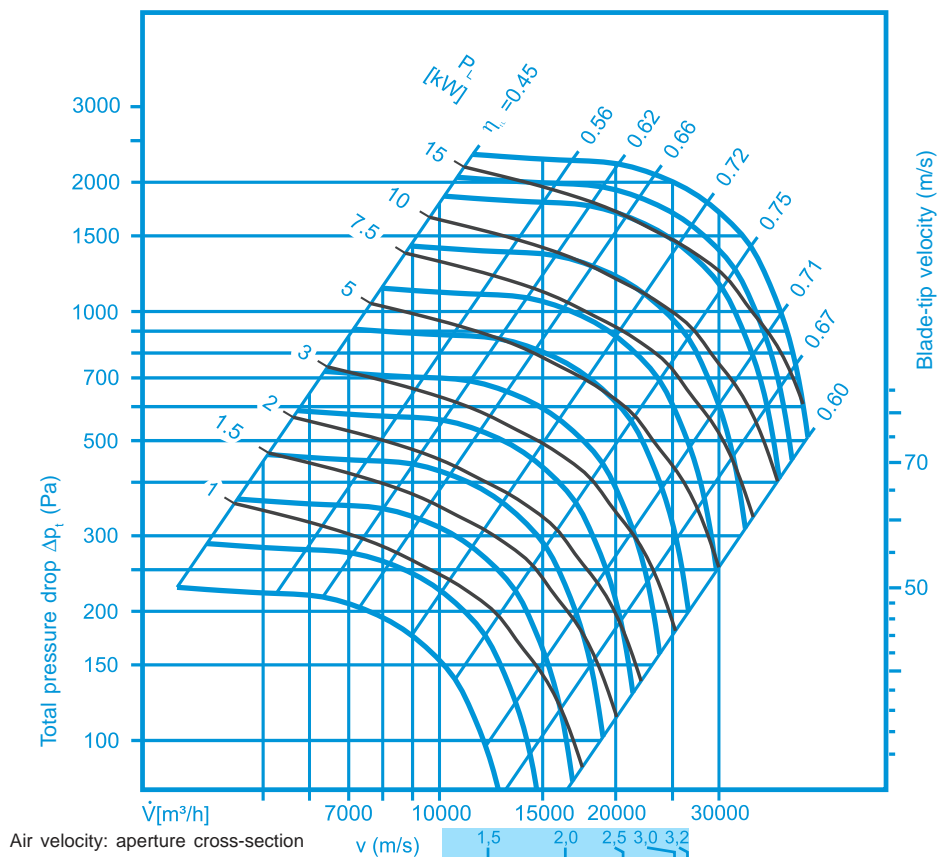
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 270	25000	500	7,5	1000	17,5
		1000	15,0	1500	28,5
		1500	18,5	1500	35,0

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter (f ≥ 50Hz)

Fan diagram impeller diameter Ø 900mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



270

Total sound power level L_w in dB

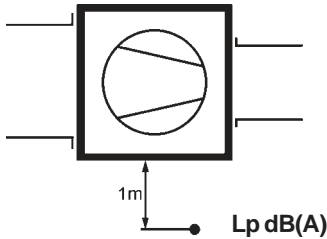
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

	Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
	L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	15.000	95	99	101	103	105	107
	20.000	97	101	103	105	106	109
	25.000	98	101	104	106	107	110

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

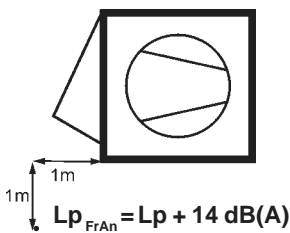
L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides



Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
15.000	400	45	20.000	450	51	25.000	500	55
	500	46		560	51		630	56
	630	50		710	53		800	57
	800	55		900	58		1000	60

Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
15.000	1120	53	20.000	1120	53	25.000	1400	57
	1400	58		1400	58		1600	61
	1800	65		1800	64		1800	64
	2000	68		2000	66		2000	66

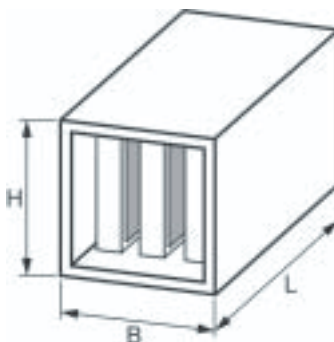
Sound pressure level L_p dB(A) beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 800mm								
V m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	V m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	V m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
15.000	1150	55	20.000	1250	57	25.000	1400	58
	1300	59		1400	61		1500	61
	1400	61		1500	63		1600	64
	1650	65		1700	66		1800	67

Attenuator section

Dimensions (mm)



Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
1627	1627	1627	1424	1119	915

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	10000	12000	15000	17000	20000	25000	30000
* Bag filters							
G4	30		40		50		90
F5	30		40		50		90
F7	60	70	80	90	100	150	
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200	
Heating coil							
Type 1	7	8	9	10	15	20	25
Type 2	8	9	10		15	20	25
Type 3	10		15	20	25	30	40
Type 4		15	20	25	30	40	50
** Cooling coil							
Type 7		25	30	40	50	60	70
Type 8	30		40	50	60	70	80
Drop eliminator	7	8	9	10	15	20	25
Washer section		40	50	60	70	80	90
Attenuator section		15	20	25	30	40	50
KGXD with bypass	70	80	90	100	150	200	250
KGXD w/o bypass	50	60	70	80	90	100	150
RWT		25	30	40	50	60	70
Fan section	10		15	20	25	30	40
Δp_{dyn} Fan		20	25	30	40	50	60
Air diffusor		15	20	25	30	40	50

270

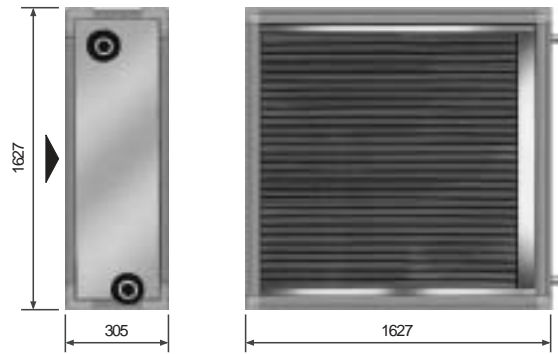
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9: 300 Pa

** Cooling coil / KGXD with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator (KGXD: applies to exhaust air flow only).

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	2"	14,3 l
2	2"	14,3 l
3	2½"	21,5 l
4	2½"	28,7 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

270

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

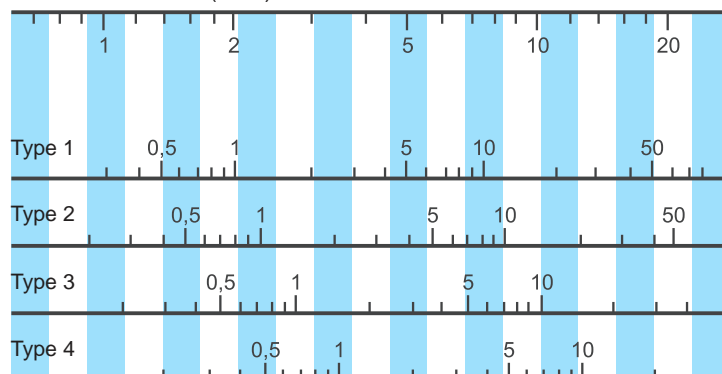
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type			1										2									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)			1,5 12 000		2,0 17 000		2,5 21 000		3,0 25 000		3,2 27 000		1,5 12 000		2,0 17 000		2,5 21 000		3,0 25 000		3,2 27 000	
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}
			kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C
45/35	-15	9	110,2	9	131,3	6	149,9	4	166,9	3	173,3	2	142,4	15	172,1	13	198,6	10	222,7	9	231,9	8
	-10	12	99,1	12	118,0	9	134,8	8	150,0	6	155,7	6	128,0	18	154,7	15	178,4	13	200,0	12	208,2	11
	-5	15	88,2	15	104,9	12	119,8	11	133,2	10	138,3	9	113,9	20	137,5	18	158,5	16	177,6	15	184,8	14
	±0	17	77,4	17	92,0	16	105,0	14	116,7	13	121,2	13	99,9	23	120,5	20	138,8	19	155,5	18	161,8	17
	+5	20	66,7	20	79,2	19	90,4	17	100,4	17	104,2	16	86,1	25	103,7	23	119,4	21	133,6	20	139,0	20
	+10	23	56,1	23	66,6	22	75,9	21	84,3	20	87,5	20	72,5	27	87,2	25	100,2	24	112,1	23	116,5	23
	+20	29	45,7	29	54,1	25	61,6	24	68,4	23	70,9	23	59,0	29	70,8	28	81,2	27	90,7	26	94,3	26
50/40	-15	8	120,9	11	144,1	8	164,7	6	183,4	5	190,5	4	156,0	18	188,8	15	218,0	13	244,7	11	254,8	10
	-10	14	109,7	14	130,8	11	149,4	10	166,4	8	172,8	8	141,6	21	171,3	18	197,7	16	221,9	14	231,0	14
	-5	17	98,7	17	117,6	15	134,3	13	149,5	12	155,3	11	127,4	23	154,0	21	177,7	19	199,3	17	207,5	17
	±0	20	87,9	20	104,6	18	119,5	16	132,9	15	138,0	15	113,4	26	137,0	23	158,0	21	177,1	20	184,3	20
	+5	23	77,1	23	91,8	21	104,8	19	116,5	18	121,0	18	99,5	28	120,1	26	138,4	24	155,1	23	161,4	22
	+10	26	66,5	26	79,1	24	90,2	23	100,3	22	104,1	21	85,3	30	103,5	28	119,2	27	133,5	26	138,9	25
	+20	31	56,1	31	66,6	27	75,9	26	84,3	25	87,5	25	72,3	32	87,1	31	100,2	29	112,1	28	116,6	28
60/40	-15	7	126,8	12	150,7	9	171,8	7	191,0	5	198,3	5	163,9	20	197,5	17	227,3	14	254,5	12	264,8	11
	-10	15	115,6	15	137,4	12	156,6	10	174,0	9	180,6	8	149,4	22	179,9	19	207,0	17	231,6	15	241,0	15
	-5	18	104,6	18	124,2	16	141,5	14	157,2	12	163,1	12	135,2	25	162,6	22	187,0	20	209,1	18	217,5	18
	±0	21	93,7	21	111,2	19	126,6	17	140,5	16	145,8	15	121,1	27	145,5	25	167,1	23	186,8	21	194,3	21
	+5	24	82,9	24	98,3	22	111,8	20	124,1	19	128,7	19	107,1	30	128,6	27	147,6	25	164,8	24	171,3	23
	+10	27	72,2	27	85,5	25	97,2	24	107,8	23	111,8	22	93,3	32	111,8	30	128,1	28	143,0	27	148,6	26
	+20	30	61,6	30	72,8	28	82,7	27	91,6	26	95,0	26	79,6	34	95,1	32	108,9	31	121,4	29	126,1	29
70/50	-15	6	148,3	17	176,6	13	201,7	11	224,4	9	233,0	8	191,4	26	231,2	22	266,7	19	299,0	17	311,2	16
	-10	20	137,1	20	163,2	17	186,2	14	207,2	13	215,1	12	176,8	28	213,6	25	246,2	22	275,9	20	287,2	19
	-5	23	126,0	23	149,9	20	171,0	18	190,2	16	197,5	16	162,5	31	196,1	28	226,0	25	253,2	23	263,5	22
	±0	26	115,0	26	136,7	23	156,0	21	173,4	20	180,0	19	148,3	33	178,9	30	206,0	28	230,7	26	240,1	25
	+5	29	104,1	29	123,7	26	141,1	24	156,8	23	162,7	23	134,3	36	161,9	33	186,3	31	208,5	29	216,9	28
	+10	32	93,4	32	110,9	29	126,4	28	140,4	26	145,7	26	120,5	38	145,0	35	166,8	33	186,6	32	194,1	31
	+20	37	82,8	37	98,2	33	111,8	31	124,1	30	128,8	29	106,8	40	128,4	38	147,5	36	164,9	35	171,4	34
80/50	-15	5	154,8	18	183,9	14	209,7	12	233,1	10	241,9	9	199,9	28	240,9	24	277,2	20	310,3	18	322,8	17
	-10	21	143,5	21	170,4	18	194,2	15	215,8	13	224,0	13	185,3	30	223,1	26	256,7	23	287,2	21	298,7	20
	-5	24	132,3	24	157,1	21	178,9	19	198,7	17	206,2	16	170,9	33	205,6	29	236,4	26	264,3	24	274,9	24
	±0	27	121,3	27	143,9	24	163,8	22	181,9	21	188,7	20	156,6	35	188,3	32	216,3	29	241,8	27	251,4	27
	+5	30	110,3	30	130,8	28	148,8	26	165,2	24	171,3	23	142,5	38	171,1	34	196,4	32	219,4	30	228,1	30
	+10	33	99,5	33	117,8	31	134,0	29	148,6	27	154,1	27	128,5	40	154,1	37	176,7	35	197,3	33	205,0	32
	+20	39	88,7	39	105,0	34	119,2	32	132,2	31	137,1	30	114,6	42	137,2	40	157,2	37	175,3	36	182,2	35
80/60	-15	4	169,5	21	202,2	17	231,1	15	257,4	12	267,3	12	218,3	32	264,3	27	305,4	24	342,8	22	356,9	21
	-10	24	158,2	24	188,6	21	215,5	18	240,0	16	249,3	15	203,7	34	246,5	30	284,7	27	319,5	25	332,7	24
	-5	27	147,0	27	175,2	24	200,2	22	222,8	20	231,4	19	189,2	37	229,0	33	264,3	30	296,5	28	308,7	27
	±0	31	135,9	31	161,9	27	185,0	25	205,9	23	213,8	23	175,0	39	211,6	36	244,2	33	273,9	31	285,1	30
	+5	34	125,0	34	148,9	31	170,0	28	189,1	27	196,4	26	160,9	42	194,5	39	224,3	36	251,5	34	261,8	33
	+10	37	114,2	37	135,9	34	155,1	32	172,6	30	179,2	30	147,0	44	177,6	41	204,7	39	229,4	37	238,8	36
	+20	43	103,5	43	123,1	37	140,5	35	156,2	34	162,1	33	133,3	47	160,8	44	185,3	41	207,6	40	216,0	39
90/70	-15	3	190,4	26	227,4	21	260,2	18	290,0	16	301,2	15	244,7	37	296,8	32	343,4	29	385,8	26	401,9	25
	-10	29	179,0	29	213,7	25	244,5	22	272,4	20	283,0	19	229,9	40	278,9	35	322,5	32	362,4	29	377,4	28
	-5	32	167,7	32	200,2	28	229,0	25	255,1	23	265,0	23	215,4	43	261,2	38	302,0	35	339,2	33	353,3	32
	±0	35	156,5	35	186,8	32	213,6	29	238,0	27	247,2	26	201,1	45	243,7	41	281,7	38	316,4	36	329,5	35
	+5	38	145,5	38	173,6	35	198,5	32	221,1	30	229,6	30	187,0	48	226,5	44	261,7	41	293,8	39	306,0	38
	+10	41	134,7	41	160,6	38	183,5	36	204,4	34	212,3	33	173,0	50	209,5	47	242,0	44	271,5	42	282,7	41
	+20	47	123,9	47	147,7	41	168,8	39	187,9	37	195,1	37	159,2	53	192,6	49	222,4	47	249,5	45	259,8	44
110/90	-15	2	231,4	34	277,0	29	317,4	26	354,1	23	368,1	22	295,9	48	360,2	43	417,6	38	470,1	35	489,9	34
	-10	38	219,8	38	263,0	33	301,4	29	336,3	27	349,5	26	281,0	51	342,1	46	396,5	42	446,2	38	465,1	37
	-5	41	208,3	41	249,3	36	285,6	33	318,7	30	331,2	29	266,4	54	324,1	49	375,7	45	422,8	42	440,6	41
	±0	44	197,0	44	235,7	40	270,1	37	301,3	34	313,1	33	251,9	57	306,5	52	355,1	48	399,6	45	416,4	44
	+5	48	185,9	48	222,3	43	254,7	40	284,1	38	295,2	37	237,6	60	289,0	55	334,8	51	376,7	48	392,5	47
	+10	51	174,8	51	209,1	47	239,5	44	267,1	41	277,5	40	223,5	62	271,8	58	314,8	54	354,1	51	368,9	50
	+20	57	163,9	57	196,0	50	224,5	47	250,3	45	260,1	44	209,6	65	254,7	60	295,0	57	331,8	54	345,7	54

Other operating states on request!

Type			3										4												
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)			1,5 12 000		2,0 17 000		2,5 21 000		3,0 25 000		3,2 27 000		1,5 12 000		2,0 17 000		2,5 21 000		3,0 25 000		3,2 27 000				
t _{wi} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C		
45/35	- 15	174,1	22	214,2	19	250,3	17	283,6	15	296,2	15	199,6	28	249,8	25	295,7	23	338,3	21	354,6	20				
	- 10	156,9	24	192,9	21	225,4	19	255,2	18	266,5	17	180,1	29	225,3	27	266,6	25	304,8	23	319,4	23				
	- 5	140,0	26	172,0	24	200,8	22	227,2	20	237,3	20	160,9	31	201,1	28	237,8	27	271,8	25	284,7	25				
	± 0	123,2	28	151,3	26	176,5	24	199,6	23	208,4	22	142,0	32	177,3	30	209,4	28	239,2	27	250,5	27				
	+ 5	106,7	30	130,9	28	152,5	26	172,4	25	179,9	24	123,3	33	153,7	32	181,4	30	207,0	29	216,7	28				
	+ 10	90,4	31	110,7	29	128,8	28	145,5	27	151,8	27	104,8	35	130,4	33	153,7	32	175,2	31	183,4	30				
	+ 15	74,2	33	90,7	31	105,4	30	118,8	29	123,9	29	86,5	36	107,4	34	126,2	33	143,7	32	150,3	32				
	+ 20	58,2	34	70,8	33	82,1	32	92,4	31	96,3	31	68,3	37	84,4	35	98,9	34	112,4	34	117,5	33				
50/40	- 15	189,9	25	234,0	22	273,7	20	310,2	18	324,1	17	217,0	31	272,1	29	322,5	26	369,2	24	387,1	24				
	- 10	172,7	28	212,6	25	248,7	22	281,8	21	294,4	20	197,6	33	247,6	30	293,3	28	335,6	26	351,8	26				
	- 5	155,7	29	191,6	27	224,0	25	253,7	23	265,0	23	178,4	35	223,4	32	264,4	30	302,5	29	317,1	28				
	± 0	138,9	31	170,9	29	199,6	27	226,0	26	236,0	25	159,5	36	199,5	34	236,0	32	269,8	30	282,8	30				
	+ 5	122,4	33	150,4	31	175,6	29	198,7	28	207,5	27	140,8	37	175,9	35	207,9	34	237,6	32	248,9	32				
	+ 10	106,1	35	130,2	33	151,8	31	171,7	30	179,0	30	122,3	39	152,6	37	180,2	35	205,8	34	215,5	34				
	+ 15	89,9	36	110,2	35	128,4	33	145,0	32	151,3	32	104,1	40	129,6	38	152,8	37	174,3	36	182,5	35				
	+ 20	73,9	38	90,4	36	105,1	35	118,6	34	123,7	34	86,0	41	106,8	39	125,7	38	143,1	37	149,8	37				
60/40	- 15	202,9	28	248,9	25	290,2	22	328,1	20	342,4	19	234,2	35	292,1	32	344,9	29	393,7	27	412,3	26				
	- 10	185,6	30	227,5	27	265,1	25	299,5	23	312,6	22	214,6	37	267,4	34	315,5	31	359,9	29	376,9	28				
	- 5	168,5	32	206,3	29	240,2	27	271,3	25	283,1	24	195,3	38	243,0	35	286,5	33	326,6	31	341,9	31				
	± 0	151,6	34	185,4	31	215,7	29	243,4	27	254,0	27	176,1	40	218,9	37	257,8	35	293,6	33	307,3	33				
	+ 5	134,9	36	164,7	33	191,4	31	215,9	30	225,1	29	157,2	41	195,0	39	229,4	37	261,0	35	273,1	34				
	+ 10	118,3	38	144,2	35	167,4	33	188,6	32	196,6	32	138,4	42	171,4	40	201,2	38	228,7	37	239,2	36				
	+ 15	101,8	39	123,8	37	143,5	36	161,4	34	168,2	34	119,7	43	147,8	41	173,2	40	196,6	38	205,5	38				
	+ 20	85,3	41	103,5	39	119,6	37	134,4	36	139,9	36	100,9	44	124,2	43	145,2	41	164,5	40	171,8	40				
70/50	- 15	234,5	35	288,5	31	337,1	28	381,8	26	398,7	25	269,0	42	336,6	39	398,4	36	455,6	34	477,5	33				
	- 10	217,2	37	267,0	34	311,9	31	353,0	28	368,7	28	249,4	44	311,9	41	368,9	38	421,8	36	441,9	35				
	- 5	200,1	39	245,8	36	286,9	33	324,7	31	339,0	30	230,1	46	287,5	43	339,9	40	388,4	38	406,9	37				
	± 0	183,2	41	224,9	38	262,3	36	296,7	33	309,7	33	211,0	48	263,4	45	311,2	42	355,4	40	372,2	39				
	+ 5	166,5	43	204,1	40	238,0	38	269,0	36	280,8	35	192,2	49	239,6	46	282,8	44	322,8	42	338,0	41				
	+ 10	149,9	45	183,7	42	213,9	40	241,7	38	252,2	38	173,5	51	216,1	48	254,8	46	290,6	44	304,2	43				
	+ 15	133,6	47	163,4	44	190,1	42	214,6	41	223,9	40	155,1	52	192,8	49	227,0	47	258,6	46	270,7	45				
	+ 20	117,3	48	143,3	46	166,5	44	187,8	43	195,8	42	136,7	53	169,6	51	199,5	49	227,0	47	237,5	47				
80/50	- 15	247,8	38	303,9	34	354,3	30	400,5	28	418,1	27	285,9	46	356,7	42	421,0	39	480,6	36	503,3	35				
	- 10	230,3	40	282,3	36	328,9	33	371,6	30	387,9	30	266,2	48	331,8	44	391,4	41	446,5	39	467,6	38				
	- 5	213,1	42	260,9	38	303,8	35	343,1	33	358,0	32	246,8	50	307,2	46	362,1	43	412,9	41	432,2	40				
	± 0	196,0	44	239,7	41	279,0	38	314,9	36	328,5	35	227,5	51	282,9	48	333,1	45	379,6	43	397,3	42				
	+ 5	179,1	46	218,8	43	254,4	40	287,0	38	299,3	37	208,4	53	258,8	50	304,5	47	346,6	45	362,7	44				
	+ 10	162,3	48	198,1	45	230,1	42	259,3	40	270,4	40	189,5	54	234,9	51	276,0	49	314,0	47	328,4	46				
	+ 15	145,7	50	177,5	47	205,9	44	231,8	43	241,6	42	170,7	56	211,1	53	247,8	50	281,5	48	294,4	48				
	+ 20	129,1	51	157,0	48	181,8	46	204,5	45	213,1	44	151,9	57	187,5	54	219,6	52	249,2	50	260,5	50				
80/60	- 15	265,3	42	327,2	37	383,1	34	434,4	31	453,9	30	302,6	49	379,8	46	450,4	43	516,0	40	541,0	39				
	- 10	247,9	44	305,6	40	357,7	37	405,5	34	423,6	33	283,0	51	355,0	48	420,9	45	482,0	42	505,4	41				
	- 5	230,8	46	284,3	42	332,6	39	376,9	37	393,8	36	263,7	53	330,6	50	391,8	47	448,5	45	470,2	44				
	± 0	213,8	48	263,3	45	307,9	42	348,8	39	364,4	39	244,7	55	306,6	52	363,0	49	415,4	47	435,4	46				
	+ 5	197,1	50	242,6	47	283,5	44	321,0	42	335,3	41	225,9	57	282,8	54	334,7	51	382,8	49	401,2	48				
	+ 10	180,6	52	222,1	49	259,3	46	293,6	44	306,6	44	207,3	58	259,3	55	306,7	53	350,5	51	367,3	50				
	+ 15	164,3	54	201,8	51	235,5	49	266,4	47	278,2	46	189,0	60	236,1	57	279,0	55	318,7	53	333,8	52				
	+ 20	148,1	56	181,7	53	211,9	51	239,6	49	250,1	48	170,8	61	213,1	59	251,6	57	287,1	55	300,7	54				
90/70	- 15	295,4	48	365,1	43	428,0	40	485,9	37	508,0	36	335,2	56	421,8	52	501,1	49	574,9	46	603,1	45				
	- 10	277,9	50	343,4	46	402,5	42	456,9	40	477,5	39	315,7	59	397,0	55	471,5	51	540,8	49	567,3	48				
	- 5	260,7	53	322,0	48	377,3	45	428,2	42	447,6	41	296,4	61	372,5	57	442,3	5								

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

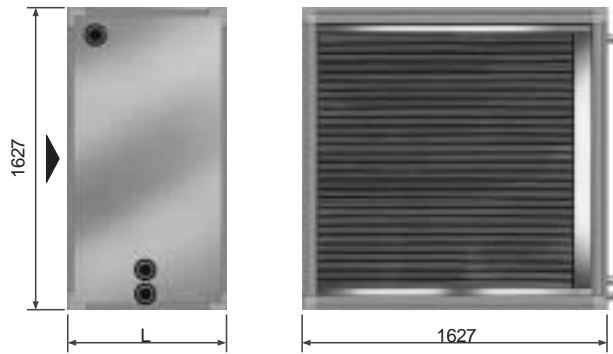
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 610

Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	3"	57,2 l
8	3"	76,3 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		12 000		17 000		21 000		25 000		27 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	135,2	9,8	169,5	11,1	200,7	12,1	229,4	13,0	240,3	13,3
	28	115,5	9,5	144,3	10,6	170,5	11,5	194,6	12,2	203,7	12,5
	26	103,0	9,0	128,8	10,0	152,1	10,8	173,6	11,5	181,7	11,8
	25	96,8	8,8	121,0	9,8	143,0	10,5	163,1	11,2	170,8	11,4
5/10	32	124,1	11,0	155,2	12,2	183,4	13,2	209,4	14,0	219,3	14,3
	28	104,3	10,6	130,0	11,7	153,2	12,5	174,6	13,2	182,7	13,5
	26	91,8	10,2	114,4	11,1	134,8	11,9	153,6	12,5	160,7	12,8
	25	85,6	10,0	106,6	10,9	125,6	11,6	143,1	12,2	149,8	12,4
6/12	32	112,6	12,1	140,5	13,2	165,8	14,1	189,1	14,9	197,9	15,2
	28	92,7	11,7	115,2	12,7	135,6	13,5	154,3	14,2	161,3	14,4
	26	80,2	11,3	99,6	12,1	117,1	12,9	133,2	13,4	139,3	13,7
	25	73,9	11,0	91,8	11,9	107,9	12,5	122,7	13,1	128,3	13,3
8/12	32	108,0	12,6	135,6	13,6	160,8	14,4	184,0	15,2	192,8	15,4
	28	88,2	12,2	110,4	13,1	130,6	13,8	149,2	14,4	156,3	14,6
	26	75,6	11,8	94,6	12,5	111,9	13,1	127,9	13,7	134,0	13,8
	25	69,2	11,5	86,7	12,2	102,6	12,8	117,2	13,3	122,8	13,5
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	157,6	6,2	203,0	6,9	245,6	7,5	285,8	8,5	301,3	8,8
	28	135,9	6,2	174,5	6,8	210,7	7,4	244,6	8,3	257,6	8,5
	26	121,3	6,1	155,7	6,6	187,9	7,1	218,1	7,6	229,7	8,2
	25	114,0	6,0	146,3	6,6	176,5	7,0	204,8	7,4	215,7	8,0
5/10	32	145,6	7,7	187,0	8,3	225,7	8,9	262,2	9,4	276,2	9,6
	28	123,7	7,7	158,3	8,3	190,5	8,8	220,7	9,2	232,4	9,4
	26	109,0	7,6	139,3	8,1	167,6	8,6	194,1	9,0	204,3	9,1
	25	101,6	7,5	129,8	8,0	156,1	8,5	180,8	8,8	190,3	9,0
6/12	32	132,9	9,2	170,2	9,8	204,9	10,3	237,5	10,8	250,0	10,9
	28	110,8	9,2	141,2	9,7	169,5	10,2	196,0	10,6	206,1	10,7
	26	95,9	9,1	122,1	9,6	146,4	10,0	169,2	10,4	177,9	10,5
	25	88,4	9,1	112,5	9,5	134,9	9,9	155,8	10,2	163,8	10,4
8/12	32	124,8	10,1	160,8	10,6	194,7	11,0	226,7	11,4	239,0	11,5
	28	103,0	10,1	132,3	10,5	159,8	10,8	185,6	11,2	195,6	11,3
	26	88,2	10,0	113,2	10,3	136,6	10,6	158,7	10,9	167,2	11,0
	25	80,7	9,9	103,6	10,3	125,0	10,6	145,2	10,8	152,9	10,9

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.

Other operating states on request.

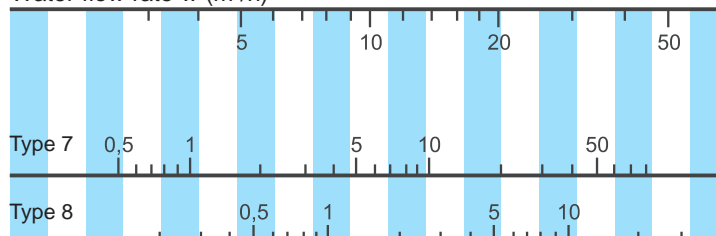
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

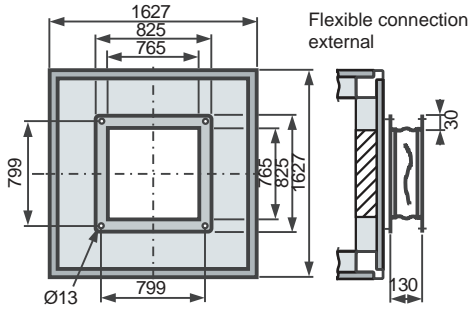
\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$\Delta t_w = t_{wI} - t_{wO}$

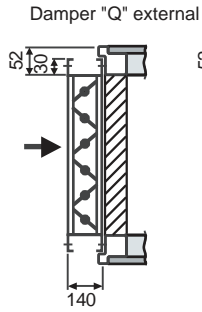
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



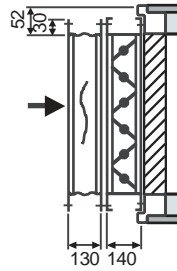
Fan / discharge



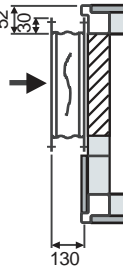
Intake / discharge



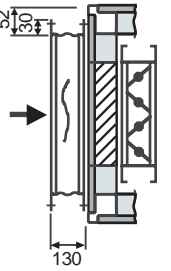
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



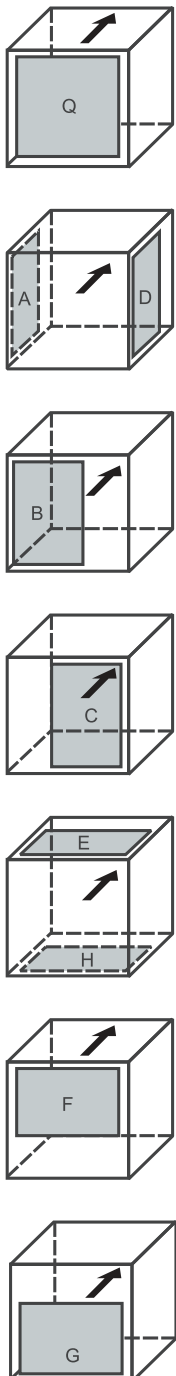
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

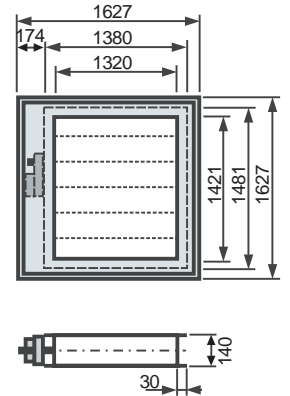
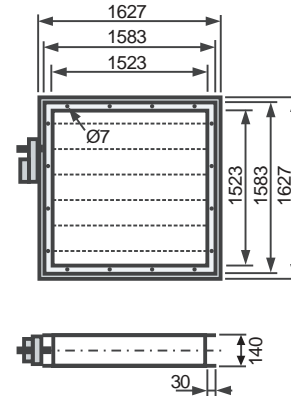
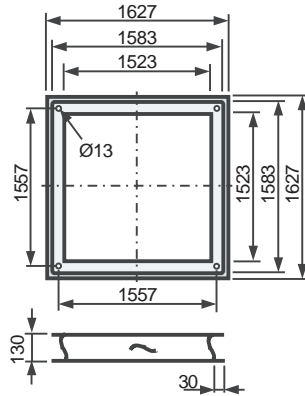


Possible configurations

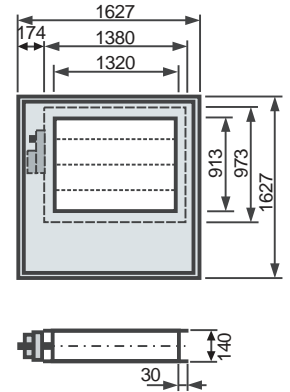
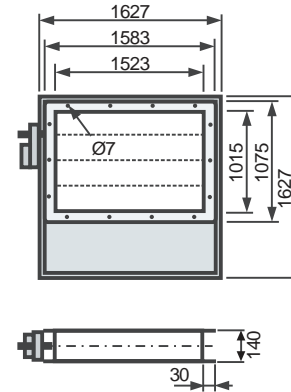
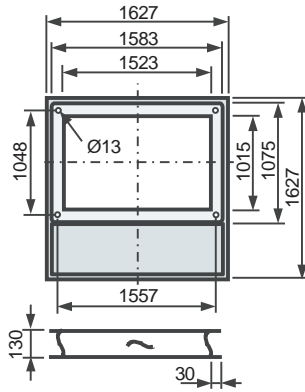


Flexible connections external

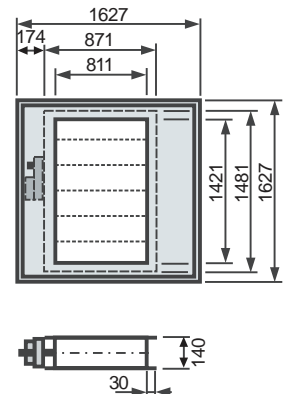
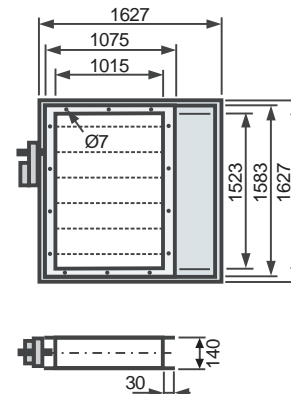
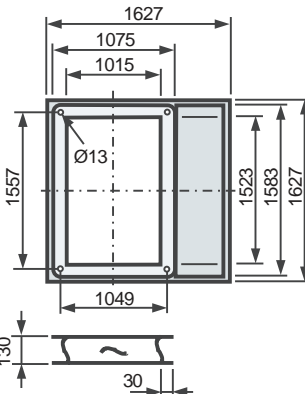
Configuration Q, across entire cross-section



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

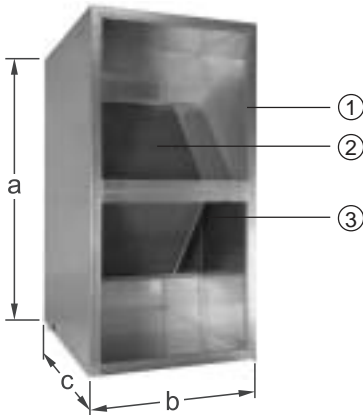


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 11Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 13Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Type	Rated air flow \dot{V} [m³/h]		Dimensions [mm]			Weight [kg]	Drain connection pipe size
	w/o int. bypass	with int. bypass	a	b	c		
KGXD 270							
double stacked	27000	22000	3254	1627	2440	1380	1 1/4"

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical

270



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

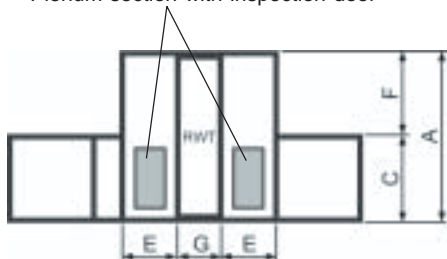
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions (mm)

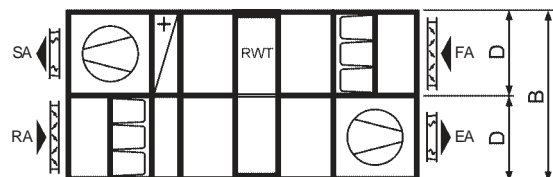
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
270	2237	3254	1627	1627	509	610	440

Plenum section with inspection door

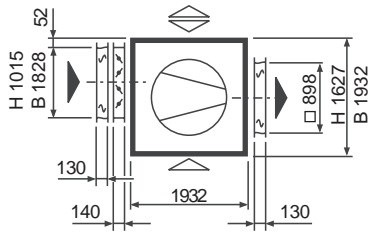
View



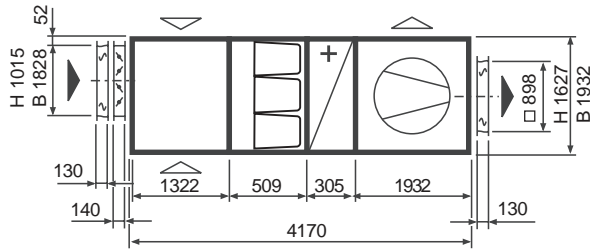
Top view



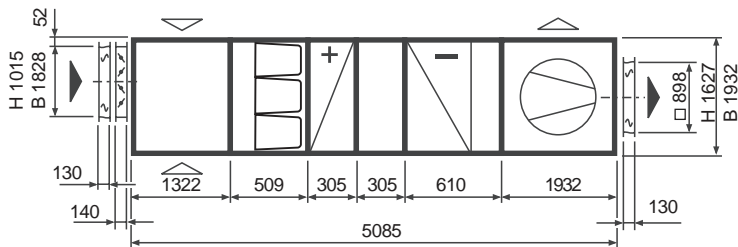
Exhaust air unit



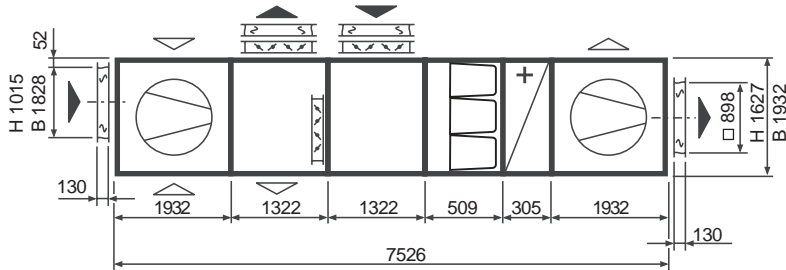
Supply air unit



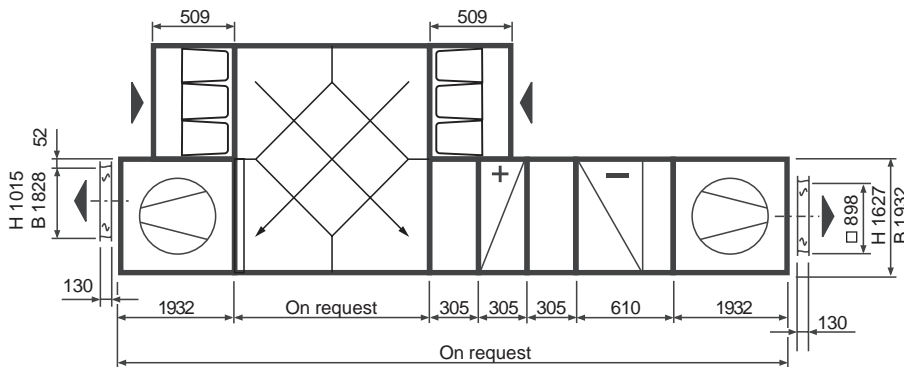
Partial air handling unit



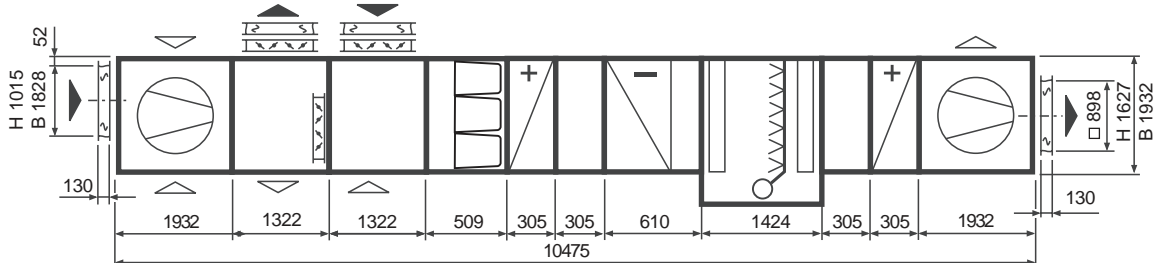
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

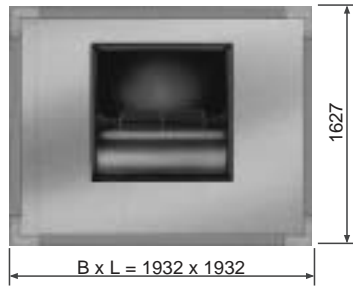


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



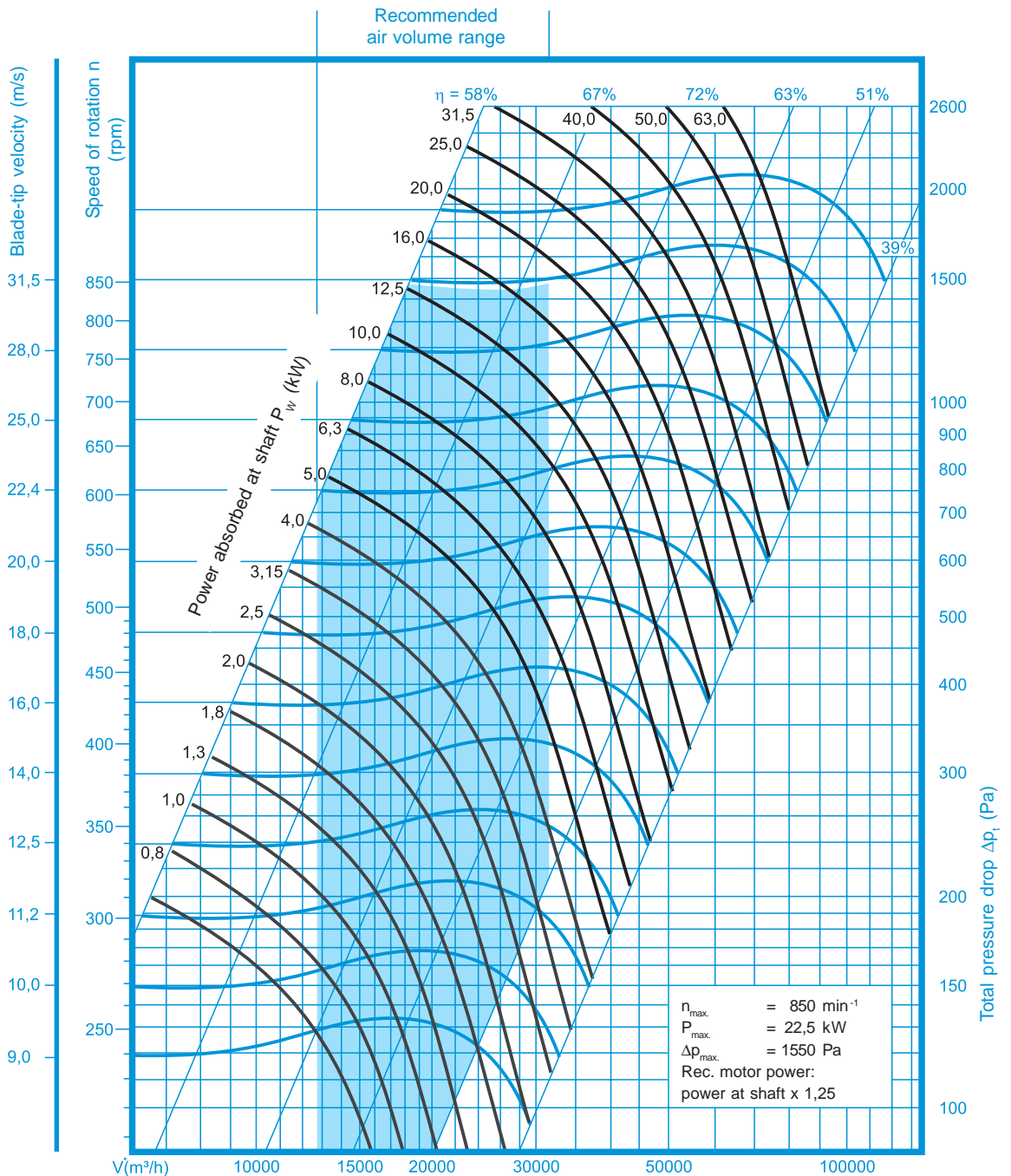
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

v (m/s) 1.5 2.0 2.5 3.0 3.2

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s) 3 5 10 20 30 40

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

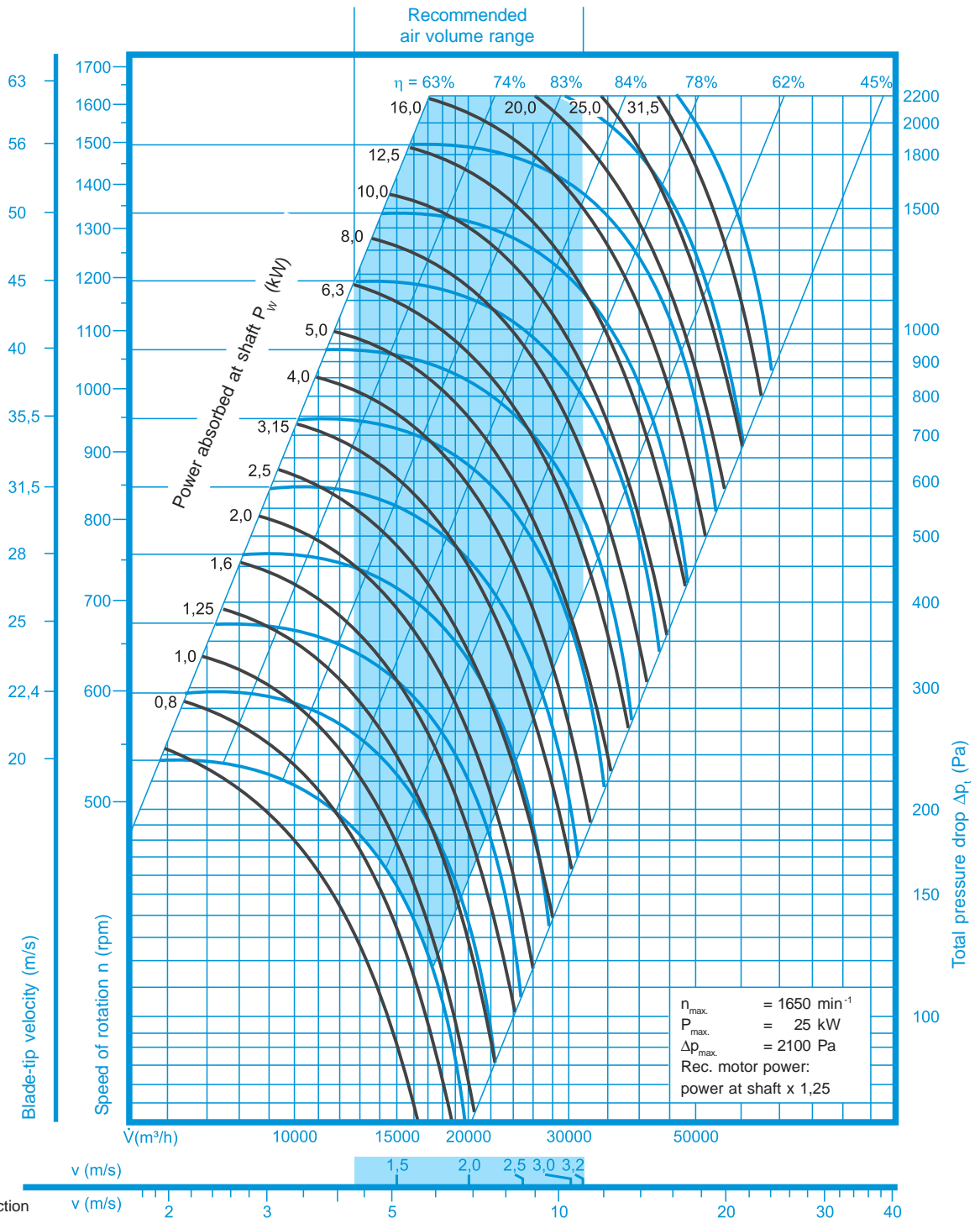
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades



320

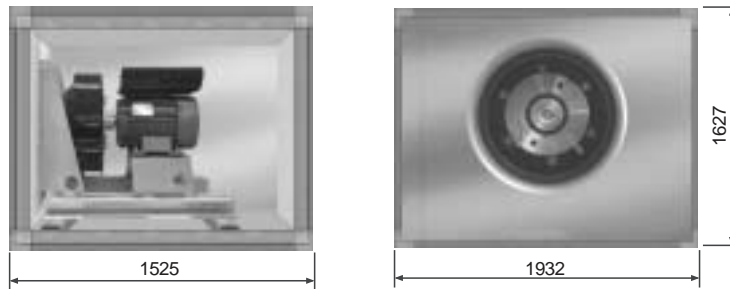
Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

v (m/s)

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s)

Total pressure drop Δp_t (Pa)



External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

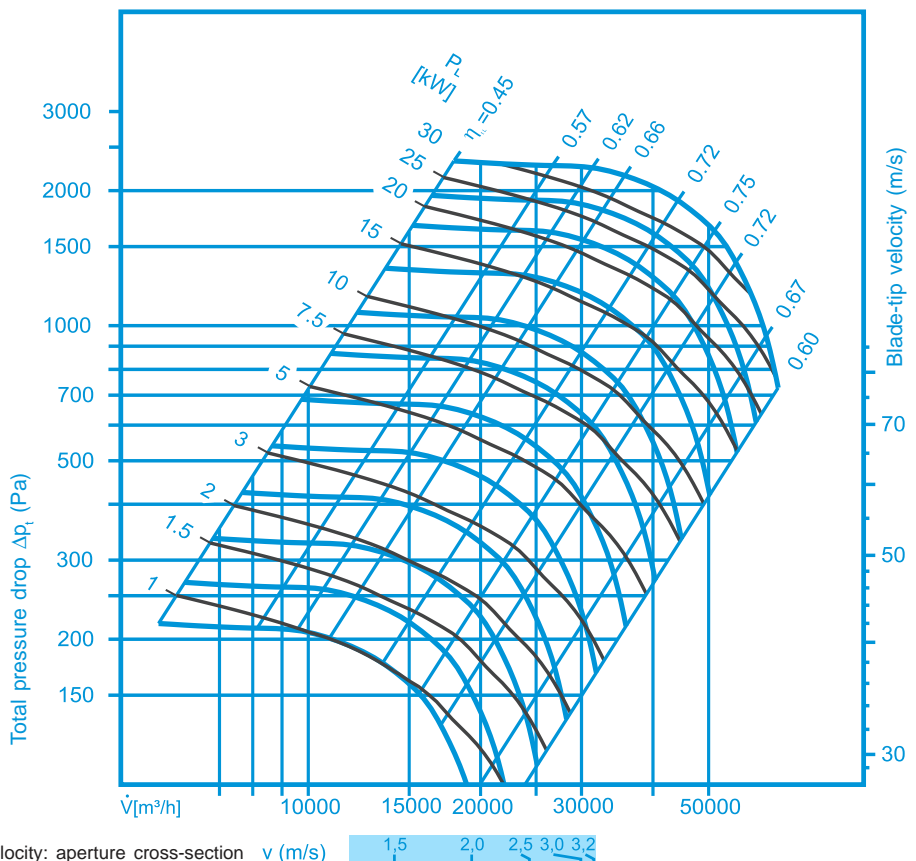
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 320	32000	500	7,5	3000	15,5
		1000	15,0	3000	28,5
		1500	30,0	3000	55,0

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter (f ≥ 50Hz)

Fan diagram impeller diameter Ø 1000mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



320

Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

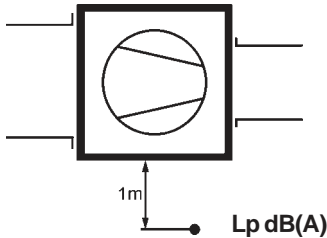
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	15.000	95	99	102	103	105	107	
	20.000	97	100	103	105	106	109	
	30.000	98	102	104	106	108	110	

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides

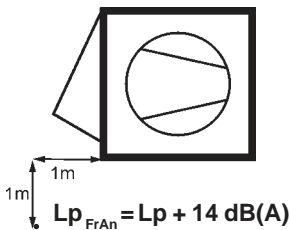


Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
15.000	280	41	20.000	315	42	30.000	355	49
	355	45		400	45		450	50
	450	50		500	50		560	53
	560	56		630	58		710	58

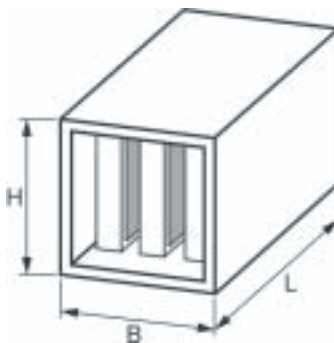
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
15.000	630	46	20.000	710	52	30.000	900	57
	800	52		900	57		1120	62
	1000	58		1120	63		1400	68
	1250	65		1400	69		1600	69

Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 800mm								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
15.000	1150	55	20.000	1250	57	30.000	1400	58
	1300	59		1400	61		1500	61
	1400	61		1500	63		1600	64
	1650	65		1700	66		1800	67

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A) beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
1627	1932	1627	1424	1119	915

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	12000	15000	17000	20000	25000	30000	35000					
* Bag filters G4	30	40	50	60	70	80	90					
F5	30	40	50	60	70	80	90					
F7	60	70	80	90	100	120	150					
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200						
Heating coil Type 1	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70
Type 2	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	
Type 3	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Type 4	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
** Cooling coil Type 7	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	
Type 8	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	
Drop eliminator	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	
Washer section	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	
Attenuator section	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
RWT	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	
Fan section	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Δp_{dyn} Fan	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
Air diffusor	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70

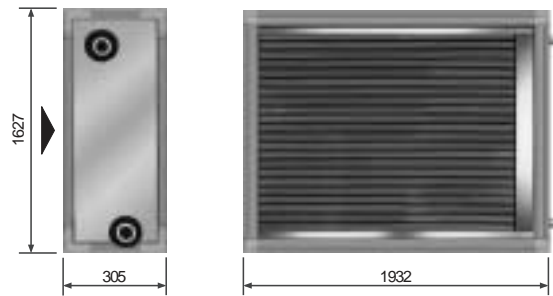
320

* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$
 Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator.

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	2"	17,7 l
2	2"	17,7 l
3	2½"	26,6 l
4	2½"	35,5 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

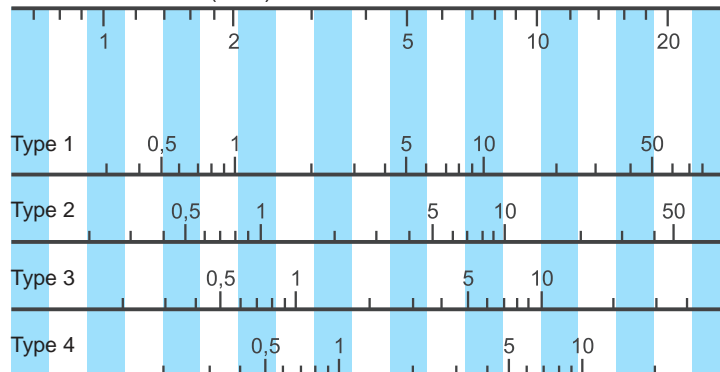
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type			1										2												
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)			1,5 15 000		2,0 20 000		2,5 25 000		3,0 30 000		3,2 32 000		1,5 15 000		2,0 20 000		2,5 25 000		3,0 30 000		3,2 32 000				
t _{wi} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	Q̇	t _{OFF}	
			kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW
45/35	- 15	135,3	9	161,4	7	184,5	5	205,5	3	213,5	3	173,2	16	209,5	13	241,9	11	271,4	9	282,6	9				
	- 10	121,8	12	145,2	10	165,9	8	184,8	7	191,9	6	155,8	18	188,4	16	217,4	14	243,8	12	253,8	12				
	- 5	108,4	15	129,2	13	147,6	11	164,3	10	170,6	10	138,6	21	167,5	18	193,2	16	216,6	15	225,5	15				
	± 0	95,2	18	113,4	16	129,5	15	144,1	14	149,6	13	121,7	23	146,9	21	169,3	19	189,8	18	197,5	17				
	+ 5	82,1	21	97,8	19	111,6	18	124,1	17	128,8	17	104,9	25	126,5	23	145,8	22	163,2	21	169,8	20				
	+10	69,2	24	82,3	22	93,9	21	104,3	20	108,3	20	88,4	27	106,5	26	122,5	24	137,0	23	142,5	23				
	+20	56,5	26	67,0	25	76,3	24	84,8	23	88,0	23	72,0	29	86,6	28	99,4	27	111,1	26	115,5	26				
+20	43,8	29	51,9	28	59,0	27	65,4	27	67,8	26	55,8	31	66,8	30	76,6	29	85,4	29	88,8	28					
50/40	- 15	148,3	11	177,0	9	202,5	7	225,6	5	234,4	5	189,7	19	229,7	16	265,4	13	298,0	11	310,4	11				
	- 10	134,7	14	160,7	12	183,8	10	204,8	9	212,7	8	172,2	21	208,5	18	240,8	16	270,3	14	281,5	14				
	- 5	121,2	17	144,6	15	165,3	13	184,2	12	191,3	12	155,1	24	187,5	21	216,5	19	242,9	17	252,9	17				
	± 0	108,0	20	128,7	18	147,1	17	163,8	15	170,1	15	137,9	26	166,8	24	192,5	22	215,9	20	224,8	20				
	+ 5	94,9	23	113,0	21	129,1	20	143,8	19	149,3	18	121,2	28	146,4	26	168,8	24	189,3	23	197,0	23				
	+10	81,9	26	97,5	24	111,4	23	123,9	22	128,6	22	104,6	30	126,2	28	145,5	27	163,0	26	169,6	26				
	+20	69,1	29	82,2	27	93,8	26	104,3	25	108,2	25	88,2	33	106,3	31	122,3	30	137,0	29	142,5	28				
+20	56,4	31	67,0	30	76,4	29	84,8	29	88,0	28	72,0	35	86,6	33	99,5	32	111,2	31	115,7	31					
60/40	- 15	156,2	13	185,8	10	212,1	8	236,0	6	245,0	5	199,7	20	240,9	17	277,5	15	310,8	13	323,4	12				
	- 10	142,5	16	169,5	13	193,4	11	215,1	10	223,2	9	182,2	23	219,6	20	252,8	17	283,0	16	294,5	15				
	- 5	129,0	19	153,4	16	174,9	14	194,4	13	201,8	12	164,9	25	198,6	23	228,5	20	255,6	19	265,9	18				
	± 0	115,7	22	137,4	19	156,6	18	174,0	16	180,6	16	147,8	28	177,8	25	204,4	23	228,6	22	237,7	21				
	+ 5	102,5	25	121,6	22	138,5	21	153,9	20	159,6	19	130,9	30	157,2	28	180,6	26	201,8	24	209,8	24				
	+10	89,4	27	106,0	26	120,6	24	133,9	23	138,9	23	114,1	32	136,9	30	157,0	28	175,3	27	182,2	27				
	+20	76,5	30	90,5	28	102,8	27	114,0	26	118,2	26	97,5	34	116,7	32	133,6	31	149,0	30	154,8	29				
+20	63,5	33	75,0	31	85,1	30	94,3	30	97,7	29	80,9	36	96,5	35	110,3	33	122,8	32	127,5	32					
70/50	- 15	182,3	17	217,4	14	248,4	11	276,6	10	287,3	9	232,9	26	281,7	23	325,1	20	364,6	17	379,6	17				
	- 10	168,6	21	200,9	17	229,5	15	255,5	13	265,4	13	215,3	29	260,2	25	300,2	23	336,6	20	350,4	20				
	- 5	155,0	24	184,6	21	210,9	18	234,7	17	243,7	16	197,9	32	239,1	28	275,7	26	309,0	24	321,6	23				
	± 0	141,6	27	168,6	24	192,4	22	214,1	20	222,3	20	180,7	34	218,2	31	251,4	28	281,7	27	293,2	26				
	+ 5	128,3	30	152,7	27	174,2	25	193,8	24	201,2	23	163,8	36	197,5	33	227,5	31	254,8	29	265,1	29				
	+10	115,2	32	136,9	30	156,2	28	173,7	27	180,2	26	147,0	39	177,1	36	203,8	34	228,1	32	237,3	32				
	+20	102,2	35	121,4	33	138,3	31	153,7	30	159,5	30	130,3	41	156,8	38	180,4	36	201,7	35	209,8	35				
+20	89,3	38	105,9	36	120,6	35	134,0	34	139,0	33	113,9	43	136,8	41	157,1	39	175,6	38	182,5	37					
80/50	- 15	190,8	19	226,9	15	259,0	13	288,0	11	299,0	10	243,7	28	293,9	24	338,5	21	379,1	19	394,4	18				
	- 10	176,9	22	210,4	19	240,0	16	266,9	14	277,0	14	226,0	31	272,4	27	313,5	24	351,0	22	365,1	21				
	- 5	163,3	25	194,1	22	221,3	20	245,9	18	255,3	17	208,5	33	251,1	30	288,9	27	323,2	25	336,2	24				
	± 0	149,8	28	177,9	25	202,7	23	225,2	21	233,8	21	191,2	36	230,0	32	264,5	30	295,8	28	307,6	27				
	+ 5	136,4	31	161,9	28	184,4	26	204,8	25	212,5	24	174,1	38	209,2	35	240,4	33	268,6	31	279,3	30				
	+10	123,1	34	146,0	31	166,2	29	184,5	28	191,4	28	157,1	41	188,6	38	216,4	35	241,7	34	251,3	33				
	+20	109,9	37	130,2	34	148,1	33	164,3	31	170,4	31	140,2	43	168,1	40	192,7	38	215,1	36	223,5	36				
+20	96,8	40	114,5	37	130,2	36	144,3	35	149,6	34	123,5	45	147,7	42	169,1	40	188,5	39	195,9	39					
80/60	- 15	208,1	22	248,5	18	284,2	15	316,8	13	329,1	12	265,4	32	321,7	28	371,8	25	417,6	22	434,9	21				
	- 10	194,2	25	231,8	22	265,2	19	295,5	17	306,9	16	247,7	35	300,1	31	346,8	28	389,3	25	405,4	24				
	- 5	180,5	28	215,4	25	246,4	22	274,5	20	285,1	20	230,2	37	278,8	34	322,0	31	361,5	28	376,4	28				
	± 0	167,0	31	199,2	28	227,8	26	253,7	24	263,5	23	212,9	40	257,7	36	297,6	34	334,0	31	347,7	31				
	+ 5	153,7	34	183,2	31	209,4	29	233,2	27	242,2	27	195,9	43	236,9	39	273,5	36	306,8	34	319,4	34				
	+10	140,5	37	167,4	34	191,3	32	212,9	31	221,1	30	179,0	45	216,4	42	249,7	39	279,9	37	291,4	37				
	+20	127,4	40	151,7	38	173,3	36	192,8	34	200,2	34	162,4	47	196,1	44	226,1	42	253,4	40	263,7	40				
+20	114,5	43	136,2	41	155,5	39	173,0	37	179,6	37	145,9	49	176,0	47	202,8	45	227,2	43	236,3	42					
90/70	- 15	233,5	26	279,1	22	319,6	19	356,5	17	370,4	16	297,2	38	360,9	33	417,8	30	469,6	27	489,3	26				
	- 10	219,5	30	262,4	26	300,4	23	335,0	20	348,1	20	279,4	41	339,2	36	392,5	33	441,2	30	459,6	29				
	- 5	205,7	33	245,9	29	281,4	26	313,8	24	326,0	23	261,8	43	317,7	39	367,6	36	413,1	33	430,3	32				
	± 0	192,1	36	229,5	32	262,7	30	292,8	28	304,2	27	244,5	46	296,6	42	343,0	39	385,4	36	401,4	35				
	+ 5	178,6	39	213,4	36	244,2	33	272,1	31	282,7	30	227,3	49	275,7	45	318,7	42	358,0	39	372,8	38				
	+10	165,4	42	197,4	39	225,9	36	251,7	35	261,4	34	210,4	51	255,0	47	294,7	44	330,9	42	344,6	41				
	+20	152,2	45	181,7	42	207,8	40	231,5	38	240,4	37	193,7	53	234,6	50	271,0	47	304,2	45	316,8	44				
+20	139,2	48	166,1	45	189,9	43	211,5	41	219,6	41	177,1	56	214,4	52	247,6	50	277,8	48	289,2	47					
110/90	- 15	283,3	35	339,4	30	389,3	26	434,7	24	451,8	23	359,1	49	437,5	43	507,6	39	571,6	36	595,8	35				
	- 10	269,1	39	322,4	34																				



Heating coil section performance tables

KG Top 320

Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type		3										4											
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 15 000	2,0 20 000	2,5 25 000	3,0 30 000	3,2 32 000	1,5 15 000	2,0 20 000	2,5 25 000	3,0 30 000	3,2 32 000	1,5 15 000	2,0 20 000	2,5 25 000	3,0 30 000	3,2 32 000	1,5 15 000	2,0 20 000	2,5 25 000	3,0 30 000	3,2 32 000		
t _{wi} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	- 15	213,1	23	262,8	20	307,6	18	348,7	16	364,4	15	241,2	28	302,2	25	358,0	23	409,8	21	429,5	21		
	- 10	192,0	25	236,6	22	276,8	20	313,8	18	327,8	18	217,7	29	272,6	27	322,7	25	369,2	23	387,0	23		
	- 5	171,2	27	210,8	24	246,5	22	279,3	21	291,7	20	194,6	31	243,4	29	288,0	27	329,3	25	345,0	25		
	± 0	150,7	28	185,4	26	216,6	24	245,3	23	256,1	23	171,7	32	214,6	30	253,7	29	289,8	27	303,7	27		
	+ 5	130,5	30	160,3	28	187,1	27	211,7	25	221,0	25	149,2	34	186,1	32	219,8	30	250,9	29	262,8	29		
	+ 10	110,5	32	135,5	30	157,9	28	178,5	27	186,3	27	126,9	35	158,0	33	186,3	32	212,5	31	222,4	30		
	+ 15	90,7	33	110,9	32	129,0	30	145,6	29	151,9	29	104,8	36	130,1	34	153,1	33	174,4	32	182,4	32		
+ 20	70,9	34	86,5	33	100,3	32	113,0	31	117,8	31	82,7	37	102,4	36	120,1	35	136,5	34	142,7	34			
50/40	- 15	232,5	26	287,1	23	336,3	21	381,7	19	398,9	18	262,2	32	329,1	29	390,3	27	447,1	25	468,8	24		
	- 10	211,3	28	260,8	25	305,5	23	346,6	21	362,2	21	238,7	33	299,4	31	354,9	29	406,5	27	426,1	26		
	- 5	190,5	30	235,0	28	275,1	25	312,0	24	326,0	23	215,6	35	270,2	32	320,1	30	366,4	29	384,1	28		
	± 0	170,0	32	209,5	30	245,1	28	277,8	26	290,2	26	192,7	36	241,3	34	285,7	32	326,9	31	342,6	30		
	+ 5	149,7	34	184,3	31	215,5	30	244,1	28	255,0	28	170,2	38	212,9	36	251,8	34	287,9	33	301,7	32		
	+ 10	129,7	35	159,5	33	186,3	32	210,8	31	220,2	30	148,0	39	184,8	37	218,3	36	249,4	34	261,3	34		
	+ 15	109,9	37	134,9	35	157,4	34	177,9	33	185,8	32	125,9	40	157,0	38	185,2	37	211,4	36	221,3	36		
+ 20	90,3	38	110,6	37	128,7	36	145,4	35	151,7	34	104,1	41	129,4	40	152,4	38	173,7	38	181,7	37			
60/40	- 15	248,1	29	304,9	26	356,0	23	402,9	21	420,7	20	283,3	35	353,7	32	417,8	30	477,2	27	499,9	27		
	- 10	226,9	31	278,6	28	325,1	25	367,7	23	383,9	23	259,6	37	323,8	34	382,3	32	436,4	30	457,0	29		
	- 5	206,0	33	252,6	30	294,5	28	332,9	26	347,5	25	236,3	39	294,4	36	347,2	33	396,1	32	414,7	31		
	± 0	185,2	35	226,9	32	264,3	30	298,6	28	311,5	27	213,2	40	265,2	37	312,5	35	356,2	33	372,9	33		
	+ 5	164,7	37	201,5	34	234,4	32	264,6	30	276,0	30	190,3	41	236,4	39	278,2	37	316,8	35	331,5	35		
	+ 10	144,4	38	176,3	36	204,8	34	230,9	33	240,8	32	167,6	43	207,8	40	244,2	39	277,7	37	290,5	37		
	+ 15	124,2	40	151,2	38	175,4	36	197,5	35	205,8	34	145,0	44	179,3	42	210,3	40	238,8	39	249,7	38		
+ 20	103,9	41	126,2	39	146,0	38	164,1	37	170,9	36	122,4	45	150,8	43	176,5	41	200,0	40	209,0	40			
70/50	- 15	286,9	36	353,7	32	413,9	29	469,2	27	490,2	26	325,1	43	407,2	39	482,3	36	551,9	34	578,5	33		
	- 10	265,7	38	327,3	34	382,8	32	433,8	29	453,2	28	301,5	45	377,4	41	446,7	39	511,0	36	535,5	35		
	- 5	244,7	40	301,2	37	352,1	34	398,9	32	416,6	31	278,2	46	348,0	43	411,6	41	470,6	38	493,1	38		
	± 0	224,0	42	275,5	39	321,8	36	364,3	34	380,5	34	255,2	48	318,9	45	376,9	43	430,7	40	451,2	40		
	+ 5	203,5	44	250,0	41	291,9	39	330,3	37	344,8	36	232,5	49	290,1	47	342,7	44	391,3	42	409,9	42		
	+ 10	183,2	46	224,9	43	262,3	41	296,5	39	309,5	38	210,0	51	261,7	48	308,8	46	352,4	44	368,9	44		
	+ 15	163,2	47	200,0	45	233,0	43	263,2	41	274,6	41	187,7	52	233,6	50	275,2	48	313,8	46	328,4	46		
+ 20	143,3	49	175,2	47	203,9	45	230,1	43	240,0	43	165,6	53	205,6	51	241,9	49	275,5	48	288,3	47			
80/50	- 15	302,9	39	372,2	35	434,5	31	491,7	29	513,4	28	345,8	46	431,8	43	510,1	39	582,6	37	610,3	36		
	- 10	281,5	41	345,6	37	403,3	34	456,1	31	476,2	30	322,1	48	401,8	45	474,3	42	541,4	39	567,0	38		
	- 5	260,4	43	319,4	39	372,4	36	420,9	34	439,4	33	298,6	50	372,1	46	438,9	44	500,7	41	524,3	40		
	± 0	239,4	45	293,4	41	341,8	39	386,2	36	403,0	36	275,3	52	342,7	48	403,9	46	460,5	43	482,0	42		
	+ 5	218,7	47	267,7	43	311,6	41	351,8	39	367,0	38	252,3	53	313,6	50	369,2	47	420,6	45	440,2	44		
	+ 10	198,2	49	242,2	45	281,6	43	317,6	41	331,3	40	229,5	55	284,7	52	334,9	49	381,1	47	398,7	46		
	+ 15	177,8	50	216,9	47	251,8	45	283,8	43	295,9	43	206,8	56	256,1	53	300,7	51	341,9	49	357,5	48		
+ 20	157,5	52	191,7	49	222,2	47	250,1	45	260,7	45	184,1	57	227,5	54	266,7	52	302,8	51	316,5	50			
80/60	- 15	324,6	43	401,3	38	470,5	35	534,1	32	558,3	31	365,5	50	459,2	46	545,0	43	624,7	40	655,2	40		
	- 10	303,3	45	374,7	41	439,2	38	498,5	35	521,0	34	342,0	52	429,4	48	509,4	45	583,7	43	612,1	42		
	- 5	282,3	47	348,6	43	408,4	40	463,3	38	484,2	37	318,7	54	399,9	50	474,2	48	543,2	45	569,5	44		
	± 0	261,6	49	322,8	46	377,9	43	428,7	40	447,9	39	295,7	56	370,8	52	439,5	50	503,2	47	527,5	46		
	+ 5	241,1	51	297,3	48	347,9	45	394,4	43	412,1	42	273,1	57	342,1	54	405,2	52	463,7	49	486,1	49		
	+ 10	220,8	53	272,1	50	318,2	47	360,6	45	376,7	44	250,7	59	313,8	56	371,4	53	424,8	51	445,1	51		
	+ 15	200,8	55	247,2	52	288,9	49	327,2	47	341,7	47	228,5	60	285,7	57	337,9	55	386,2	53	404,7	53		
+ 20	181,0	57	222,5	54	259,8	51	294,1	50	307,1	49	206,6	62	258,0	59	304,8	57	348,1	55	364,6	54			
90/70	- 15	361,4	49	447,7	45	525,8	41	597,7	38	625,0	37	404,8	57	509,8	53	606,1	50	695,8	47	730,0	46		
	- 10	340,0	52	421,1	47	494,4	44	561,8	41	587,5	40	381,2	59	479,9	55	570,4	52	654,6	49	686,7	48		
	- 5	318,9	54	394,8	50	463,4	46	526,5	44	550,5	43	357,9	61	450,4	57	535,1	54	613,9	52	644,1	51		
	± 0	298,1	56	368,9	52	432,8	49	491,6	46	514,0	45	335,0	63	421,3	59	500,4	56	573,9	54	601,9	53		
	+ 5	277,6	58	343,3	54	402,7	51	457,2	49	478,0	48	312,4	65	392,6	61	466,1	59	534,3	56	560,4	55		
	+ 10	257,4	60	318,1	56	372,9	54	423,3	51	442,4	50	290,0	66	364,2	63	432,2	61	495,3	58	519,4	57		
	+ 15	237,4	62	293,1	59	343,4	56	389,7	54	407,3	53	267,9	68	336,2	65	398,7	62	456,7	60	478,9	59		
+ 20	217,6	64	268,5	61	314,4	58	356,5	56	372,5	55	246,1	70	308,6	67	365,6	64	418,6	62	438,8	61			
110/90	- 15	432,2	62	537,6	57	633,1	52	721,3	49	754,8	48	480,0	70	607,0	66	724,0	62	833,1	59	874,9	58		
	- 10	410,7	64	510,8	59	601,4	55	685,1	52	716,9	51	456,4	73	577,1	68	688,1	65	791,7	62	831,3	61		
	- 5	389,6	67	484,3	62	570,2	58	649,4	55	679,5	54	433,2	75	547,5	71	652,7	67	750,8	64	788,3	63		
	± 0	368,7	69	458,2	65	539,4	61	614,1	58	642,6	57	410,3	77	518,4	73	617,8	70	710,5	67	746,0	66		
	+ 5	348,1	72	432,5	67	508,9	63	579,4	60	606,2	59	389,2	79	489,6	75	583,4	72	670,8	69	704,2	68		
	+ 10	327,8	74	407,1	69	478,9	66	545,1	63	570,3	62	365,3	81	461,2	77	549,4	74	631,5					

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

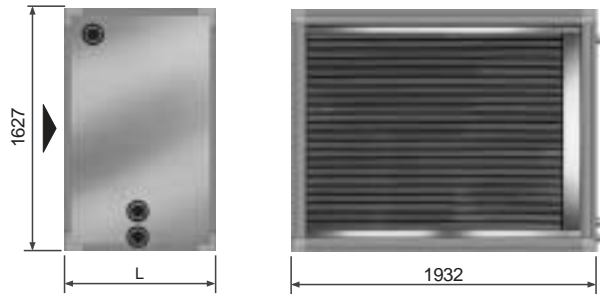
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 610
Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	3"	58,7 l
8	3"	93,9 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		15 000		20 000		25 000		30 000		32 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	165,0	9,5	207,2	10,7	245,7	11,8	281,1	12,6	294,6	13,0
	28	141,0	9,2	176,6	10,3	209,0	11,2	238,7	11,9	250,0	12,2
	26	125,9	8,8	157,7	9,8	186,6	10,6	213,2	11,3	223,2	11,5
	25	118,4	8,6	148,2	9,5	175,4	10,3	200,4	10,9	209,8	11,2
5/10	32	151,6	10,7	190,0	11,8	225,0	12,8	257,2	13,7	269,4	14,0
	28	127,6	10,3	159,4	11,4	188,3	12,2	214,8	12,9	224,8	13,2
	26	112,5	9,9	140,4	10,9	165,8	11,6	189,1	12,3	198,0	12,5
	25	104,9	9,7	131,0	10,6	154,6	11,3	176,3	11,9	184,6	12,2
6/12	32	137,9	11,8	172,4	12,9	203,8	13,8	232,7	14,6	243,7	14,9
	28	113,8	11,5	141,7	12,4	167,1	13,2	190,3	13,9	199,1	14,1
	26	98,5	11,0	122,7	11,9	144,5	12,6	164,6	13,2	172,2	13,4
	25	90,9	10,5	113,1	11,6	133,3	12,3	151,7	12,9	158,7	13,1
8/12	32	131,9	12,3	165,9	13,3	197,0	14,2	225,7	14,9	236,6	15,1
	28	107,9	12,0	135,3	12,8	160,3	13,5	183,3	14,1	192,1	14,4
	26	92,5	11,6	116,0	12,3	137,5	12,9	157,3	13,4	164,9	13,6
	25	84,8	11,0	106,4	12,0	126,1	12,6	144,3	13,1	151,2	13,3
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	191,7	5,9	247,5	6,6	300,0	7,2	349,6	8,2	368,7	8,4
	28	165,8	5,9	213,4	6,5	258,0	7,0	300,1	8,0	316,3	8,2
	26	148,2	5,8	190,7	6,4	230,5	6,8	268,1	7,7	282,5	7,9
	25	139,4	5,8	179,3	6,3	216,8	6,7	252,1	7,1	265,7	7,7
5/10	32	178,0	7,4	229,1	8,0	277,2	8,5	322,5	9,0	339,9	9,6
	28	151,8	7,3	194,7	7,9	234,8	8,4	272,6	8,9	287,1	9,4
	26	134,1	7,3	171,9	7,8	207,2	8,2	240,4	8,6	253,2	8,8
	25	125,2	7,2	160,5	7,7	193,3	8,1	224,3	8,5	236,2	8,6
6/12	32	163,5	8,8	209,9	9,4	253,3	9,9	294,2	10,4	310,0	10,5
	28	136,9	8,8	175,0	9,3	210,6	9,8	244,0	10,2	256,8	10,3
	26	119,0	8,7	152,0	9,2	182,7	9,6	211,6	10,0	222,7	10,1
	25	110,0	8,7	140,4	9,1	168,8	9,5	195,4	9,8	205,6	10,0
8/12	32	152,5	9,8	196,9	10,3	238,8	10,7	278,5	11,1	293,8	11,2
	28	126,3	9,8	162,6	10,2	196,8	10,6	229,0	10,9	241,4	11,0
	26	108,4	9,7	139,5	10,1	168,8	10,4	196,5	10,7	207,1	10,8
	25	99,5	9,7	128,0	10,0	154,8	10,3	180,1	10,5	189,9	10,6

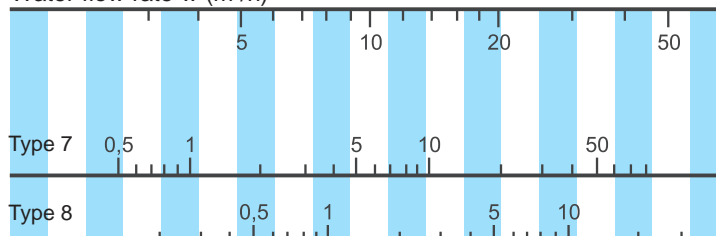
Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.
Other operating states on request.

Water pressure drop (kPa)

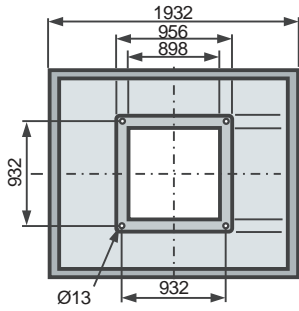
$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW
 $\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$

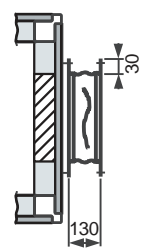
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Fan / discharge

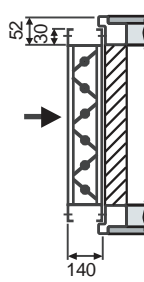


Flexible connection external

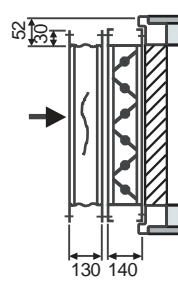


Intake / discharge

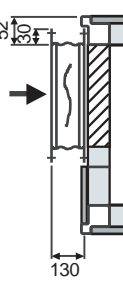
Damper "Q" external



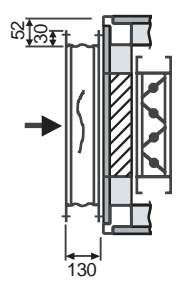
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



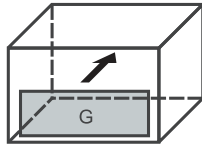
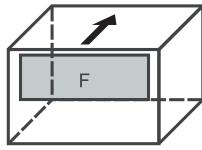
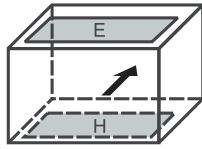
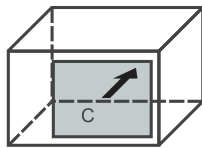
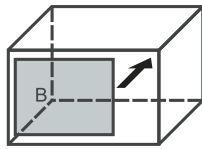
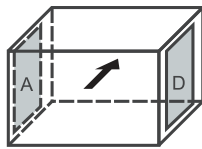
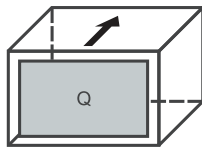
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

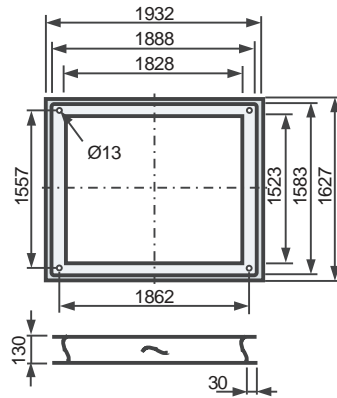


Possible configurations

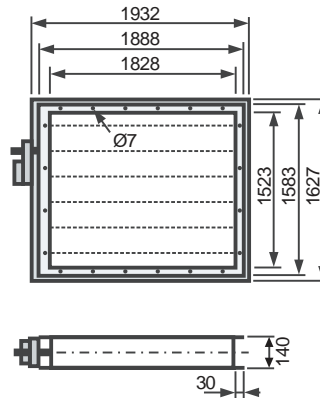


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

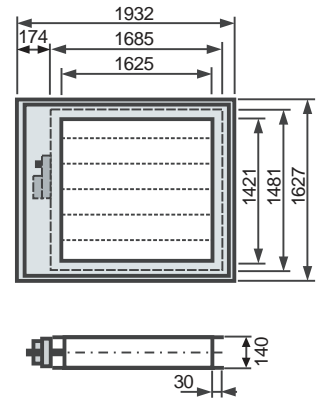


Dampers external

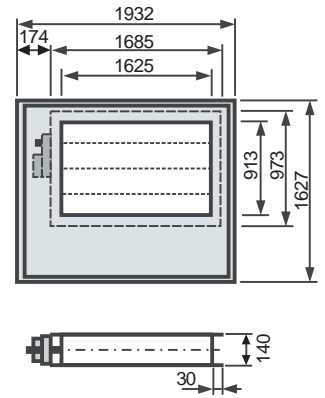
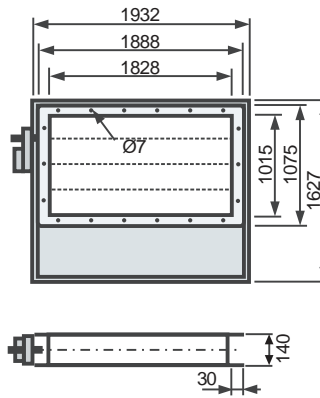
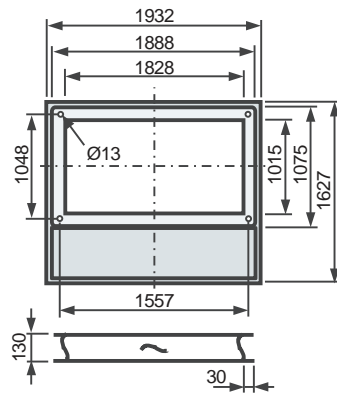


Dampers internal

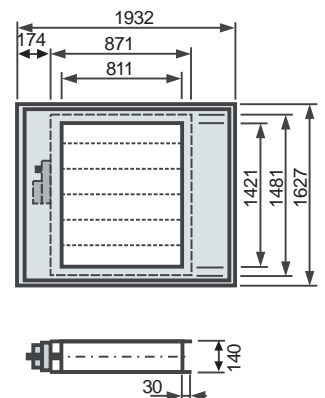
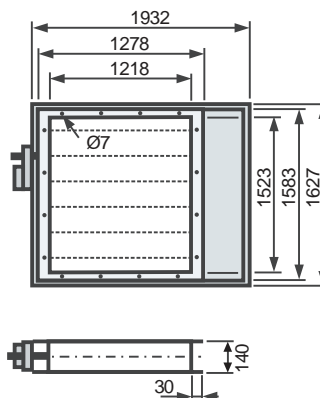
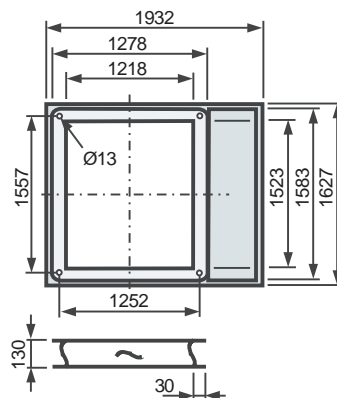
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section



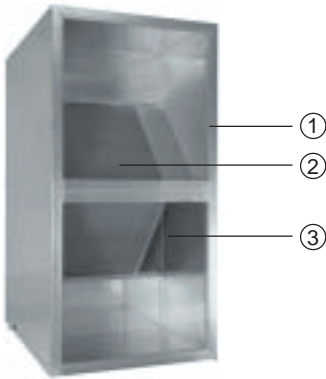
320

Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 13Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 15Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Technical data on request

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

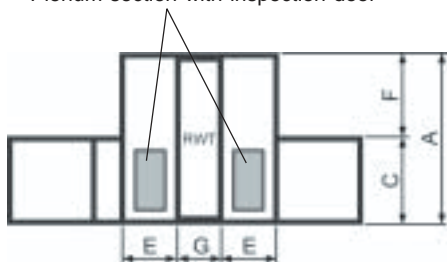
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions (mm)

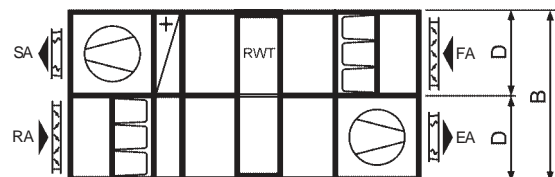
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
320	2542	3864	1627	1932	509	915	440

Plenum section with inspection door

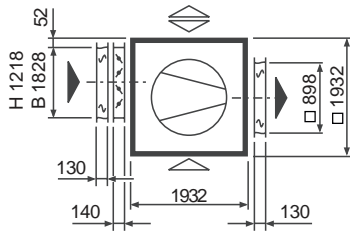
View



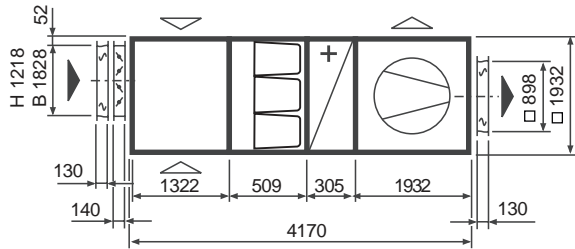
Top view



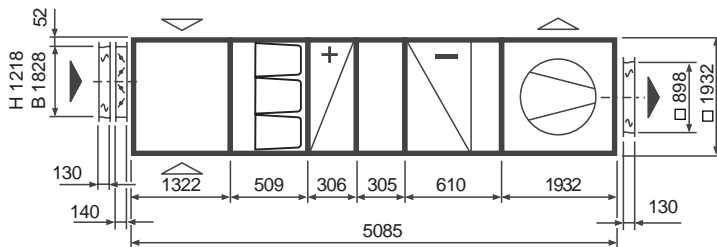
Exhaust air unit



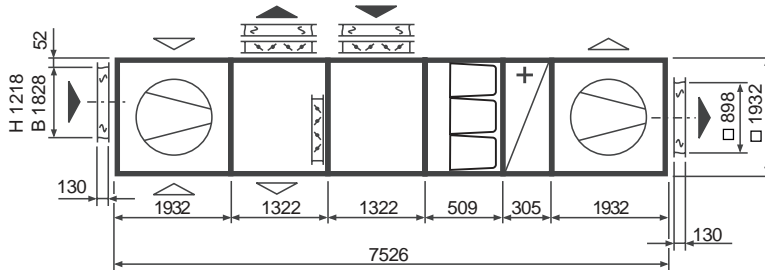
Supply air unit



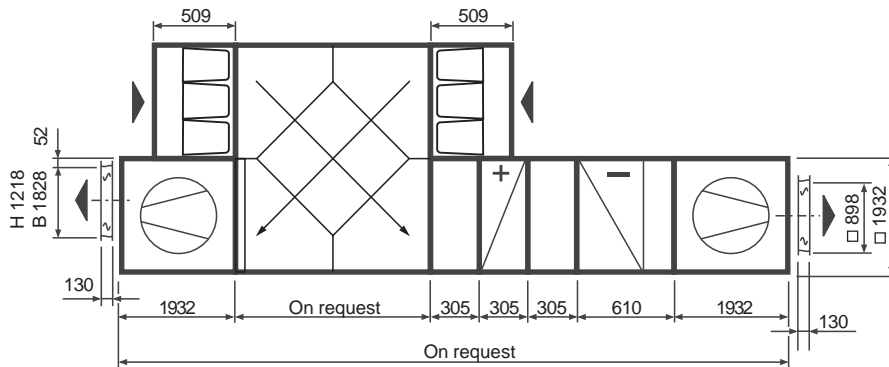
Partial air handling unit



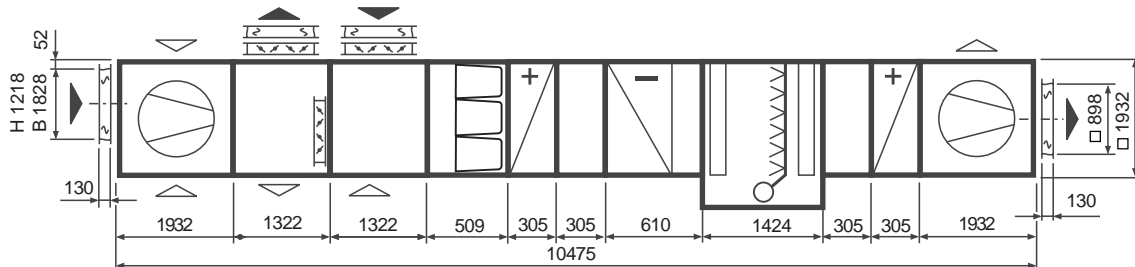
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

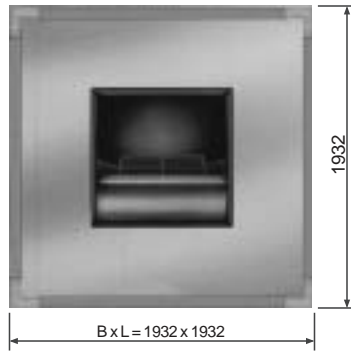


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



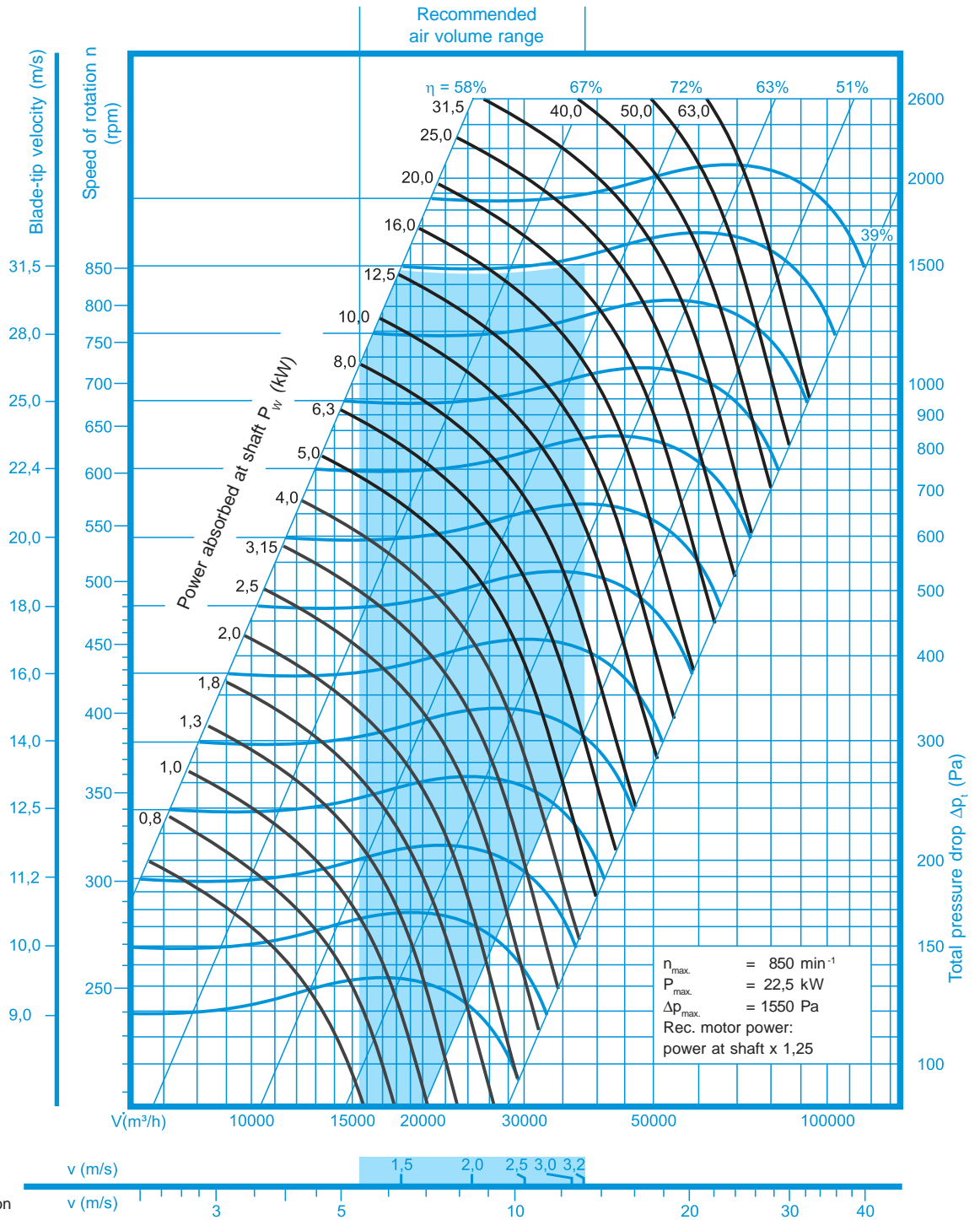
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



380

Air velocity:
aperture cross-section
Fan discharge cross-section

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

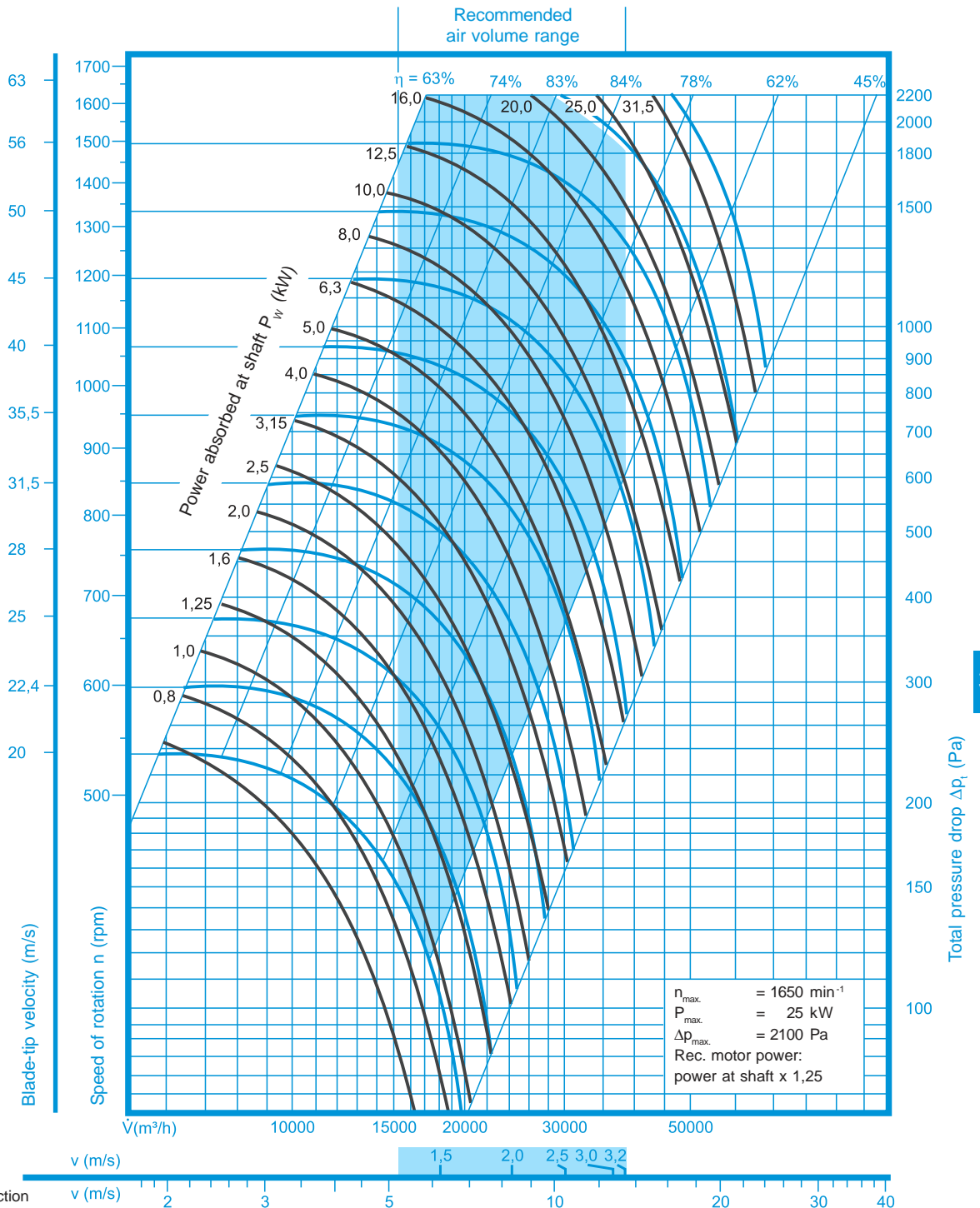
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

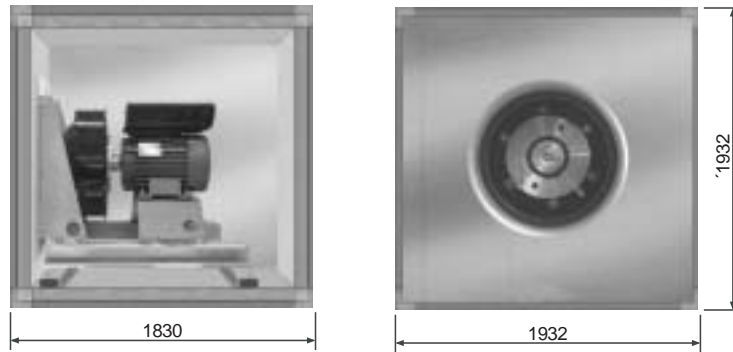
Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades



380

Total pressure drop Δp_t (Pa)



External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

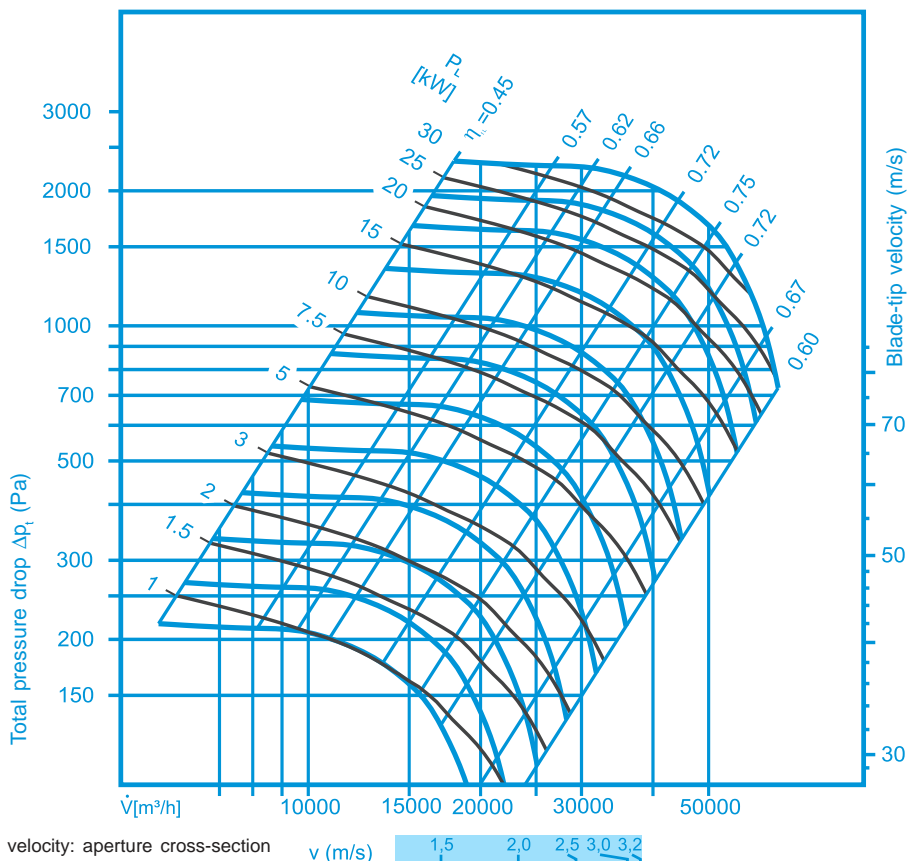
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 380	40000	500	11,0	3000	21,0
		1000	18,5	3000	35,0
		1500	30,0	3000	55,0

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter (f ≥ 50Hz)

Fan diagram impeller diameter Ø 1000mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



380

Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

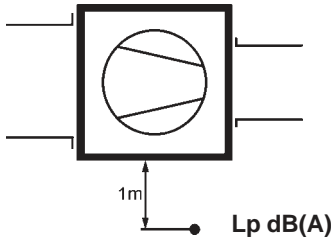
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	20.000	97	101	103	105	106	108	
	30.000	99	102	105	107	108	109	
	40.000	100	104	106	108	110	112	

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

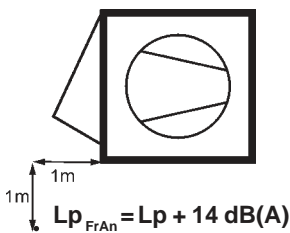
L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides



Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
20.000	315	45	30.000	355	52	40.000	400	58
	400	48		450	53		500	59
	500	53		560	56		630	60
	630	58		710	61		800	63

Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
20.000	710	51	30.000	900	56	40.000	1120	60
	900	58		1120	61		1250	63
	1120	62		1400	66		1400	66
	1400	68		1600	69		1600	68

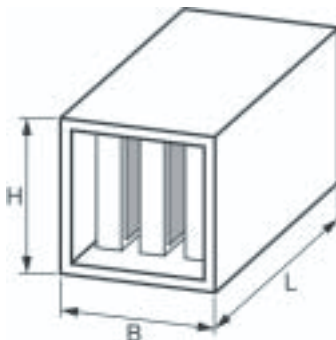
Sound pressure level L_p dB(A)
beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 355mm								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
20.000	750	57	30.000	850	59	40.000	950	60
	850	61		950	62		1100	64
	970	63		1100	65		1180	66
	1180	66		1200	68		1280	70

Attenuator section

Dimensions (mm)



Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
1932	1932	915	1119	1424	1627

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	15000	17000	20000	25000	30000	35000	40000
* Bag filters G4	30		40	50	60	70	80 90
F5	30		40	50	60	70	80 90
F7	60	70	80 90	100	120	150	
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200	
Heating coil Type 1	7	8 9 10		15	20	25 30	40 50 60
Type 2	7	8 9 10		15	20	25 30	40 50 60 70
Type 3	10		15	20	25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	
Type 4		15	20	25 30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100	
** Cooling coil Type 7		20	25 30	40	50 60 70	80 90 100	150
Type 8		30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100		150	200 250
Drop eliminator	7	8 9 10		15	20	25 30	40 50 60
Washer section		40	50 60 70 80 90 100		150	200	250 300
Attenuator section		15	20	25 30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100	
RWT		25	30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100		150 200
Fan section	10		15	20	25 30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100
Δp_{dyn} Fan		15	20	25 30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100	
Air diffusor	10		15	20	25 30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100

380

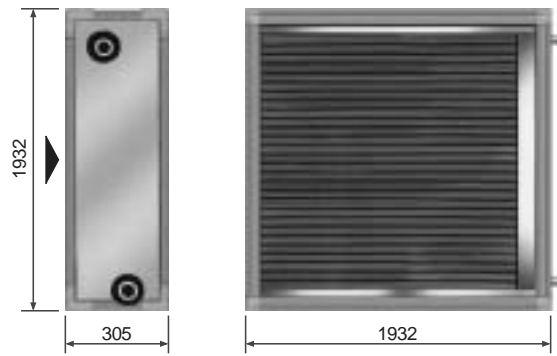
* Design:
$$\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator.

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	2"	21,3 l
2	2"	21,3 l
3	2½"	32,0 l
4	2½"	42,7 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

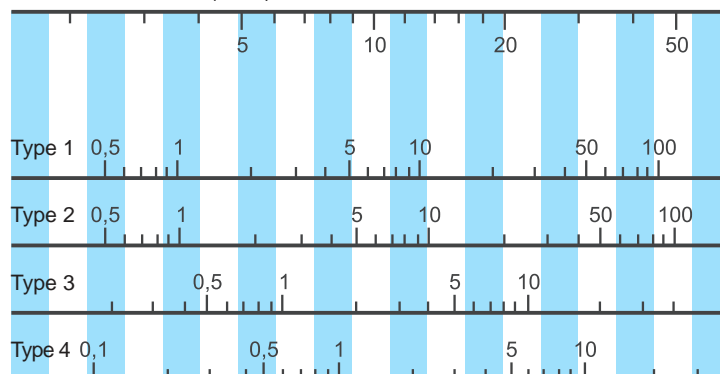
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type		1										2									
v (m/s)		1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2
\dot{V} (m ³ /h)		18 000	24 000	30 000	36 000	38 000	18 000	24 000	30 000	36 000	38 000	18 000	24 000	30 000	36 000	38 000	18 000	24 000	30 000	36 000	38 000
t_{WI}/t_{WO} °C/°C	t_{ON} °C	\dot{Q} kW	t_{OFF} °C	\dot{Q} kW	t_{OFF} °C	\dot{Q} kW	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C
45/35	- 15	169,0	10	202,0	7	231,3	6	257,9	4	267,9	4	212,5	16	257,5	14	297,6	11	334,3	10	348,1	9
	- 10	152,1	13	181,7	11	208,0	9	231,9	8	240,9	7	191,1	19	231,5	16	267,5	14	300,3	13	312,7	12
	- 5	135,5	16	161,8	14	185,0	12	206,2	11	214,2	10	170,1	21	205,9	19	237,8	17	266,8	16	277,8	15
	± 0	119,0	19	142,0	17	162,4	15	180,9	14	187,9	14	149,3	23	180,6	21	208,4	20	233,8	18	243,3	18
	+ 5	102,8	21	122,5	20	140,0	18	155,9	17	161,9	17	128,8	26	155,6	24	179,4	22	201,1	21	209,3	21
	+ 10	86,7	24	103,2	23	117,9	22	131,1	21	136,2	20	108,6	28	130,9	26	150,8	25	168,9	24	175,7	23
	+ 15	70,7	27	84,1	25	96,0	25	106,7	24	110,7	24	88,5	30	106,5	28	122,5	27	137,0	26	142,5	26
	+ 20	54,9	29	65,2	28	74,2	28	82,4	27	85,5	27	68,6	32	82,3	30	94,4	30	105,4	29	109,6	29
50/40	- 15	185,1	12	221,4	10	253,7	8	283,0	6	294,1	5	232,6	19	282,2	16	326,5	14	366,9	12	382,2	12
	- 10	168,2	15	201,1	13	230,3	11	256,8	9	266,9	9	211,2	22	256,1	19	296,2	17	332,8	15	346,6	15
	- 5	151,4	18	181,0	16	207,2	14	231,1	13	240,1	12	190,1	24	230,4	22	266,4	20	299,1	18	311,6	17
	± 0	134,9	21	161,2	19	184,4	17	205,6	16	213,6	16	169,3	27	205,0	24	236,9	22	265,9	21	276,9	20
	+ 5	118,6	24	141,6	22	161,9	21	180,5	19	187,4	19	148,7	29	179,9	27	207,8	25	233,1	24	242,7	23
	+ 10	102,4	27	122,2	25	139,7	24	155,6	23	161,6	22	128,4	31	155,2	29	179,0	27	200,8	26	209,0	26
	+ 15	86,5	29	103,0	28	117,7	27	131,0	26	136,0	26	108,3	33	130,7	31	150,6	30	168,8	29	175,6	29
	+ 20	70,7	32	84,1	31	95,9	30	106,7	29	110,8	29	88,4	35	106,5	33	122,5	32	137,1	32	142,6	31
60/40	- 15	195,3	14	232,9	11	266,2	9	296,4	7	307,9	6	245,2	21	296,2	18	341,6	15	382,9	13	398,6	13
	- 10	178,3	17	212,5	14	242,8	12	270,3	10	280,6	10	223,7	24	270,1	21	311,3	18	348,8	16	363,0	16
	- 5	161,5	20	192,3	17	219,6	15	244,4	14	253,8	13	202,5	26	244,2	23	281,3	21	315,1	19	327,8	19
	± 0	144,9	23	172,4	20	196,8	19	218,9	17	227,2	17	181,6	28	218,7	26	251,8	24	281,8	22	293,1	22
	+ 5	128,4	26	152,7	23	174,1	22	193,6	20	200,9	20	160,8	31	193,5	28	222,5	26	248,8	25	258,8	24
	+ 10	112,1	28	133,2	26	151,7	25	168,6	24	174,9	23	140,3	33	168,5	31	193,5	29	216,2	28	224,8	27
	+ 15	95,9	31	113,8	29	129,5	28	143,7	27	149,1	27	119,9	35	143,7	33	164,8	31	183,9	30	191,1	30
	+ 20	79,8	33	94,4	32	107,3	31	119,0	30	123,3	30	99,5	37	118,9	35	136,1	34	151,6	33	157,5	32
70/50	- 15	227,8	19	272,1	15	311,4	13	347,2	11	360,7	10	285,8	27	346,2	23	400,0	21	449,1	18	467,6	17
	- 10	210,7	22	251,6	18	287,8	16	320,8	14	333,2	14	264,2	30	319,8	26	369,4	23	414,6	21	431,7	21
	- 5	193,7	25	231,2	22	264,5	19	294,7	18	306,1	17	242,9	32	293,9	29	339,3	26	380,6	24	396,3	24
	± 0	177,0	28	211,2	25	241,4	23	268,9	21	279,3	21	221,8	35	268,2	32	309,5	29	347,1	27	361,3	27
	+ 5	160,5	31	191,3	28	218,6	26	243,5	24	252,8	24	201,0	37	242,8	34	280,0	32	313,9	30	326,7	29
	+ 10	144,1	33	171,7	31	196,1	29	218,3	28	226,6	27	180,5	39	217,8	37	250,9	34	281,1	33	292,5	32
	+ 15	127,9	36	152,3	34	173,8	32	193,3	31	200,7	31	160,1	41	193,0	39	222,1	37	248,6	36	258,7	35
	+ 20	111,8	39	133,0	37	151,6	35	168,6	34	175,0	34	139,9	44	168,4	41	193,6	40	216,5	38	225,1	38
80/50	- 15	238,6	20	284,4	17	325,0	14	361,9	12	375,8	11	299,2	29	361,4	25	416,7	22	467,1	20	486,1	19
	- 10	221,4	23	263,8	20	301,3	17	335,4	15	348,3	15	277,5	32	335,0	28	386,1	25	432,5	23	450,1	22
	- 5	204,4	26	243,4	23	277,9	21	309,2	19	321,0	18	256,1	34	308,9	31	355,7	28	398,4	26	414,5	25
	± 0	187,5	29	223,2	26	254,7	24	283,3	22	294,1	22	234,9	37	283,0	33	325,8	31	364,6	29	379,3	28
	+ 5	170,8	32	203,1	29	231,7	27	257,6	26	267,4	25	213,9	39	257,4	36	296,1	33	331,2	31	344,5	31
	+ 10	154,3	35	183,3	32	208,9	30	232,2	29	240,9	28	193,1	41	232,1	38	266,7	36	298,1	34	310,0	34
	+ 15	137,9	38	163,6	35	186,4	33	206,9	32	214,7	32	172,4	43	207,0	41	237,5	39	265,3	37	275,8	36
	+ 20	121,5	40	144,0	38	163,9	37	181,8	35	188,6	35	151,9	46	181,9	43	208,5	41	232,7	40	241,7	39
80/60	- 15	259,8	23	310,8	20	356,1	17	397,3	14	412,8	14	325,5	33	395,1	29	457,3	26	514,0	23	535,5	22
	- 10	242,5	27	290,1	23	332,3	20	370,6	18	385,1	17	303,7	36	368,6	32	426,5	29	479,3	26	499,3	25
	- 5	225,4	30	269,6	26	308,7	24	344,3	21	357,8	21	282,3	38	342,5	35	396,1	32	445,0	29	463,5	28
	± 0	208,6	33	249,4	29	285,5	27	318,3	25	330,7	24	261,2	41	316,7	37	366,1	34	411,2	32	428,2	31
	+ 5	192,0	36	229,4	32	262,5	30	292,6	28	304,0	28	240,3	43	291,2	40	336,5	37	377,8	35	393,4	34
	+ 10	175,5	39	209,6	36	239,8	33	267,3	32	277,6	31	219,7	46	266,0	42	307,2	40	344,8	38	359,0	37
	+ 15	159,2	41	190,1	39	217,4	37	242,1	35	251,5	35	199,3	48	241,1	45	278,3	43	312,1	41	324,9	40
	+ 20	143,1	44	170,7	42	195,1	40	217,3	38	225,6	38	179,1	50	216,4	47	249,6	45	279,8	44	291,3	43
90/70	- 15	291,2	28	348,9	24	400,2	21	446,8	18	464,4	17	364,3	39	443,2	34	513,6	31	577,9	28	602,3	27
	- 10	273,8	31	328,0	27	376,1	24	419,9	22	436,4	21	342,5	42	416,5	37	482,6	34	542,9	31	565,8	30
	- 5	256,7	34	307,4	30	352,4	28	393,3	25	408,8	24	321,0	44	390,2	40	452,0	37	508,4	34	529,7	33
	± 0	239,7	38	287,0	34	329,0	31	367,1	29	381,6	28	299,7	47	364,2	43	421,8	40	474,3	37	494,1	36
	+ 5	223,0	41	266,9	37	305,8	34	341,2	32	354,6	32	278,7	49	338,5	46	391,9	43	440,6	40	459,0	39
	+ 10	206,4	44	247,0	40	283,0	38	315,6	36	328,0	35	258,0	52	313,2	48	362,5	45	407,4	43	424,4	42
	+ 15	190,0	46	227,3	43	260,3	41	290,3	39	301,7	38	237,5	54	288,2	51	333,4	48	374,5	46	390,1	45
	+ 20	173,9	49	207,9	46	238,0	44	265,3	42	275,7	42	217,3	57	263,4	53	304,6	51	342,1	49	356,2	48
110/90	- 15	352,9	37	423,9	32	486,9	28	544,2	25	565,9	24	439,8	50	536,8	45	623,6	40	702,9	37	733,0	36
	- 10	335,4	41	402,6	36	462,5	32	516,9	29	537,5	28	417,7	53	509,8	48	592,2	44	667,4	40	695,9	39
	- 5	317,9	44	381,7	39	438,4	35	489,9	33	509,4	32	396,0	56	483,2	51	561,1	47	632,3	44	659,3	43
	± 0	300,7	47	361,0	42	414,6	39	463,3	36	481,7	35	374,5	59	456,9	54	530,5	50	597,8	47	623,2	46
	+ 5	283,7	50	340,6	46	391,0	42	437,0	40	454,3	39	353,4	61	4							

Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type	3										4										
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)	1,5 18 000		2,0 24 000		2,5 30 000		3,0 36 000		3,2 38 000		1,5 18 000		2,0 24 000		2,5 30 000		3,0 36 000		3,2 38 000		
t _{wi} /t _{wO} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	-15	261,7	24	323,5	21	379,3	19	430,8	17	450,3	16	289,2	28	362,3	25	429,2	23	491,2	21	514,9	21
	-10	235,9	26	291,4	23	341,6	21	387,7	19	405,3	19	261,0	29	326,8	27	386,9	25	442,6	23	463,8	23
	-5	210,5	27	259,8	25	304,4	23	345,3	22	360,9	21	233,2	31	291,7	29	345,1	27	394,6	25	413,5	25
	±0	185,4	29	228,6	27	267,6	25	303,4	24	317,1	23	205,8	32	257,1	30	303,9	29	347,3	27	363,8	27
	+5	160,7	31	197,8	29	231,3	27	262,1	26	273,8	25	178,7	34	223,0	32	263,3	30	300,6	29	314,8	29
	+10	136,2	32	167,4	30	195,5	29	221,3	28	231,1	28	152,0	35	189,2	33	223,1	32	254,4	31	266,3	30
	+15	111,9	34	137,2	32	160,0	31	180,8	30	188,7	30	125,4	36	155,8	34	183,3	33	208,7	32	218,3	32
	+20	87,8	35	107,3	34	124,7	33	140,7	32	146,7	32	99,0	37	122,4	35	143,7	35	163,2	34	170,6	33
50/40	-15	285,2	27	353,1	24	414,5	22	471,1	20	492,6	19	314,4	32	394,6	29	468,0	27	536,1	25	562,1	24
	-10	259,4	29	321,0	26	376,7	24	427,9	22	447,4	22	286,3	33	359,0	31	425,6	29	487,3	27	510,9	26
	-5	234,0	31	289,3	28	339,3	26	385,3	25	402,8	24	258,5	35	323,9	32	383,7	30	439,2	29	460,4	28
	±0	208,9	33	258,0	30	302,5	28	343,3	27	358,9	26	231,1	36	289,3	34	342,5	32	391,8	31	410,6	30
	+5	184,1	34	227,2	32	266,1	30	301,9	29	315,5	29	204,0	38	255,1	36	301,8	34	345,0	33	361,5	32
	+10	159,6	36	196,7	34	230,2	32	261,0	31	272,6	31	177,3	39	221,4	37	261,6	36	298,8	34	313,0	34
	+15	135,4	37	166,6	36	194,7	34	220,5	33	230,3	33	150,9	40	188,0	38	221,9	37	253,1	36	265,0	36
	+20	111,4	39	136,8	37	159,5	36	180,4	35	188,3	35	124,7	41	154,9	40	182,5	38	207,9	37	217,5	37
60/40	-15	305,4	30	376,2	27	440,1	24	498,8	22	521,1	21	339,4	35	423,7	32	500,6	29	571,7	27	598,8	27
	-10	279,4	32	343,9	29	402,1	26	455,5	24	475,7	24	311,1	37	387,9	34	457,9	31	522,7	29	547,4	29
	-5	253,8	34	312,1	31	364,5	29	412,7	27	430,9	26	283,0	39	352,6	36	415,8	33	474,3	31	496,6	31
	±0	228,4	36	280,5	33	327,4	31	370,4	29	386,7	28	255,3	40	317,6	37	374,2	35	426,5	33	446,4	33
	+5	203,4	37	249,4	35	290,7	33	328,5	31	342,9	31	227,9	41	283,0	39	333,0	37	379,1	35	396,7	35
	+10	178,5	39	218,4	37	254,3	35	287,1	33	299,5	33	200,6	43	248,6	40	292,1	38	332,2	37	347,5	36
	+15	153,7	40	187,7	38	218,1	37	245,9	35	256,4	35	173,5	44	214,5	42	251,5	40	285,6	39	298,5	38
	+20	129,0	42	157,0	40	182,0	38	204,8	37	213,5	37	146,4	45	180,3	43	210,9	41	239,0	40	249,6	40
70/50	-15	352,5	37	435,7	33	510,8	30	579,9	28	606,2	27	389,7	43	488,2	39	578,1	36	661,5	34	693,4	33
	-10	326,5	39	403,3	36	472,6	33	536,3	30	560,6	30	361,4	45	452,3	41	535,4	38	612,4	36	641,8	35
	-5	300,9	41	371,3	38	434,9	35	493,3	33	515,5	32	333,4	46	417,0	43	493,3	41	563,9	38	590,9	38
	±0	275,5	43	339,8	40	397,7	37	450,9	35	471,1	35	305,8	48	382,1	45	451,6	42	516,0	40	540,6	40
	+5	250,5	45	308,6	42	360,9	40	409,0	38	427,2	37	278,5	49	347,6	47	410,5	44	468,7	42	490,9	42
	+10	225,7	47	277,7	44	324,5	42	367,5	40	383,8	39	251,5	51	313,5	48	369,8	46	421,9	44	441,8	44
	+15	201,2	48	247,2	46	288,5	44	326,4	42	340,8	41	224,8	52	279,7	50	329,5	48	375,6	46	393,2	45
	+20	176,9	50	216,9	47	252,8	46	285,7	44	298,2	44	198,2	53	246,1	51	289,6	49	329,7	48	344,9	47
80/50	-15	372,8	40	459,3	36	537,3	33	608,9	30	636,1	29	414,4	46	517,3	42	611,1	39	697,9	37	731,0	36
	-10	346,7	42	426,8	38	498,9	35	565,1	33	590,2	32	385,9	48	481,3	44	568,1	41	648,4	39	679,1	38
	-5	320,8	44	394,6	41	460,9	38	521,8	35	544,9	34	357,7	50	445,6	46	525,6	43	599,6	41	627,8	40
	±0	295,3	46	362,7	43	423,4	40	479,0	38	500,1	37	329,8	52	410,3	48	483,6	45	551,3	43	577,0	42
	+5	269,9	48	331,2	45	386,2	42	436,7	40	455,8	39	302,1	53	375,4	50	442,0	47	503,4	45	526,8	44
	+10	244,8	50	299,9	47	349,4	44	394,7	42	411,9	41	274,7	55	340,8	51	400,7	49	456,0	47	477,0	46
	+15	219,9	51	268,9	48	312,8	46	353,0	44	368,3	44	247,4	56	306,4	53	359,7	51	408,9	49	427,6	48
	+20	195,0	53	237,9	50	276,4	48	311,6	46	324,9	46	220,3	57	272,1	54	318,9	52	362,0	50	378,4	50
80/60	-15	398,3	44	493,6	40	579,8	36	659,2	34	689,4	33	438,4	50	550,7	46	653,5	43	749,0	40	785,6	39
	-10	372,2	46	461,1	42	541,4	39	615,4	36	643,5	36	410,0	52	514,8	48	610,7	45	699,7	43	733,8	42
	-5	346,6	48	429,0	44	503,6	41	572,2	39	598,3	38	382,1	54	479,4	50	568,5	47	651,1	45	682,7	44
	±0	321,2	50	397,4	47	466,2	44	529,6	41	553,6	41	354,5	56	444,5	52	526,8	50	603,1	47	632,3	46
	+5	296,2	52	366,1	49	429,3	46	487,5	44	509,6	43	327,3	57	410,1	54	485,7	51	555,8	49	582,5	49
	+10	271,5	54	335,3	51	392,9	48	445,9	46	466,0	45	300,4	59	376,0	56	445,0	53	509,0	51	533,4	51
	+15	247,0	56	304,8	53	356,9	50	404,8	48	423,0	48	273,9	60	342,4	57	404,9	55	462,7	53	484,8	53
	+20	222,8	57	274,6	55	321,3	52	364,1	51	380,4	50	247,6	62	309,1	59	365,1	57	417,0	55	436,7	54
90/70	-15	442,9	51	550,1	46	647,2	42	736,8	40	770,9	38	485,5	57	611,4	53	727,0	50	834,4	47	875,5	46
	-10	416,8	53	517,5	49	608,7	45	692,8	42	724,8	41	457,2	59	575,5	55	684,0	52	784,9	49	823,5	48
	-5	391,0	55	485,3	51	570,7	48	649,4	45	679,3	44	429,3	61	540,1	57	641,7	54	736,2	52	772,3	51
	±0	365,6	57	453,6	53	533,2	50	606,6	48	634,5	47	401,7	63	505,2	59	600,0	56	688,1	54	721,7	53
	+5	340,6	59	422,3	56	496,2	52	564,3	50	590,2	49	374,6	65	470,7	61	558,8	58	640,6	56	671,8	55
	+10	315,9	61	391,3	58	459,6	55	522,5	52	546,4	52	347,7	66	436,7	63	518,1	60	593,7	58	622,6	57
	+15	291,4	63	360,8	60	423,5	57	481,3	55	503,2	54	321,2	68	403,1	65	478,0	62	547,4	60	574,0	59
	+20	267,3	65	330,6	62	387,9	59	440,5	57	460,6	56	295,1	70	369,9	67	438,2	64	501,7	62	525,9	61
110/90	-15	528,8	63	659,4	58	778,1	54	887,8	51	929,5	49	575,9	70	728,2	66	868,6	62	999,4	59	1049,5	58
	-10	502,6	66	626,6	61	739,2	57	843,3	54	882,9	52	547,6	73	692,2	68	825,5	65	949,7	62	997,2	61
	-5	476,7	68	594,2	64	700,9	60	799,5	56	837,0	55	519,7	75	656,8	71	783,0	67	900,6	64	945,6	63
	±0	451,3	71	562,3	66	663,1	62	756,2	59	791,7	58	492,1	77	621,8	73	741,1	70	852,2	67	894,8	66
	+5	426,1	73	530,8	68	625,8	65	713,6	62	747,0	61	465,0	79	587,3	75	699,8	72	804,5	69	844,6	68
	+10	401,4	75	499,7	71	589,1	67	671,5	64	702,8	63	438,2									

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

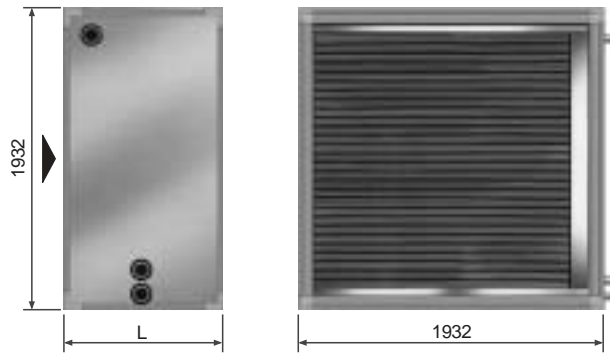
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 610
Cooling-coil section, long: L = 814

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	4"	71,5 l
8	4"	114,4 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		18 000		24 000		30 000		36 000		38 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	198,5	9,4	249,4	10,7	295,9	11,7	338,7	12,6	355,0	12,9
	28	169,7	9,1	212,7	10,2	251,7	11,1	287,6	11,9	301,3	12,1
	26	151,6	8,7	189,9	9,7	224,7	10,5	256,8	11,2	269,0	11,5
	25	142,5	8,5	178,5	9,5	211,3	10,2	241,4	10,9	252,9	11,1
5/10	32	182,5	10,6	228,8	11,8	271,0	12,8	309,8	13,6	324,6	13,9
	28	153,6	10,3	192,0	11,3	226,8	12,2	258,8	12,9	270,9	13,1
	26	135,4	9,9	169,1	10,8	199,7	11,6	227,9	12,2	238,6	12,5
	25	126,3	9,7	157,7	10,6	186,2	11,3	212,5	11,9	222,4	12,1
6/12	32	166,0	11,7	207,6	12,8	245,5	13,7	280,4	14,5	293,6	14,8
	28	137,0	11,4	170,7	12,4	201,3	13,2	229,3	13,8	240,0	14,1
	26	118,6	11,0	147,7	11,9	174,1	12,6	198,4	13,2	207,5	13,4
	25	109,4	10,4	136,3	11,6	160,6	12,2	182,9	12,8	191,3	13,0
8/12	32	158,7	12,3	199,7	13,3	237,2	14,1	271,8	14,8	285,0	15,1
	28	129,8	12,0	162,9	12,8	193,1	13,5	220,9	14,1	231,4	14,3
	26	111,3	11,5	139,7	12,3	165,6	12,9	189,5	13,4	198,6	13,6
	25	102,1	11,0	128,1	12,0	151,9	12,6	173,8	13,1	182,2	13,2
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	230,4	5,9	297,6	6,5	360,8	7,1	420,6	8,1	443,7	8,4
	28	199,3	5,9	256,6	6,5	310,4	7,0	361,1	8,0	380,7	8,2
	26	178,2	5,8	229,3	6,3	277,3	6,8	322,6	7,7	340,1	7,9
	25	167,6	5,8	215,7	6,3	260,8	6,7	303,4	7,1	319,8	7,7
5/10	32	214,0	7,3	275,6	7,9	333,5	8,5	388,1	9,0	409,1	9,6
	28	182,5	7,3	234,2	7,9	282,6	8,4	328,1	8,8	345,6	9,0
	26	161,2	7,2	206,8	7,7	249,3	8,2	289,4	8,6	304,8	8,7
	25	150,6	7,2	193,0	7,7	232,7	8,1	270,1	8,5	284,4	8,6
6/12	32	196,6	8,8	252,4	9,3	304,8	9,9	354,2	10,3	373,2	10,5
	28	164,7	8,8	210,6	9,3	253,5	9,8	293,8	10,2	309,3	10,3
	26	143,1	8,7	182,9	9,2	220,0	9,6	254,8	9,9	268,2	10,1
	25	132,3	8,7	169,0	9,1	203,2	9,5	235,3	9,8	247,6	9,9
8/12	32	183,3	9,8	236,8	10,3	287,3	10,7	335,1	11,0	353,6	11,2
	28	151,9	9,8	195,6	10,2	236,7	10,5	275,6	10,8	290,6	11,0
	26	130,4	9,7	167,8	10,0	203,1	10,4	236,4	10,6	249,3	10,7
	25	119,6	9,7	153,9	10,0	186,3	10,3	216,8	10,5	228,6	10,6

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.
Other operating states on request.

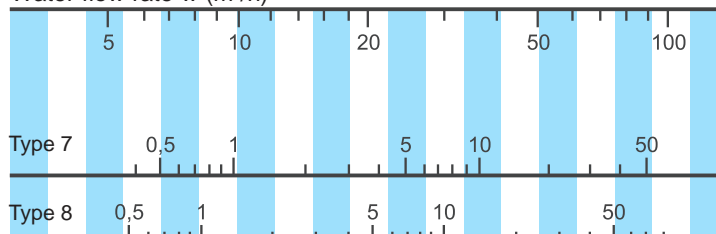
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

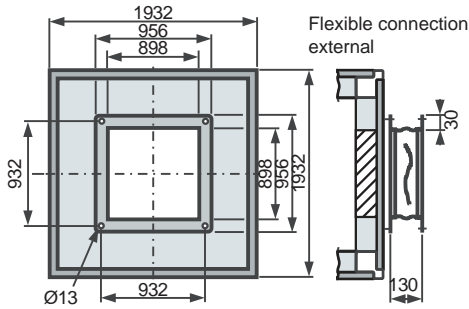
\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$

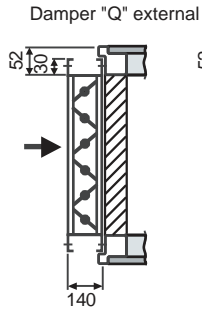
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



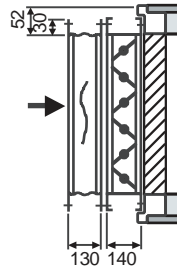
Fan / discharge



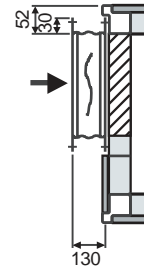
Intake / discharge



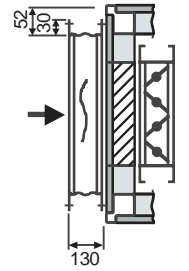
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



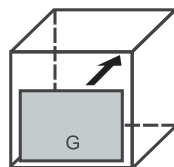
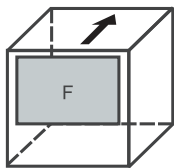
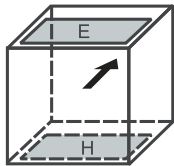
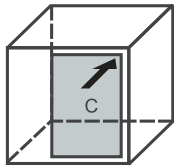
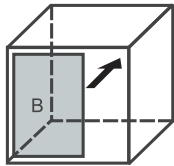
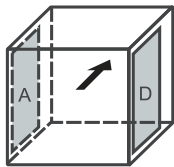
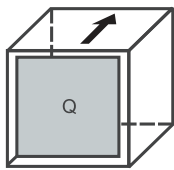
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

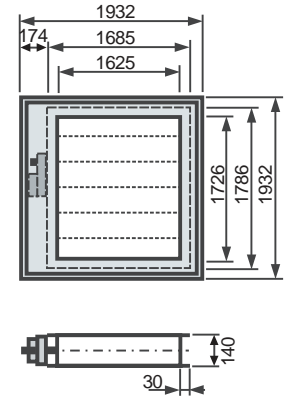
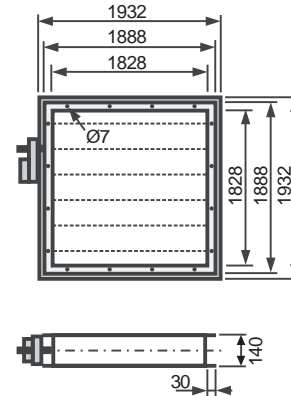
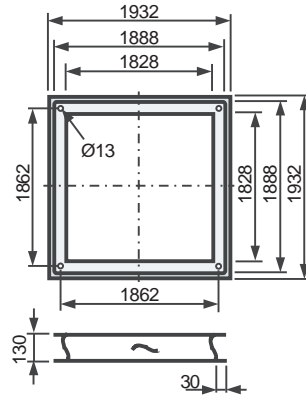


Possible configurations

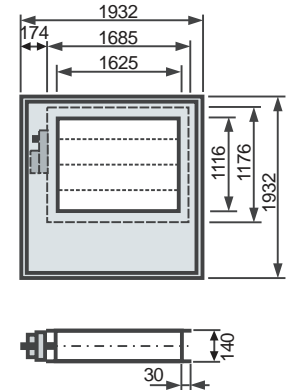
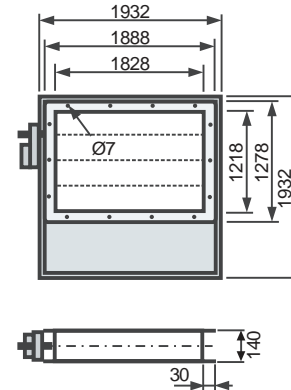
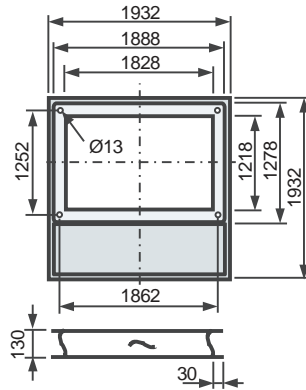


Flexible connections external

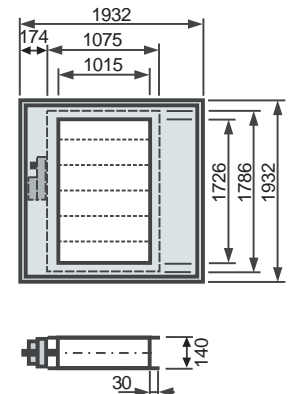
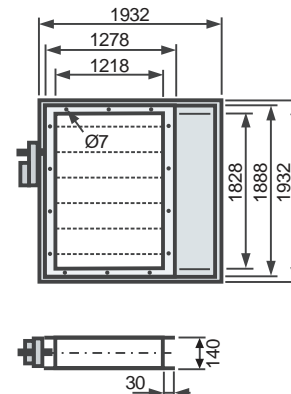
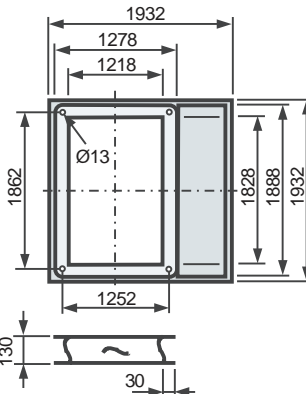
Configuration Q, across entire cross-section



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

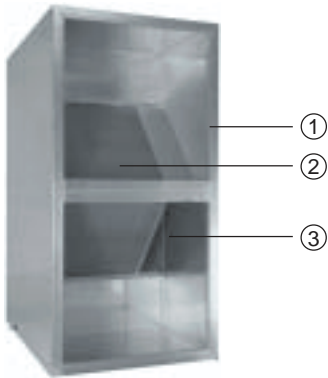


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 16Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 18Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Technical data on request

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

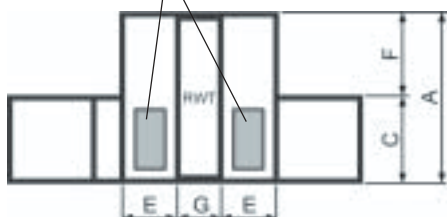
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions (mm)

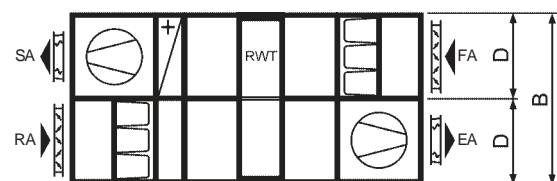
KG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
380	2847	3864	1932	1932	509	915	440

Plenum section with inspection door

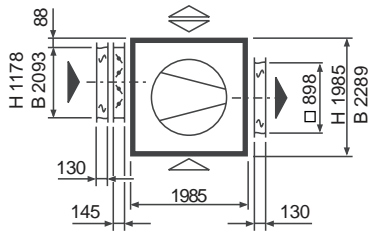
View



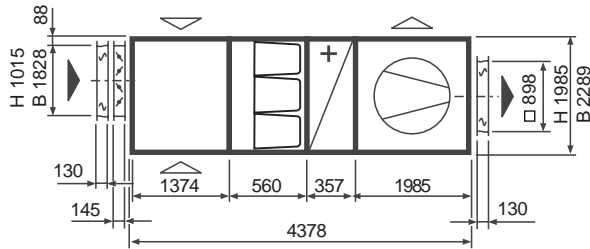
Top view



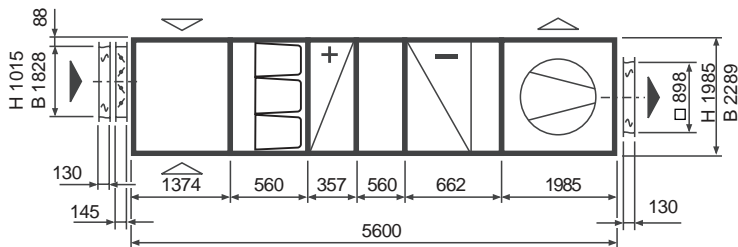
Exhaust air unit



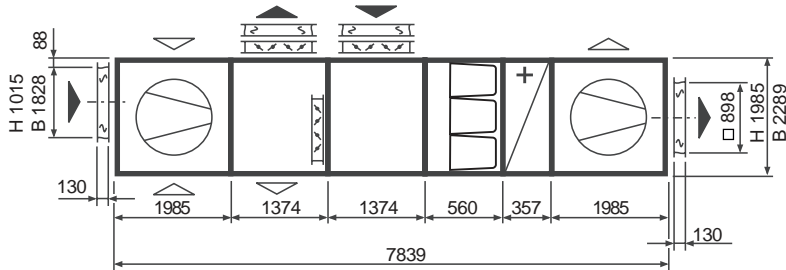
Supply air unit



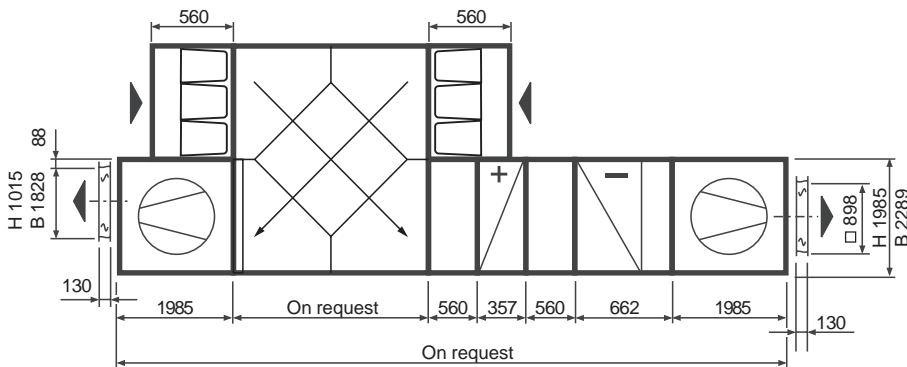
Partial air handling unit



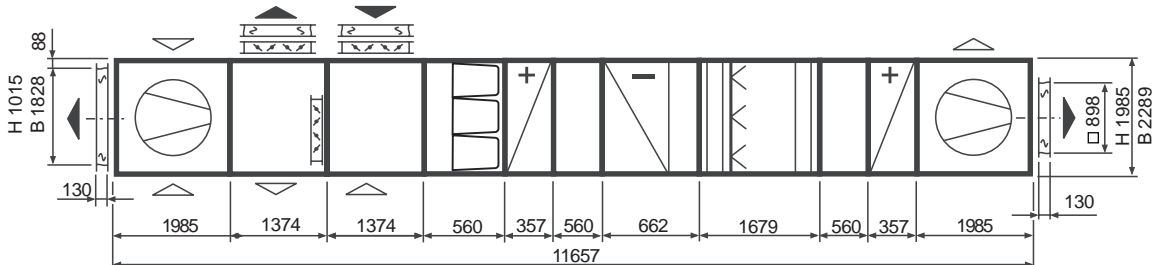
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

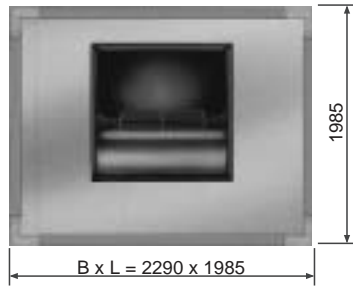


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



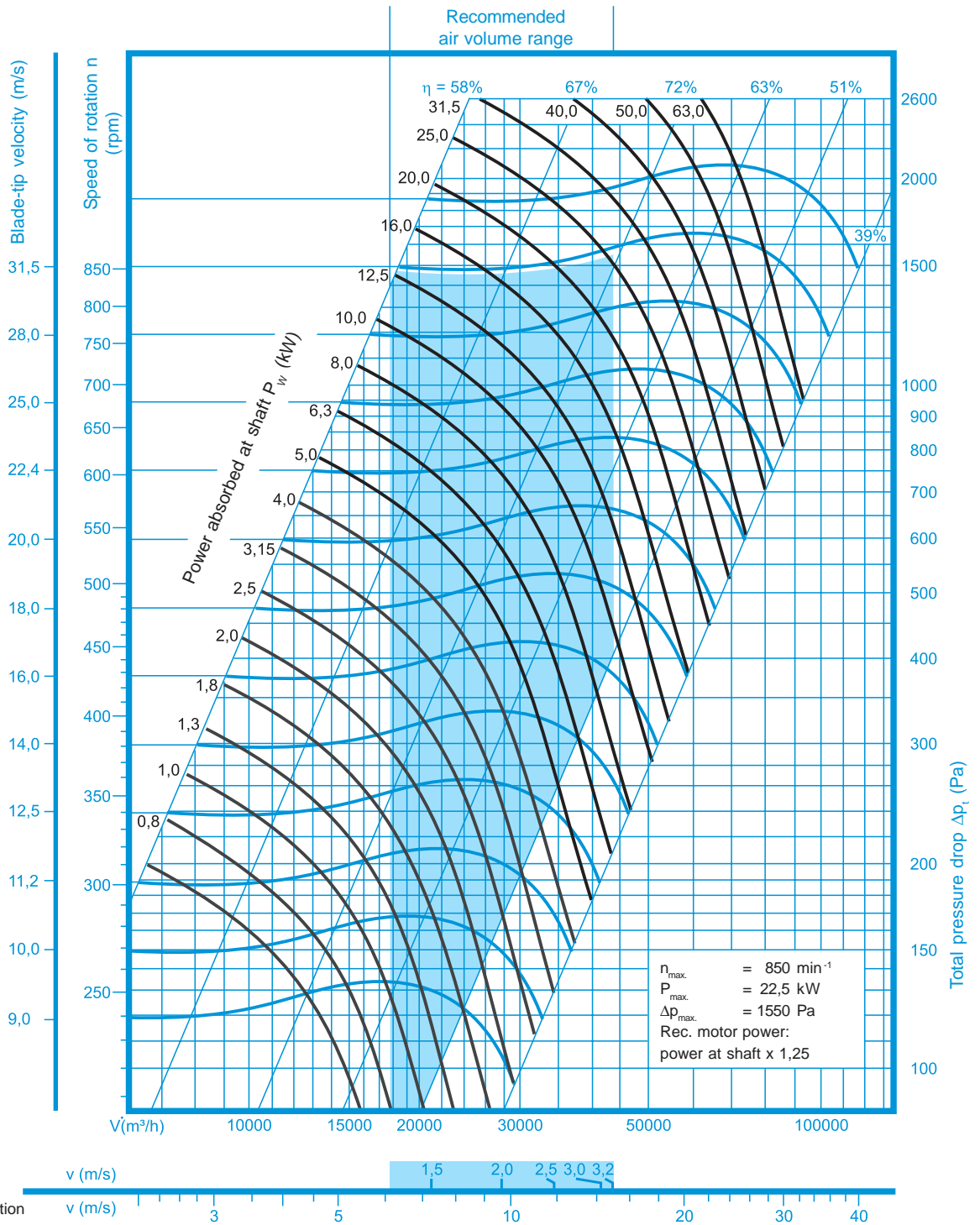
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



450

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

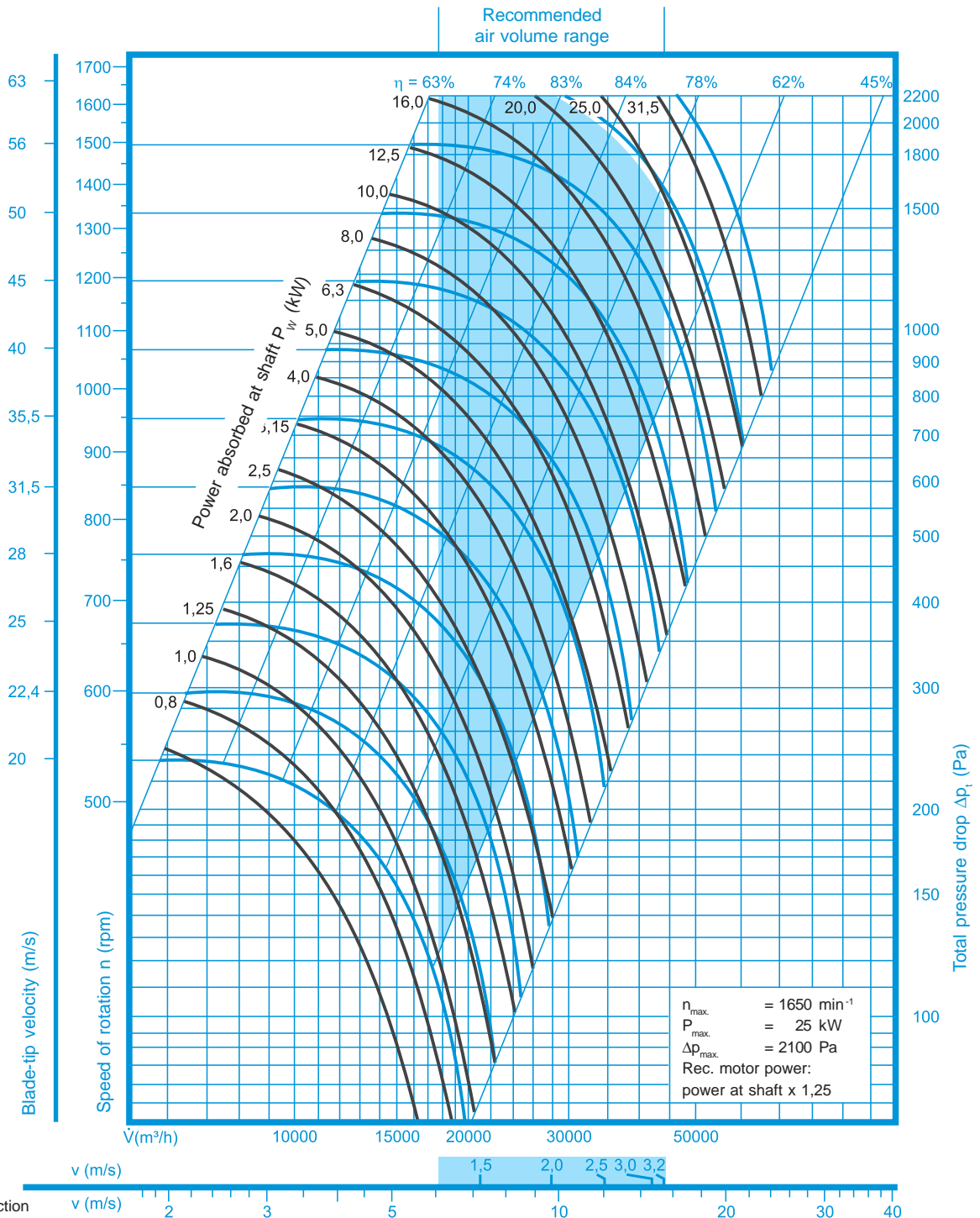
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades



450

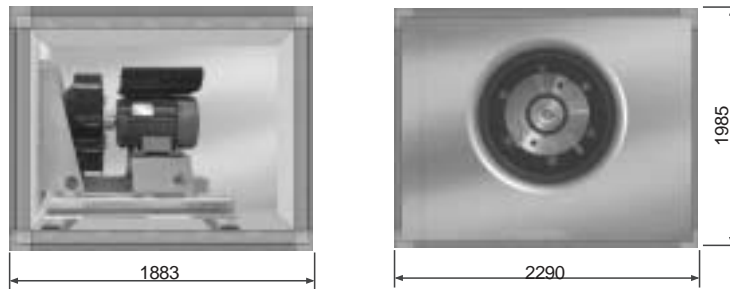
Total pressure drop Δp_t (Pa)

Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

v (m/s)

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s)



External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

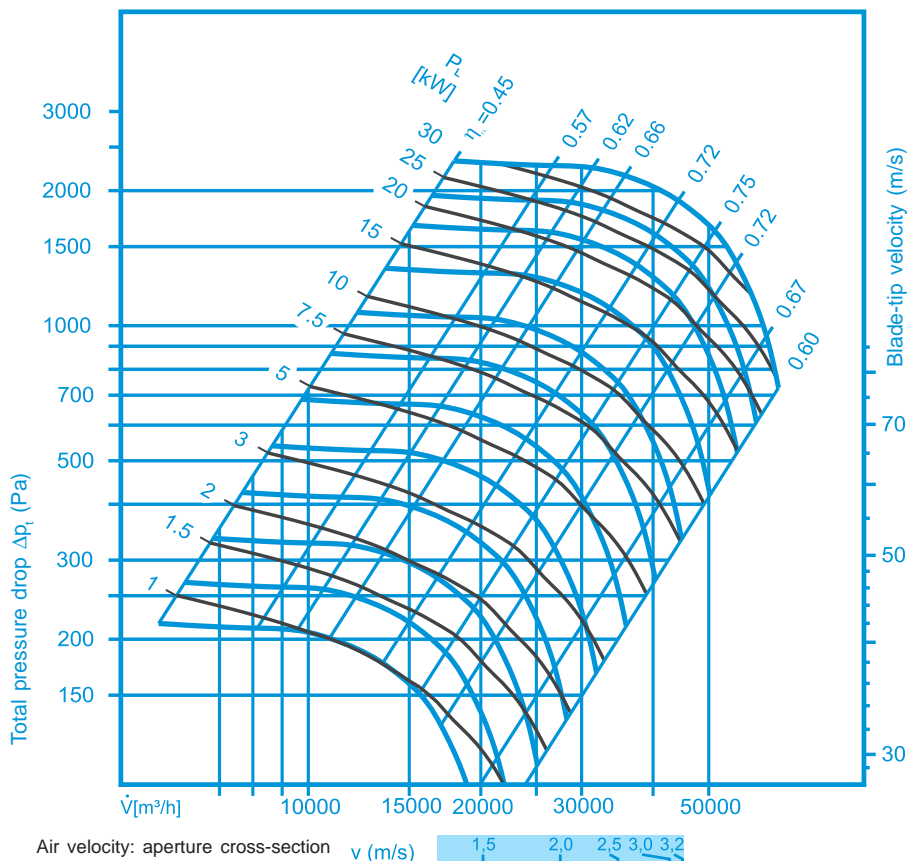
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 450	40000	500	11,0	3000	21,0
		1000	18,5	3000	35,0
		1500	30,0	3000	55,0

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter ($f \geq 50\text{Hz}$)

Fan diagram impeller diameter \varnothing 1000mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



450

Total sound power level L_w in dB

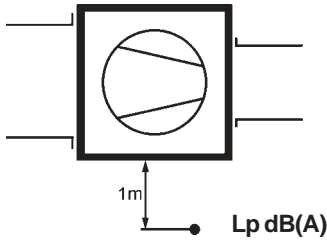
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	20.000	97	101	103	105	106	108	
	30.000	99	102	105	107	108	109	
	40.000	100	104	106	108	110	112	

Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides

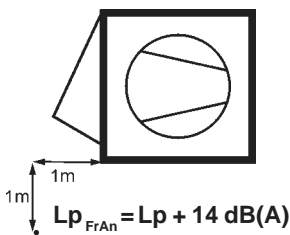


Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
20.000	315	45	30.000	355	52	40.000	400	58
	400	48		450	53		500	59
	500	53		560	56		630	60
	630	58		710	61		800	63

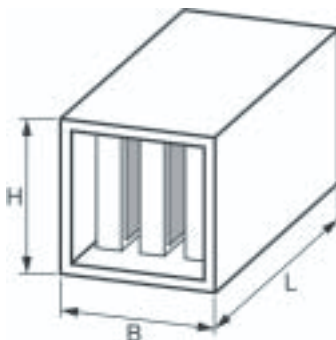
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
20.000	710	51	30.000	900	56	40.000	1120	60
	900	58		1120	61		1250	63
	1120	62		1400	66		1400	66
	1400	68		1600	69		1600	68

Freerunning fan impeller \varnothing 355mm								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
20.000	750	57	30.000	850	59	40.000	950	60
	850	61		950	62		1100	64
	970	63		1100	65		1180	66
	1180	66		1200	68		1280	70

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A) beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
1985	2290	968	1171	1476	1680

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	17000	20000	25000	30000	35000	40000	50000
* Bag filters							
G4	30		40	50	60	70	80 90
F5	30		40	50	60	70	80 90
F7	60	70	80 90	100	120	150	
F9	80	90 100	120	150	200		
Heating coil							
Type 1	7	8 9 10	15	20	25	30	40 50 60
Type 2	7	8 9 10	15	20	25	30	40 50 60 70
Type 3	10	15	20	25	30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100
Type 4		15	20	25	30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100
** Cooling coil							
Type 7		20	25	30	40	50	60 70 80 90 100 150
Type 8	25	30	40	50	60	70	80 90 100 150 200 250
Drop eliminator		7	8 9 10	15	20	25	30 40 50 60
Washer section			40	50	60	70	80 90 100 150 200 250 300
Attenuator section		15	20	25	30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100
RWT	25	30	40	50	60	70	80 90 100 150 200 250
Fan section	10		15	20	25	30	40 50 60 70 80 90 100
Δp_{dyn} Fan	20	25	30	40	50	60	70 80 90 100 150 200
Air diffusor		15	20	25	30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100

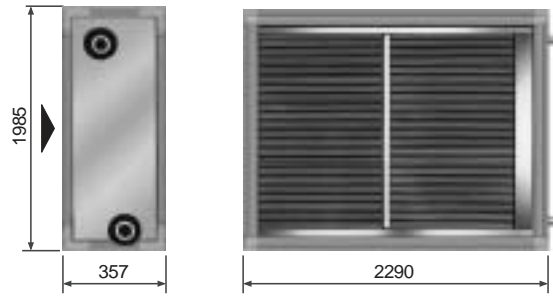
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator.

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	2½"	25,0 l
2	2½"	25,0 l
3	3"	37,6 l
4	3"	50,1 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

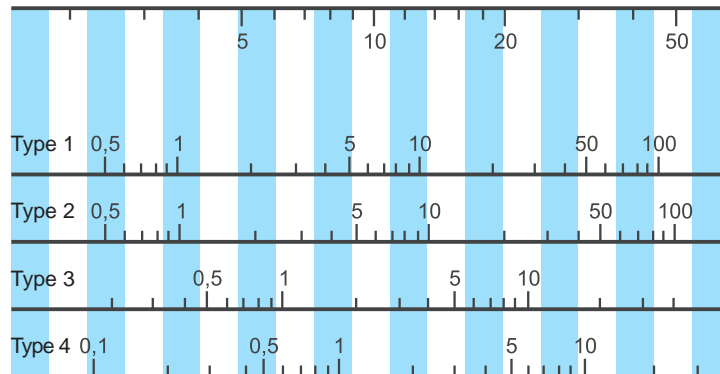
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type		1										2									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 21 000		2,0 28 000		2,5 35 000		3,0 42 000		3,2 45 000		1,5 21 000		2,0 28 000		2,5 35 000		3,0 42 000		3,2 45 000	
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	- 15	183,9	8	219,0	6	250,0	4	278,3	3	289,0	2	230,8	14	278,3	12	320,6	9	359,0	8	373,6	7
	- 10	165,3	11	196,8	9	224,7	7	250,0	6	259,6	6	207,5	17	250,0	14	287,9	12	322,3	11	335,3	10
	- 5	147,1	14	175,0	12	199,7	11	222,1	10	230,6	9	184,5	19	222,1	17	255,6	15	286,1	14	297,6	13
	± 0	129,0	17	153,4	15	175,0	14	194,6	13	202,0	13	161,7	22	194,6	20	223,8	18	250,3	17	260,4	16
	+ 5	111,2	20	132,1	19	150,6	17	167,3	16	173,7	16	139,3	24	167,4	22	192,4	21	215,1	20	223,6	19
	+10	93,6	23	111,0	22	126,5	21	140,4	20	145,7	20	117,2	26	140,6	25	161,4	24	180,2	23	187,3	22
	+20	76,1	26	90,2	25	102,6	24	113,8	23	118,1	23	95,2	29	114,0	27	130,7	26	145,8	25	151,5	25
50/40	- 15	201,7	11	240,4	8	274,7	6	305,8	4	317,6	4	253,1	17	305,5	14	352,1	12	394,7	10	410,8	9
	- 10	183,1	14	218,1	11	249,2	9	277,4	8	288,1	7	229,6	20	277,1	17	319,3	15	357,7	13	372,3	13
	- 5	164,7	17	196,2	14	224,0	13	249,3	11	258,9	11	206,5	22	249,1	20	286,9	18	321,3	16	334,3	16
	± 0	146,6	20	174,5	18	199,2	16	221,6	15	230,1	15	183,7	25	221,4	22	254,9	21	285,4	19	296,9	19
	+ 5	128,7	23	153,1	21	174,7	19	194,3	18	201,7	18	161,2	27	194,1	25	223,3	23	249,9	22	260,0	22
	+10	111,0	25	131,9	24	150,4	23	167,2	22	173,5	21	139,0	29	167,1	27	192,1	26	214,9	25	223,5	25
	+20	93,5	28	111,0	27	126,4	26	140,5	25	145,8	25	117,0	32	140,5	30	161,3	29	180,3	28	187,4	27
60/40	- 15	211,4	12	251,2	9	286,4	7	318,3	5	330,4	5	265,2	19	318,8	15	366,3	13	409,5	11	425,9	10
	- 10	192,8	15	228,9	12	260,9	10	289,9	9	300,8	8	241,7	21	290,3	18	333,5	16	372,7	14	387,5	14
	- 5	174,4	18	206,9	15	235,7	14	261,8	12	271,6	12	218,5	24	262,3	21	301,0	19	336,2	17	349,5	17
	± 0	156,2	21	185,2	19	210,8	17	234,0	16	242,8	15	195,6	26	234,5	24	269,0	22	300,3	20	312,1	20
	+ 5	138,2	24	163,7	22	186,2	20	206,6	19	214,3	19	173,0	29	207,1	26	237,3	24	264,7	23	275,0	23
	+10	120,3	27	142,4	25	161,8	24	179,4	23	186,0	22	150,5	31	179,9	29	205,9	27	229,5	26	238,3	26
	+20	102,6	30	121,2	28	137,6	27	152,4	26	158,0	26	128,2	33	153,0	31	174,8	30	194,5	29	202,0	28
70/50	- 15	247,4	16	294,5	13	336,2	11	374,1	9	388,4	8	310,1	24	373,8	21	430,3	18	481,8	16	501,2	15
	- 10	228,7	20	272,1	16	310,5	14	345,4	12	358,5	12	286,5	27	345,1	23	397,2	21	444,5	19	462,4	18
	- 5	210,1	23	249,9	20	285,1	18	317,0	16	329,1	15	263,2	30	316,8	26	364,5	24	407,8	22	424,2	21
	± 0	191,8	26	227,9	23	259,9	21	289,0	19	299,9	19	240,1	32	288,9	29	332,1	27	371,5	25	386,3	24
	+ 5	173,6	29	206,3	26	235,1	24	261,3	23	271,1	22	217,4	35	261,3	32	300,2	30	335,6	28	349,0	27
	+10	155,7	32	184,8	29	210,5	28	233,9	26	242,7	26	194,9	37	234,0	34	268,7	32	300,1	31	312,0	30
	+20	137,9	35	163,6	32	186,2	31	206,7	30	214,5	29	172,6	39	207,0	37	237,4	35	265,0	34	275,5	33
80/50	- 15	258,1	18	306,6	14	349,5	12	388,3	10	403,0	9	323,5	26	388,8	22	446,7	19	499,3	17	519,2	16
	- 10	239,3	21	284,1	18	323,6	15	359,5	13	373,1	13	299,8	29	360,0	25	413,4	22	462,0	20	480,3	19
	- 5	220,6	24	261,8	21	298,1	19	331,1	17	343,5	16	276,3	31	331,6	28	380,6	25	425,1	23	441,8	22
	± 0	202,2	27	239,7	24	272,9	22	302,9	20	314,2	20	253,1	34	303,5	31	348,1	28	388,6	26	403,9	25
	+ 5	183,9	30	217,9	27	247,9	25	275,0	24	285,3	23	230,2	36	275,7	33	316,0	31	352,5	29	366,3	28
	+10	165,8	33	196,2	31	223,1	29	247,4	27	256,6	27	207,4	39	248,1	36	284,1	34	316,7	32	329,0	31
	+20	147,8	36	174,8	34	198,5	32	220,0	31	228,1	30	184,8	41	220,8	38	252,5	36	281,3	35	292,1	34
80/60	- 15	282,9	21	337,3	17	385,4	14	429,2	12	445,7	12	354,2	30	427,8	26	493,2	23	552,8	20	575,4	19
	- 10	263,9	24	314,6	21	359,4	18	400,2	16	415,6	15	330,4	33	398,9	29	459,8	26	515,3	23	536,2	23
	- 5	245,2	27	292,2	24	333,8	21	371,5	20	385,8	19	306,9	35	370,4	32	426,8	29	478,1	27	497,6	26
	± 0	226,8	30	270,1	27	308,4	25	343,2	23	356,4	22	283,7	38	342,2	34	394,2	32	441,5	30	459,4	29
	+ 5	208,5	34	248,2	30	283,4	28	315,3	27	327,3	26	260,8	41	314,4	37	362,0	35	405,3	33	421,7	32
	+10	190,4	37	226,6	34	258,6	32	287,6	30	298,6	30	238,2	43	287,0	40	330,2	38	369,6	36	384,5	35
	+20	172,6	39	205,3	37	234,1	35	260,3	33	270,2	33	215,8	46	259,8	43	298,8	40	334,3	39	347,7	38
90/70	- 15	317,8	25	379,4	21	434,0	18	483,6	16	502,4	15	397,3	35	480,7	31	555,0	27	622,8	25	648,4	24
	- 10	298,7	29	356,5	25	407,8	22	454,3	19	471,9	19	373,3	38	451,7	34	521,3	30	584,9	28	608,9	27
	- 5	279,9	32	334,0	28	381,9	25	425,4	23	441,9	22	349,7	41	422,9	37	488,1	34	547,4	31	569,9	30
	± 0	261,2	35	311,7	31	356,3	29	396,9	27	412,2	26	326,4	44	394,6	40	455,2	37	510,5	34	531,4	33
	+ 5	242,9	38	289,6	35	331,1	32	368,7	30	382,9	30	303,4	46	366,6	43	422,8	40	474,0	37	493,4	37
	+10	224,7	41	267,9	38	306,1	36	340,8	34	353,9	33	280,6	49	339,0	45	390,8	43	438,0	40	455,8	40
	+20	206,7	44	246,3	41	281,4	39	313,2	37	325,2	37	258,2	52	311,6	48	359,2	46	402,4	44	418,7	43
110/90	- 15	386,3	34	462,3	29	529,6	25	590,8	22	614,0	22	481,3	46	584,2	41	676,0	36	759,8	33	791,5	32
	- 10	367,0	37	439,0	33	503,0	29	561,0	26	583,0	25	457,0	49	554,7	44	641,8	40	721,2	37	751,3	36
	- 5	347,8	41	416,1	36	476,6	33	531,6	30	552,4	29	433,1	52	525,6	47	608,0	43	683,2	40	711,7	39
	± 0	328,9	44	393,4	40	450,6	36	502,6	34	522,2	33	409,6	55	496,9	50	574,7	46	645,7	43	672,5	42
	+ 5	310,3	47	371,1	43	424,9	40	473,9	37	492,4	37	386,3	58	468,5	53	541,8	49	608,6	47	633,9	46
	+10	291,8	51	348,9	46	399,5	43	445,5	41	462,9	40	363,3	61	440,5	56	509,4	53	572,1	50	595,8	49
	+20	273,6	54	327,1	50	374,5	47	417,5	45	433,8	44	340,6	63	412,9	59	477,3	56	535,9	53	558,1	52

Type		3										4									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 21 000		2,0 28 000		2,5 35 000		3,0 42 000		3,2 45 000		1,5 21 000		2,0 28 000		2,5 35 000		3,0 42 000		3,2 45 000	
t _{wI} /t _{wO} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	-15	290,6	22	357,4	19	417,6	17	472,8	15	493,7	14	332,8	27	416,2	25	492,3	22	562,8	21	589,7	20
	-10	261,8	24	321,7	21	375,7	19	425,2	18	444,0	17	300,3	29	375,3	26	443,6	24	506,9	23	531,1	22
	-5	233,4	26	286,5	23	334,4	21	378,3	20	394,9	19	268,3	30	334,9	28	395,7	26	451,9	25	473,3	24
	± 0	205,3	28	251,8	25	293,6	24	332,0	22	346,5	22	236,7	32	295,1	30	348,3	28	397,6	27	416,3	26
	+5	177,6	29	217,5	27	253,4	26	286,3	25	298,8	24	205,5	33	255,8	31	301,6	30	343,9	29	360,1	28
	+10	150,2	31	183,7	29	213,7	28	241,1	27	251,6	26	174,6	34	217,0	33	255,4	31	290,9	30	304,4	30
	+15	123,1	32	150,1	31	174,3	30	196,5	29	204,8	29	144,0	35	178,4	34	209,7	33	238,4	32	249,4	32
	+20	96,1	34	116,8	33	135,3	32	152,1	31	158,5	31	113,5	36	140,1	35	164,1	34	186,3	33	194,7	33
50/40	-15	317,3	25	390,8	22	457,0	20	517,8	18	540,9	17	362,1	31	453,5	28	537,0	26	614,4	24	644,0	23
	-10	288,4	27	355,0	24	414,9	22	470,0	20	490,9	20	329,6	33	412,5	30	488,2	28	558,4	26	585,2	25
	-5	259,9	29	319,7	27	373,5	25	422,9	23	441,7	22	297,5	34	372,1	32	440,2	30	503,2	28	527,3	28
	± 0	231,8	31	284,9	29	332,6	27	376,4	25	393,1	25	265,9	36	332,3	33	392,8	32	448,8	30	470,2	30
	+5	204,0	33	250,5	31	292,3	29	330,6	28	345,1	27	234,7	37	292,9	35	346,0	33	395,1	32	413,8	32
	+10	176,6	35	216,5	33	252,4	31	285,3	30	297,8	29	203,9	38	254,1	37	299,8	35	342,0	34	358,1	33
	+15	149,5	36	183,0	34	213,0	33	240,6	32	251,0	32	173,4	40	215,7	38	254,1	37	289,6	36	303,1	35
	+20	122,6	38	149,8	36	174,0	35	196,2	34	204,7	34	143,1	41	177,6	39	208,8	38	237,6	37	248,6	37
60/40	-15	337,7	28	413,9	24	482,3	22	545,0	20	568,8	19	390,3	35	486,2	31	573,5	29	654,2	27	685,0	26
	-10	308,7	30	378,0	27	440,2	24	497,2	22	518,8	21	357,5	36	445,0	33	524,5	31	598,0	29	626,0	28
	-5	280,0	32	342,5	29	398,6	27	449,9	25	469,3	24	325,2	38	404,3	35	476,1	33	542,4	31	567,7	30
	± 0	251,6	34	307,4	31	357,4	29	403,2	27	420,5	26	293,2	39	364,0	37	428,3	35	487,6	33	510,1	32
	+5	223,6	36	272,7	33	316,7	31	356,9	29	372,2	29	261,6	41	324,2	38	380,9	36	433,2	35	453,1	34
	+10	195,7	37	238,3	35	276,4	33	311,2	32	324,3	31	230,2	42	284,7	40	334,0	38	379,4	36	396,6	36
	+15	168,1	39	204,1	37	236,3	35	265,7	34	276,8	33	198,9	43	245,3	41	287,3	39	325,9	38	340,5	38
	+20	140,4	40	170,0	38	196,4	37	220,4	36	229,5	36	167,6	44	206,0	42	240,6	41	272,4	40	284,5	39
70/50	-15	391,2	35	480,9	31	561,7	28	635,8	25	663,9	24	448,5	42	560,7	38	663,0	35	757,8	33	793,9	32
	-10	362,1	37	444,9	33	519,3	30	587,6	28	613,5	27	415,8	44	519,4	40	613,9	38	701,3	35	734,7	35
	-5	333,3	39	409,3	35	477,5	33	540,0	31	563,8	30	383,5	46	478,7	42	565,4	40	645,7	38	676,2	37
	± 0	305,0	41	374,1	38	436,2	35	493,1	33	514,7	32	351,7	47	438,5	44	517,6	42	590,7	40	618,5	39
	+5	276,9	43	339,4	40	395,4	37	446,7	36	466,2	35	320,2	49	398,8	46	470,3	44	536,4	42	561,5	41
	+10	249,2	45	305,0	42	355,0	40	400,8	38	418,2	37	289,0	50	359,5	48	423,5	45	482,7	44	505,2	43
	+15	221,7	46	271,0	44	315,1	42	355,4	40	370,7	40	258,2	52	320,6	49	377,2	47	429,5	45	449,4	45
	+20	194,5	48	237,2	46	275,5	44	310,4	42	323,7	42	227,5	53	282,0	50	331,3	49	376,7	47	394,0	47
80/50	-15	412,2	37	505,2	33	588,6	30	665,1	27	694,1	26	476,4	45	593,7	41	700,1	38	798,6	36	836,2	35
	-10	382,9	40	468,9	35	546,0	32	616,7	30	643,4	29	443,5	47	552,1	44	650,7	40	741,9	38	776,6	37
	-5	354,0	42	433,0	38	503,9	35	568,8	32	593,4	32	411,0	49	511,0	46	601,9	43	685,8	40	717,7	39
	± 0	325,3	44	397,6	40	462,3	37	521,5	35	543,9	34	378,8	51	470,4	47	553,6	45	630,3	42	659,5	42
	+5	297,0	46	362,5	42	421,1	40	474,7	37	495,0	37	346,9	52	430,2	49	505,7	46	575,4	44	601,9	44
	+10	268,9	47	327,7	44	380,3	42	428,3	40	446,5	39	315,2	54	390,3	51	458,3	48	520,9	46	544,8	46
	+15	240,9	49	293,1	46	339,7	44	382,3	42	398,4	41	283,8	55	350,7	52	411,2	50	466,9	48	488,0	47
	+20	213,1	51	258,7	48	299,4	46	336,5	44	350,5	44	252,4	56	311,2	54	364,3	51	413,0	50	431,6	49
80/60	-15	443,2	41	546,3	37	639,3	34	724,6	31	757,0	30	504,9	49	633,0	45	750,1	42	858,7	39	900,1	39
	-10	414,0	44	510,1	39	596,6	36	676,1	34	706,3	33	472,2	51	591,7	47	700,8	44	802,0	42	840,7	41
	-5	385,2	46	474,3	42	554,6	39	628,3	36	656,3	36	439,9	53	550,9	49	652,2	47	746,2	44	782,1	43
	± 0	356,8	48	439,0	44	513,1	41	581,1	39	606,9	38	408,1	55	510,7	51	604,3	49	691,1	46	724,2	46
	+5	328,7	50	404,2	46	472,1	44	534,4	42	558,1	41	376,7	56	471,0	53	557,0	51	636,6	49	667,0	48
	+10	301,0	52	369,8	49	431,6	46	488,4	44	509,9	43	345,7	58	431,8	55	510,3	53	582,9	51	610,6	50
	+15	273,5	54	335,7	51	391,6	48	442,9	46	462,3	46	315,0	60	393,0	57	464,0	54	529,8	53	554,8	52
	+20	246,4	55	302,1	53	352,0	50	397,8	49	415,2	48	284,6	61	354,6	58	418,3	56	477,2	54	499,6	54
90/70	-15	493,9	48	610,2	43	715,2	39	811,7	36	848,3	35	559,6	56	703,3	52	834,9	49	957,1	46	1003,8	45
	-10	464,6	50	573,8	46	672,3	42	762,9	39	797,3	38	526,9	58	661,9	54	785,5	51	900,3	48	944,1	47
	-5	435,7	52	537,9	48	630,0	45	714,8	42	746,9	41	494,6	60	621,1	56	736,8	53	844,2	51	885,3	50
	± 0	407,2	55	502,5	51	588,4	47	667,3	45	697,2	44	462,8	62	580,8	58	688,8	55	788,9	53	827,3	52
	+5	379,1	57	467,5	53	547,2	50	620,4	47	648,2	47	431,4	64	541,1	60	641,4	58	734,4	55	769,9	54
	+10	351,3	59	433,0	55	506,6	52	574,1	50	599,8	49	400,5	66	501,9	62	594,6	60	680,5	57	713,4	57
	+15	323,9	61	398,9	57	466,4	55	528,4	52	551,9	52	369,9	67	463,2	64	548,4	62	627,4	59	657,5	59
	+20	296,8	63	365,2	59	426,7	57	483,2	55	504,7	54	339,6	69	424,9	66	502,7	63	574,8	61	602,3	61
110/90	-15	591,8	60	734,0	55	862,6	51	981,1	47	1026,2	46	664,4	69	838,6	65	998,6	61	1147,6	58	1204,6	57
	-10	562,3	63	697,3	58	819,3	54	931,8	50	974,5	49	631,7	72	797,1	67	949,0	64	1090,4	60	1144,4	59
	-5	533,3	65	661,1	60	776,7	56	883,1	53	923,6	52	599,5	74	756,1	70	900,0	66	1034,0	63	1085,2	62
	± 0	504,6	68	625,4	63	734,6	59	835,1	56	873,3	55	567,7	76	715,8	72	851,8	69	978,4	66	1026,7	65
	+5	476,4	70	590,2	65	693,0	62	787,7	59	823,7	58	536,3	78	676,0	74	804,2	71	923,5	68	969,1	67
	+10	448,5	72	555,4	68	652,1	64	741,0	62	774,8	61	505,4	80	636,7	76	757,3	73	869,4	70	912,2	69
	+15	421,0	75	521,1	70	611,6	67	694,9	64	726,5	63	474,8	82	598,0	78	710,9	75	815,9	73	856	

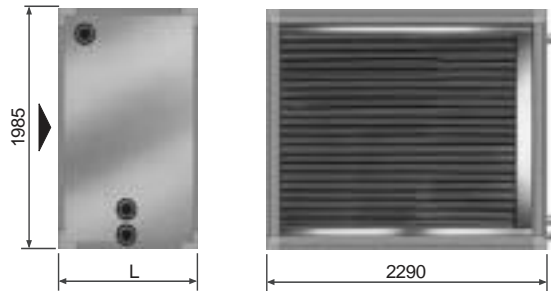
Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header



Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.

Cooling-coil section L = 662

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	4"	84,9 l
8	4"	135,8 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.

Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		21 000		28 000		35 000		42 000		45 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	231,5	9,4	290,9	10,6	345,1	11,7	395,2	12,5	414,2	12,9
	28	197,8	9,1	247,9	10,2	293,5	11,1	335,5	11,8	351,4	12,1
	26	176,6	8,7	221,2	9,7	261,9	10,5	299,3	11,2	313,5	11,4
	25	166,0	8,5	207,9	9,4	246,1	10,2	281,3	10,9	294,7	11,1
5/10	32	212,6	10,6	266,5	11,8	315,7	12,7	361,0	13,6	378,2	13,9
	28	178,8	10,3	223,5	11,3	264,0	12,2	301,3	12,9	315,4	13,1
	26	157,5	9,9	196,7	10,8	232,3	11,6	265,1	12,2	277,6	12,4
	25	146,8	9,7	183,3	10,6	216,5	11,3	247,1	11,9	258,6	12,1
6/12	32	193,0	11,7	241,5	12,8	285,6	13,7	326,2	14,5	341,6	14,8
	28	159,1	11,4	198,3	12,4	233,9	13,2	266,5	13,8	278,9	14,1
	26	137,7	11,0	171,5	11,9	202,1	12,6	230,2	13,1	240,9	13,4
	25	126,9	10,5	158,0	11,6	186,2	12,3	212,1	12,8	221,9	13,0
8/12	32	184,8	12,3	232,6	13,3	276,4	14,1	316,8	14,8	332,2	15,1
	28	151,1	11,9	189,6	12,8	224,7	13,5	257,2	14,1	269,5	14,3
	26	129,4	11,5	162,5	12,3	192,6	12,9	220,5	13,4	231,0	13,6
	25	118,6	11,0	148,9	12,0	176,5	12,6	202,0	13,0	211,7	13,2
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	269,1	5,9	347,7	6,5	421,7	7,1	491,8	8,1	518,8	8,3
	28	232,8	5,9	299,8	6,4	362,8	7,0	422,3	7,9	445,2	8,1
	26	208,1	5,8	267,9	6,3	324,1	6,8	377,2	7,2	397,6	7,8
	25	195,8	5,7	252,0	6,2	304,8	6,7	354,7	7,1	373,9	7,7
5/10	32	249,9	7,3	322,0	7,9	389,7	8,5	453,7	8,9	478,3	9,1
	28	213,2	7,3	273,7	7,9	330,2	8,3	383,6	8,8	404,1	8,9
	26	188,3	7,2	241,6	7,7	291,3	8,2	338,3	8,6	356,4	8,7
	25	175,8	7,2	225,5	7,7	271,9	8,1	315,7	8,4	332,5	8,6
6/12	32	229,5	8,8	294,9	9,3	356,2	9,8	414,0	10,3	436,2	10,4
	28	192,4	8,7	246,0	9,3	296,2	9,7	343,4	10,1	361,5	10,3
	26	167,1	8,7	213,6	9,2	257,0	9,6	297,8	9,9	313,4	10,0
	25	154,5	8,7	197,4	9,1	237,4	9,5	274,9	9,8	289,4	9,9
8/12	32	214,0	9,8	276,6	10,3	335,7	10,7	391,7	11,0	413,3	11,2
	28	177,3	9,8	228,5	10,2	276,6	10,5	322,2	10,8	339,7	10,9
	26	152,2	9,7	196,0	10,0	237,3	10,3	276,3	10,6	291,4	10,7
	25	139,6	9,7	179,8	10,0	217,6	10,3	253,3	10,5	267,1	10,6

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.

Other operating states on request.

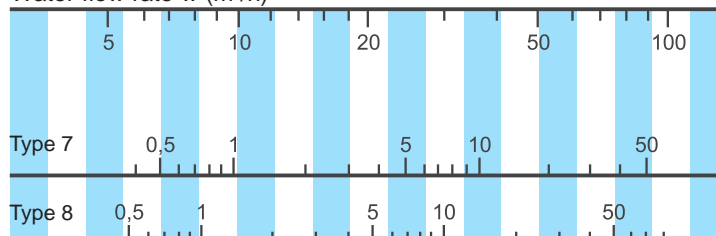
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

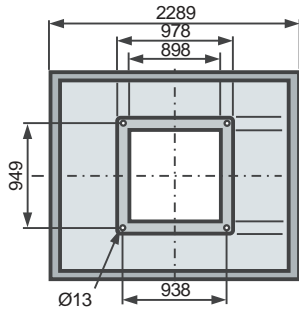
\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$

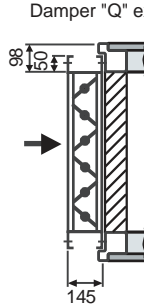
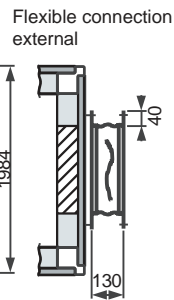
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



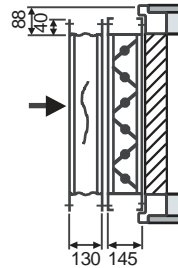
Fan / discharge



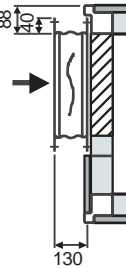
Intake / discharge



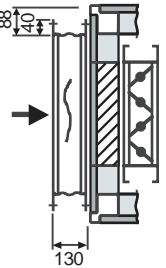
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



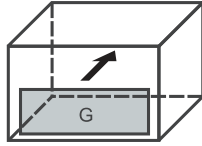
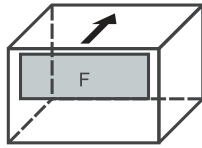
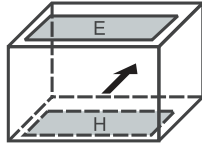
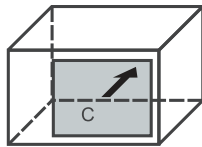
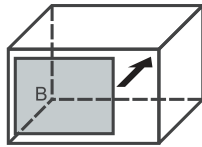
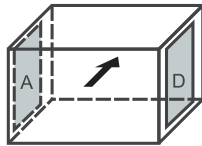
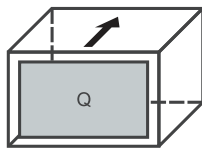
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

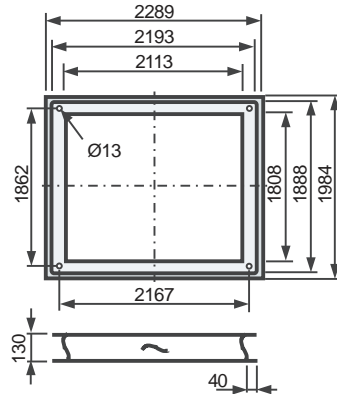


Possible configurations

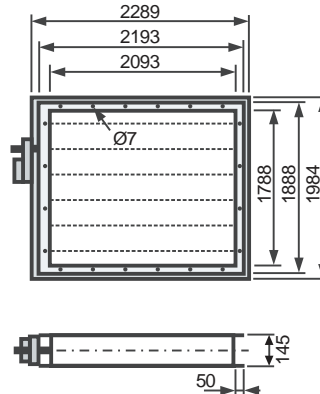


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

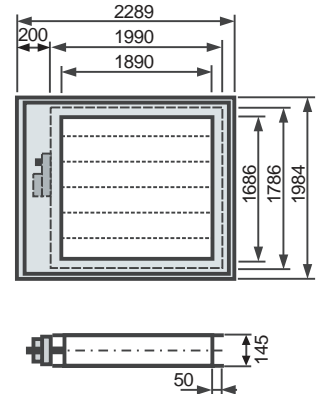


Dampers external

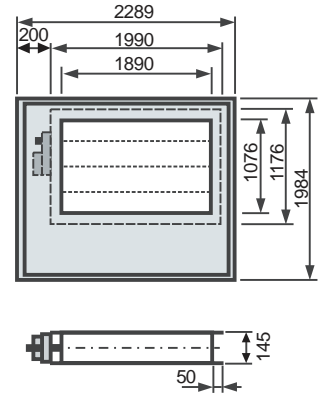
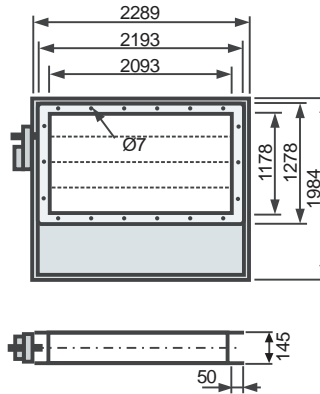
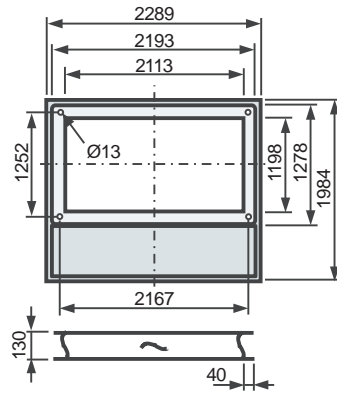


Dampers internal

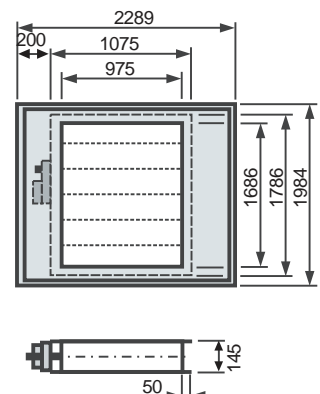
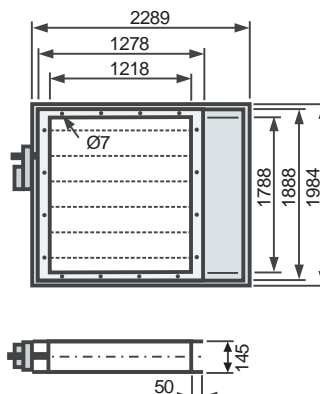
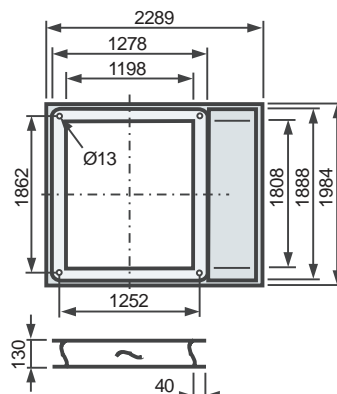
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

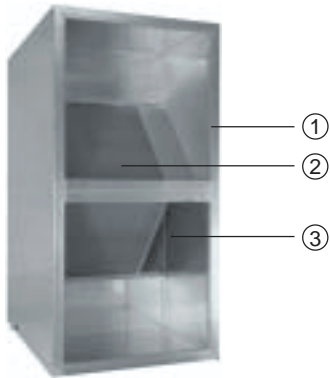


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 18Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 20Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© **Casing**

Same as air handling unit

a **Heat exchanger**

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« **Internal bypass** (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Technical data on request

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

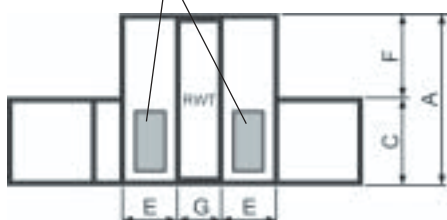
450

Dimensions

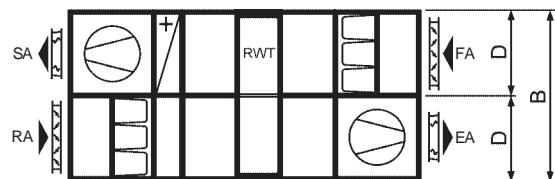
Technical data on request

Plenum section with inspection door

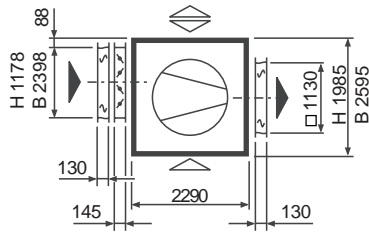
View



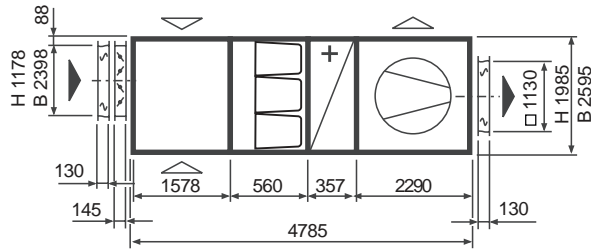
Top view



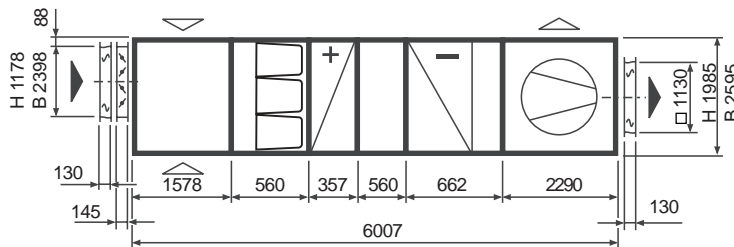
Exhaust air unit



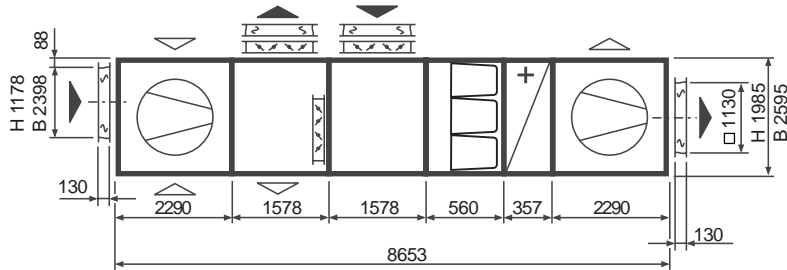
Supply air unit



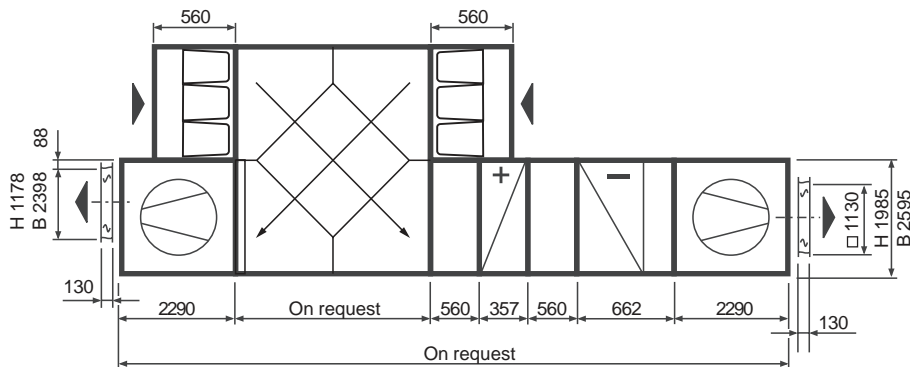
Partial air handling unit



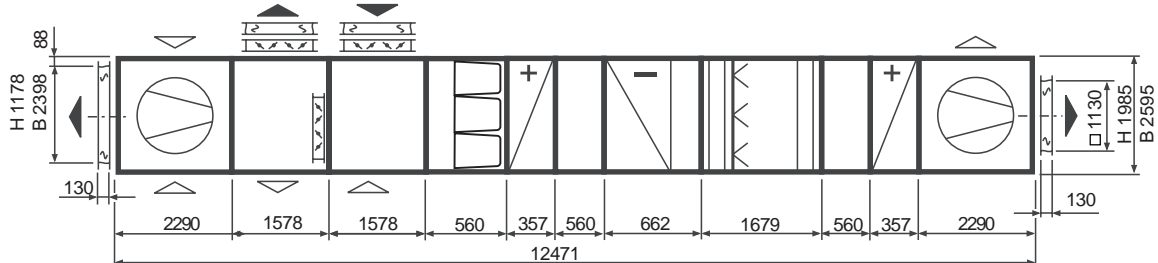
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

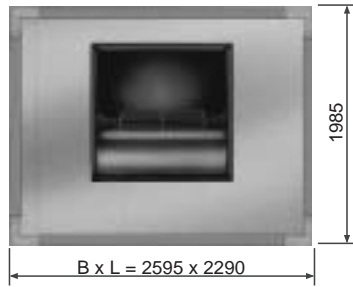


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



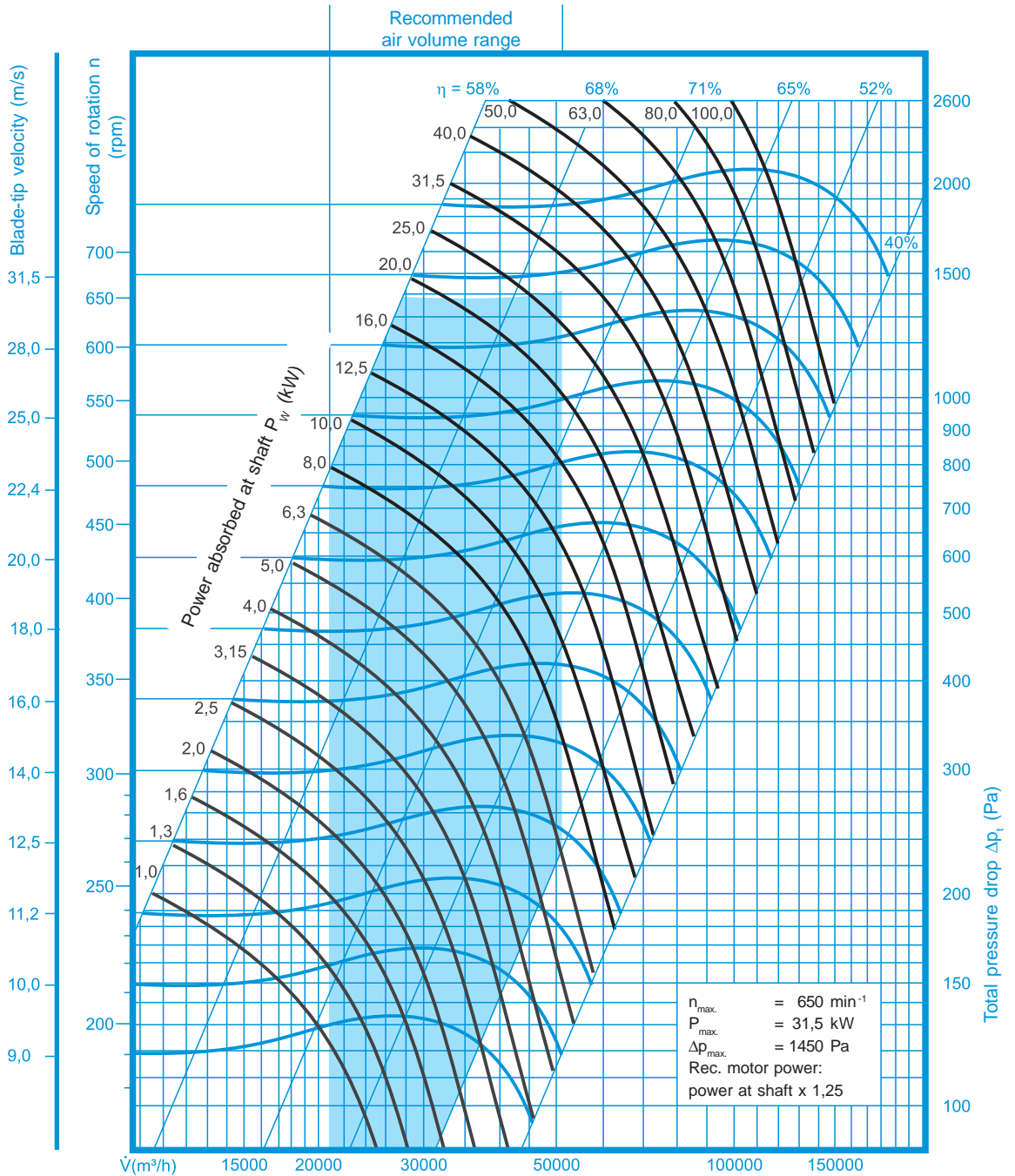
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



510

Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

v (m/s) 1,5 2,0 2,5 3,0 3,2

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s) 3 5 10 20 30 40

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

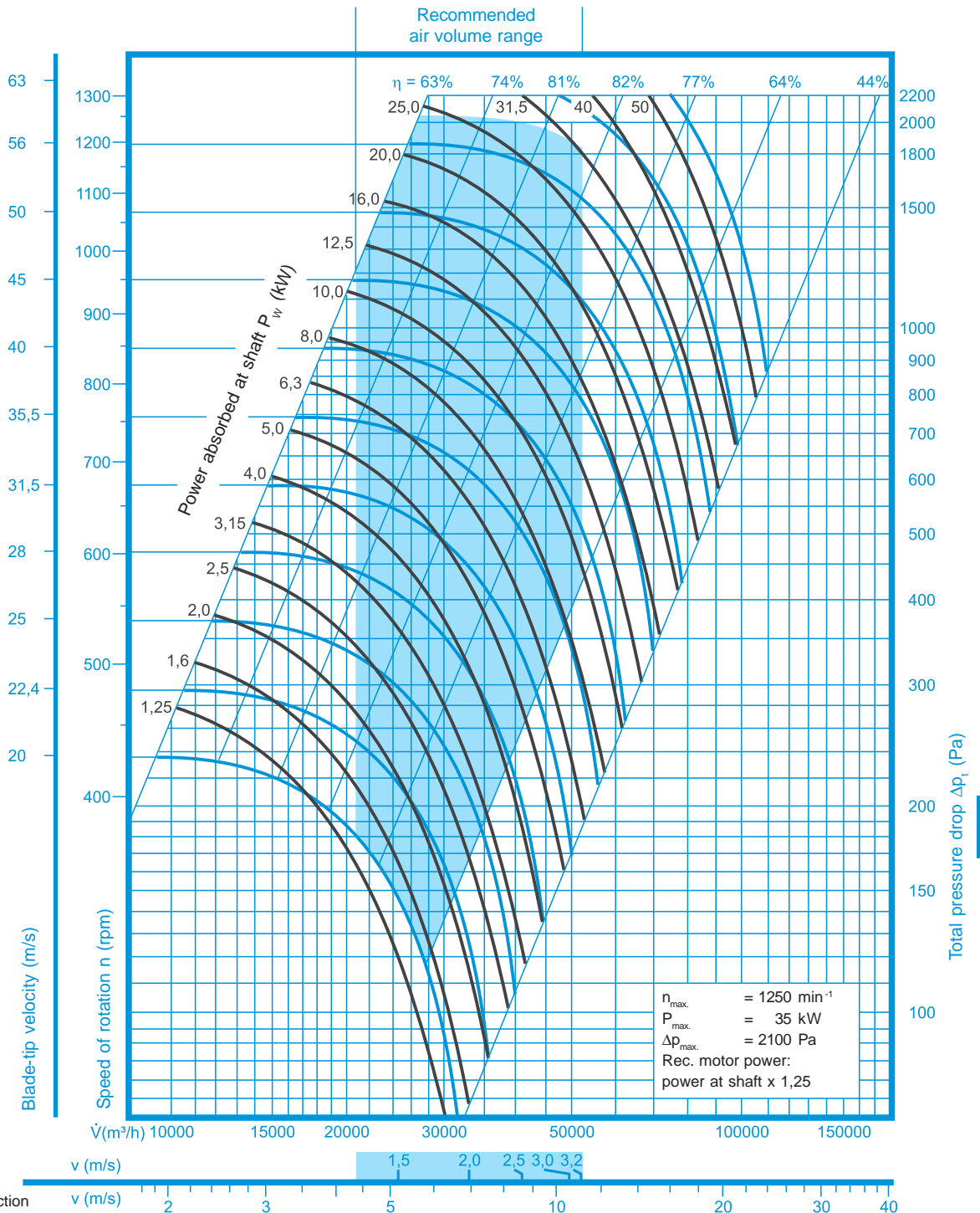
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

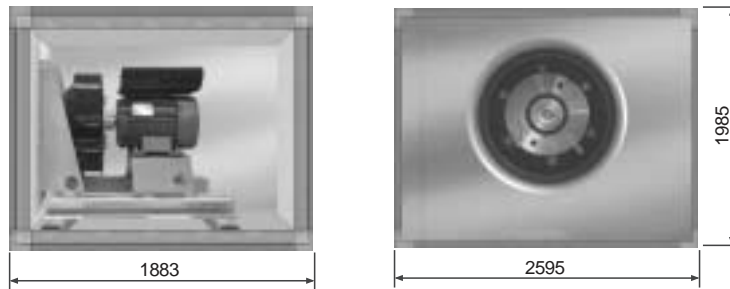
Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades





External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

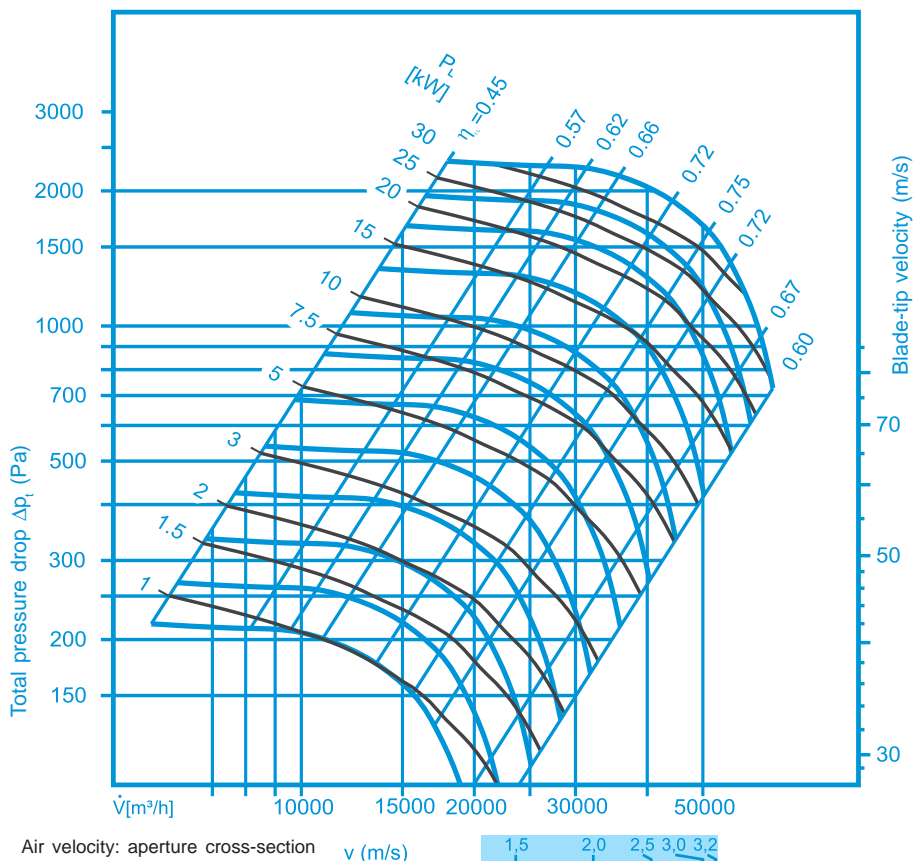
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 510	40000	500	11,0	3000	22,0
		1000	18,5	3000	35,0
		1500	30,0	3000	55,0

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter (f ≥ 50Hz)

Fan diagram impeller diameter Ø 1000mm

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



510

Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

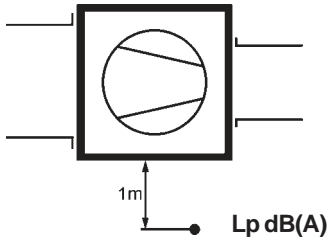
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]					
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	30.000	99	102	104	106	108	110
	45.000	100	104	106	108	110	112
	50.000	101	105	107	109	111	113

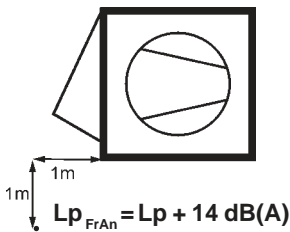
Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides

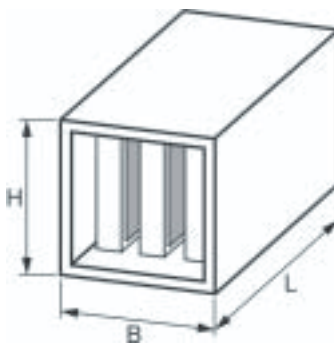


Forward-curved impeller blades					
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
30.000	250	51	45.000	280	57
	315	55		355	58
	400	60		400	62
	500	65		560	67
Backward-inclined impeller blades					
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
30.000	560	55	45.000	630	60
	710	61		800	62
	900	67		1000	68
	1120	72		1120	70

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A) beside the fan section
 With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



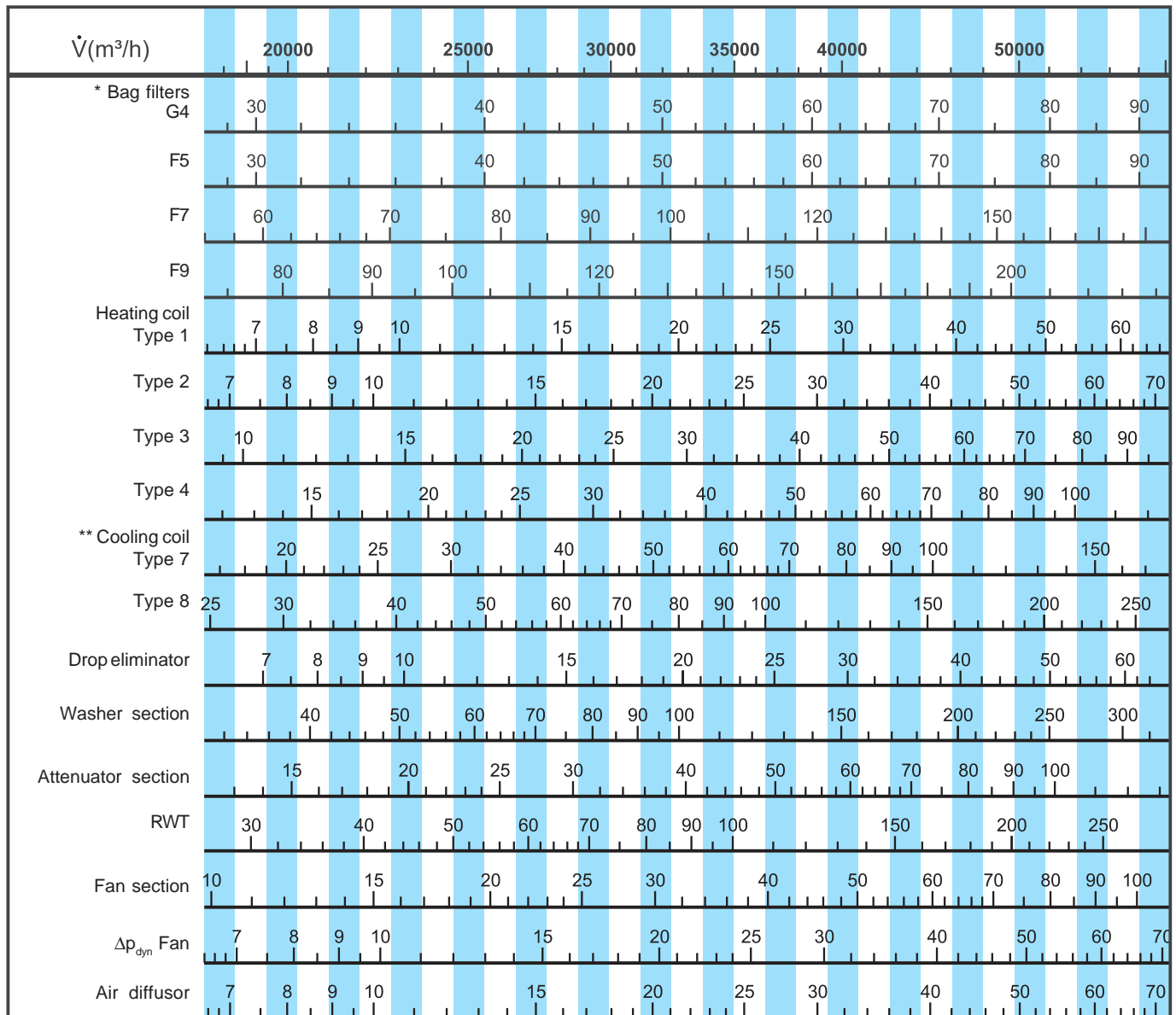
Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
1984	2595	968	1171	1476	1679

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)



* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

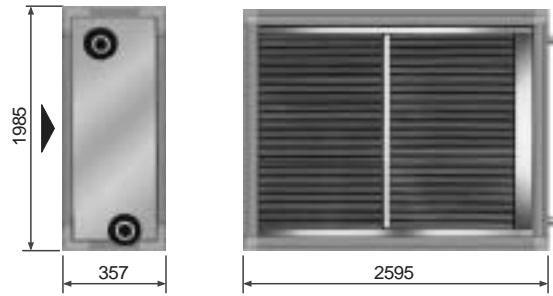
Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9: 300 Pa

510

** Cooling coil with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator.

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	2½"	29,0 l
2	2½"	29,0 l
3	3"	43,5 l
4	3"	58,0 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

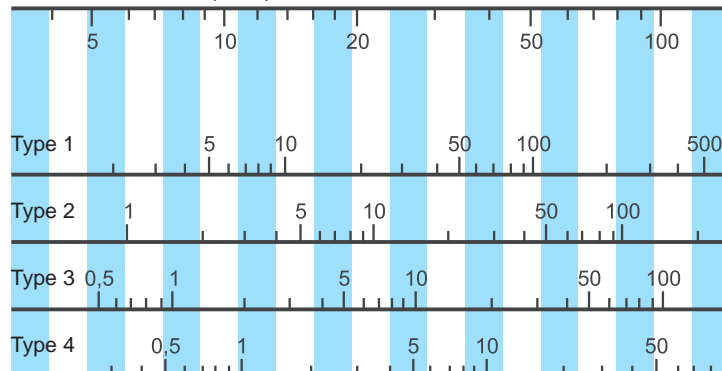
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type			1										2										
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)			1,5 24 000		2,0 32 000		2,5 40 000		3,0 48 000		3,2 51 000		1,5 24 000		2,0 32 000		2,5 40 000		3,0 48 000		3,2 51 000		
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	
45/35	-15	208,6	8	248,3	6	283,5	4	315,5	3	327,6	2	258,1	14	310,8	11	357,7	9	400,4	7	416,5	7		
	-10	187,6	11	223,2	9	254,8	7	283,4	6	294,2	6	232,1	16	279,3	14	321,3	12	359,5	10	373,9	10		
	-5	166,8	14	198,4	12	226,4	11	251,7	10	261,3	9	206,4	19	248,2	16	285,4	15	319,1	13	331,9	13		
	±0	146,3	17	173,9	15	198,3	14	220,5	13	228,8	13	181,0	21	217,5	19	249,9	18	279,4	16	290,5	16		
	+5	126,1	20	149,7	18	170,7	17	189,6	16	196,8	16	155,9	24	187,2	22	214,9	20	240,1	19	249,6	19		
	+10	106,1	23	125,8	22	143,3	21	159,1	20	165,1	19	131,2	26	157,2	24	180,3	23	201,3	22	209,2	22		
	+20	86,3	26	102,2	25	116,2	24	128,9	23	133,7	23	106,7	28	127,6	27	146,1	26	162,9	25	169,3	25		
50/40	-15	228,9	10	272,7	8	311,5	6	346,8	4	360,1	4	283,0	16	341,1	13	392,9	11	440,0	9	457,8	9		
	-10	207,7	14	247,4	11	282,6	9	314,5	8	326,6	7	256,8	19	309,5	16	356,3	14	398,9	13	415,0	12		
	-5	186,9	17	222,5	14	254,0	13	282,7	11	293,5	11	231,0	22	278,2	19	320,2	17	358,4	16	372,8	15		
	±0	166,3	20	197,9	17	225,8	16	251,2	15	260,8	14	205,5	24	247,4	22	284,5	20	318,4	19	331,1	18		
	+5	145,9	22	173,6	21	198,0	19	220,2	18	228,5	18	180,4	27	216,9	24	249,4	23	278,9	22	290,0	21		
	+10	125,8	25	149,5	24	170,5	22	189,5	22	196,6	21	155,5	29	186,8	27	214,6	26	239,9	25	249,4	24		
	+20	86,3	31	102,3	30	116,4	29	129,1	28	133,9	28	106,7	33	127,7	32	146,3	31	163,2	30	169,6	30		
60/40	-15	239,8	12	284,8	9	324,5	7	360,7	5	374,3	5	296,8	18	356,3	15	409,1	12	457,1	10	475,3	10		
	-10	218,6	15	259,5	12	295,6	10	328,4	9	340,8	8	270,6	21	324,6	18	372,5	15	416,1	14	432,5	13		
	-5	197,7	18	234,5	15	267,1	14	296,5	12	307,7	12	244,7	23	293,3	20	336,4	18	375,5	17	390,3	16		
	±0	177,1	21	209,9	19	238,8	17	265,1	16	275,0	15	219,1	26	262,4	23	300,7	21	335,5	20	348,6	19		
	+5	156,6	24	185,4	22	210,9	20	233,9	19	242,6	19	193,8	28	231,8	26	265,4	24	295,8	23	307,3	22		
	+10	136,3	27	161,3	25	183,2	23	203,1	22	210,5	22	168,7	31	201,5	28	230,4	27	256,6	26	266,5	25		
	+20	96,2	32	113,4	31	128,4	30	142,0	29	147,2	29	119,0	35	141,4	33	161,2	32	179,0	31	185,8	31		
70/50	-15	280,7	16	334,0	13	381,2	10	424,0	9	440,2	8	347,0	24	417,6	20	480,4	17	537,5	15	559,0	14		
	-10	259,4	19	308,5	16	352,0	14	391,4	12	406,3	12	320,6	26	385,7	23	443,5	20	496,0	18	515,9	17		
	-5	238,3	23	283,3	20	323,1	17	359,3	16	372,9	15	294,6	29	354,1	26	407,0	23	455,1	21	473,2	21		
	±0	217,5	26	258,4	23	294,6	21	327,5	19	339,9	19	268,8	32	323,0	28	371,0	26	414,6	24	431,1	24		
	+5	196,9	29	233,8	26	266,5	24	296,0	23	307,2	22	243,4	34	292,2	31	335,4	29	374,7	27	389,5	27		
	+10	176,5	32	209,5	29	238,6	27	264,9	26	274,9	26	218,2	37	261,7	34	300,2	32	335,2	30	348,4	30		
	+20	136,4	37	161,5	35	183,6	34	203,7	33	211,2	33	168,6	41	201,7	39	230,9	37	257,4	36	267,4	36		
80/50	-15	292,7	18	347,6	14	396,0	11	440,0	9	456,6	9	362,2	25	434,7	21	499,0	18	557,4	16	579,5	15		
	-10	271,3	21	322,0	17	366,7	15	407,3	13	422,6	12	335,6	28	402,6	24	461,9	21	515,8	19	536,2	18		
	-5	250,1	24	296,7	21	337,8	18	375,0	17	389,1	16	309,4	31	370,9	27	425,3	24	474,8	22	493,4	22		
	±0	229,2	27	271,6	24	309,1	22	343,1	20	355,9	20	283,5	33	339,5	30	389,1	27	434,1	26	451,1	25		
	+5	208,4	30	246,9	27	280,7	25	311,4	24	323,0	23	257,9	36	308,5	33	353,3	30	393,9	29	409,3	28		
	+10	187,9	33	222,3	30	252,6	28	280,1	27	290,5	27	232,4	38	277,8	35	317,8	33	354,1	32	367,8	31		
	+20	147,2	39	173,7	36	197,0	35	218,1	34	226,1	33	182,1	43	216,9	41	247,6	39	275,4	37	285,9	37		
80/60	-15	321,0	21	382,6	17	437,1	14	486,6	12	505,3	11	396,2	29	477,9	25	550,4	22	616,5	19	641,5	18		
	-10	299,5	24	356,8	20	407,6	18	453,7	16	471,1	15	369,6	32	445,6	28	513,2	25	574,7	23	597,9	22		
	-5	278,3	27	331,4	24	378,5	21	421,2	19	437,3	19	343,4	35	413,8	31	476,4	28	533,4	26	554,9	25		
	±0	257,3	30	306,3	27	349,7	25	389,1	23	404,0	22	317,5	37	382,4	34	440,1	31	492,6	29	512,4	28		
	+5	236,5	33	281,5	30	321,3	28	357,4	26	371,0	26	291,9	40	351,4	37	404,3	34	452,3	32	470,5	31		
	+10	216,0	36	257,0	33	293,2	31	326,0	30	338,4	29	266,6	42	320,8	39	368,8	37	412,5	35	429,0	35		
	+20	175,7	42	208,7	40	237,9	38	264,3	37	274,3	36	216,9	47	260,5	45	299,1	43	334,2	41	347,5	41		
90/70	-15	360,7	25	430,5	21	492,3	18	548,4	15	569,6	15	444,5	34	537,0	30	619,4	26	694,4	24	722,8	23		
	-10	339,0	28	404,5	24	462,5	21	515,2	19	535,1	18	417,7	37	504,6	33	581,8	30	652,2	27	678,8	26		
	-5	317,6	32	378,9	28	433,1	25	482,4	23	501,0	22	391,3	40	472,5	36	544,7	33	610,5	30	635,4	29		
	±0	296,5	35	353,6	31	404,1	29	450,0	26	467,3	26	365,2	43	440,9	39	508,1	36	569,4	33	592,5	33		
	+5	275,6	38	328,6	34	375,4	32	418,0	30	434,1	29	339,5	46	409,7	42	472,0	39	528,8	37	550,2	36		
	+10	255,0	41	303,8	38	347,1	35	386,4	34	401,2	33	314,1	48	378,8	45	436,3	42	488,6	40	508,4	39		
	+20	214,4	47	255,2	44	291,4	42	324,2	40	336,5	40	264,2	53	318,2	50	366,2	48	409,8	46	426,3	45		
110/90	-15	438,7	34	524,6	29	600,9	25	670,2	22	696,4	21	538,5	45	652,6	39	754,3	35	847,1	32	882,1	31		
	-10	416,6	37	498,3	32	570,7	29	636,4	26	661,3	25	511,4	48	619,7	43	716,2	39	804,1	36	837,4	34		
	-5	394,9	41	472,2	36	540,7	32	603,0	30	626,6	29	484,7	51	587,2	46	678,6	42	761,8	39	793,3	38		
	±0	373,4	44	446,5	39	511,2	36	570,1	34	592,3	33	458,3	54	555,2	49	641,4	45	720,0	42	749,7	41		
	+5	352,2	47	421,1	43	482,1	40																

Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type		3										4											
v (m/s)	Ḃ (m³/h)	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2		
t _{wi} /t _{wO}	t _{ON}	Ḃ	t _{OFF}	Ḃ	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}	Q	t _{OFF}
°C/°C	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C	kW	°C
45/35	- 15	330,7	22	406,6	19	474,8	17	537,4	15	561,2	14	371,4	26	462,9	24	546,2	21	623,2	20	652,5	19		
	- 10	297,9	24	365,9	21	427,2	19	483,3	17	504,6	17	335,1	28	417,4	25	492,2	23	561,4	22	587,7	21		
	- 5	265,5	26	325,9	23	380,2	21	430,0	20	448,8	19	299,4	30	372,5	27	439,0	25	500,4	24	523,8	23		
	± 0	233,6	27	286,4	25	333,8	24	377,3	22	393,8	22	264,1	31	328,2	29	386,5	27	440,2	26	460,7	25		
	+ 5	202,0	29	247,3	27	288,0	26	325,3	24	339,5	24	229,2	32	284,5	31	334,6	29	380,9	28	398,5	27		
	+ 10	170,8	31	208,8	29	242,8	28	274,0	27	285,8	26	194,7	34	241,2	32	283,3	31	322,2	30	337,0	29		
	+ 15	139,9	32	170,6	31	198,1	30	223,1	29	232,6	29	160,5	35	198,4	33	232,6	32	264,1	31	276,0	31		
+ 20	109,2	34	132,7	33	153,6	32	172,7	31	179,9	31	126,5	36	155,7	35	182,1	34	206,3	33	215,5	33			
50/40	- 15	361,1	25	444,5	22	519,7	20	588,7	18	614,9	17	404,2	30	504,6	27	595,9	25	680,5	23	712,7	22		
	- 10	328,2	27	403,8	24	471,9	22	534,3	20	558,1	20	367,9	32	458,9	29	541,8	27	618,5	25	647,7	24		
	- 5	295,7	29	363,6	26	424,7	24	480,8	23	502,0	22	332,1	33	414,0	31	488,5	29	557,4	27	583,6	27		
	± 0	263,7	31	324,0	29	378,2	27	427,9	25	446,8	25	296,7	35	369,6	33	435,8	31	497,1	29	520,4	29		
	+ 5	232,1	33	284,9	31	332,3	29	375,7	27	392,2	27	261,9	36	325,8	34	383,9	33	437,6	31	458,0	31		
	+ 10	200,9	34	246,2	33	286,9	31	324,2	30	338,4	29	227,4	38	282,6	36	332,6	34	378,8	33	396,4	33		
	+ 15	170,0	36	208,0	34	242,1	33	273,3	32	285,1	32	193,4	39	239,8	37	281,9	36	320,7	35	335,5	35		
+ 20	139,5	38	170,2	36	197,8	35	222,9	34	232,5	34	159,6	40	197,4	39	231,6	38	263,1	37	275,1	36			
60/40	- 15	384,2	28	470,6	24	548,2	22	619,3	19	646,3	19	435,3	33	540,7	30	636,3	27	724,5	25	758,1	24		
	- 10	351,1	30	429,8	26	500,3	24	564,9	22	589,4	21	398,8	35	494,8	32	581,9	30	662,2	27	692,8	27		
	- 5	318,5	32	389,4	29	452,9	26	511,1	24	533,2	24	362,7	37	449,5	34	528,2	32	600,7	30	628,3	29		
	± 0	286,2	34	349,5	31	406,1	29	458,0	27	477,6	26	327,0	38	404,7	36	475,1	34	539,9	32	564,6	31		
	+ 5	254,2	35	310,0	33	359,8	31	405,4	29	422,7	29	291,6	40	360,4	37	422,6	35	479,8	34	501,5	33		
	+ 10	222,5	37	270,8	35	314,0	33	353,3	32	368,3	31	256,6	41	316,4	39	370,5	37	420,1	36	439,0	35		
	+ 15	191,0	39	231,9	37	268,4	35	301,7	34	314,2	33	221,6	42	272,7	40	318,7	39	360,9	37	376,9	37		
+ 20	159,5	40	193,1	38	223,0	37	250,1	36	260,4	35	186,7	44	229,0	42	266,9	40	301,8	39	315,0	39			
70/50	- 15	445,2	34	547,0	31	638,6	28	722,7	25	754,6	24	500,6	41	623,8	37	735,8	34	839,4	32	878,9	31		
	- 10	412,0	37	505,9	33	590,4	30	667,9	28	697,3	27	464,1	43	577,9	39	681,3	36	776,9	34	813,3	33		
	- 5	379,3	39	465,4	35	542,8	33	613,8	30	640,7	30	428,0	44	532,5	41	627,5	38	715,2	36	748,6	35		
	± 0	347,0	41	425,4	37	495,8	35	560,4	33	584,8	32	392,4	46	487,8	43	574,4	40	654,3	38	684,7	38		
	+ 5	315,0	43	385,8	40	449,4	37	507,6	35	529,6	35	357,2	48	443,5	45	521,9	42	594,1	41	621,6	40		
	+ 10	283,4	45	346,7	42	403,5	39	455,4	38	475,1	37	322,4	49	399,8	47	469,9	44	534,6	43	559,2	42		
	+ 15	252,1	46	308,0	44	358,0	42	403,8	40	421,1	39	287,9	51	356,5	48	418,5	46	475,7	44	497,4	44		
+ 20	221,1	48	269,6	45	313,0	44	352,6	42	367,6	42	253,7	52	313,5	50	367,5	48	417,2	46	436,1	46			
80/50	- 15	468,9	37	574,4	33	669,1	30	755,7	27	788,6	26	531,6	44	660,2	40	776,9	37	884,6	34	925,6	33		
	- 10	435,6	39	533,1	35	620,6	32	700,7	30	731,0	29	494,8	46	614,0	42	722,0	39	821,7	36	859,6	36		
	- 5	402,6	41	492,3	38	572,7	35	646,2	32	674,1	31	458,4	48	568,3	44	667,8	41	759,5	39	794,4	38		
	± 0	370,0	43	451,9	40	525,3	37	592,4	35	617,9	34	422,4	50	523,1	46	614,1	43	698,1	41	730,0	40		
	+ 5	337,7	45	412,0	42	478,5	39	539,2	37	562,2	37	386,8	51	478,3	48	561,1	45	637,2	43	666,2	42		
	+ 10	305,7	47	372,4	44	432,0	42	486,4	40	507,0	39	351,4	53	433,9	50	508,4	47	576,9	45	603,0	44		
	+ 15	273,9	49	333,0	46	385,9	44	434,1	42	452,3	41	316,3	54	389,8	51	456,1	49	517,1	47	540,2	46		
+ 20	242,2	51	293,9	48	340,0	46	382,0	44	397,9	44	281,3	55	345,9	53	404,0	51	457,4	49	477,7	48			
80/60	- 15	504,5	41	621,5	37	727,0	33	823,8	31	860,6	30	564,0	48	704,6	44	832,9	40	951,6	38	996,8	37		
	- 10	471,2	43	580,3	39	678,5	36	768,7	34	802,9	33	527,4	50	658,6	46	778,2	43	888,8	40	931,0	39		
	- 5	438,4	46	539,6	42	630,6	39	714,2	36	746,0	35	491,3	52	613,2	48	724,2	45	826,9	43	866,0	42		
	± 0	406,0	48	499,4	44	583,4	41	660,5	39	689,8	38	455,7	54	568,4	50	670,9	47	765,8	45	801,9	44		
	+ 5	374,0	50	459,7	46	536,8	44	607,5	41	634,3	41	420,6	55	524,2	52	618,4	49	705,4	47	738,6	46		
	+ 10	342,4	52	420,5	48	490,7	46	555,1	44	579,5	43	385,9	57	480,5	54	566,4	51	645,9	49	676,1	49		
	+ 15	311,2	54	381,8	50	445,2	48	503,3	46	525,3	46	351,6	59	437,3	56	515,1	53	587,0	51	614,3	51		
+ 20	280,3	55	343,5	52	400,2	50	452,1	49	471,8	48	317,6	60	394,5	57	464,3	55	528,7	53	553,2	53			
90/70	- 15	562,3	47	694,3	43	813,5	39	923,0	36	964,6	35	625,4	54	783,4	50	927,5	47	1061,1	44	1112,1	43		
	- 10	528,9	50	652,9	45	764,7	42	867,5	39	906,5	38	588,9	57	737,2	53	872,6	49	998,1	46	1046,8	46		
	- 5	496,0	52	612,0	48	716,6	45	812,7	42	849,2	41	552,8	59	691,7	55	818,5	52	936,0	49	980,8	48		
	± 0	463,5	54	571,7	50	669,2	47	758,7	45	792,7	44	517,2	61	646,8	57	765,1	54	874,8	51	916,4	50		
	+ 5	431,5	57	531,9	53	622,3	50	705,4	47	736,9	46	482,1	63	602,6	59	712,4	56	814,1	54	852,9	53		
	+ 10	399,9	59	492,6	55	576,1	52	652,7	50	681,8	49	447,4	64	558,8	61	660,4	58	754,4	56	790,2	55		
	+ 15	368,6	61	453,7	57	530,4	54	600,7	52	627,4	51	413,1	66	515,7	63	609,0	60	695,4	58	728,3	57		
+ 20	337,7	63	415,4	59	485,2	57	549,3	55	573,6	54	379,3	68	473,0	65	558,3	62	637,1	60	667,1	59			
110/90	- 15	673,9	60	835,4	55	981,5	50	1116,0	47	1167,1	46	743,6	68	935,1	63	1110,6	59	1273,5	56	1335,8	54		
	- 10	640,3	62	793,6	57	932,2	53	1059,8	50	1108,3	49	706,9	70	888,8	65	1055,4	62	1210,0	58	1269,1	57		
	- 5	607,2	65	752,4	60	883,6	56	1004,4	53	1050,3	52	670,8	72	843,2	68	1000,9	64	1147,4	61	1203,4	60		
	± 0	574,6	67	711,8	63	835,7	59	949,8	56	993,2	55	635,2	75	798,1	70	947,3	67	1085,7	64	1138,5	63		
	+ 5	542,4	70	671,7	65	788,5	62	895,9	59	936,8	58	600,1	77	753,7	73	894,3	69	1024,8	66	1074,6	65		
	+ 10	510,6	72	632,1	68	741,8	64	842,7	61	881,1	60	565,4	79	709,9	75	842,0	71	964,7	69	1011,5	68		
	+ 1																						

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

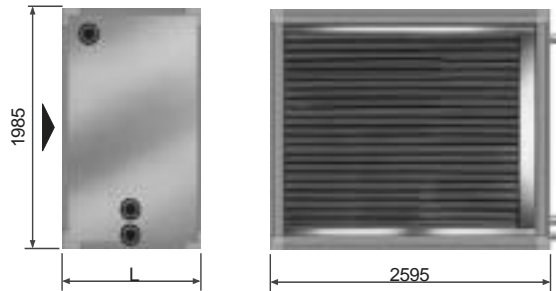
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 662

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	4"	98,3 l
8	4"	157,3 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		24 000		32 000		40 000		48 000		51 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	268,0	9,2	337,3	10,4	400,5	11,4	459,0	12,3	481,2	12,6
	28	229,5	8,9	288,0	10,0	341,2	10,9	390,4	11,6	409,0	11,9
	26	205,1	8,5	257,3	9,5	305,0	10,3	348,9	11,0	365,5	11,2
	25	192,9	8,3	242,0	9,3	286,8	10,0	328,1	10,7	343,8	10,9
5/10	32	247,0	10,4	310,2	11,5	367,8	12,5	421,0	13,3	441,2	13,6
	28	208,3	10,1	260,8	11,1	308,4	11,9	352,3	12,7	369,0	12,9
	26	183,8	9,7	230,0	10,6	272,1	11,4	310,7	12,0	325,4	12,2
	25	171,6	9,5	214,7	10,4	253,9	11,1	290,0	11,7	303,6	11,9
6/12	32	225,3	11,5	282,3	12,6	334,3	13,5	382,2	14,3	400,4	14,6
	28	186,4	11,2	232,8	12,2	274,8	12,9	313,5	13,6	328,2	13,9
	26	161,8	10,8	201,9	11,6	238,3	12,4	271,8	12,9	284,5	13,2
	25	149,4	10,2	186,4	11,4	220,0	12,1	250,9	12,6	262,6	12,8
8/12	32	214,5	12,1	270,4	13,1	321,6	13,9	369,0	14,6	387,0	14,9
	28	175,9	11,8	221,1	12,6	262,3	13,3	300,5	13,9	314,9	14,1
	26	151,1	11,4	189,9	12,1	225,4	12,7	258,3	13,2	270,7	13,4
	25	138,6	10,8	174,3	11,8	206,9	12,4	237,1	12,9	248,6	13,1
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	310,0	5,7	401,0	6,3	486,9	6,9	568,2	7,9	599,6	8,1
	28	268,5	5,7	346,3	6,3	419,5	6,8	488,7	7,7	515,3	7,9
	26	240,2	5,6	309,8	6,1	375,2	6,6	437,0	7,0	460,8	7,6
	25	226,1	5,6	291,5	6,1	353,1	6,5	411,2	6,9	433,6	7,5
5/10	32	288,7	7,1	372,4	7,7	451,3	8,2	525,9	8,7	554,6	9,3
	28	246,7	7,1	317,2	7,6	383,4	8,1	445,6	8,6	469,6	8,7
	26	218,2	7,0	280,4	7,5	338,7	8,0	393,7	8,3	414,9	8,5
	25	204,0	7,0	262,0	7,5	316,4	7,9	367,7	8,2	387,5	8,4
6/12	32	266,0	8,5	342,3	9,1	414,0	9,6	481,7	10,0	507,7	10,2
	28	223,5	8,5	286,4	9,0	345,4	9,5	400,9	9,9	422,2	10,0
	26	194,7	8,5	249,3	8,9	300,4	9,3	348,5	9,7	367,0	9,8
	25	180,3	8,4	230,7	8,9	277,9	9,2	322,3	9,6	339,4	9,7
8/12	32	247,1	9,7	319,8	10,1	388,5	10,5	453,7	10,8	478,9	11,0
	28	205,2	9,6	264,7	10,0	320,9	10,3	374,1	10,7	394,6	10,8
	26	176,4	9,5	227,6	9,9	275,8	10,2	321,5	10,4	339,1	10,6
	25	162,0	9,5	209,0	9,8	253,2	10,1	295,2	10,3	311,4	10,4

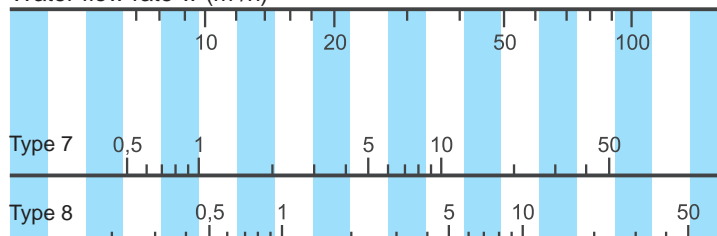
Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.
Other operating states on request.

Water pressure drop (kPa)

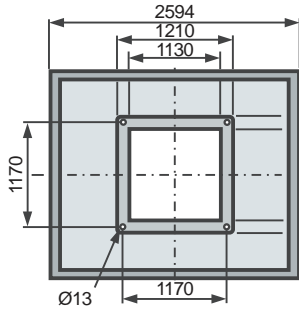
$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW
 $\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$

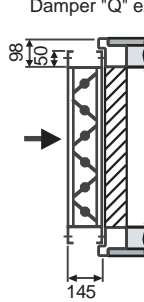
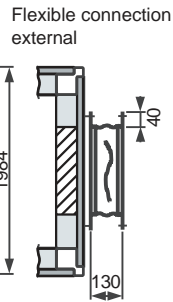
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



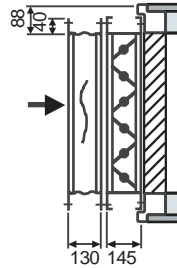
Fan / discharge



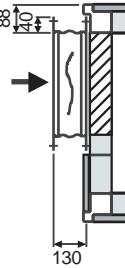
Intake / discharge



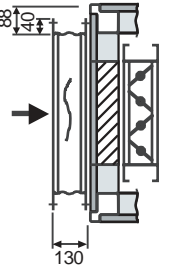
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



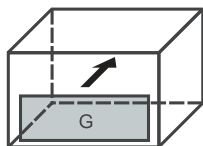
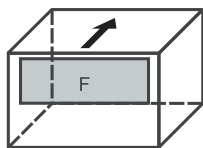
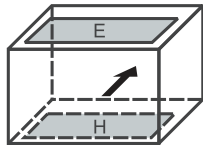
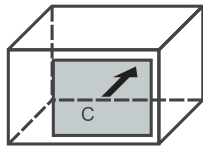
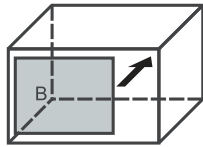
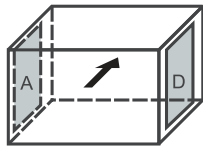
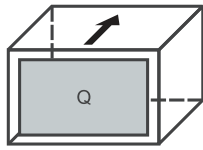
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

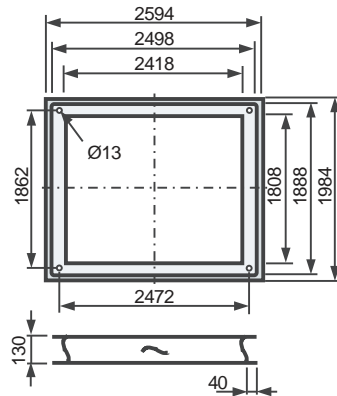


Possible configurations

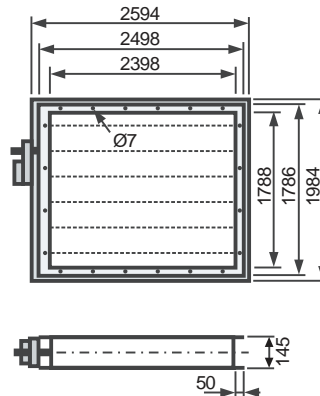


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

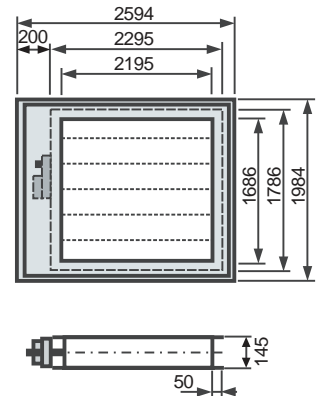


Dampers external

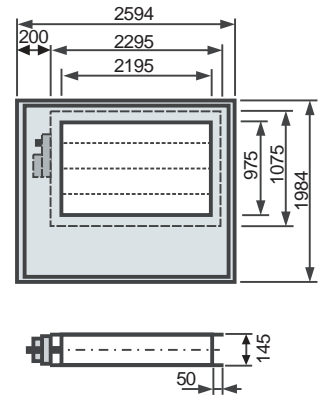
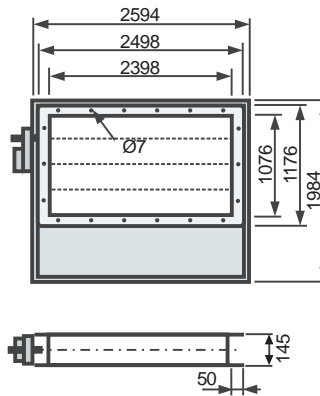
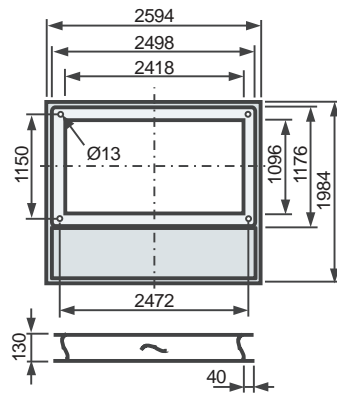


Dampers internal

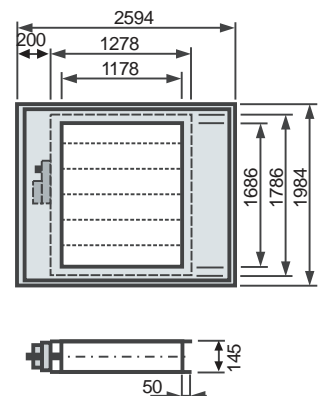
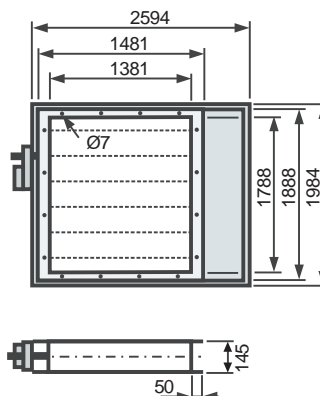
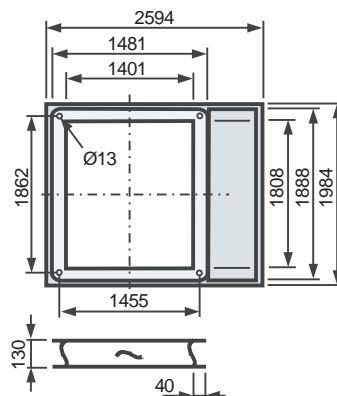
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

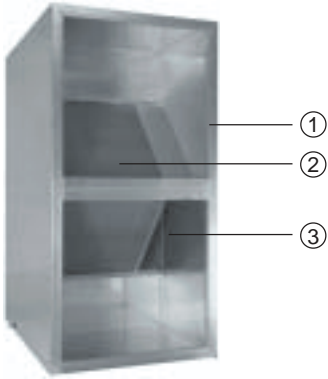


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 20Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 22Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© **Casing**

Same as air handling unit

a **Heat exchanger**

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« **Internal bypass** (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Technical data on request

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



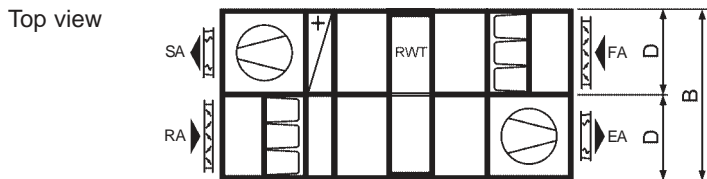
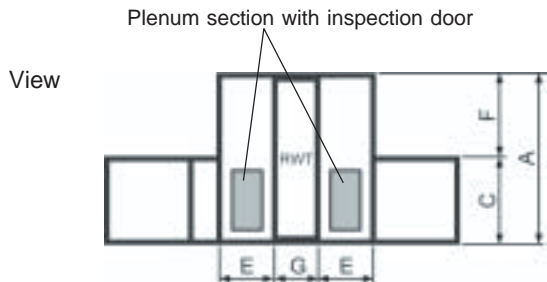
A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

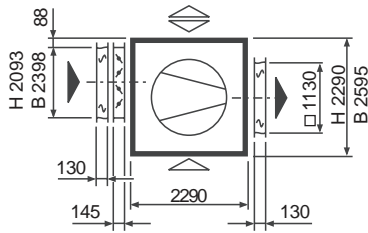
Dimensions

Technical data on request

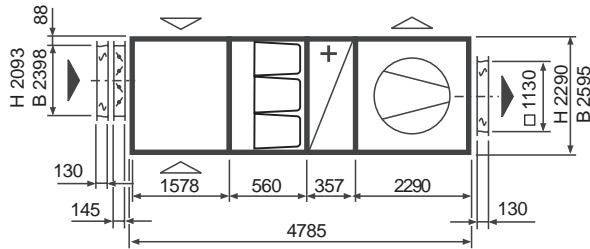
510



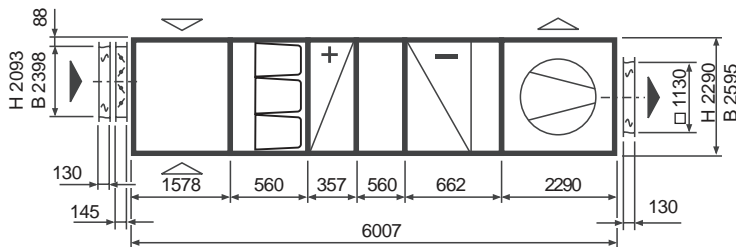
Exhaust air unit



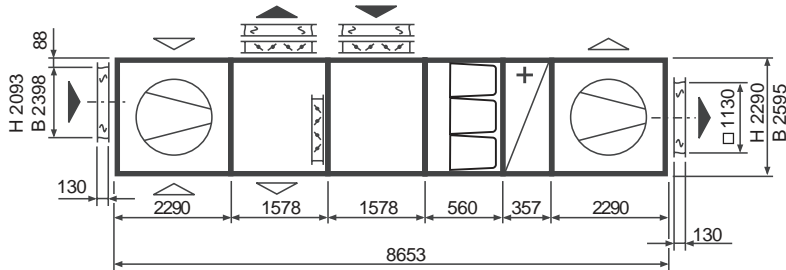
Supply air unit



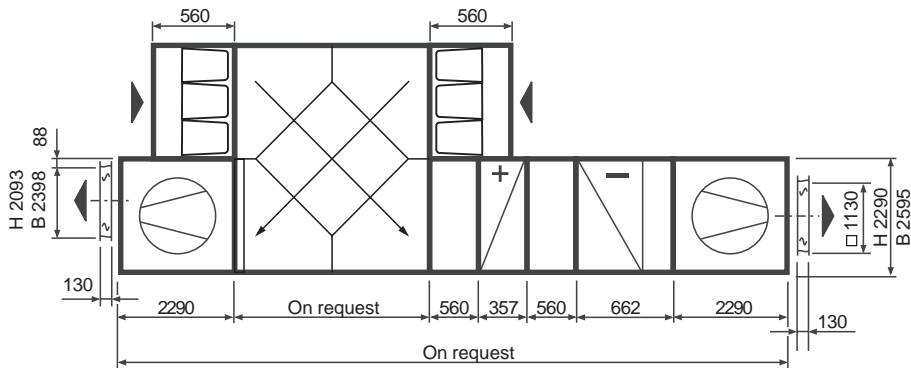
Partial air handling unit



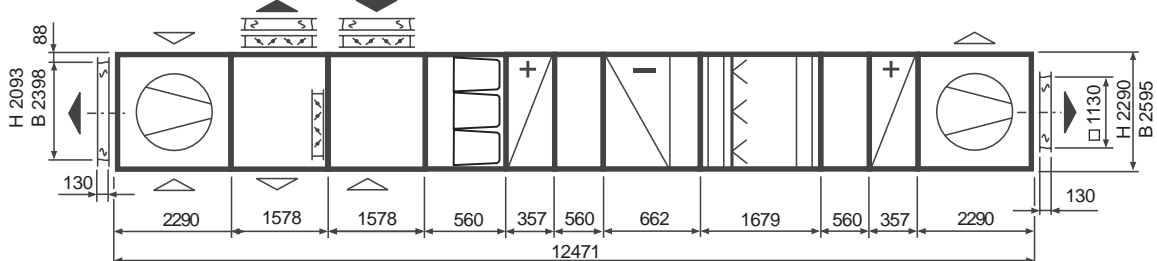
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

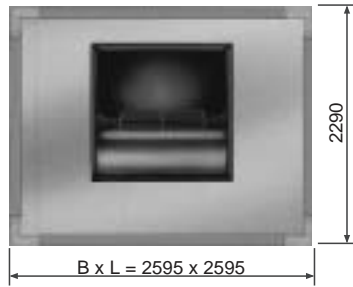


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



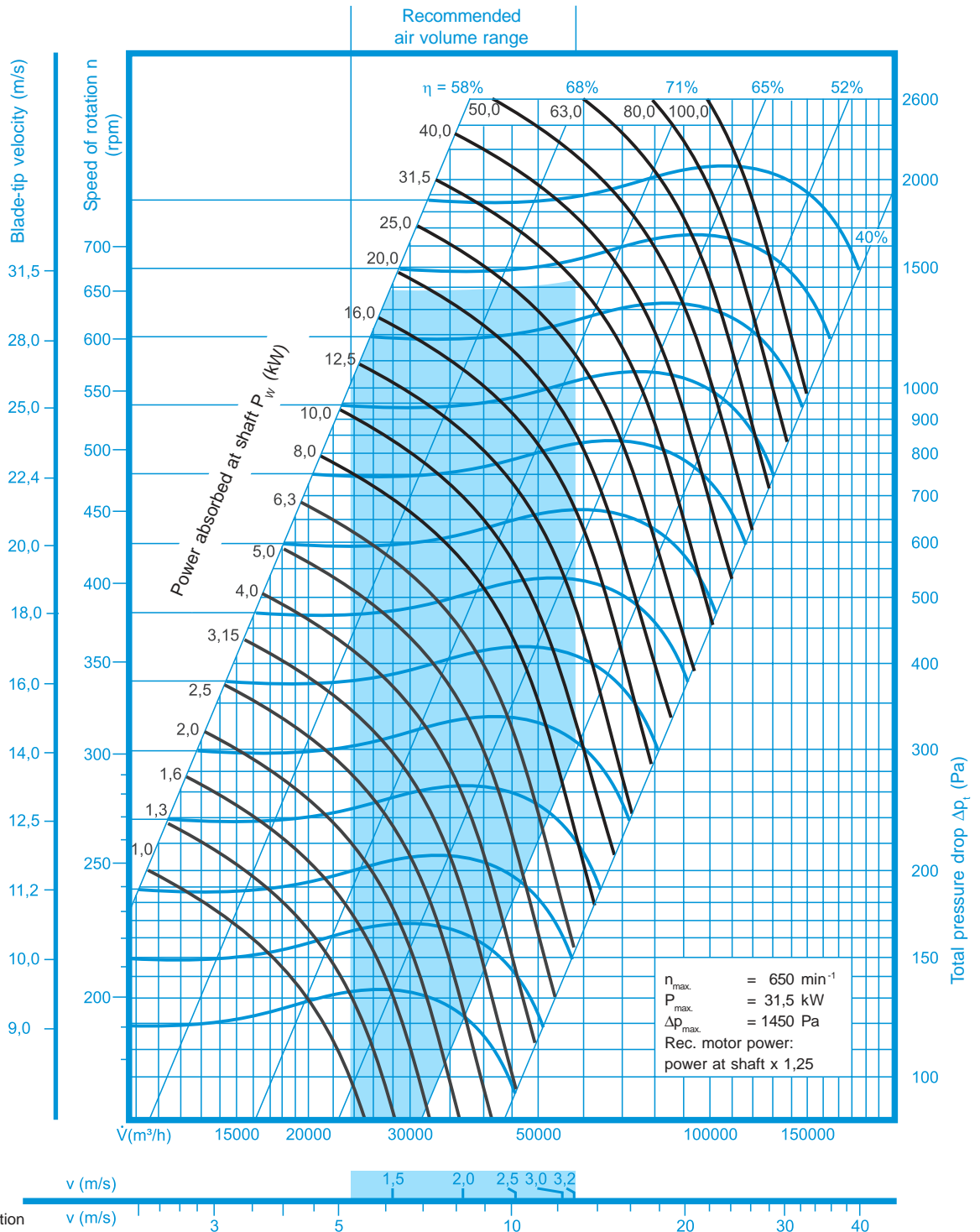
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



600

Air velocity:
aperture cross-section
Fan discharge cross-section

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

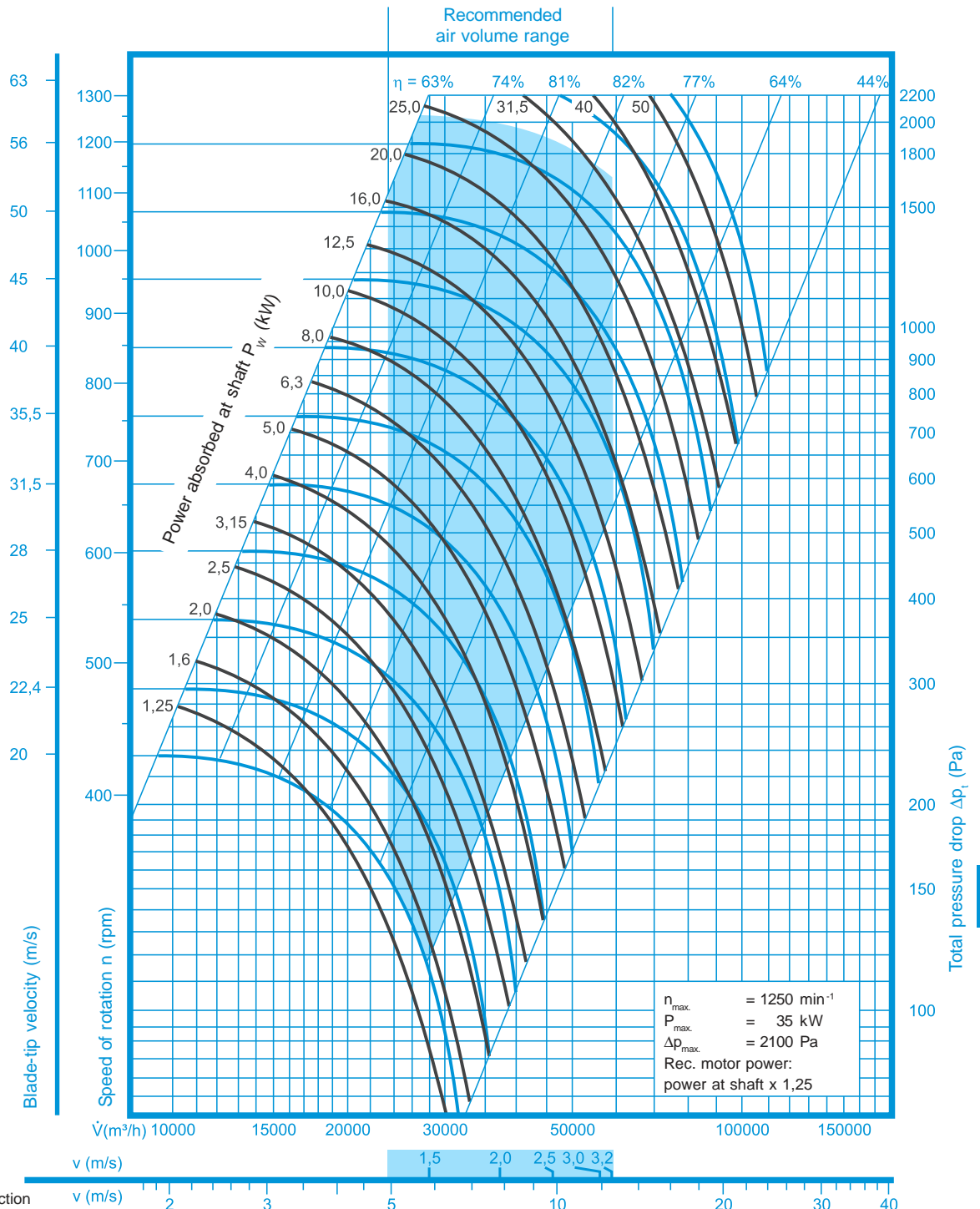
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

Inspection door:

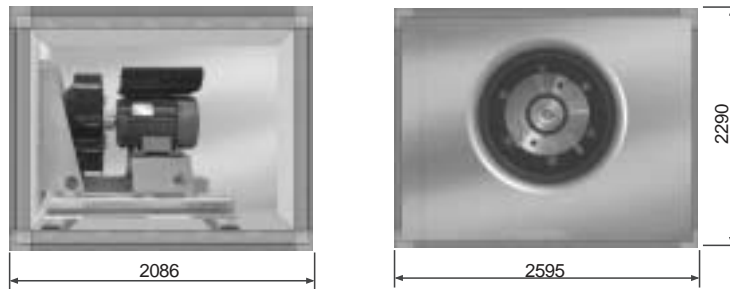
As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades



600



External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

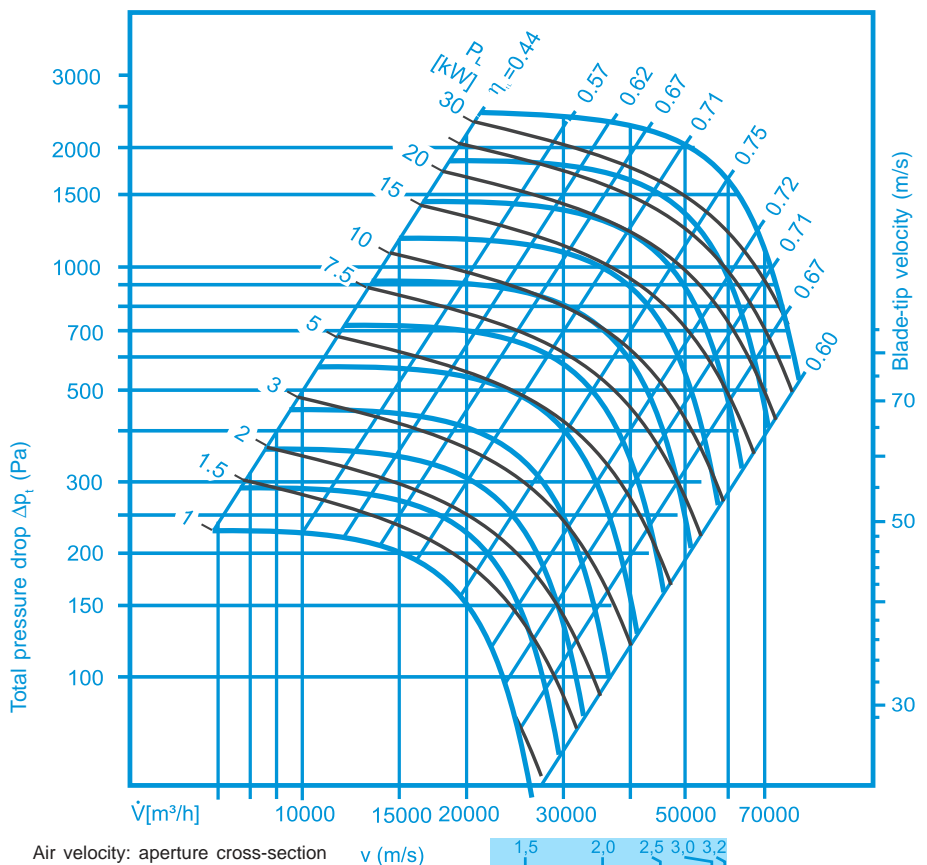
Performance data

KG size	Air flow rate m ³ /h	Total pressure increase max. Pa	Standard performance*		
			power kW	Motor speed min ⁻¹	current A
KG 600	60000	500 1000	18,5	1000	36
			30	1000	55

* Fan speed achieved with frequency inverter ($f \geq 50\text{Hz}$)

Fan diagram impeller diameter $\varnothing 1120\text{mm}$

The exact unit-specific values can be obtained on an order-specific basis only



600

Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

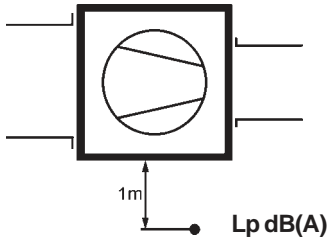
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	30.000	99	102	104	106	108	110	
	45.000	100	104	106	108	110	112	
	63.000	102	105	108	110	111	114	

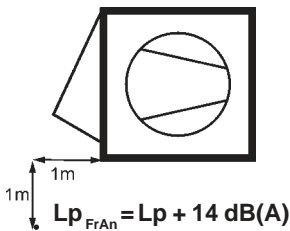
Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides



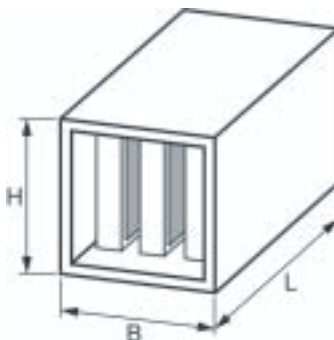
Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
30.000	250	51	45.000	280	57	63.000	315	64
	315	55		355	58		400	65
	400	60		400	62		500	66
	500	65		560	67		630	70
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
30.000	560	55	45.000	630	60	63.000	900	64
	710	61		800	62		1000	66
	900	67		1000	68		1120	70
	1120	72		1120	70		-	-

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A)
beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section

Dimensions (mm)



Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
2290	2595	968	1171	1476	1679

600

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	25000	30000	35000	40000	50000	60000
* Bag filters						
G4	30	40	50	60	70	80
F5	30	40	50	60	70	80
F7	60	70	80	90	100	120
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200
Heating coil						
Type 1	7	8	9	10	15	20
Type 2	7	8	9	10	15	20
Type 3	9	10	15	20	25	30
Type 4	10	15	20	25	30	40
** Cooling coil						
Type 7	20	25	30	40	50	60
Type 8	25	30	40	50	60	70
Drop eliminator	7	8	9	10	15	20
Washer section	40	50	60	70	80	90
Attenuator section	15	20	25	30	40	50
RWT	25	30	40	50	60	70
Fan section	10	15	20	25	30	40
Δp_{dyn} Fan	15	20	25	30	40	50
Air diffuser	9	10	15	20	25	30

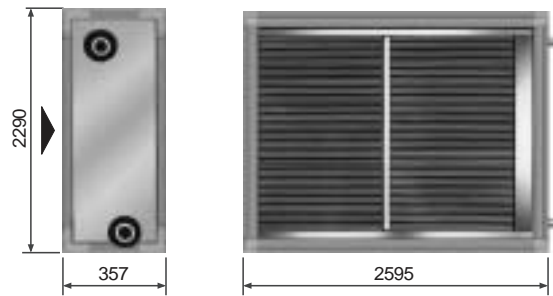
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator.

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	2½"	33,9 l
2	2½"	33,9 l
3	3"	50,9 l
4	3"	50,9 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

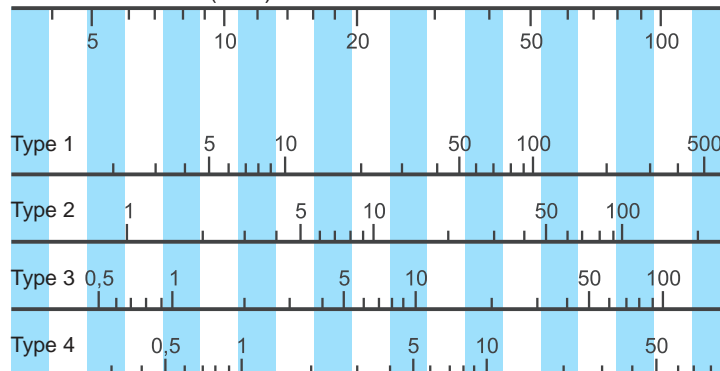
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Heating coil section performance tables

KG Top 600

Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type			1										2										
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)			1,5 28 000		2,0 37 000		2,5 46 000		3,0 56 000		3,2 60 000		1,5 28 000		2,0 37 000		2,5 46 000		3,0 56 000		3,2 60 000		
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇		Q̇		Q̇		Q̇		Q̇		Q̇		Q̇		Q̇		Q̇		Q̇		
			kW	t _{OFF} °C	kW	t _{OFF} °C	kW	t _{OFF} °C	kW	t _{OFF} °C	kW	t _{OFF} °C	kW	t _{OFF} °C	kW	t _{OFF} °C	kW	t _{OFF} °C	kW	t _{OFF} °C	kW	t _{OFF} °C	
45/35	-15	225,6	6	267,6	4	304,8	2	338,6	1	351,4	1	291,0	13	349,6	10	401,6	8	449,0	6	466,9	6	419,0	9
	-10	202,7	10	240,4	8	273,7	6	304,0	5	315,4	4	261,5	15	314,0	13	360,6	11	403,0	10	419,0	9	419,0	9
	-5	180,2	13	213,5	11	243,0	9	269,8	8	279,9	8	232,4	18	278,9	16	320,1	14	357,6	13	371,8	12	371,8	12
	±0	157,9	16	187,0	14	212,8	13	236,1	12	244,9	12	203,7	21	244,3	18	280,2	17	312,9	16	325,2	15	325,2	15
	+5	135,9	19	160,8	17	182,8	16	202,8	15	210,3	15	175,4	23	210,1	21	240,8	20	268,7	19	279,2	18	279,2	18
	+10	114,1	22	134,9	21	153,2	20	169,9	19	176,1	19	147,4	25	176,3	24	201,9	23	225,1	22	233,8	21	233,8	21
	+20	92,6	25	109,3	24	124,0	23	137,3	22	142,3	22	119,7	28	142,9	26	163,4	25	181,9	25	188,9	24	188,9	24
50/40	-15	247,8	9	294,2	6	335,3	4	372,6	3	386,7	2	319,2	15	383,9	12	441,4	10	493,8	9	513,6	8	513,6	8
-10	224,8	12	266,8	9	304,0	8	337,7	6	350,5	6	289,6	18	348,2	15	400,2	13	447,5	12	465,4	11	465,4	11	
-5	202,1	15	239,8	13	273,1	11	303,4	10	314,8	10	260,4	21	312,9	18	359,5	16	401,9	15	417,9	14	417,9	14	
±0	179,7	18	213,1	16	242,6	15	269,4	14	279,5	13	231,6	23	278,1	21	319,4	19	356,9	18	371,1	18	371,1	18	
+5	157,6	21	186,8	19	212,5	18	235,9	17	244,7	17	203,1	26	243,7	24	279,7	22	312,6	21	324,8	21	324,8	21	
+10	135,7	24	160,7	23	182,8	21	202,8	21	210,3	20	175,0	31	209,8	26	240,6	25	268,6	24	279,1	24	279,1	24	
+15	114,1	27	135,0	26	153,4	25	170,0	24	176,3	24	147,2	38	176,2	29	201,9	28	225,2	27	234,0	27	234,0	27	
+20	92,7	30	109,5	29	124,3	28	137,6	27	142,7	27	119,8	46	143,1	32	163,7	31	182,3	30	189,4	30	189,4	30	
60/40	-15	258,4	10	305,8	7	347,7	5	385,7	3	400,0	3	333,9	17	399,9	14	458,5	11	511,6	9	531,7	9	531,7	9
-10	235,4	13	278,5	10	316,5	8	350,9	7	363,9	7	304,2	20	364,2	17	417,3	14	465,5	13	483,7	12	483,7	12	
-5	212,7	16	251,5	14	285,6	12	316,6	11	328,3	10	275,0	22	328,9	19	376,6	17	419,9	16	436,2	15	436,2	15	
±0	190,3	19	224,7	17	255,1	15	282,7	14	293,0	14	246,0	25	294,0	22	336,4	20	374,8	19	389,3	18	389,3	18	
+5	168,0	22	198,3	20	225,0	19	249,1	18	258,2	17	217,4	27	259,5	25	296,6	23	330,3	22	343,0	22	343,0	22	
+10	146,0	25	172,1	24	195,1	22	215,8	21	223,7	21	189,1	30	225,3	28	257,3	26	286,2	25	297,1	25	297,1	25	
+15	124,2	28	146,1	27	165,4	26	182,9	25	189,4	24	160,9	32	191,4	30	218,2	29	242,5	28	251,6	28	251,6	28	
+20	102,4	31	120,3	30	136,0	29	150,1	28	155,4	28	132,9	34	157,6	33	179,4	32	199,0	31	206,4	30	206,4	30	
70/50	-15	303,3	14	359,6	11	409,4	8	454,6	7	471,7	6	390,9	22	469,5	19	539,1	16	602,4	14	626,4	13	626,4	13
-10	280,1	17	332,0	14	377,8	12	419,4	10	435,1	10	361,1	25	433,4	22	497,5	19	555,8	17	577,8	16	577,8	16	
-5	257,2	20	304,7	18	346,7	16	384,7	14	399,1	14	331,6	28	397,8	25	456,5	22	509,7	20	529,9	20	529,9	20	
±0	234,5	24	277,7	21	315,9	19	350,4	18	363,5	17	302,5	30	362,6	27	415,9	25	464,3	23	482,5	23	482,5	23	
+5	212,1	27	251,1	24	285,4	23	316,5	21	328,2	21	273,7	33	327,9	30	375,8	28	419,3	27	435,8	26	435,8	26	
+10	190,0	30	224,7	28	255,3	26	283,0	25	293,4	24	245,3	36	293,5	33	336,2	31	374,9	30	389,5	29	389,5	29	
+15	168,1	33	198,6	31	225,4	29	249,8	28	258,9	28	217,1	38	259,5	36	297,0	34	330,9	33	343,7	32	343,7	32	
+20	146,3	36	172,7	34	195,9	33	216,9	32	224,8	31	189,2	40	225,8	38	258,1	37	287,4	36	298,4	35	298,4	35	
80/50	-15	315,3	15	373,1	12	424,1	9	470,3	7	487,8	7	407,3	24	487,8	20	559,0	17	623,7	15	648,2	14	648,2	14
-10	292,0	18	345,4	15	392,4	13	435,1	11	451,2	11	377,3	27	451,6	23	517,3	20	577,0	18	599,5	17	599,5	17	
-5	269,0	22	318,0	19	361,2	16	400,3	15	415,0	14	347,7	29	415,8	26	476,1	23	530,8	21	551,4	21	551,4	21	
±0	246,3	25	290,9	22	330,2	20	365,8	18	379,2	18	318,4	32	380,5	29	435,3	26	485,1	24	503,9	24	503,9	24	
+5	223,7	28	264,1	25	299,6	23	331,7	22	343,9	22	289,4	35	345,5	32	395,0	29	439,9	28	456,8	27	456,8	27	
+10	201,4	31	237,5	29	269,2	27	298,0	26	308,8	25	260,7	37	310,8	34	355,1	32	395,1	31	410,2	30	410,2	30	
+15	179,2	34	211,1	32	239,1	30	264,5	29	274,0	29	232,1	40	276,4	37	315,4	35	350,8	34	364,1	33	364,1	33	
+20	157,2	37	184,9	35	209,2	34	231,2	33	239,5	32	203,8	42	242,2	40	276,1	38	306,7	37	318,2	36	318,2	36	
80/60	-15	347,5	18	412,7	14	470,3	12	522,7	10	542,5	9	446,9	28	537,7	23	618,4	20	691,8	18	719,6	17	719,6	17
-10	324,1	21	384,8	18	438,4	16	487,1	14	505,5	13	416,8	30	501,4	26	576,4	24	644,7	21	670,5	21	670,5	21	
-5	301,0	25	357,2	22	407,0	19	452,1	17	469,1	17	387,1	33	465,5	30	535,0	27	598,2	25	622,1	24	622,1	24	
±0	278,2	28	330,0	25	375,8	23	417,4	21	433,1	20	357,8	36	430,0	32	494,1	30	552,3	28	574,3	27	574,3	27	
+5	255,6	31	303,1	28	345,1	26	383,2	25	397,5	24	328,9	39	395,0	35	453,7	33	507,0	31	527,1	30	527,1	30	
+10	233,3	34	276,5	32	314,7	30	349,3	28	362,4	28	300,3	41	360,4	38	413,8	36	462,2	34	480,5	34	480,5	34	
+15	211,2	37	250,2	35	284,6	33	315,8	32	327,6	31	272,0	44	326,2	41	374,3	39	417,9	37	434,4	37	434,4	37	
+20	189,4	40	224,2	38	254,9	37	282,7	35	293,2	35	244,0	46	292,4	44	335,2	42	374,1	40	388,8	40	388,8	40	
90/70	-15	391,1	22	465,1	18	530,5	15	589,9	13	612,4	12	501,8	33	604,9	28	696,5	25	779,9	22	811,4	21	811,4	21
-10	367,6	26	436,9	22	498,3	19	554,1	17	575,1	16	471,5	36	568,2	31	654,2	28	732,4	26	761,9	25	761,9	25	
-5	344,2	29	409,1	25	466,5	23	518,6	21	538,3	20	441,6	39	532,0	34	612,4	31	685,4	29	713,1	28	713,1	28	
±0	321,2	32	381,7	29	435,1	26	483,7	24	502,0	24	412,1	42	496,3	37	571,1	35	639,1	32	664,8	31	664,8	31	

Type	3										4										
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)	1,5 28 000	2,0 37 000	2,5 46 000	3,0 56 000	3,2 60 000	1,5 28 000	2,0 37 000	2,5 46 000	3,0 56 000	3,2 60 000	1,5 28 000	2,0 37 000	2,5 46 000	3,0 56 000	3,2 60 000	1,5 28 000	2,0 37 000	2,5 46 000	3,0 56 000	3,2 60 000	
t _{wI} /t _{wO} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	-15	385,2	22	473,5	19	552,9	17	625,7	15	653,4	14	423,5	25	526,3	23	619,6	20	705,6	19	738,4	18
	-10	347,0	24	426,2	21	497,4	19	562,7	17	587,5	17	381,5	27	473,8	24	557,4	22	634,5	21	663,8	20
	-5	309,2	26	379,5	23	442,6	21	500,6	20	522,5	19	340,1	29	421,9	26	496,0	24	564,3	23	590,3	22
	± 0	272,0	27	333,4	25	388,6	24	439,2	22	458,4	22	299,3	30	370,8	28	435,5	26	495,1	25	517,8	24
	+5	235,2	29	288,0	27	335,3	26	378,7	24	395,1	24	259,0	32	320,3	30	375,8	28	426,9	27	446,3	26
	+10	198,9	31	243,1	29	282,6	28	318,9	27	332,6	26	219,1	33	270,5	31	316,8	30	359,4	29	375,6	28
	+15	162,9	32	198,6	31	230,5	30	259,7	29	270,7	29	179,6	34	221,0	33	258,3	31	292,6	31	305,6	30
+20	127,1	34	154,4	33	178,7	32	200,9	31	209,3	31	140,2	35	171,9	34	200,3	33	226,3	32	236,1	32	
50/40	-15	420,7	25	517,8	22	605,2	20	685,5	18	716,0	17	461,9	29	575,0	26	677,7	24	772,5	22	808,7	21
	-10	382,3	27	470,3	24	549,5	22	622,2	20	649,8	20	419,9	31	522,3	28	615,3	26	701,1	24	733,8	23
	-5	344,5	29	423,5	26	494,5	24	559,8	23	584,5	22	378,5	32	470,4	30	553,8	28	630,8	26	660,1	26
	± 0	307,2	31	377,3	29	440,3	27	498,2	25	520,1	25	337,6	34	419,2	32	493,2	30	561,4	28	587,3	28
	+5	270,3	33	331,7	31	386,9	29	437,4	27	456,6	27	297,3	35	368,6	33	433,3	32	492,9	30	515,6	30
	+10	234,0	34	286,7	32	334,0	31	377,4	30	393,9	29	257,4	37	318,7	35	374,2	33	425,3	32	444,7	32
	+15	198,0	36	242,2	34	281,8	33	318,1	32	331,9	32	218,0	38	269,4	36	315,8	35	358,4	34	374,7	34
+20	162,4	38	198,1	36	230,2	35	259,4	34	270,5	34	178,9	39	220,5	38	257,9	37	292,3	36	305,3	35	
60/40	-15	447,4	28	548,0	24	638,2	21	720,9	19	752,3	19	492,5	32	609,6	29	715,5	26	812,9	24	850,0	23
	-10	408,9	30	500,3	26	582,4	24	657,5	22	686,0	21	450,3	34	556,7	31	652,9	28	741,3	26	775,0	25
	-5	370,8	32	453,3	29	527,2	26	594,9	24	620,5	24	408,5	35	504,4	32	591,0	30	670,7	28	700,9	27
	± 0	333,2	34	406,8	31	472,7	29	533,0	27	555,8	26	367,2	37	452,8	34	530,0	32	600,8	30	627,7	30
	+5	296,0	35	360,8	33	418,8	31	471,8	29	491,8	29	326,4	38	401,7	36	469,5	34	531,8	32	555,4	32
	+10	259,0	37	315,2	35	365,3	33	411,1	31	428,4	31	285,8	40	351,0	37	409,6	36	463,3	34	483,7	34
	+15	222,3	39	269,8	37	312,2	35	350,9	34	365,5	33	245,4	41	300,6	39	350,1	37	395,3	36	412,5	36
+20	185,6	40	224,6	38	259,3	37	290,9	36	302,8	35	205,1	42	250,2	40	290,6	39	327,5	38	341,5	37	
70/50	-15	518,5	34	637,0	30	743,6	27	841,4	25	878,5	24	569,5	39	707,4	35	832,5	33	947,8	30	991,7	29
	-10	479,8	37	589,2	33	687,4	30	777,5	28	811,7	27	527,2	41	654,5	38	769,6	35	875,9	32	916,3	32
	-5	441,7	39	541,9	35	632,0	32	714,5	30	745,8	30	485,5	43	602,1	40	707,6	37	804,9	35	841,9	34
	± 0	404,1	41	495,3	37	577,2	35	652,3	33	680,8	32	444,3	45	550,4	42	646,4	39	734,8	37	768,4	36
	+5	366,8	43	449,2	40	523,1	37	590,8	35	616,5	35	403,6	46	499,4	43	585,9	41	665,6	39	695,9	38
	+10	330,0	44	403,7	42	469,7	39	530,1	38	553,0	37	363,3	48	448,9	45	526,1	43	597,2	41	624,2	41
	+15	293,6	46	358,5	44	416,7	42	469,9	40	490,1	39	323,4	49	398,9	47	466,9	45	529,4	43	553,2	43
+20	257,4	48	313,8	45	364,2	44	410,3	42	427,7	42	283,8	51	349,2	48	408,2	46	462,3	45	482,8	44	
80/50	-15	546,1	37	668,8	33	778,9	29	879,7	27	917,9	26	600,8	42	743,6	38	872,6	35	991,3	32	1036,5	31
	-10	507,2	39	620,7	35	722,4	32	815,5	30	850,8	29	558,2	44	690,2	40	809,4	37	919,0	35	960,7	34
	-5	468,8	41	573,1	37	666,6	35	752,1	32	784,5	31	516,2	46	637,5	42	747,0	39	847,6	37	885,8	36
	± 0	430,8	43	526,1	40	611,4	37	689,5	35	719,0	34	474,5	48	585,3	44	685,2	41	777,0	39	811,8	38
	+5	393,1	45	479,5	42	556,8	39	627,5	37	654,2	36	433,3	49	533,7	46	624,1	43	707,1	41	738,6	41
	+10	355,8	47	433,4	44	502,7	41	566,0	40	590,0	39	392,4	51	482,5	48	563,6	45	637,9	43	666,0	43
	+15	318,8	49	387,6	46	449,0	44	505,0	42	526,2	41	351,8	52	431,7	49	503,4	47	569,1	45	594,0	45
+20	281,8	50	341,9	48	395,5	46	444,4	44	462,8	43	311,2	54	381,0	51	443,5	49	500,7	47	522,3	46	
80/60	-15	587,7	41	723,9	37	846,6	33	959,3	31	1002,1	30	644,0	46	802,4	42	946,3	39	1079,2	36	1130,4	35
	-10	548,9	43	675,8	39	790,1	36	895,0	33	934,9	33	601,7	48	749,2	45	883,2	41	1006,9	39	1054,1	38
	-5	510,6	45	628,4	42	734,4	39	831,6	36	868,5	35	560,0	50	696,8	47	821,0	44	935,7	41	979,3	40
	± 0	472,9	48	581,6	44	679,3	41	769,0	39	803,1	38	518,8	52	645,1	49	759,6	46	865,3	44	905,5	43
	+5	435,6	50	535,4	46	625,0	43	707,3	41	738,5	41	478,1	54	594,0	51	699,0	48	795,9	46	832,7	45
	+10	398,8	52	489,7	48	571,4	46	646,2	44	674,6	43	437,9	56	543,5	53	639,1	50	727,3	48	760,8	47
	+15	362,4	53	444,6	50	518,3	48	585,9	46	611,5	45	398,2	57	493,6	54	579,9	52	659,5	50	689,7	49
+20	326,4	55	399,9	52	465,9	50	526,2	48	549,1	48	358,9	59	444,2	56	521,4	54	592,4	52	619,4	51	
90/70	-15	655,0	47	808,8	43	947,4	39	1074,8	36	1123,2	35	716,3	53	894,8	49	1057,2	45	1207,5	42	1264,8	41
	-10	616,2	50	760,5	45	890,6	42	1010,2	39	1055,6	38	673,9	55	841,5	51	993,9	48	1134,9	45	1188,6	44
	-5	577,8	52	712,8	48	834,6	45	946,4	42	988,9	41	632,1	57	788,9	53	931,5	50	1063,3	48	1113,5	47
	± 0	540,0	54	665,8	50	779,3	47	883,4	44	923,0	44	590,9	59	737,0	56	869,9	53	992,6	50	1039,4	49
	+5	502,6	57	619,5	53	724,7	50	821,3	47	858,0	46	550,3	61	685,9	58	809,1	55	922,9	52	966,3	51
	+10	465,8	59	573,7	55	670,8	52	760,0	50	793,8	49	510,1	63	635,3	60	749,1	57	854,1	55	894,1	54
	+15	429,3	61	528,4	57	617,6	54	699,4	52	730,5	51	470,5	65	585,4	62	689,8	59	786,1	57	822,8	56
+20	393,3	62	483,7	59	565,0	57	639,5	55	667,8	54	431,2	67	536,1	63	631,2	61	718,9	59	752,3	58	
110/90	-15	785,2	60	973,2	54	1143,2	50	1299,8	47	1359,3	46	854,9	66	1072,6	62	1271,5	58	1455,8	54	1526,2	53
	-10	746,1	62	924,5	57	1085,8	53	1234,3	50	1290,8	49	812,5	69	1019,1	64	1207,7	60	1382,6	57	1449,3	56
	-5	707,5	65	876,5	60	1029,3	56	1169,8	53	1223,3	52	770,6	71	966,3	67	1144,9	63	1310,4	60	1373,5	59
	± 0	669,5	67	829,1	63	973,4	59	1106,2	56	1156,7	55	729,4	73	914,2	69	1082,9	65	1239,1	62	1298,8	61
	+5	632,0	70	782,4	65	918,4	61	1043,4	58	1091,0	57	688,6	76	862,8	71	1021,7	68	1168,9	65	1225,0	64
	+10	594,9	72	736,3	68	864,0	64	981,5	61	1026,2	60	648,5	78	812,1	74	961,4	70	1099,6	67		

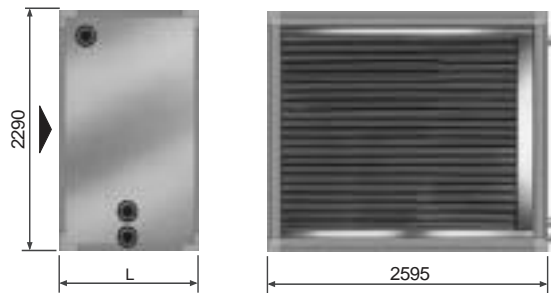
Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header



Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.

Cooling-coil section L = 662

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	4"	114,1 l
8	4"	182,5 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		28 000		37 000		46 000		56 000		60 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	312,5	9,2	393,2	10,5	466,8	11,5	534,8	12,3	560,7	12,7
	28	267,5	8,9	335,6	10,0	397,7	10,9	454,9	11,6	476,6	11,9
	26	239,1	8,5	300,0	9,5	355,4	10,3	406,6	11,0	426,0	11,3
	25	224,9	8,4	282,1	9,3	334,3	10,0	382,4	10,7	400,7	10,9
5/10	32	288,0	10,4	361,6	11,6	428,7	12,5	490,6	13,4	514,1	13,7
	28	242,9	10,1	304,0	11,1	359,5	12,0	410,6	12,7	430,0	12,9
	26	214,3	9,7	268,1	10,6	317,1	11,4	362,2	12,0	379,3	12,3
	25	200,0	9,5	250,2	10,4	295,9	11,1	337,9	11,7	353,9	11,9
6/12	32	262,7	11,5	329,1	12,6	389,7	13,5	445,4	14,3	466,6	14,6
	28	217,4	11,2	271,3	12,2	320,3	13,0	365,4	13,6	382,5	13,9
	26	188,6	10,8	235,3	11,7	277,8	12,4	316,8	13,0	331,5	13,2
	25	174,2	10,2	217,3	11,4	256,4	12,1	292,4	12,6	306,1	12,8
8/12	32	250,1	12,1	315,3	13,1	374,9	13,9	430,0	14,6	451,0	14,9
	28	205,1	11,8	257,7	12,6	305,8	13,3	350,2	13,9	367,1	14,2
	26	176,2	11,4	221,4	12,1	262,8	12,7	301,0	13,3	315,6	13,5
	25	161,7	10,9	203,2	11,9	241,2	12,4	276,4	12,9	289,7	13,1
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	361,4	5,7	467,4	6,4	567,4	6,9	662,1	7,9	698,7	8,2
	28	312,9	5,7	403,6	6,3	488,8	6,8	569,3	7,8	600,4	8,0
	26	280,0	5,6	361,0	6,1	437,2	6,6	509,1	7,5	536,9	7,7
	25	263,6	5,6	339,8	6,1	411,4	6,5	479,1	6,9	505,2	7,5
5/10	32	336,5	7,1	434,0	7,7	525,8	8,3	612,7	8,7	646,1	9,3
	28	287,5	7,1	369,6	7,7	446,6	8,2	519,1	8,6	547,1	9,1
	26	254,3	7,0	326,7	7,5	394,5	8,0	458,6	8,4	483,2	8,5
	25	237,7	7,0	305,3	7,5	368,6	7,9	428,3	8,2	451,3	8,4
6/12	32	310,0	8,5	398,8	9,1	482,3	9,6	561,0	10,1	591,4	10,2
	28	260,5	8,5	333,7	9,1	402,3	9,5	466,8	9,9	491,6	10,1
	26	226,9	8,5	290,4	8,9	349,9	9,3	405,8	9,7	427,3	9,8
	25	210,1	8,5	268,7	8,9	323,6	9,3	375,3	9,6	395,2	9,7
8/12	32	288,0	9,7	372,7	10,1	452,7	10,5	528,7	10,9	558,0	11,0
	28	239,1	9,6	308,5	10,0	373,9	10,4	435,8	10,7	459,6	10,8
	26	205,6	9,6	265,2	9,9	321,3	10,2	374,5	10,5	395,0	10,6
	25	188,8	9,5	243,5	9,8	295,0	10,1	343,8	10,4	362,7	10,5

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.
Other operating states on request.

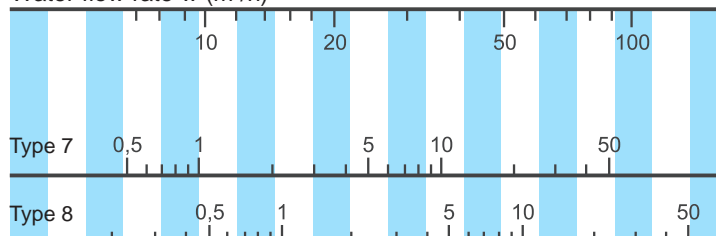
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

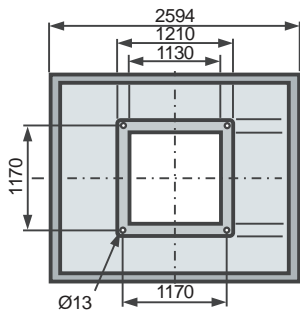
\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)

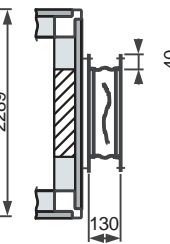


Fan / discharge

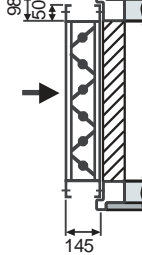


Intake / discharge

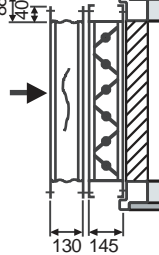
Flexible connection external



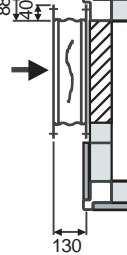
Damper "Q" external



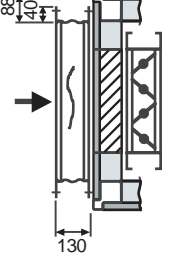
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



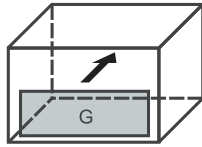
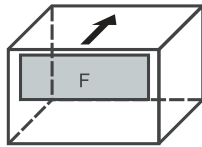
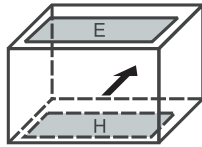
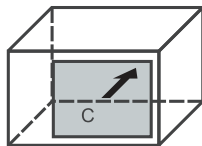
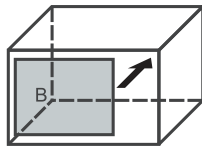
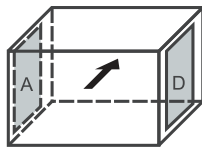
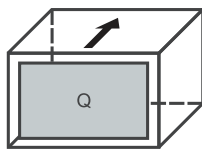
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

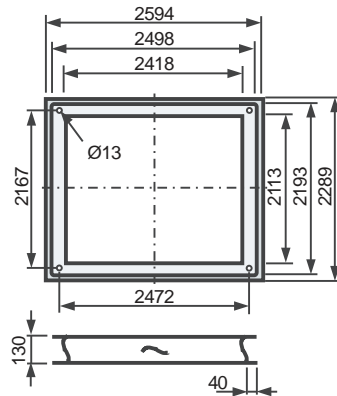


Possible configurations

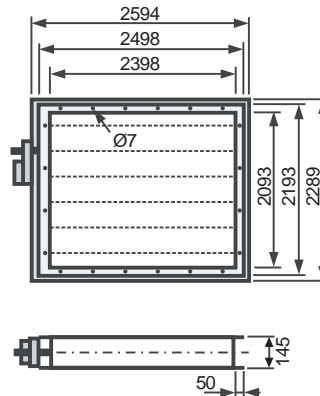


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

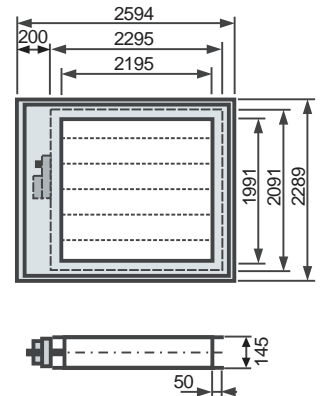


Dampers external

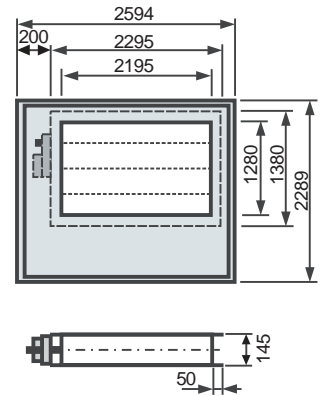
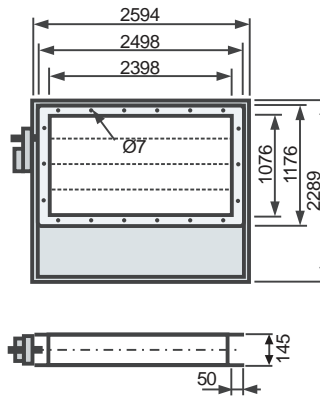
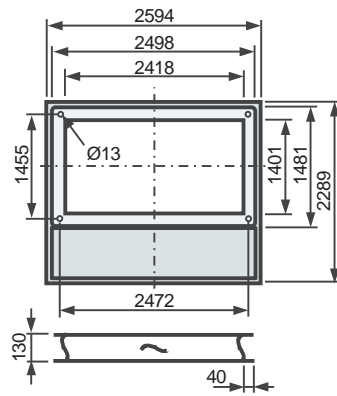


Dampers internal

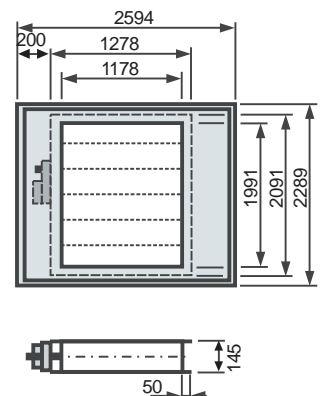
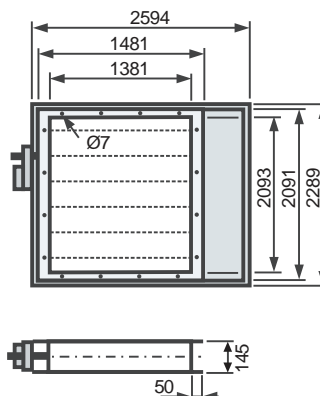
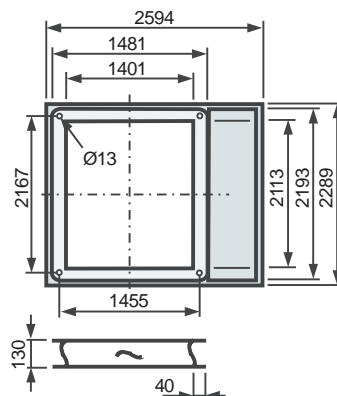
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

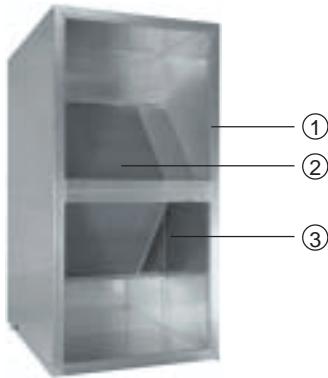


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 23Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 25Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Technical data on request

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



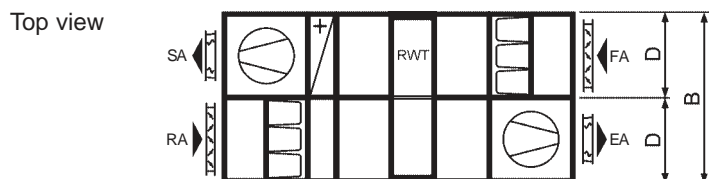
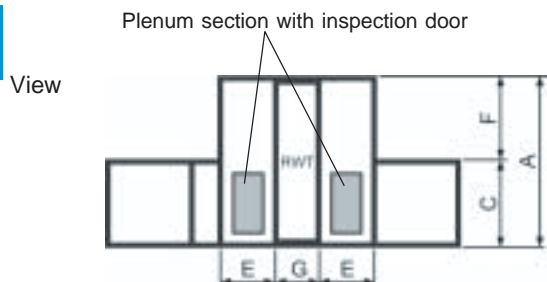
A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

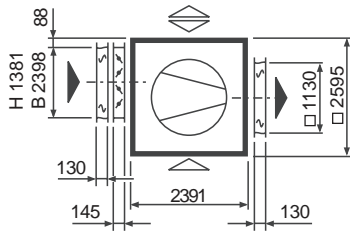
Dimensions

Technical data on request

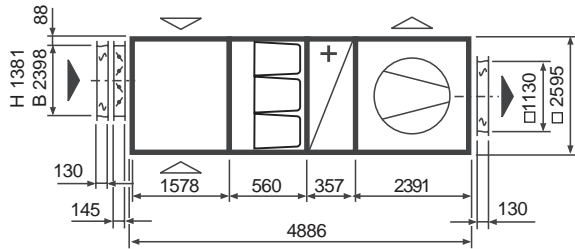
600



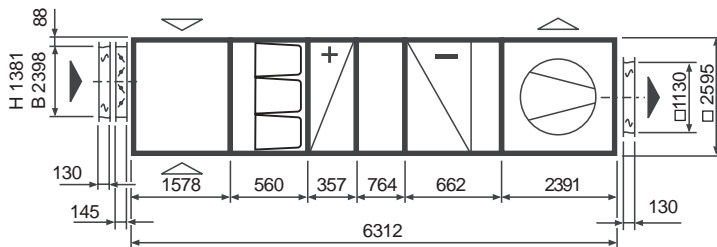
Exhaust air unit



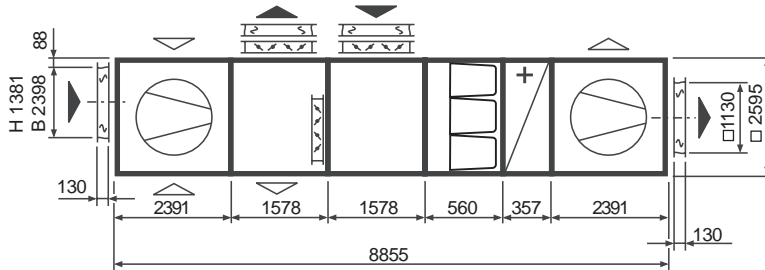
Supply air unit



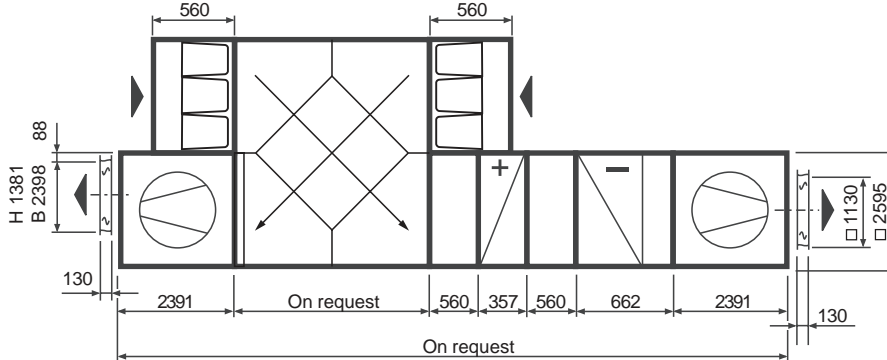
Partial air handling unit



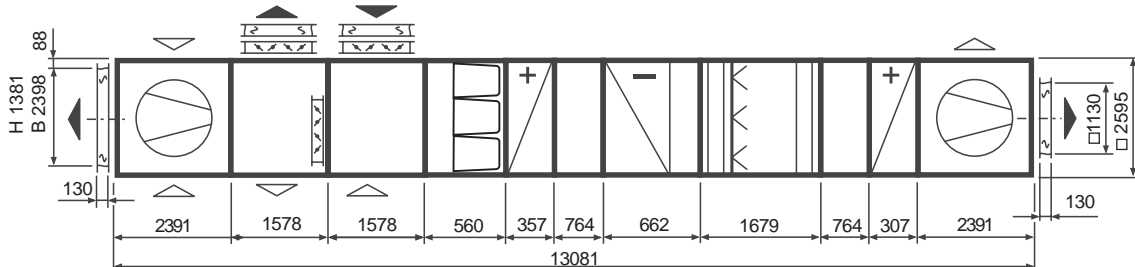
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

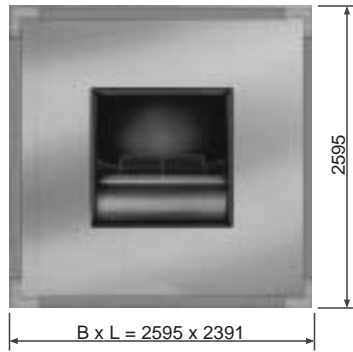


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



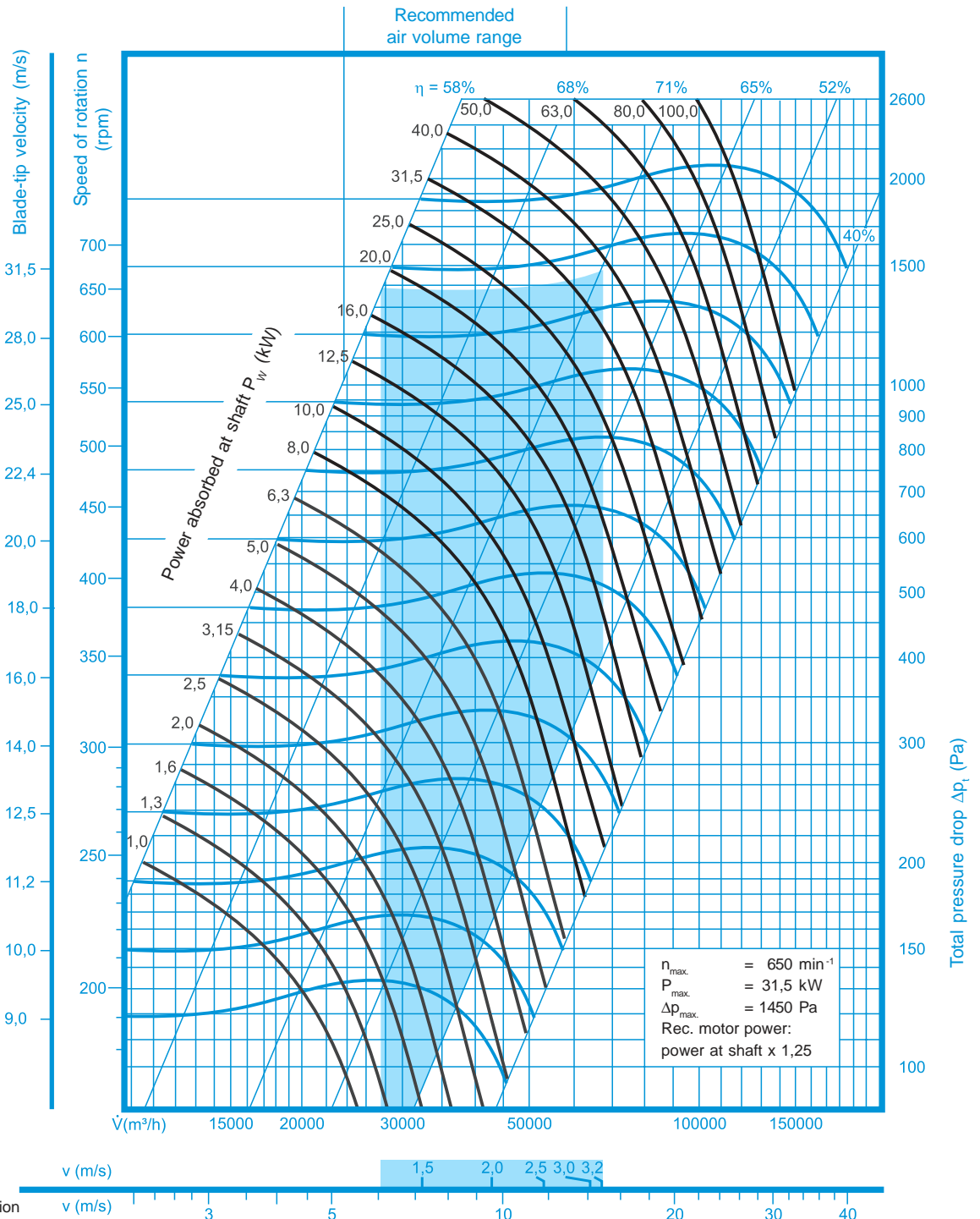
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



680

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

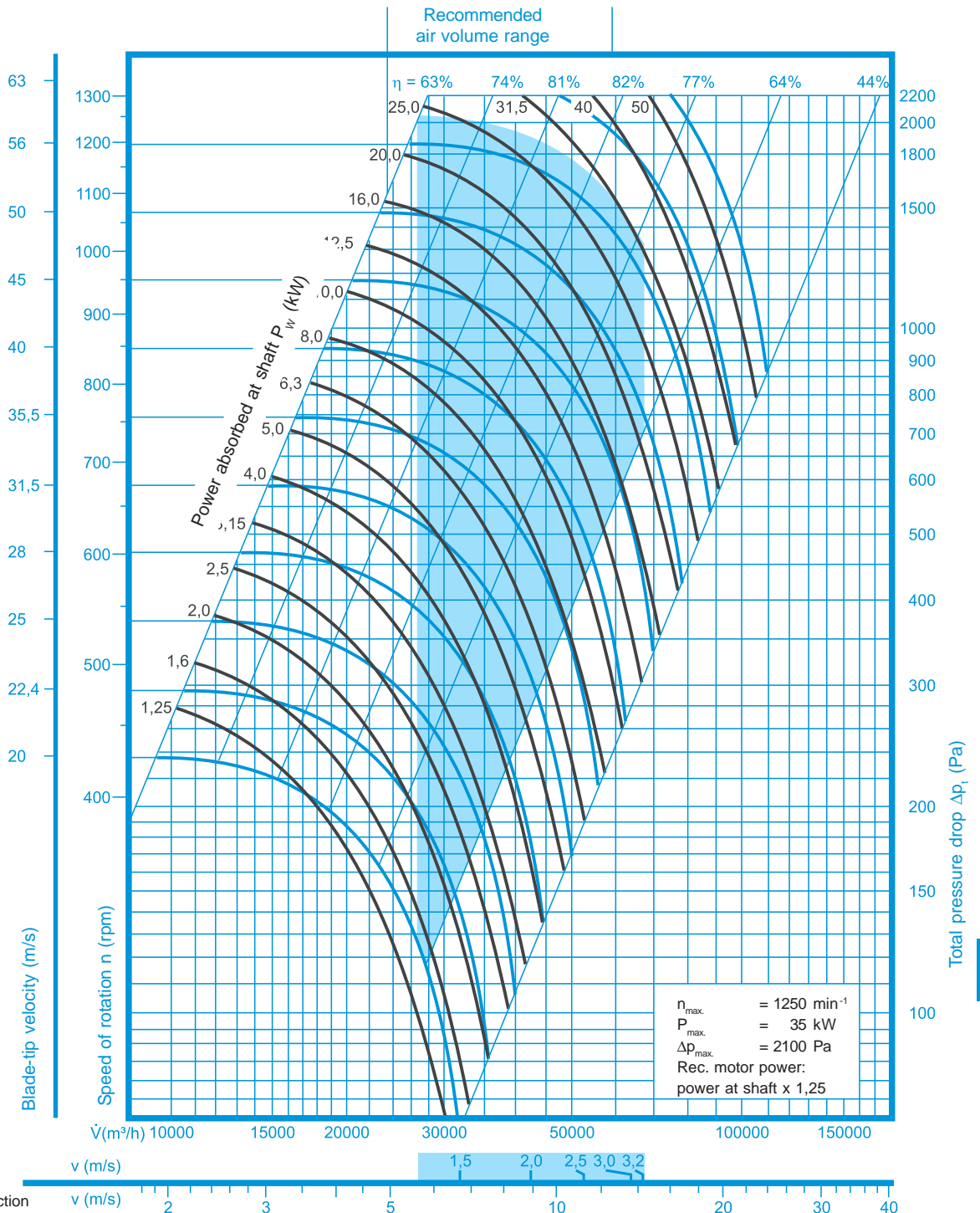
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

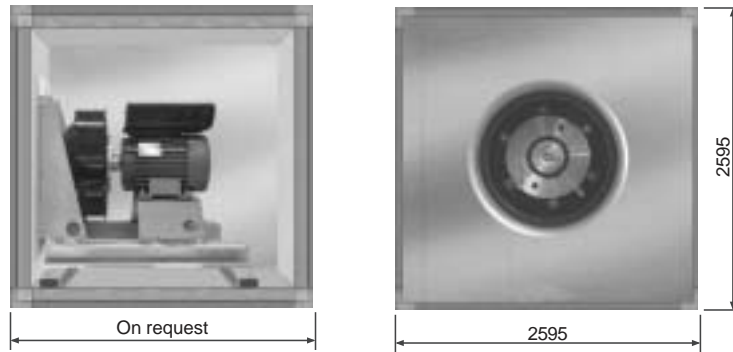
Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades





External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume.
Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

Design is undertaken on an order-specific basis on request

Total sound power level L_w in dB

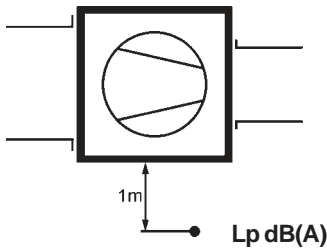
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	40.000	100	103	106	108	110	112	
	60.000	101	105	107	110	111	114	
	68.000	102	106	108	111	112	115	

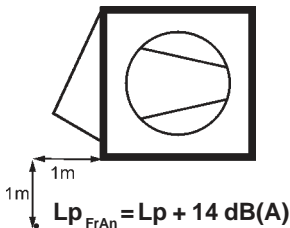
Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides

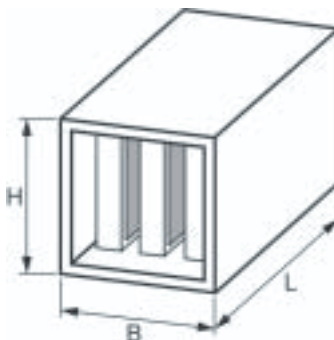


Forward-curved impeller blades					
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
40.000	224	50	60.000	250	57
	280	54		315	58
	355	59		400	62
	450	64		500	66
Backward-inclined impeller blades					
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
40.000	500	54	50.000	630	59
	630	59		800	64
	800	66		1000	70
	1000	72		1120	72

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A) beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
2595	2595	968	1171	1476	1679

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	25000	30000	35000	40000	50000	60000	70000
* Bag filters							
G4	30		40	50	60	70	80 90
F5	30		40	50	60	70	80 90
F7	60	70	80	90 100	120	150	
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200	
Heating coil							
Type 1	6 7 8 9 10		15	20	25	30	40 50 60
Type 2	6 7 8 9 10		15	20	25	30	40 50 60
Type 3	9 10		15	20	25	30	40 50 60 70 80 90
Type 4	9 10		15	20	25	30	40 50 60 70 80 90
** Cooling coil							
Type 7		20	25	30	40	50	60 70 80 90 100 150
Type 8	25	30	40	50	60	70	80 90 100 150 200 250
Drop eliminator		7 8 9 10		15	20	25	30 40 50 60
Washer section			40	50	60	70	80 90 100 150 200 250 300
Attenuator section		15	20	25	30	40	50 60 70 80 90 100
RWT		25	30	40	50	60	70 80 90 100 150 200
Fan section	10		15	20	25	30	40 50 60 70 80 90 100
Δp_{dyn} Fan	10		15	20	25	30	40 50 60 70 80 90 100
Air diffuser	8 9 10		15	20	25	30	40 50 60 70

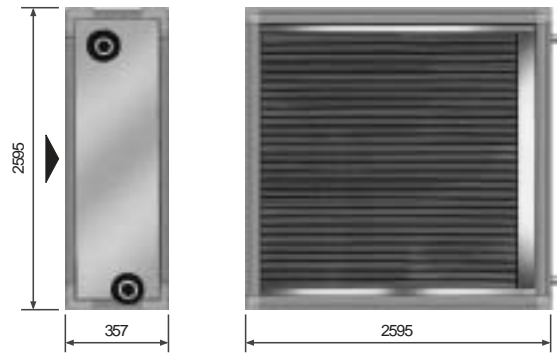
* Design:
$$\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator.

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	2½"	38,8 l
2	2½"	38,8 l
3	3"	58,2 l
4	3"	58,2 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

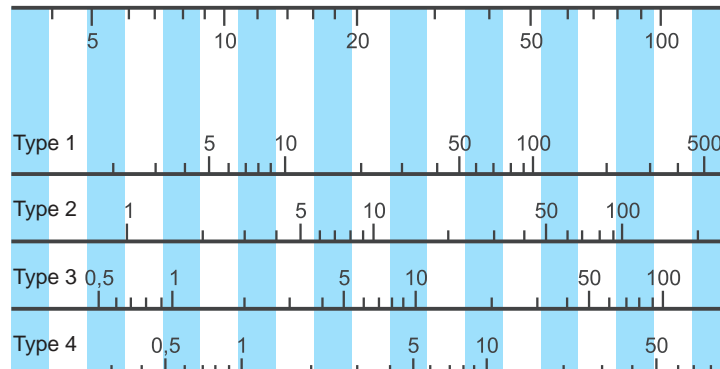
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type			1										2										
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)			1,5 32 000		2,0 43 000		2,5 53 000		3,0 64 000		3,2 68 000		1,5 32 000		2,0 43 000		2,5 53 000		3,0 64 000		3,2 68 000		
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	
45/35	-15	239,0	5	282,7	3	321,3	1	356,4	0	369,6	-1	318,2	12	381,4	9	437,4	7	488,4	5	507,7	5		
	-10	214,7	8	253,8	6	288,4	5	319,7	4	331,6	3	286,0	14	342,6	12	392,8	10	438,5	9	455,7	8		
	-5	190,6	12	225,3	10	255,8	8	283,6	7	294,0	7	254,3	17	304,4	15	348,9	13	389,2	12	404,5	11		
	± 0	166,9	15	197,1	13	223,7	12	247,9	11	257,0	11	222,9	20	266,7	18	305,4	16	340,7	15	354,0	15		
	+5	143,4	18	169,3	16	192,0	15	212,6	15	220,4	14	192,0	22	229,4	20	262,6	19	292,7	18	304,0	18		
	+10	120,3	21	141,7	20	160,7	19	177,8	18	184,2	18	161,4	25	192,6	23	220,2	22	245,3	21	254,7	21		
	+15	97,3	24	114,5	23	129,7	22	143,3	22	148,5	22	131,2	27	156,2	26	178,4	25	198,4	24	206,0	24		
+20	74,6	27	87,6	26	99,0	26	109,3	25	113,1	25	101,1	30	120,1	29	136,9	28	152,0	27	157,7	27			
50/40	-15	262,8	7	311,1	4	353,8	3	392,5	1	407,2	1	349,1	14	418,8	11	480,7	9	537,0	7	558,3	7		
	-10	238,3	10	282,0	8	320,6	6	355,6	5	368,9	5	316,7	17	379,8	14	435,8	12	486,8	11	506,0	10		
	-5	214,1	14	253,3	11	287,9	10	319,3	9	331,1	8	284,8	20	341,4	17	391,6	15	437,3	14	454,5	13		
	± 0	190,3	17	225,0	15	255,6	14	283,3	13	293,8	12	253,4	22	303,5	20	348,0	18	388,4	17	403,7	17		
	+5	166,7	20	197,0	18	223,6	17	247,8	16	257,0	16	222,3	25	266,1	23	304,9	21	340,2	20	353,5	20		
	+10	143,4	23	169,3	22	192,1	21	212,8	20	220,6	19	191,6	28	229,1	26	262,3	24	292,5	23	303,9	23		
	+15	120,3	26	141,9	25	160,9	24	178,1	23	184,6	23	161,2	30	192,6	28	220,3	27	245,4	26	254,9	26		
+20	97,5	29	114,9	28	130,1	27	143,9	27	149,0	27	131,2	32	156,4	31	178,7	30	198,8	29	206,4	29			
60/40	-15	272,8	8	321,9	5	365,2	3	404,5	2	419,3	1	365,4	15	436,6	12	499,8	10	557,1	8	578,8	8		
	-10	248,4	11	292,9	9	332,1	7	367,7	6	381,1	5	333,0	18	397,7	15	455,0	13	507,0	12	526,6	11		
	-5	224,2	14	264,2	12	299,5	11	331,4	9	343,4	9	301,0	21	359,3	18	410,8	16	457,5	15	475,1	14		
	± 0	200,3	18	235,9	16	267,2	14	295,5	13	306,2	13	269,4	24	321,3	21	367,1	19	408,6	18	424,3	18		
	+5	176,6	21	207,8	19	235,2	18	260,0	17	269,4	16	238,2	26	283,7	24	323,8	22	360,2	21	373,9	21		
	+10	153,2	24	180,0	22	203,6	21	224,9	20	232,9	20	207,2	29	246,4	27	281,0	25	312,3	24	324,1	24		
	+15	130,0	27	152,5	26	172,3	25	190,1	24	196,8	24	176,5	31	209,5	30	238,6	28	264,8	27	274,7	27		
+20	106,9	30	125,1	29	141,1	28	155,5	27	160,9	27	145,9	34	172,7	32	196,3	31	217,6	30	225,7	30			
70/50	-15	321,0	12	379,5	9	431,1	7	477,9	5	495,6	4	427,8	21	512,4	17	587,4	14	655,7	12	681,4	12		
	-10	296,3	15	350,1	12	397,6	10	440,7	9	457,0	8	395,1	24	473,1	20	542,2	18	605,0	16	628,7	15		
	-5	271,9	19	321,2	16	364,6	14	404,0	13	418,8	12	362,9	26	434,3	23	497,6	21	555,0	19	576,7	18		
	± 0	247,8	22	292,5	19	332,0	18	367,7	16	381,2	16	331,1	29	396,0	26	453,5	24	505,6	22	525,3	22		
	+5	223,9	25	264,2	23	299,7	21	331,8	20	343,9	19	299,7	32	358,1	29	409,9	27	456,8	26	474,5	25		
	+10	200,3	28	236,2	26	267,8	25	296,3	24	307,1	23	268,6	35	320,7	32	366,8	30	408,6	29	424,3	28		
	+15	177,0	31	208,5	30	236,2	28	261,2	27	270,6	27	237,8	37	283,6	35	324,1	33	360,8	32	374,6	31		
+20	153,8	35	181,0	33	204,8	32	226,4	31	234,5	30	207,3	40	246,9	38	281,8	36	313,5	35	325,4	34			
80/50	-15	332,8	13	392,5	10	445,2	7	492,9	6	510,9	5	445,8	22	532,7	18	609,6	15	679,4	13	705,7	13		
	-10	308,0	16	363,1	13	411,7	11	455,7	9	472,2	9	413,1	25	493,3	21	564,2	19	628,6	17	652,9	16		
	-5	283,5	20	334,0	17	378,6	15	418,9	13	434,0	13	380,7	28	454,3	24	519,4	22	578,4	20	600,7	19		
	± 0	259,2	23	305,3	20	345,8	18	382,5	17	396,3	16	348,7	31	415,8	27	475,1	25	528,8	23	549,1	23		
	+5	235,3	26	276,8	24	313,4	22	346,4	21	358,9	20	317,0	33	377,6	30	431,2	28	479,7	27	498,0	26		
	+10	211,5	29	248,6	27	281,3	25	310,7	24	321,8	24	285,6	36	339,9	33	387,7	31	431,1	30	447,4	29		
	+15	187,9	32	220,6	30	249,4	29	275,4	28	285,1	27	254,4	39	302,4	36	344,6	34	382,9	33	397,3	32		
+20	164,4	36	192,8	34	217,8	32	240,2	31	248,7	31	223,4	41	265,1	39	301,8	37	335,0	36	347,4	35			
80/60	-15	368,6	16	436,3	12	496,2	10	550,5	8	571,0	7	489,0	26	586,9	22	673,7	19	752,7	16	782,6	16		
	-10	343,6	19	406,7	16	462,4	14	512,9	12	531,9	11	456,1	29	547,3	25	628,1	22	701,6	20	729,4	19		
	-5	319,0	23	377,4	20	429,0	17	475,7	16	493,4	15	423,7	32	508,1	28	583,0	25	651,1	23	676,8	22		
	± 0	294,6	26	348,5	23	396,0	21	439,1	19	455,3	19	391,7	35	469,5	31	538,5	28	601,3	27	625,0	26		
	+5	270,6	29	319,9	27	363,4	25	402,8	23	417,7	23	360,0	37	431,4	34	494,6	32	552,0	30	573,7	29		
	+10	246,8	33	291,6	30	331,1	28	366,9	27	380,4	26	328,7	40	393,6	37	451,1	35	503,4	33	523,1	32		
	+15	223,3	36	263,7	33	299,3	32	331,5	30	343,6	30	297,8	43	356,4	40	408,2	38	455,2	36	473,0	36		
+20	200,0	39	236,0	37	267,7	35	296,4	34	307,2	34	267,2	45	319,5	43	365,7	41	407,6	39	423,4	39			
90/70	-15	415,5	20	492,4	16	560,5	13	622,2	11	645,6	10	549,2	31	660,2	26	758,7	23	848,4	20	882,4	19		
	-10	390,3	23	462,5	19	526,3	17	584,2	15	606,1	14	516,1	34	620,2	29	712,7	26	796,8	24	828,6	23		
	-5	365,4	27	433,0	23	492,6	21	546,7	19	567,2	18	483,4	37	580,8	33	667,3	30	745,9	27	775,6	26		
	± 0	340,9	30	403,8	27	459,3	24	509,7	22	528,7	22	451,1	40	541,9	36	622,4	33	695,6	31	723,3	30		
	+5	316,6	33	374,9	30	426,4	28	473,0	26	490,6	26	419,3	43	503,4	39	578,1	36	645,9	34	671,6	33		
	+10	292,6	37	346,4	34	393,8	32	436,8	30	453,1	29</												

Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type		3										4											
v (m/s)	Ṡ (m³/h)	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2		
t _{wi} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇	t _{OFF} °C	Q	t _{OFF} °C	Q	t _{OFF} °C	Q	t _{OFF} °C	Q	t _{OFF} °C	Q	t _{OFF} °C	Q	t _{OFF} °C	Q	t _{OFF} °C	Q	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	- 15	427,7	21	524,2	18	610,9	16	690,3	14	720,5	13	483,0	25	600,1	22	706,3	20	804,3	18	841,6	18		
	- 10	385,3	23	471,9	20	549,6	18	620,9	16	647,9	16	435,1	27	540,2	24	635,4	22	723,2	21	756,6	20		
	- 5	343,4	25	420,3	22	489,3	20	552,4	19	576,4	18	387,9	29	481,1	26	565,5	24	643,2	23	672,8	22		
	± 0	302,1	27	369,3	24	429,7	23	484,9	21	505,8	21	341,3	30	422,8	28	496,5	26	564,3	25	590,1	24		
	+ 5	261,3	28	319,1	26	370,8	25	418,2	24	436,1	23	295,3	32	365,2	30	428,4	28	486,5	27	508,6	26		
	+ 10	221,0	30	269,4	28	312,7	27	352,3	26	367,3	26	249,8	33	308,3	31	361,1	30	409,5	29	428,0	28		
	+ 15	181,0	32	220,2	30	255,1	29	287,1	28	299,2	28	204,7	34	251,9	33	294,4	31	333,4	31	348,2	30		
+ 20	141,3	33	171,3	32	198,0	31	222,4	31	231,6	30	159,9	35	195,9	34	228,2	33	257,8	32	269,0	32			
50/40	- 15	467,1	24	573,2	21	668,6	18	756,1	16	789,4	16	526,9	29	655,7	26	772,7	24	880,6	22	921,8	21		
	- 10	424,5	26	520,7	23	607,2	21	686,4	19	716,5	19	478,9	31	595,6	28	701,5	26	799,2	24	836,5	23		
	- 5	382,6	28	468,9	25	546,5	23	617,7	22	644,7	21	431,6	32	536,4	30	631,4	28	719,0	26	752,4	26		
	± 0	341,2	30	417,9	28	486,7	26	549,8	24	573,8	24	385,0	34	478,0	32	562,2	30	639,9	28	669,4	28		
	+ 5	300,3	32	367,4	30	427,7	28	482,9	27	503,8	26	339,0	35	420,3	33	493,9	32	561,8	30	587,6	30		
	+ 10	259,9	34	317,6	32	369,4	30	416,8	29	434,7	29	293,5	37	363,4	35	426,5	33	484,7	32	506,8	32		
	+ 15	220,0	35	268,4	34	311,8	32	351,4	31	366,5	31	248,6	38	307,1	36	359,9	35	408,5	34	426,9	34		
+ 20	180,4	37	219,7	36	254,7	34	286,8	34	298,9	33	204,0	39	251,3	38	293,9	37	333,0	36	347,9	35			
60/40	- 15	496,9	26	607,0	23	705,7	20	796,0	18	830,2	17	561,6	32	695,0	28	815,5	26	926,4	24	968,6	23		
	- 10	454,2	29	554,3	25	644,1	23	726,1	21	757,2	20	513,4	34	634,6	30	744,1	28	844,8	26	883,1	25		
	- 5	411,9	31	502,3	28	583,2	25	657,1	23	685,1	23	465,8	35	575,0	32	673,6	30	764,3	28	798,7	27		
	± 0	370,2	33	450,9	30	523,0	28	588,9	26	613,9	25	418,7	37	516,1	34	604,0	32	684,6	30	715,3	30		
	+ 5	328,9	35	400,0	32	463,5	30	521,5	28	543,4	28	372,1	38	457,8	36	535,0	34	605,9	32	632,8	32		
	+ 10	287,9	36	349,5	34	404,5	32	454,7	31	473,6	30	325,8	40	400,0	37	466,7	36	527,8	34	551,0	34		
	+ 15	247,2	38	299,4	36	345,9	34	388,3	33	404,4	33	279,8	41	342,5	39	398,8	37	450,3	36	469,8	35		
+ 20	206,5	40	249,4	38	287,5	36	322,2	35	335,3	35	233,7	42	285,1	40	331,1	39	373,0	38	388,9	37			
70/50	- 15	575,9	33	705,6	29	822,0	26	928,7	24	969,2	23	649,5	39	806,6	35	949,0	32	1080,3	30	1130,3	29		
	- 10	533,1	35	652,7	32	760,0	29	858,4	26	895,7	26	601,3	41	746,2	38	877,4	35	998,3	32	1044,3	32		
	- 5	490,7	37	600,4	34	698,8	31	788,9	29	823,1	28	553,7	43	686,5	40	806,7	37	917,4	35	959,5	34		
	± 0	448,9	40	548,8	36	638,4	34	720,4	32	751,4	31	506,7	45	627,5	41	736,8	39	837,5	37	875,7	36		
	+ 5	407,6	42	497,8	39	578,7	36	652,6	34	680,6	34	460,2	46	569,3	43	667,9	41	758,6	39	793,0	38		
	+ 10	366,7	43	447,4	41	519,6	38	585,6	37	610,6	36	414,3	48	511,7	45	599,7	43	680,5	41	711,2	40		
	+ 15	326,2	45	397,4	43	461,1	41	519,3	39	541,4	39	368,7	49	454,6	47	532,1	45	603,3	43	630,3	42		
+ 20	286,1	47	347,9	45	403,2	43	453,6	41	472,7	41	323,5	51	398,1	48	465,2	46	526,7	45	550,1	44			
80/50	- 15	606,7	36	741,0	31	861,4	28	971,5	25	1013,3	25	685,1	42	847,7	38	994,6	35	1129,8	32	1181,2	31		
	- 10	563,5	38	687,8	34	799,1	31	900,8	28	939,4	27	636,6	44	786,8	40	922,6	37	1047,3	34	1094,8	34		
	- 5	520,9	40	635,2	36	737,5	33	831,0	31	866,4	30	588,6	46	726,7	42	851,4	39	965,9	37	1009,4	36		
	± 0	478,7	42	583,1	39	676,6	36	761,9	34	794,2	33	541,1	48	667,2	44	781,0	41	885,4	39	925,0	38		
	+ 5	436,9	44	531,6	41	616,3	38	693,6	36	722,8	35	494,0	49	608,3	46	711,3	43	805,7	41	841,6	40		
	+ 10	395,5	46	480,6	43	556,5	41	625,8	39	652,1	38	447,4	51	549,9	48	642,2	45	726,7	43	758,8	42		
	+ 15	354,3	48	429,9	45	497,2	43	558,6	41	581,8	40	401,0	52	491,9	49	573,6	47	648,3	45	676,7	44		
+ 20	313,4	50	379,4	47	438,2	45	491,8	43	512,0	43	354,7	54	434,1	51	505,3	49	570,3	47	595,0	46			
80/60	- 15	652,9	39	801,9	35	935,9	32	1058,8	29	1105,4	28	734,6	46	915,0	42	1078,9	39	1230,9	36	1288,5	35		
	- 10	609,9	42	748,7	38	873,5	34	988,0	32	1031,4	31	686,3	48	854,4	44	1007,0	41	1147,8	39	1201,5	38		
	- 5	567,5	44	696,2	40	812,0	37	918,1	35	958,3	34	638,7	50	794,7	47	936,0	44	1066,6	41	1116,2	40		
	± 0	525,5	46	644,4	43	751,2	40	849,1	37	886,2	37	591,7	52	735,5	49	866,0	46	986,3	43	1032,1	43		
	+ 5	484,1	48	593,2	45	691,2	42	781,0	40	815,0	39	545,3	54	677,2	51	796,9	48	907,1	46	949,1	45		
	+ 10	443,2	50	542,7	47	631,9	45	713,7	43	744,7	42	499,4	56	619,7	52	728,6	50	828,9	48	867,1	47		
	+ 15	402,8	52	492,7	49	573,4	47	647,2	45	675,1	44	454,1	57	562,7	54	661,1	52	751,6	50	786,0	49		
+ 20	362,7	54	443,2	51	515,4	49	581,4	47	606,4	47	409,2	59	506,4	56	594,3	54	675,1	52	705,9	51			
90/70	- 15	728,1	46	896,2	41	1047,5	37	1186,4	34	1239,1	33	817,1	53	1020,4	49	1205,5	45	1376,6	42	1441,8	41		
	- 10	684,9	48	842,7	44	984,7	40	1115,1	37	1164,6	36	768,8	55	959,6	51	1133,3	48	1293,8	45	1355,0	44		
	- 5	642,2	51	789,9	46	922,9	43	1044,8	40	1091,1	39	721,1	57	899,7	53	1062,1	50	1212,1	47	1269,3	46		
	± 0	600,2	53	737,9	49	861,8	46	975,4	43	1018,5	42	674,1	59	840,5	56	991,8	52	1131,6	50	1184,8	49		
	+ 5	558,7	55	686,5	51	801,5	48	906,9	46	946,9	45	627,7	61	782,1	58	922,5	55	1052,1	52	1101,5	51		
	+ 10																						

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

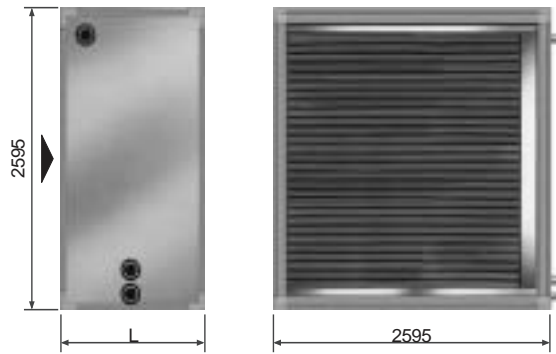
Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 662

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	4"	131,6 l
8	4"	210,6 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		32 000		43 000		53 000		64 000		68 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	357,8	9,2	450,4	10,4	534,9	11,4	613,0	12,3	642,7	12,6
	28	306,4	8,9	384,6	10,0	455,8	10,8	521,5	11,6	546,4	11,9
	26	273,9	8,5	343,7	9,5	407,4	10,3	466,1	11,0	488,4	11,2
	25	257,6	8,3	323,3	9,2	383,2	10,0	438,4	10,7	459,4	10,9
5/10	32	329,9	10,3	414,3	11,5	491,3	12,5	562,4	13,3	589,5	13,6
	28	278,3	10,1	348,4	11,1	412,1	11,9	470,8	12,6	493,1	12,9
	26	245,6	9,7	307,3	10,6	363,5	11,3	415,3	12,0	434,9	12,2
	25	229,2	9,5	286,8	10,3	339,3	11,1	387,5	11,7	405,9	11,9
6/12	32	301,0	11,4	377,2	12,6	446,7	13,5	510,8	14,3	535,1	14,5
	28	249,1	11,2	311,0	12,1	367,3	12,9	419,1	13,6	438,7	13,8
	26	216,2	10,8	269,8	11,6	318,5	12,3	363,3	12,9	380,3	13,1
	25	199,7	10,2	249,2	11,4	294,1	12,0	335,4	12,6	351,1	12,8
8/12	32	286,5	12,1	361,2	13,1	429,6	13,9	492,9	14,6	517,0	14,9
	28	234,9	11,8	295,3	12,6	350,5	13,3	401,5	13,9	420,8	14,1
	26	201,8	11,4	253,7	12,1	301,2	12,7	345,1	13,2	361,8	13,4
	25	185,2	10,8	232,9	11,8	276,5	12,4	316,9	12,9	332,2	13,1
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	413,4	5,7	534,8	6,3	649,3	6,9	757,9	7,9	799,8	8,1
	28	358,0	5,7	461,8	6,3	559,5	6,8	651,8	7,7	687,3	7,9
	26	320,3	5,6	413,1	6,1	500,4	6,6	582,8	7,0	614,6	7,6
	25	301,5	5,6	388,8	6,1	470,8	6,5	548,4	6,9	578,3	7,5
5/10	32	384,9	7,1	496,6	7,7	601,8	8,2	701,3	8,7	739,7	9,3
	28	328,9	7,1	423,0	7,6	511,2	8,1	594,3	8,6	626,4	8,7
	26	290,9	7,0	373,9	7,5	451,6	8,0	525,0	8,3	553,3	8,5
	25	271,9	7,0	349,4	7,5	421,9	7,9	490,4	8,2	516,7	8,4
6/12	32	354,7	8,5	456,4	9,1	552,0	9,6	642,3	10,0	677,1	10,2
	28	298,0	8,5	381,9	9,0	460,5	9,5	534,5	9,9	563,0	10,0
	26	259,6	8,5	332,4	8,9	400,5	9,3	464,7	9,7	489,3	9,8
	25	240,4	8,4	307,6	8,9	370,5	9,2	429,7	9,6	452,5	9,7
8/12	32	329,5	9,7	426,4	10,1	518,1	10,5	605,1	10,8	638,7	11,0
	28	273,6	9,6	353,0	10,0	427,9	10,3	498,8	10,7	526,2	10,8
	26	235,2	9,6	303,4	9,9	367,8	10,2	428,7	10,4	452,2	10,5
	25	216,0	9,5	278,6	9,8	337,6	10,1	393,6	10,3	415,2	10,4

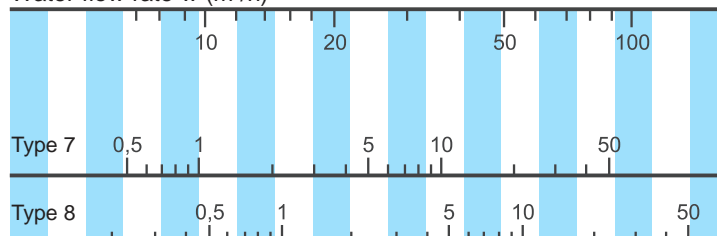
Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.
Other operating states on request.

Water pressure drop (kPa)

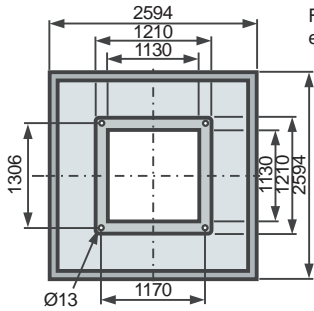
$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \text{ (m}^3\text{/h)}$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW
 $\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$

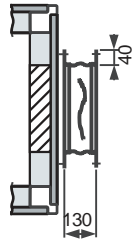
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Fan / discharge

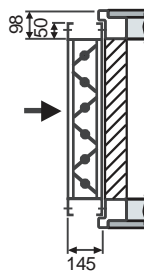


Flexible connection external

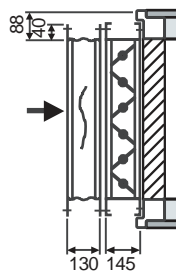


Intake / discharge

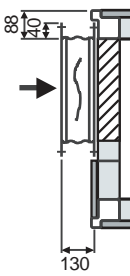
Damper "Q" external



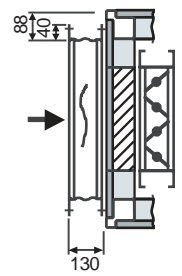
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



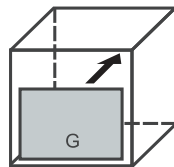
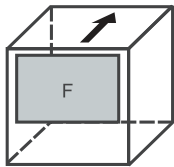
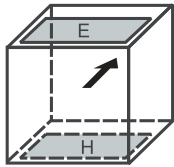
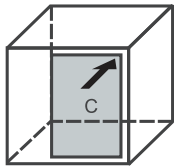
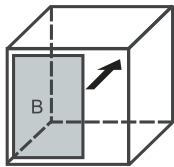
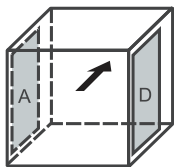
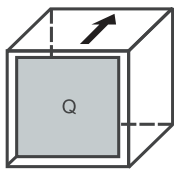
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

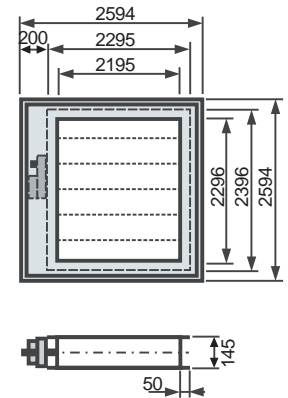
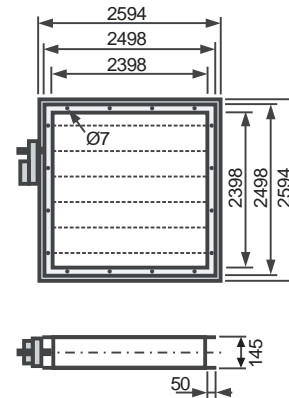
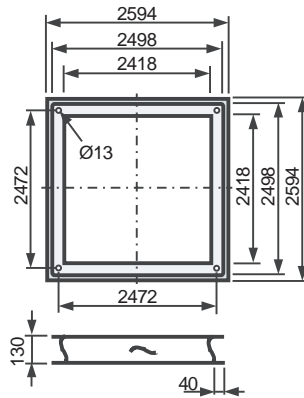


Possible configurations

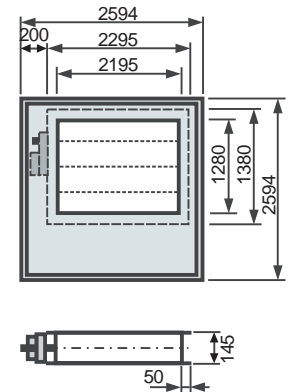
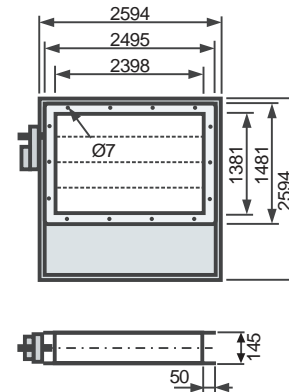
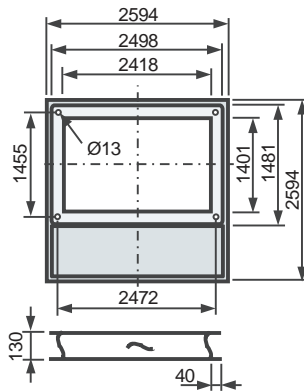


Flexible connections external

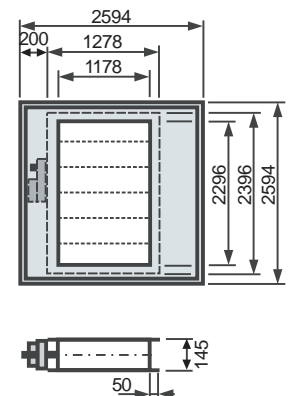
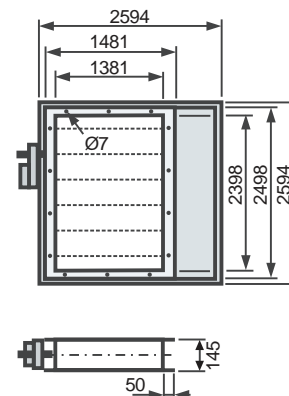
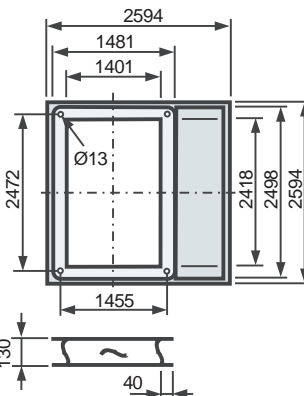
Configuration Q, across entire cross-section



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

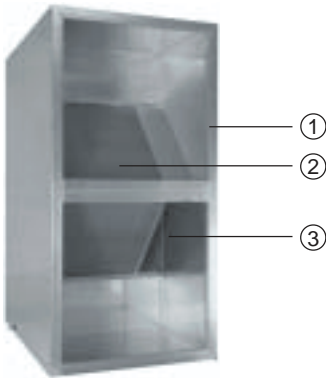


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 26Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 28Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© **Casing**

Same as air handling unit

a **Heat exchanger**

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« **Internal bypass** (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Technical data on request

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical



A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

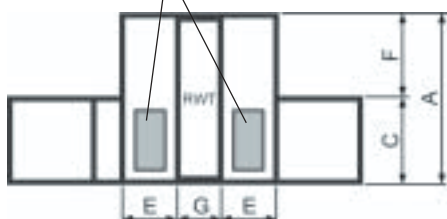
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions

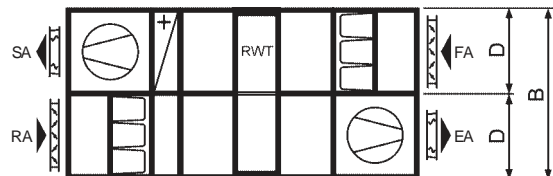
Technical data on request

Plenum section with inspection door

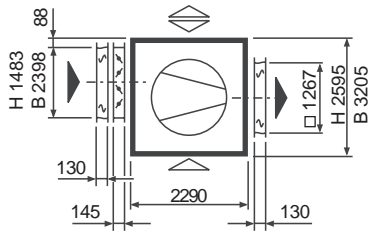
View



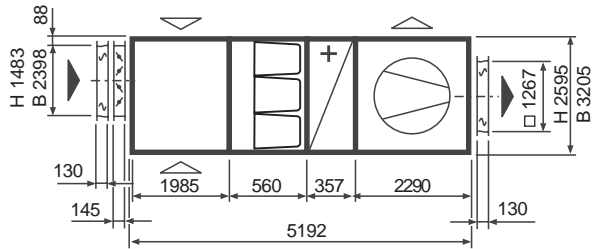
Top view



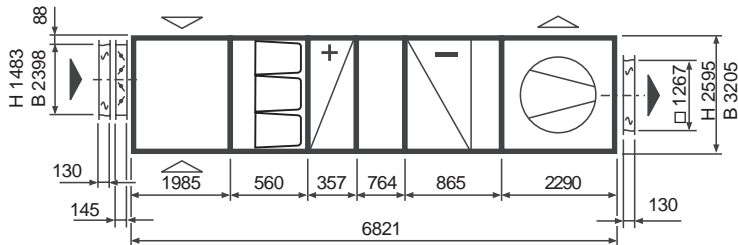
Exhaust air unit



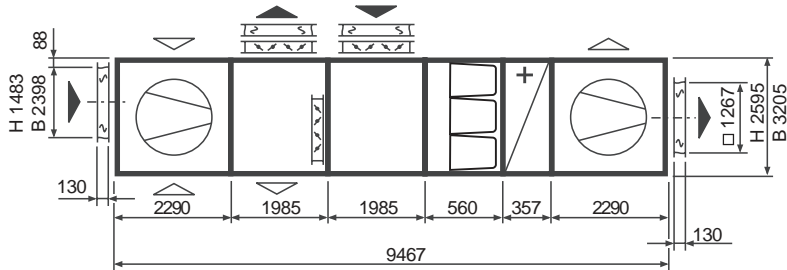
Supply air unit



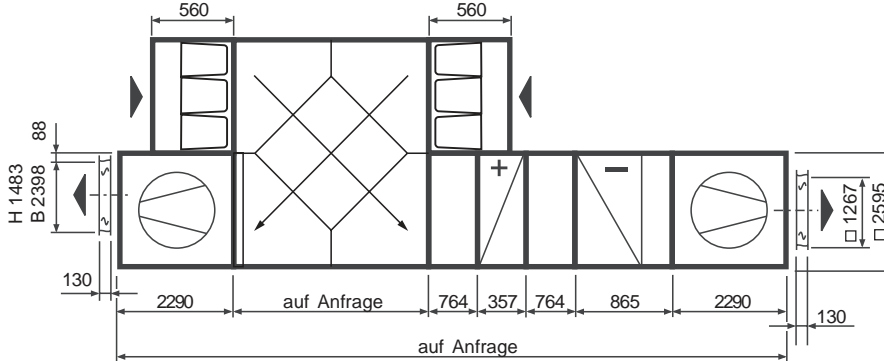
Partial air handling unit



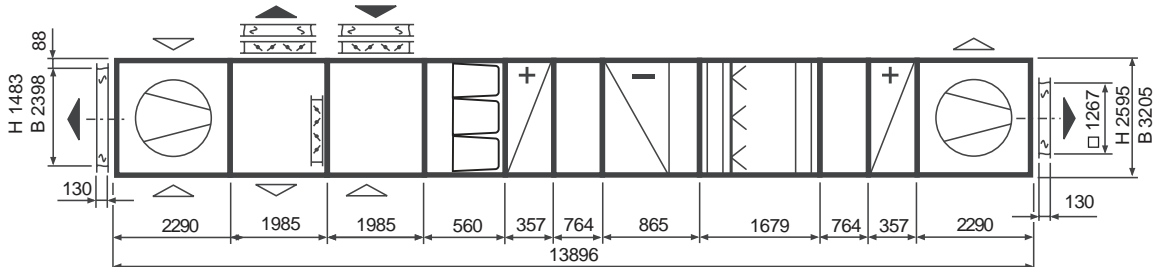
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

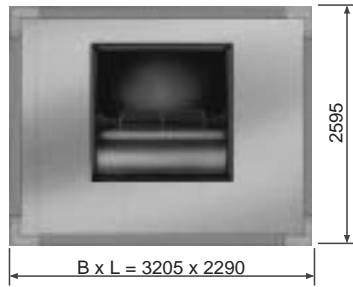


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



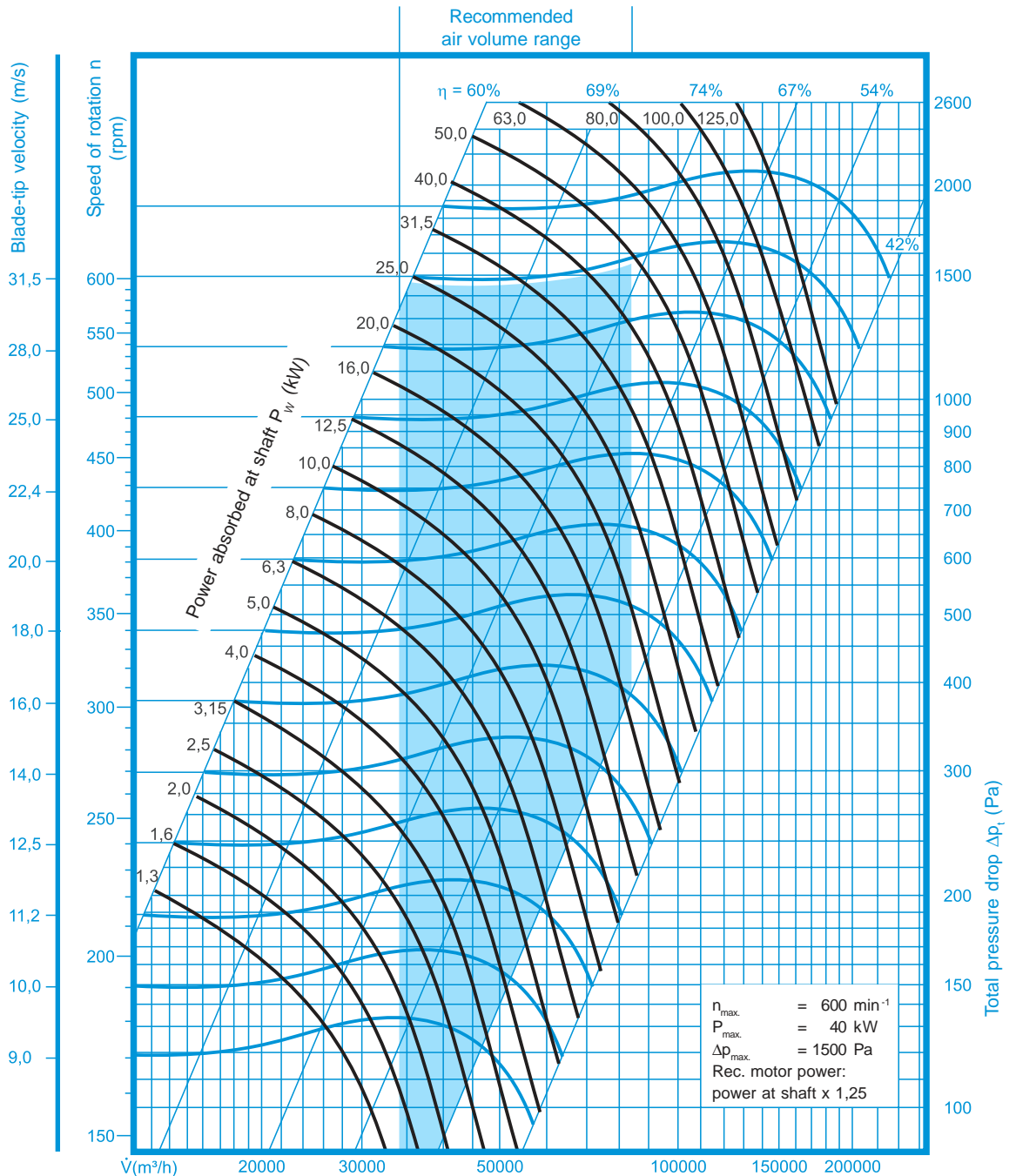
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



850

Air velocity:
aperture cross-section

v (m/s) 1,5 2,0 2,5 3,0 3,2

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s) 3 5 10 20 30 40

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

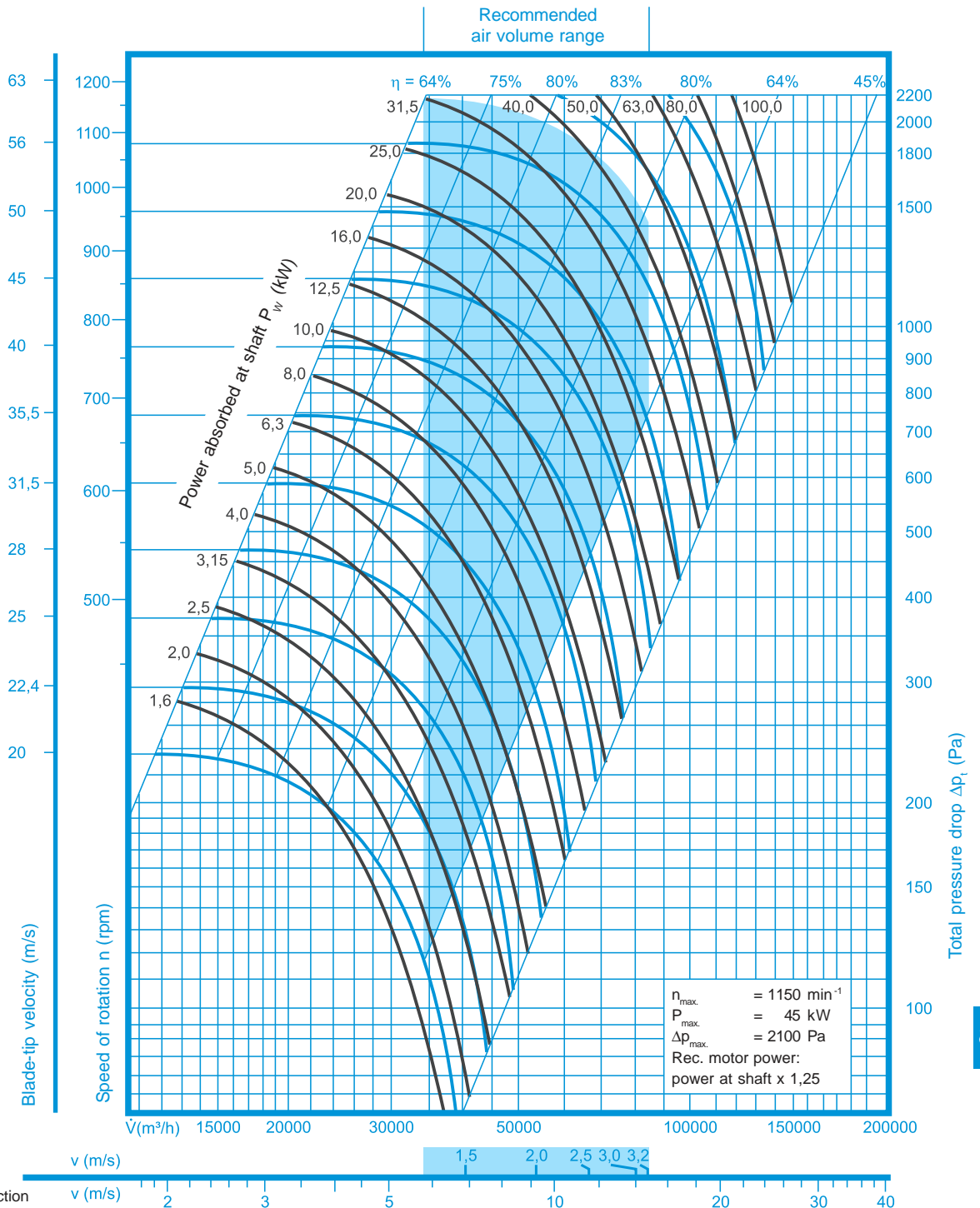
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

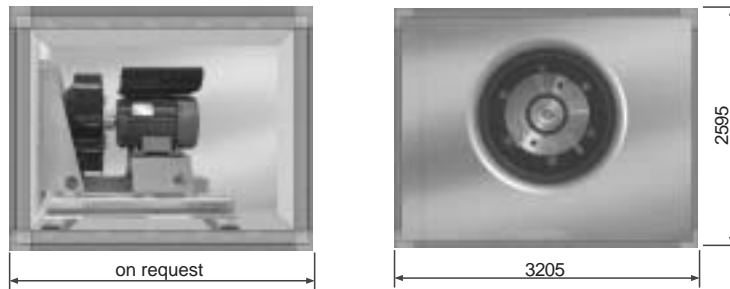
Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades





External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume. Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

Design is undertaken on an order-specific basis on request

Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

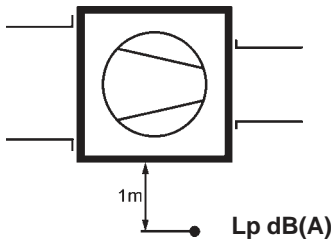
The exact, unit-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	40.000	100	103	106	108	110	112	
	60.000	101	105	107	110	111	114	
	80.000	103	106	109	111	112	115	

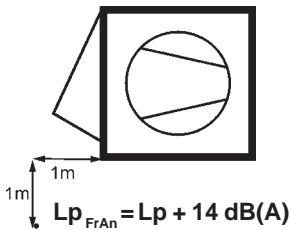
Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides

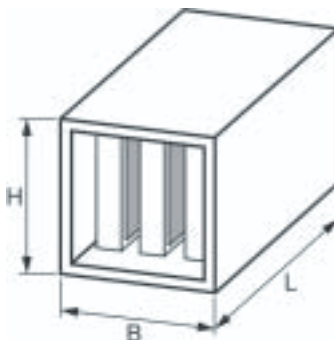


Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
40.000	224	50	60.000	250	57	80.000	280	63
	280	54		315	58		355	63
	355	59		400	62		450	65
	450	64		500	66		560	69
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
40.000	500	54	60.000	630	59	80.000	800	63
	630	59		800	64		900	67
	800	66		1000	70		1000	69
	1000	72		1120	72		1120	71

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A)
beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
2595	3205	968	1171	1476	1679

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	30000	35000	40000	45000	50000	55000	60000	65000	70000	75000	80000	85000	90000
* Bag filters													
G4	30		40		50		60		70		80		90
F5	30		40		50		60		70		80		90
F7	60	70	80	90	100	120	150						
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200							
Heating coil													
Type 1	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	
Type 2	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	
Type 3	10		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Type 4		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
** Cooling coil													
Type 7	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	
Type 8	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300	
Drop eliminator		7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	
Washer section			40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	250	300
Attenuator section			15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
RWT		25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200	
Fan section	10		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Δp_{dyn} Fan		20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	
Air diffusor		15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	

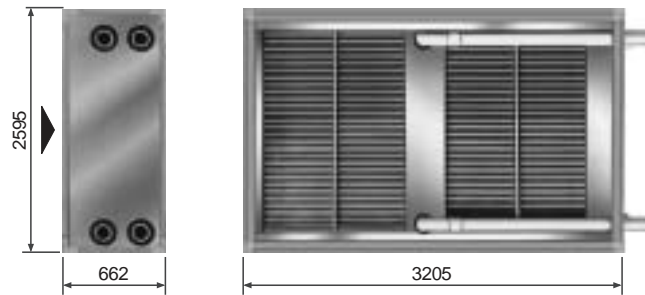
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filters G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator.

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	2"	2 x 23,0 l
2	3"	2 x 23,0 l
3	3"	2 x 34,6 l
4	3"	2 x 46,2 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

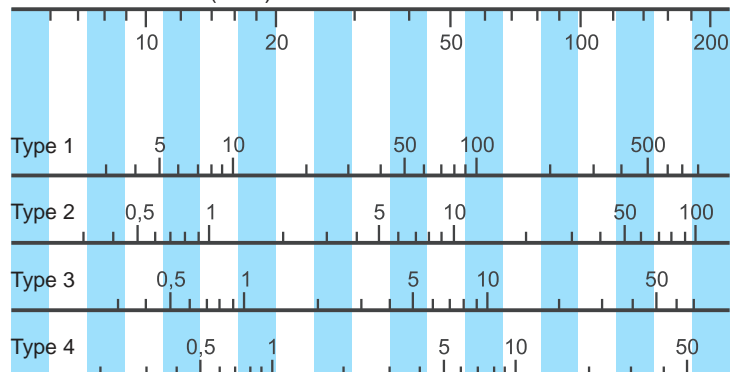
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type		1										2													
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 40 000		2,0 53 000		2,5 66 000		3,0 80 000		3,2 85 000		1,5 40 000		2,0 53 000		2,5 66 000		3,0 80 000		3,2 85 000					
t _{wl} / t _{wo} °C / °C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C		
45/35	- 15	278,5	4	328,6	1	372,8	0	413,0	-1	428,1	-2	396,8	11	475,6	9	545,5	7	609,2	5	633,2	5				
	- 10	250,0	7	294,8	5	334,4	4	370,3	3	383,9	2	356,7	14	427,3	12	489,9	10	546,9	9	568,5	8				
	- 5	221,8	10	261,5	9	296,5	7	328,2	6	340,2	6	317,2	17	379,7	15	435,1	13	485,6	12	504,6	11				
	± 0	194,0	14	228,6	12	259,0	11	286,6	10	297,1	10	278,1	20	332,7	18	381,0	16	425,0	15	441,6	15				
	+ 5	166,6	17	196,1	16	222,1	15	245,6	14	254,5	14	239,5	22	286,2	20	327,6	19	365,2	18	379,4	18				
	+10	139,5	20	164,0	19	185,6	18	205,1	18	212,4	17	201,4	25	240,3	23	274,8	22	306,1	21	317,9	21				
	+20	86,1	27	100,8	26	113,7	25	125,4	25	129,8	25	126,3	30	150,0	29	170,9	28	189,8	27	197,0	27				
50/40	- 15	306,5	5	361,8	3	410,8	1	455,3	0	472,1	0	435,3	14	522,2	11	599,4	9	669,7	7	696,3	7				
	- 10	277,8	9	327,9	7	372,1	5	412,3	4	427,5	4	395,0	17	473,7	14	543,5	12	607,1	11	631,2	10				
	- 5	249,5	12	294,4	10	334,0	9	369,9	8	383,5	7	355,2	20	425,8	17	488,4	15	545,4	14	566,9	13				
	± 0	221,5	16	261,3	14	296,3	13	328,1	12	340,1	11	316,0	22	378,6	20	434,0	18	484,5	17	503,6	17				
	+ 5	193,9	19	228,6	17	259,1	16	286,8	15	297,2	15	277,3	25	331,9	23	380,3	21	424,3	20	441,0	20				
	+10	166,6	22	196,2	21	222,3	20	246,0	19	254,9	19	239,0	27	285,8	26	327,3	24	364,9	23	379,2	23				
	+20	113,0	29	132,7	28	150,1	27	165,7	26	171,6	26	163,7	32	195,2	31	223,0	30	248,2	29	257,7	29				
60/40	- 15	316,9	6	373,0	4	422,5	2	467,3	1	484,2	0	455,8	15	544,7	12	623,5	10	695,2	8	722,2	8				
	- 10	288,3	10	339,1	7	383,9	6	424,5	4	439,8	4	415,4	18	496,2	15	567,7	13	632,6	12	657,2	11				
	- 5	260,0	13	305,7	11	345,9	9	382,3	8	396,0	8	375,6	21	448,3	18	512,6	16	570,9	15	593,0	14				
	± 0	232,1	16	272,6	14	308,3	13	340,6	12	352,7	12	336,2	24	400,9	21	458,1	19	510,0	18	529,5	18				
	+ 5	204,4	20	239,9	18	271,1	17	299,3	16	309,9	15	297,2	26	354,0	24	404,2	22	449,6	21	466,8	21				
	+10	177,0	23	207,5	21	234,3	20	258,5	19	267,6	19	258,6	29	307,6	27	350,8	25	389,9	24	404,7	24				
	+20	122,9	29	143,5	28	161,6	27	177,8	27	184,0	27	182,1	34	215,7	32	245,2	31	271,9	30	281,9	30				
70/50	- 15	373,7	10	440,6	7	499,7	5	553,3	3	573,5	3	533,5	21	639,1	17	732,7	14	817,9	12	850,1	12				
	- 10	344,8	13	406,3	11	460,7	9	510,0	7	528,6	7	492,9	23	590,1	20	676,3	18	754,7	16	784,4	15				
	- 5	316,2	17	372,5	14	422,2	13	467,2	11	484,2	11	452,7	26	541,8	23	620,7	21	692,4	19	719,5	18				
	± 0	288,0	20	339,1	18	384,2	16	425,0	15	440,4	15	413,1	29	494,0	26	565,7	24	630,8	22	655,4	22				
	+ 5	260,0	24	306,0	22	346,6	20	383,2	19	397,1	18	373,9	32	446,8	29	511,4	27	570,0	25	592,1	25				
	+10	232,4	27	273,3	25	309,4	24	341,9	23	354,2	22	335,1	35	400,1	32	457,6	30	509,8	29	529,5	28				
	+20	178,0	33	208,9	32	236,1	31	260,6	30	269,8	30	258,7	40	308,1	38	351,8	36	391,3	35	406,2	34				
80/50	- 15	386,3	11	454,6	8	514,8	6	569,3	4	589,8	3	556,2	22	664,5	18	760,5	15	847,7	13	880,6	13				
	- 10	357,4	14	420,3	11	475,7	9	525,9	8	544,8	7	515,3	25	615,4	21	704,0	19	784,4	17	814,8	16				
	- 5	328,7	18	386,4	15	437,1	13	483,1	12	500,4	11	475,0	28	566,8	24	648,1	22	721,8	20	749,7	19				
	± 0	300,4	21	352,8	19	399,0	17	440,8	16	456,5	15	435,1	31	518,8	27	592,8	25	660,0	23	685,3	23				
	+ 5	272,3	25	319,6	22	361,2	21	398,9	19	413,0	19	395,6	33	471,3	30	538,1	28	598,8	27	621,6	26				
	+10	244,5	28	286,8	26	323,9	24	357,4	23	370,0	23	356,4	36	424,2	33	484,0	31	538,1	30	558,6	29				
	+20	189,6	34	221,7	33	250,0	31	275,4	30	285,0	30	278,9	41	331,0	39	376,8	37	418,3	36	433,9	35				
80/60	- 15	429,7	14	507,4	10	576,0	8	638,3	6	661,8	6	609,8	26	731,9	22	840,2	19	938,8	16	976,1	15				
	- 10	400,5	17	472,8	14	536,6	12	594,5	10	616,3	10	568,9	29	682,5	25	783,3	22	875,1	20	909,7	19				
	- 5	371,6	21	438,6	18	497,7	16	551,3	14	571,5	14	528,4	32	633,7	28	727,2	25	812,1	23	844,2	22				
	± 0	343,1	24	404,8	21	459,2	19	508,5	18	527,1	17	488,5	34	585,6	31	671,7	28	750,0	26	779,6	26				
	+ 5	314,9	28	371,4	25	421,2	23	466,3	22	483,3	21	449,0	37	538,0	34	616,9	32	688,6	30	715,7	29				
	+10	287,1	31	338,4	29	383,6	27	424,5	26	440,0	25	410,0	40	491,0	37	562,7	35	627,9	33	652,5	32				
	+20	232,3	38	273,4	36	309,6	34	342,4	33	354,7	33	333,4	45	398,5	43	456,2	41	508,6	39	528,3	39				
90/70	- 15	485,0	17	573,3	14	651,4	11	722,4	9	749,1	8	684,8	31	823,2	26	946,1	23	1058,1	20	1100,4	19				
	- 10	455,5	21	538,4	17	611,6	15	678,1	13	703,2	12	643,5	34	773,4	29	888,7	26	993,7	24	1033,4	23				
	- 5	426,4	25	503,8	21	572,3	19	634,4	17	657,8	16	602,8	37	724,2	33	832,1	30	930,2	27	967,3	26				
	± 0	397,6	28	469,7	25	533,4	23	591,2	21	613,0	20	562,6	40	675,7	36	776,2	33	867,5	31	902,0	30				
	+ 5	369,2	32	436,0	28	495,0	26	548,5	25	568,7	24	522,9	43	627,8	39	720,9	36	805,6	34	837,6	33				
	+10	341,1	35	402,7	32	457,1	30	506,3	29	524,9	28	483,6	45	580,5	42	666,3	39	744,4	37	773,9	37				
	+20	285,8	42	337,1	39	382,4	37	423,4	36	438,8	36	406,6	51	487,4	48	559,1	45	624,2	44	648,7	43				
110/90	- 15	593,7	25	703,3	20	800,1	17	888,1	15	921,4	14	831,3	40	1002,1	35	1154,0	31	1292,3	28	1344,6	27				
	- 10	563,7	28	667,7	24	759,6	21	843,0	19	874,5	18	789,5	44	951,5	38	1095,6	35	1226,9	32	127					

Performance data as per VDI 6022 for minimum fin spacing of 2,0 mm

Type		3										4												
v (m/s)	ṽ (m³/h)	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2			
t _{wi} /t _{wO} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	
45/35	-15	535,8	21	656,8	18	765,5	16	865,3	14	903,1	13	611,7	26	761,3	23	897,2	21	1022,8	19	1070,7	18			
	-10	482,5	23	591,0	20	688,5	18	777,9	16	811,8	16	551,9	27	686,3	25	808,4	23	921,2	21	964,2	21			
	-5	429,8	25	526,1	22	612,6	20	691,8	19	721,8	18	492,9	29	612,4	27	720,9	25	821,0	23	859,2	23			
	± 0	377,9	27	462,1	24	537,6	23	606,8	21	633,0	21	434,6	31	539,4	29	634,5	27	722,2	25	755,6	25			
	+5	326,6	28	398,9	26	463,6	25	522,9	24	545,3	23	377,1	32	467,4	30	549,2	29	624,6	27	653,4	27			
	+10	276,0	30	336,4	28	390,5	27	440,0	26	458,7	26	320,3	33	396,2	32	464,9	30	528,2	29	552,3	29			
	+15	225,8	32	274,6	30	318,2	29	358,0	28	373,0	28	263,9	35	325,7	33	381,4	32	432,7	31	452,2	31			
+20	175,9	33	213,1	32	246,4	31	276,6	30	288,1	30	207,8	36	255,5	35	298,4	34	337,8	33	352,8	33				
50/40	-15	585,4	24	718,6	21	838,4	19	948,3	17	990,0	16	665,9	29	829,9	26	979,1	24	1117,2	22	1169,8	22			
	-10	531,9	26	652,6	23	761,1	21	860,5	19	898,3	19	606,0	31	754,8	28	890,1	26	1015,3	24	1062,9	24			
	-5	479,1	28	587,5	26	684,8	23	774,0	22	807,9	21	546,9	33	680,7	30	802,4	28	914,8	27	957,6	26			
	± 0	427,1	30	523,2	28	609,6	26	688,7	24	718,7	24	488,7	34	607,7	32	715,8	30	815,7	29	853,7	28			
	+5	375,7	32	459,9	30	535,3	28	604,5	27	630,7	26	431,2	36	535,6	34	630,4	32	717,9	31	751,2	30			
	+10	325,0	34	397,3	32	462,0	30	521,3	29	543,8	29	374,3	37	464,4	35	546,0	34	621,3	33	650,0	32			
	+15	274,9	35	335,4	34	389,6	32	439,1	31	457,9	31	318,2	39	394,0	37	462,6	36	525,9	35	549,9	34			
+20	225,2	37	274,1	36	317,8	34	357,8	34	372,9	33	262,5	40	324,2	38	380,0	37	431,3	36	450,8	36				
60/40	-15	621,4	26	759,1	23	882,6	20	995,6	18	1038,4	17	716,5	33	888,5	29	1044,4	27	1188,3	25	1243,1	24			
	-10	567,7	29	692,9	25	805,1	23	907,7	21	946,6	20	656,2	35	813,0	31	955,0	29	1086,0	27	1135,8	26			
	-5	514,6	31	627,5	28	728,5	25	820,9	23	855,9	23	596,6	36	738,4	33	866,7	31	984,9	29	1029,9	28			
	± 0	462,1	33	562,8	30	652,9	28	735,2	26	766,3	25	537,7	38	664,6	35	779,4	33	885,0	31	925,2	31			
	+5	410,2	34	498,9	32	578,1	30	650,4	28	677,7	28	479,5	39	591,6	37	693,0	35	786,2	33	821,6	33			
	+10	358,8	36	435,5	34	503,9	32	566,4	31	590,0	30	421,6	41	519,3	38	607,3	37	688,3	35	719,0	35			
	+15	307,6	38	372,5	36	430,3	34	483,0	33	502,9	33	364,1	42	447,3	40	522,2	38	590,9	37	617,0	37			
+20	256,5	39	309,7	38	356,9	36	399,9	35	416,1	35	306,5	43	375,3	41	437,2	40	493,8	39	515,3	38				
70/50	-15	721,0	33	883,5	29	1029,4	26	1163,2	24	1213,9	23	824,5	40	1025,8	36	1208,6	33	1377,6	31	1442,0	30			
	-10	667,1	35	816,9	32	951,4	29	1074,6	26	1121,4	26	764,2	42	950,1	38	1118,9	36	1274,9	33	1334,2	32			
	-5	613,9	37	751,2	34	874,5	31	987,3	29	1030,1	28	704,7	44	875,4	40	1030,4	38	1173,4	36	1227,9	35			
	± 0	561,4	40	686,4	36	798,5	34	901,0	32	939,9	31	645,9	46	801,7	42	943,0	40	1073,3	38	1122,9	37			
	+5	509,4	42	622,3	39	723,4	36	815,8	34	850,9	34	587,9	47	728,8	44	856,6	42	974,4	40	1019,2	39			
	+10	458,1	43	558,9	41	649,1	38	731,6	37	762,8	36	530,4	49	656,8	46	771,2	44	876,6	42	916,7	41			
	+15	407,3	45	496,1	43	575,6	41	648,2	39	675,7	39	473,5	50	585,4	48	686,6	46	779,8	44	815,2	43			
+20	356,8	47	433,9	45	502,8	43	565,6	41	589,4	41	417,1	52	514,6	49	602,7	47	683,7	46	714,5	45				
80/50	-15	758,4	36	926,4	31	1076,9	28	1214,7	25	1266,9	25	874,8	43	1084,9	39	1275,3	36	1450,8	33	1517,7	32			
	-10	704,2	38	859,5	34	998,6	31	1125,8	28	1173,9	27	814,1	45	1008,7	41	1185,0	38	1347,5	36	1409,3	35			
	-5	650,6	40	793,3	36	921,1	33	1037,9	31	1082,1	30	754,1	47	933,5	43	1095,8	41	1245,3	38	1302,2	37			
	± 0	597,6	42	728,0	38	844,6	36	951,1	34	991,4	33	694,8	49	859,0	45	1007,6	43	1144,3	40	1196,3	40			
	+5	545,1	44	663,2	41	768,8	38	865,1	36	901,6	35	636,0	51	785,3	47	920,2	45	1044,4	42	1091,5	42			
	+10	493,1	46	599,1	43	693,7	40	780,0	39	812,6	38	577,7	52	712,2	49	833,7	47	945,3	45	987,7	44			
	+15	441,4	48	535,4	45	619,2	43	695,5	41	724,4	40	519,7	54	639,6	51	747,7	48	846,9	46	884,6	46			
+20	389,9	49	471,9	47	545,0	45	611,5	43	636,6	43	462,0	55	567,3	52	662,0	50	749,0	48	781,9	48				
80/60	-15	818,0	39	1004,9	35	1173,1	32	1327,3	29	1385,8	28	929,3	47	1159,3	43	1368,7	40	1562,4	37	1636,2	36			
	-10	763,9	42	938,0	38	1094,6	35	1238,2	32	1292,7	31	868,9	49	1083,4	45	1278,6	42	1459,2	40	1528,0	39			
	-5	710,5	44	872,0	40	1017,2	37	1150,2	35	1200,7	34	809,4	51	1008,6	47	1189,8	44	1357,4	42	1421,2	41			
	± 0	657,9	46	806,9	43	940,8	40	1063,5	37	1110,0	37	750,7	53	934,8	49	1102,2	47	1256,9	44	1315,9	43			
	+5	605,8	48	742,6	45	865,3	42	977,8	40	1020,4	39	692,7	55	861,9	51	1015,7	49	1157,7	47	1211,8	46			
	+10	554,5	51	679,0	47	790,8	45	893,1	43	931,9	42	635,4	56	789,9	53	930,2	51	1059,8	49	1109,1	48			
	+15	503,7	52	616,2	49	717,1	47	809,5	45	844,5	44	578,8	58	718,7	55	845,7	53	962,9	51	1007,6	50			
+20	453,4	54	554,0	51	644,2	49	726,7	47	758,0	47	522,7	60	648,3	57	762,2	55	867,1	53	907,1	52				
90/70	-15	912,6	46	1123,7	41	1313,7	38	1488,2	35	1554,5	34	1031,1	54	1289,3	49	1524,9	46	1743,0	43	1826,2	42			
	-10	858,3	48	1056,4	44	1234,8	40	1398,5	37	1460,7	36	970,7	56	1213,3	52	1434,5	48	1640,7	46	1717,5	45			
	-5	804,8	51	990,1	46	1156,9	43	1310,1	40	1368,2	39	911,1	58	1138,3	54	1345,4	51	1537,1	48	1610,2	47			
	± 0	752,1	53	924,7	49	1080,1	46	1222,7	43	1276,9	42	852,3	60											

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header



Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.

Cooling-coil section L = 865

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	4"	2 x 77,8 l
8	4"	2 x 124,5 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		40 000		53 000		66 000		80 000		85 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	431,9	9,8	541,6	11,0	641,5	12,0	733,5	12,9	768,4	13,2
	28	368,3	9,4	460,4	10,5	544,0	11,4	620,9	12,2	650,0	12,4
	26	328,1	9,0	410,1	10,0	484,6	10,8	553,0	11,5	579,0	11,8
	25	308,1	8,8	385,0	9,8	454,9	10,5	519,1	11,2	543,5	11,4
5/10	32	394,7	10,9	493,8	12,1	583,8	13,1	666,5	13,9	697,9	14,2
	28	330,9	10,6	412,5	11,7	486,3	12,5	554,2	13,2	579,8	13,5
	26	290,6	10,2	362,1	11,1	426,8	11,9	486,2	12,5	508,7	12,8
	25	270,5	10,0	336,9	10,9	397,1	11,6	452,3	12,2	473,2	12,4
6/12	32	356,4	12,1	444,7	13,2	524,9	14,1	598,5	14,9	626,4	15,2
	28	292,4	11,8	363,4	12,7	427,5	13,5	486,3	14,2	508,6	14,4
	26	251,9	11,0	312,8	12,2	367,8	12,9	418,3	13,5	437,3	13,7
	25	231,7	10,8	287,5	11,9	338,0	12,6	384,2	13,1	401,7	13,3
8/12	32	343,7	12,5	431,6	13,5	511,9	14,4	586,0	15,1	614,1	15,3
	28	279,9	12,2	350,5	13,0	414,6	13,7	473,5	14,3	495,9	14,5
	26	239,1	11,7	299,3	12,5	354,2	13,1	404,7	13,6	423,9	13,8
	25	218,7	11,3	273,7	12,2	323,9	12,8	370,1	13,3	387,7	13,4
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	505,1	6,2	650,8	6,8	787,8	7,4	917,1	8,4	966,9	8,7
	28	435,8	6,2	559,8	6,8	675,9	7,3	785,0	8,2	827,1	8,5
	26	388,9	6,1	499,4	6,6	602,8	7,1	699,9	7,5	737,3	8,1
	25	365,5	6,0	469,2	6,5	566,2	7,0	657,4	7,4	692,5	7,6
5/10	32	466,8	7,7	599,6	8,3	724,1	8,9	841,4	9,3	886,5	9,5
	28	396,8	7,6	507,6	8,2	611,2	8,7	708,6	9,2	746,0	9,3
	26	349,5	7,6	446,8	8,1	537,6	8,5	623,0	8,9	655,8	9,1
	25	325,9	7,5	416,4	8,0	500,9	8,4	580,3	8,8	610,8	8,9
6/12	32	426,2	9,2	545,8	9,8	657,6	10,3	762,2	10,7	802,5	10,9
	28	355,2	9,1	452,9	9,7	543,9	10,2	629,1	10,6	661,8	10,7
	26	307,5	9,1	391,6	9,6	469,7	10,0	543,0	10,3	571,1	10,5
	25	283,6	9,0	360,8	9,5	432,7	9,9	499,9	10,2	525,7	10,3
8/12	32	400,0	10,1	515,7	10,5	624,5	11,0	727,4	11,3	767,1	11,5
	28	330,1	10,0	424,3	10,4	512,6	10,8	595,8	11,1	627,8	11,2
	26	282,6	9,9	362,8	10,3	438,1	10,6	509,2	10,9	536,5	11,0
	25	258,7	9,9	332,0	10,2	400,9	10,5	465,8	10,8	490,8	10,9

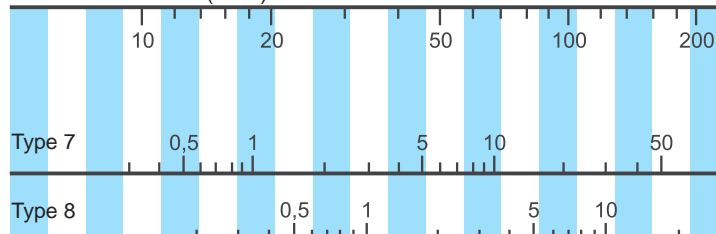
Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.
Other operating states on request.

Water pressure drop (kPa)

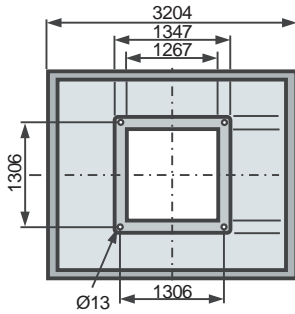
Water flow rate $w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w}$ (m³/h)

\dot{Q} = Power in kW
 $\Delta t_w = t_{wI} - t_{wO}$

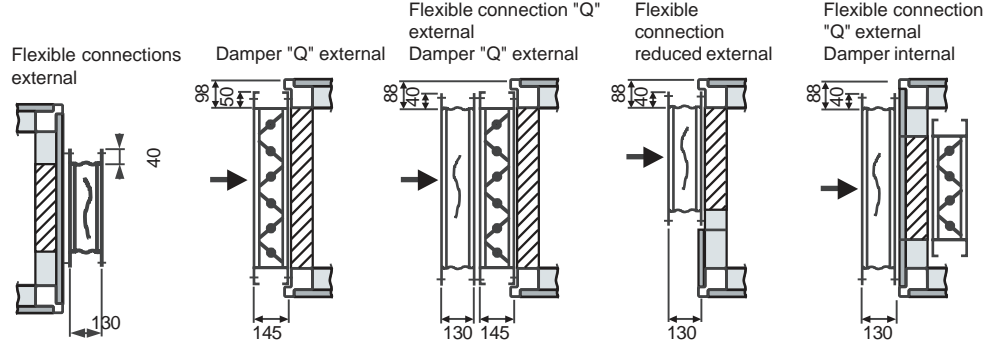
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



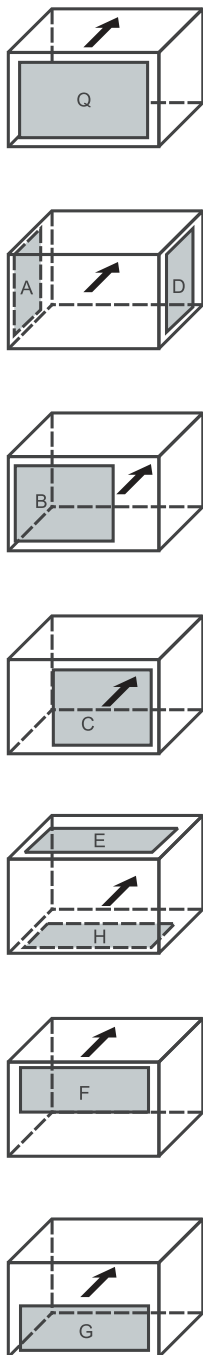
Fan / discharge



Intake / discharge

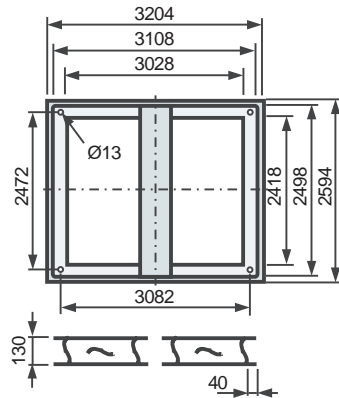


Possible configurations

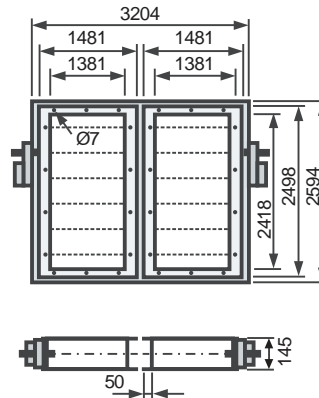


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

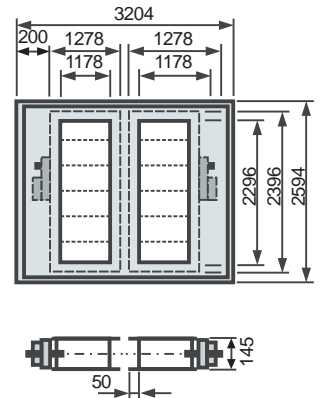


Dampers external

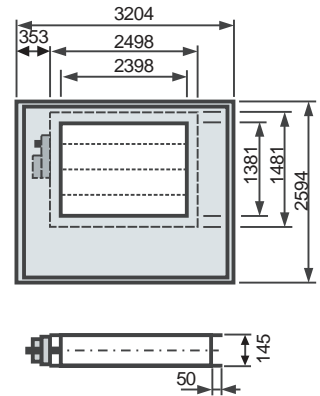
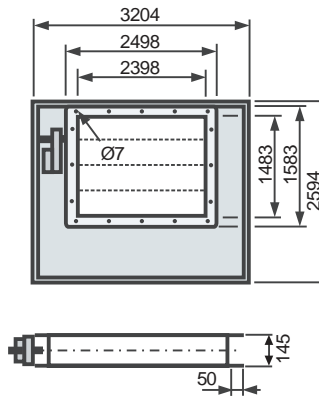
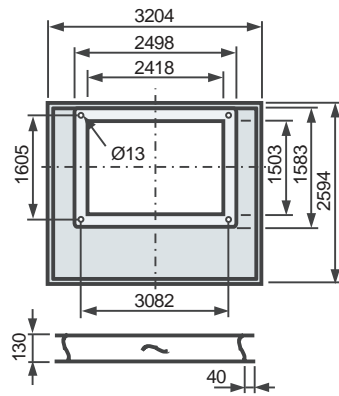


Dampers internal

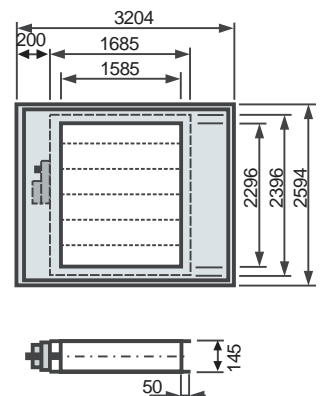
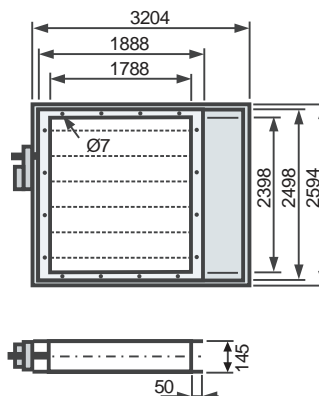
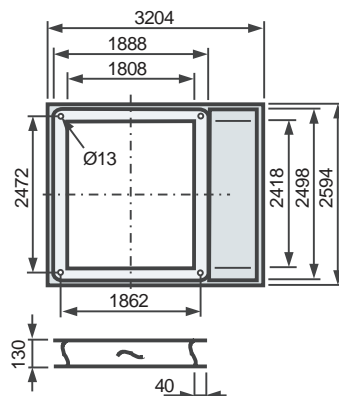
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

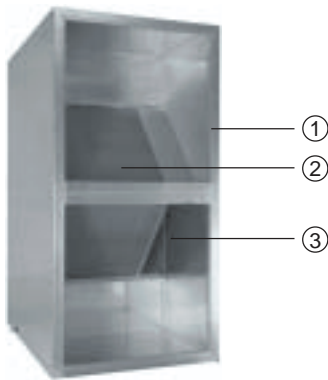


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 17Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 19Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© **Casing**

Same as air handling unit

a **Heat exchanger**

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« **Internal bypass** (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Technical data on request

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical

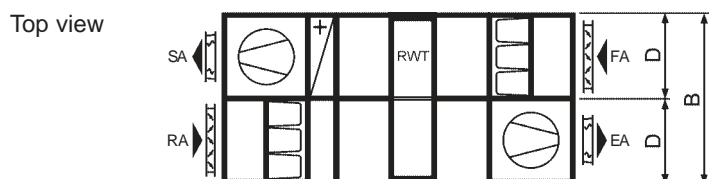
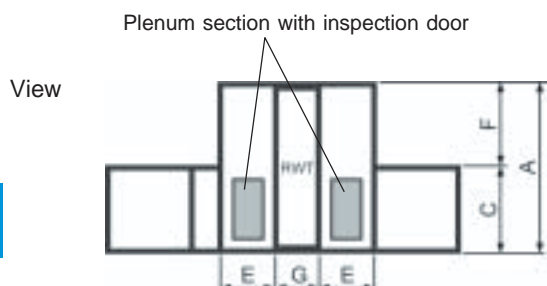


A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

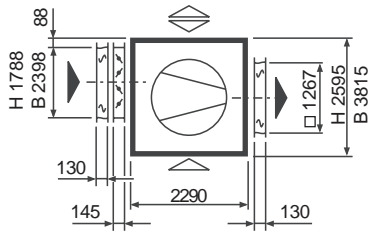
- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

Dimensions

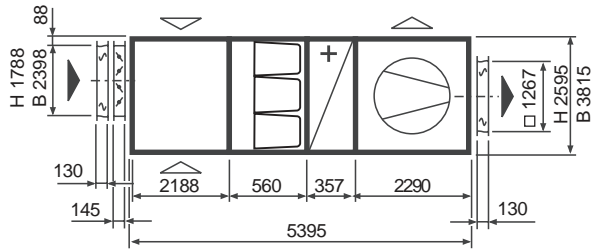
Technical data on request



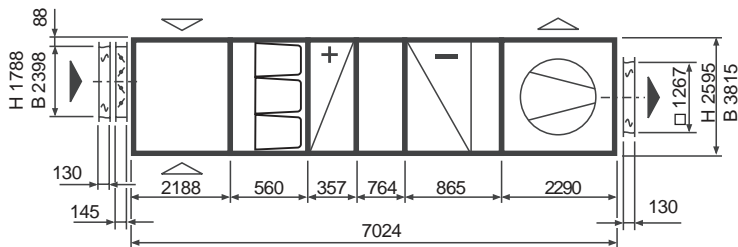
Exhaust air unit



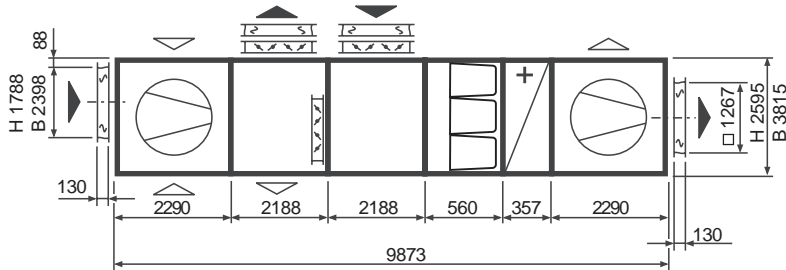
Supply air unit



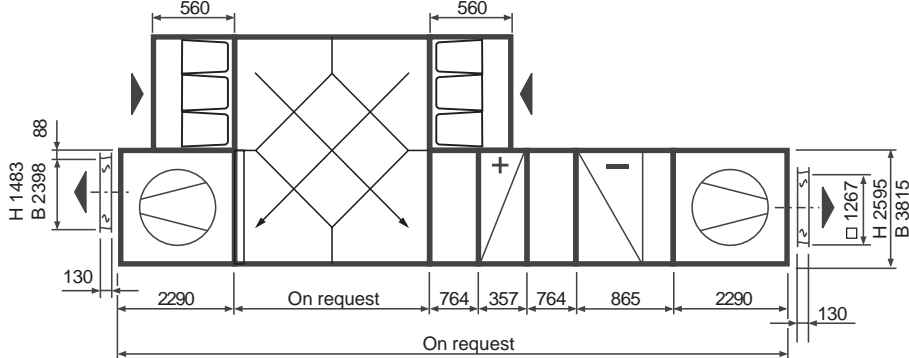
Partial air handling unit



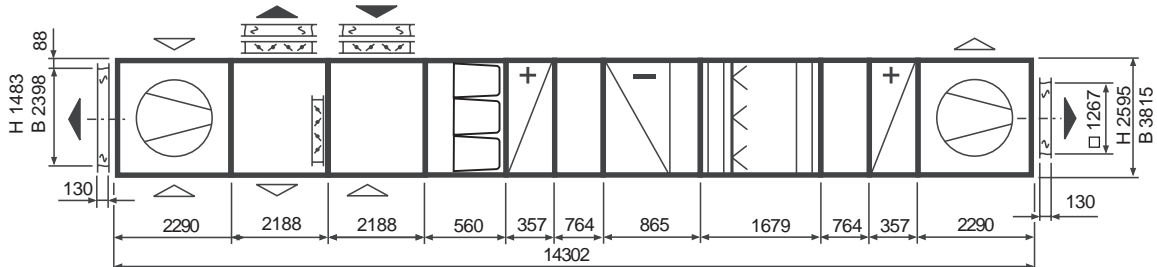
Combined supply and exhaust air unit

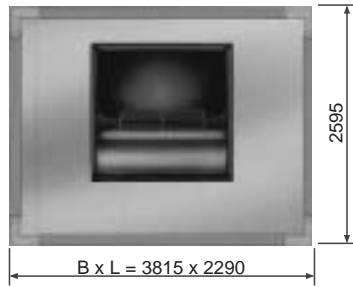


Combined supply and exhaust air unit with cross-flow heat exchanger



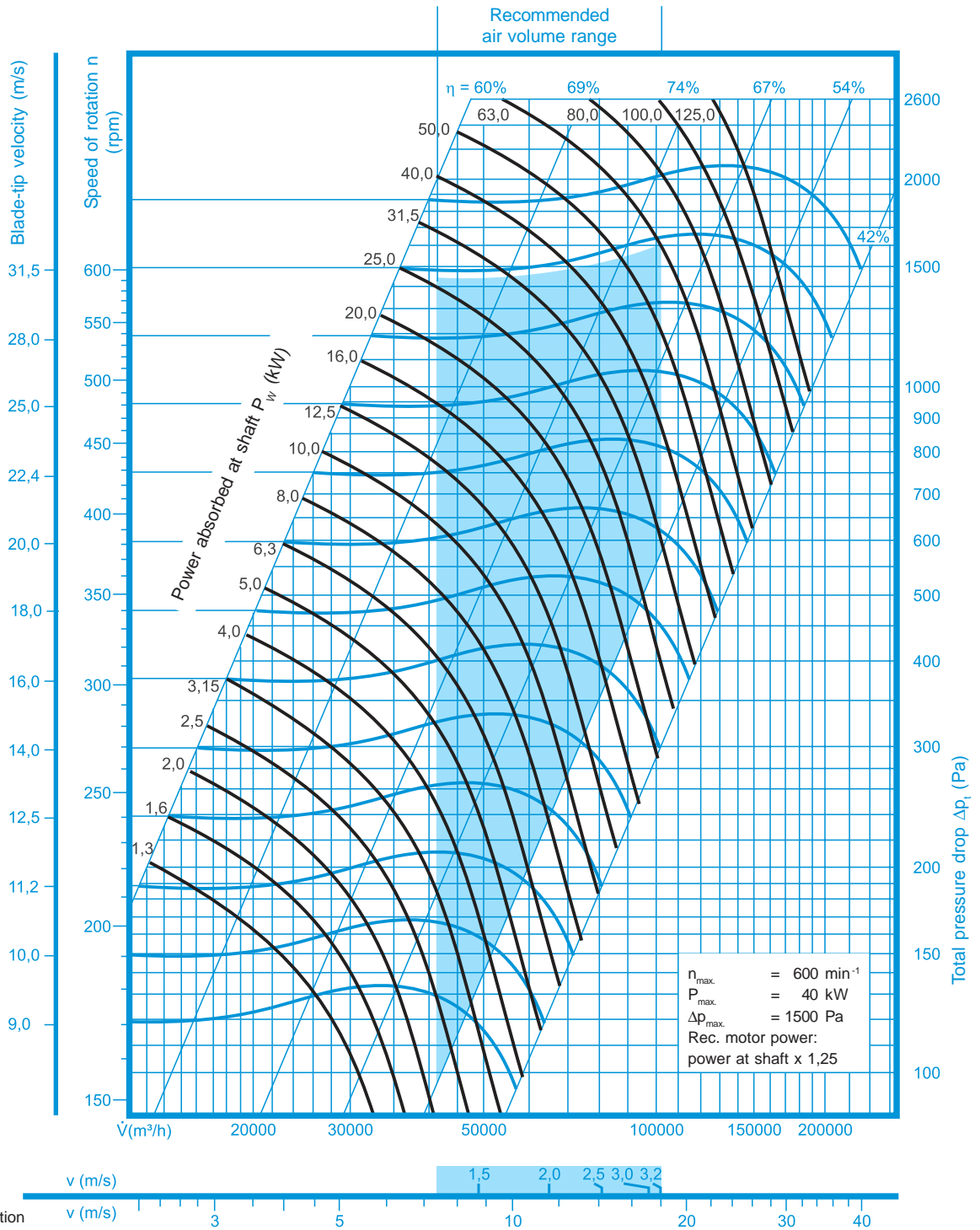
Combined full feature supply and exhaust air handling unit





Fan diagram

Forward-curved impeller blades



1000

Discharge versions:

A, B, C

Fan/motor:

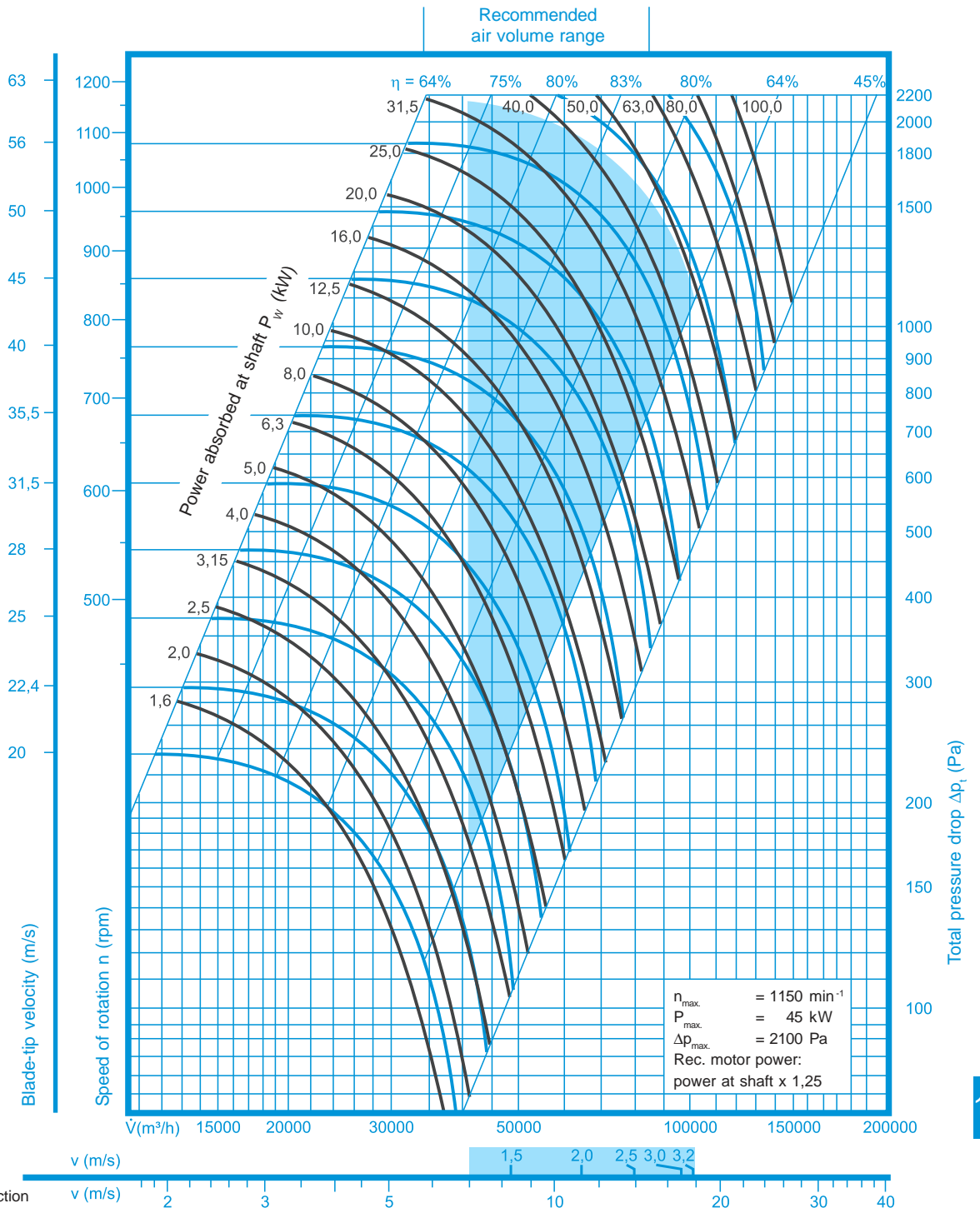
Sturdy baseframe with AV-mounts, resilient connection between fan discharge and casing, internal dampers not possible

Inspection door:

As viewed in direction of flow: right, left or top; bottom available on request

Fan diagram

Backward-inclined impeller blades

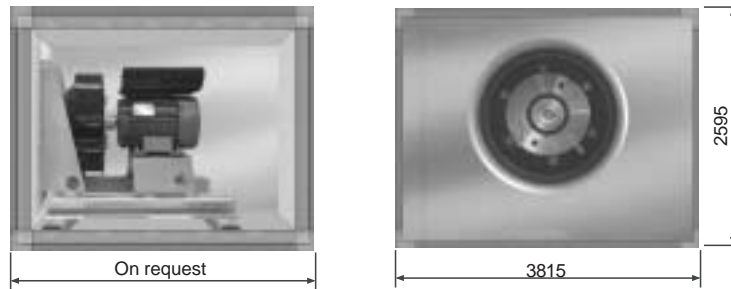


Air velocity: aperture cross-section

v (m/s)

Fan discharge cross-section

v (m/s)



External pressure drops

On-site pressure drop as specified by customer (e.g. due to ductwork system).

Internal pressure drops

See the pressure drop tables in the individual sections for the pressure drops of all components (including fan section) as a function of air volume.
Neither air diffusers nor plenum sections are needed for components on the pressure side, because discharge is distributed across the entire cross-section.

Dynamic pressure drops

It is not necessary to provide for dynamic pressure drops in planning.

Design is undertaken on an order-specific basis on request

Total sound power level
 L_w in dB

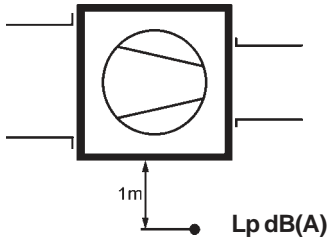
The exact, uni-specific sound data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

L_w [dB] = Computed intake-side/discharge-side total sound power radiated by the fan section.

		Total pressure increase Δp [Pa]						
		L_w	500	750	1000	1250	1500	2000
\dot{V} [m ³ /h]	60.000	101	105	106	108	110	114	
	85.000	103	107	109	111	113	115	
	100.000	104	107	110	112	113	116	

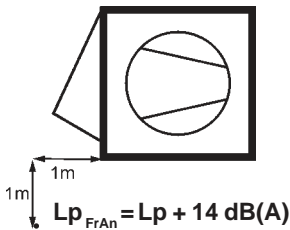
Sound pressure level L_p in dB(A)

L_p dB(A) = Sound pressure level at 1 m beside the fan section, measured in the free sound field with ductwork connected to intake and discharge sides

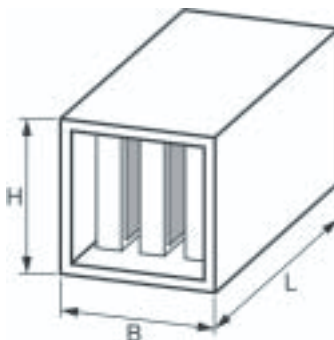


Forward-curved impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
60.000	250	55	85.000	280	61	100.000	315	65
	315	57		355	62		400	66
	400	60		450	63		500	66
	500	65		560	67		560	68
Backward-inclined impeller blades								
\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)	\dot{V} m ³ /h	n min ⁻¹	L_p dB(A)
60.000	630	57	85.000	800	61	100.000	1000	66
	800	63		900	65		1120	70
	1000	69		1000	67		-	-
	1120	71		1120	70		-	-

Sound pressure level L_p dB(A)
beside the fan section
With clear intake or discharge



Attenuator section



Dimensions (mm)

Height H	Width B	Length L			
		Type 11	Type 12	Type 13	Type 14
2595	3815	968	1171	1476	1679

Insertion attenuation De dB(A)

Type	Octave band (Hz)							
	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
11	4	8	18	20	23	17	14	14
12	5	10	22	24	28	20	15	15
13	8	14	29	31	36	25	17	17
14	9	16	33	35	41	28	19	19

With 2 silencers series-connected: $De = De_1 + De_2 - 3$ dB(A)

\dot{V} (m ³ /h)	35000	40000	50000	60000	70000	80000	90000	100000	110000
* Bag filters G4	30	40	50	60	70	80	90		
F5	30	40	50	60	70	80	90		
F7	60	70	80	90	100	120	150		
F9	80	90	100	120	150	200			
Heating coil Type 1	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40
Type 2	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40
Type 3	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70
Type 4	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80
** Cooling coil Type 7	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
Type 8	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150
Drop eliminator	7	8	9	10	15	20	25	30	40
Washer section	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	150	200
Attenuator section	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80
RWT	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Fan section	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70
Δp_{dyn} Fan	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
Air diffusor	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90

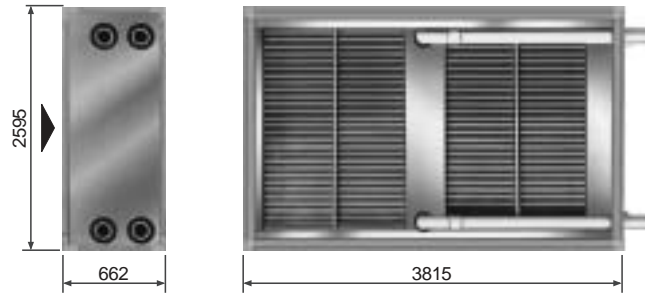
* Design: $\frac{\text{Initial pressure drop} + \text{final pressure drop}}{2}$

Rec. final pressure drop as per EN 13779:
 Filter G4, F5, F7: 200 Pa
 F9 : 300 Pa

** Cooling coil with dehumidification

Note: If air velocity across the unit aperture cross-section is greater than 2,0 m/s, also include the pressure drop of the drop eliminator.

Heat exchanger for low pressure hot water LPHW



Connections: Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features

Heat exchanger with copper tubes and aluminium fins; steel header, or copper as alternative

Type	Connections	Water capacity
1	2"	2 x 28,4 l
2	3"	2 x 28,4 l
3	3"	2 x 42,6 l
4	4"	2 x 56,8 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins
- Heat exchanger with copper tubes and copper fins
- Steel heat exchanger, strip-galvanized
- Heat exchanger for steam
- Heat exchanger for hot oil
- Heat exchanger with venting and draining valves

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the heat exchanger.

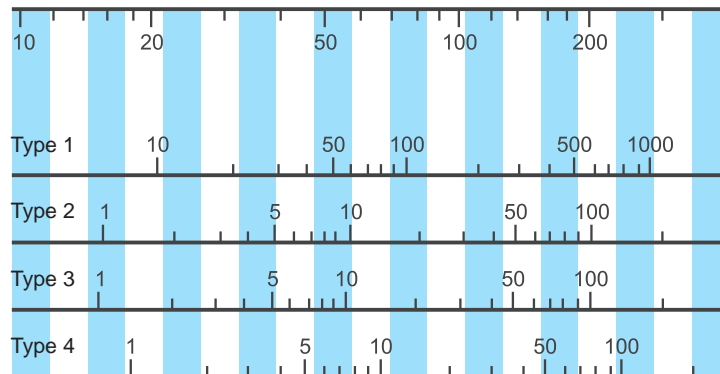
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$$\Delta t_w = t_{wi} - t_{wo}$$

Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Type		1										2									
v (m/s) V̇ (m³/h)		1,5 48 000		2,0 64 000		2,5 80 000		3,0 96 000		3,2 102 000		1,5 48 000		2,0 64 000		2,5 80 000		3,0 96 000		3,2 102 000	
t _{wl} /t _{wo} °C/°C	t _{ON} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q̇ kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
45/35	-15	315,9	3	371,9	1	421,4	-1	466,3	-2	483,3	-2	476,8	11	571,4	9	655,4	7	731,8	5	760,7	5
	-10	283,4	6	333,6	4	377,8	3	418,0	2	433,1	2	428,6	14	513,4	12	588,6	10	657,0	9	682,9	8
	-5	251,4	10	295,7	8	334,8	7	370,2	6	383,6	5	381,0	17	456,1	15	522,7	13	583,3	12	606,2	11
	± 0	219,7	13	258,3	11	292,3	10	323,1	10	334,7	9	334,1	20	399,6	18	457,7	16	510,5	15	530,4	15
	+5	188,5	16	221,4	15	250,4	14	276,6	13	286,5	13	287,7	22	343,8	20	393,5	19	438,7	18	455,7	18
	+10	157,6	20	184,9	18	208,9	18	230,7	17	238,8	17	241,9	25	288,7	23	330,1	22	367,7	21	381,8	21
	+20	127,1	23	148,9	22	168,0	21	185,3	21	191,8	21	196,6	27	234,2	26	267,4	25	297,5	24	308,8	24
50/40	-15	347,9	4	409,9	2	464,8	1	514,5	-1	533,3	-1	523,0	14	627,4	11	720,2	9	804,6	7	836,5	7
	-10	315,2	8	371,3	6	420,9	4	465,8	3	482,8	3	474,6	17	569,1	14	653,0	12	729,4	11	758,2	10
	-5	283,0	11	333,2	9	377,5	8	417,7	7	432,9	7	426,8	20	511,6	17	586,8	15	655,2	14	681,1	13
	± 0	251,1	15	295,6	13	334,8	12	370,3	11	383,7	11	379,6	22	454,8	20	521,4	18	582,0	17	604,9	17
	+5	219,7	18	258,4	17	292,5	16	323,4	15	335,1	14	333,1	25	398,7	23	456,9	21	509,8	20	529,7	20
	+10	188,6	22	221,7	20	250,8	19	277,2	18	287,1	18	287,1	28	343,3	26	393,1	24	438,4	23	455,4	23
	+20	127,5	28	149,5	27	168,8	26	186,2	26	192,8	26	196,6	32	234,4	31	267,8	30	298,1	29	309,5	29
60/40	-15	358,5	5	421,1	3	476,3	1	526,3	0	545,1	-1	547,5	15	654,4	12	749,0	10	835,0	8	867,5	8
	-10	325,9	8	382,7	6	432,6	5	477,8	4	494,9	3	499,1	18	596,0	15	681,9	13	759,9	12	789,3	11
	-5	293,8	12	344,7	10	389,5	9	430,0	7	445,2	7	451,2	21	538,4	18	615,7	16	685,8	15	712,2	14
	± 0	262,0	15	307,1	14	346,8	12	382,7	11	396,2	11	403,8	24	481,5	21	550,2	19	612,5	18	636,0	18
	+5	230,5	19	270,0	17	304,7	16	336,0	15	347,8	15	357,0	26	425,2	24	485,4	22	540,0	21	560,6	21
	+10	199,4	22	233,2	21	263,0	20	289,7	19	299,8	19	310,6	29	369,4	27	421,3	25	468,3	24	486,0	24
	+20	137,9	29	160,6	28	180,6	27	198,5	26	205,3	26	218,7	34	259,0	32	294,4	31	326,4	30	338,5	30
70/50	-15	423,5	9	498,4	6	564,4	4	624,3	2	646,9	2	640,9	21	767,8	17	880,2	14	982,5	12	1021,1	12
	-10	390,6	12	459,5	10	520,2	8	575,2	6	595,9	6	592,1	24	708,9	20	812,5	18	906,6	16	942,2	15
	-5	358,1	16	421,0	13	476,5	12	526,7	10	545,7	10	543,9	26	650,8	23	745,6	21	831,7	19	864,3	18
	± 0	325,9	19	383,0	17	433,3	15	478,8	14	496,0	14	496,2	29	593,4	26	679,6	24	757,8	22	787,3	22
	+5	294,2	23	345,5	21	390,7	19	431,5	18	446,9	18	449,1	32	536,7	29	614,3	27	684,7	26	711,2	25
	+10	262,7	26	308,3	24	348,4	23	384,7	22	398,4	21	402,5	35	480,6	32	549,7	30	612,4	29	636,0	28
	+20	200,8	33	235,1	31	265,3	30	292,5	29	302,8	29	310,7	40	370,1	38	422,5	36	470,0	35	487,9	34
80/50	-15	436,9	9	513,1	6	580,1	4	640,9	3	663,7	2	668,1	22	798,3	18	913,5	15	1018,2	13	1057,7	13
	-10	404,0	13	474,1	10	535,9	8	591,7	7	612,8	6	619,0	25	739,2	21	845,6	19	942,2	17	978,6	16
	-5	371,4	16	435,6	14	492,1	12	543,3	11	562,5	10	570,6	28	680,9	24	778,5	22	867,0	20	900,4	19
	± 0	339,1	20	397,5	18	448,9	16	495,3	15	512,8	14	522,6	31	623,2	27	712,1	25	792,7	23	823,1	23
	+5	307,2	23	359,8	21	406,1	20	447,9	18	463,6	18	475,2	33	566,1	30	646,4	28	719,1	27	746,6	26
	+10	275,6	27	322,5	25	363,7	23	400,9	22	414,9	22	428,1	36	509,5	33	581,3	31	646,3	30	670,8	29
	+20	213,1	33	248,7	32	280,0	31	308,1	30	318,7	29	335,0	41	397,5	39	452,5	37	502,3	36	521,0	35
80/60	-15	487,7	12	574,7	9	651,5	7	721,2	5	747,4	4	732,7	26	879,3	22	1009,4	19	1127,8	16	1172,6	16
	-10	454,4	16	535,3	13	606,7	11	671,5	9	695,9	8	683,4	29	820,0	25	941,1	22	1051,2	20	1092,9	19
	-5	421,6	19	496,5	17	562,6	14	622,4	13	645,0	12	634,8	32	761,3	28	873,6	25	975,6	23	1014,2	22
	± 0	389,1	23	458,1	20	518,9	18	574,0	17	594,8	16	586,8	34	703,5	31	806,9	28	901,0	26	936,5	26
	+5	357,0	26	420,1	24	475,7	22	526,1	21	545,1	20	539,4	37	646,3	34	741,1	32	827,2	30	859,7	29
	+10	325,3	30	382,6	27	433,1	26	478,8	25	496,0	24	492,6	40	589,9	37	676,0	35	754,3	33	783,8	32
	+20	262,8	37	308,7	35	349,1	33	385,6	32	399,4	32	400,4	45	478,7	43	548,0	41	610,9	39	634,6	39
90/70	-15	551,0	16	650,1	12	737,6	10	816,9	8	846,9	7	822,8	31	989,0	26	1136,7	23	1271,1	20	1322,0	19
	-10	517,4	19	610,3	16	692,3	14	766,7	12	794,8	11	773,2	34	929,2	29	1067,8	26	1193,8	24	1241,5	23
	-5	484,3	23	571,1	20	647,7	17	717,1	16	743,4	15	724,2	37	870,1	33	999,7	30	1117,5	27	1162,1	26
	± 0	451,5	27	532,3	23	603,6	21	668,2	20	692,6	19	675,9	40	811,8	36	932,5	33	1042,2	31	1083,7	30
	+5	419,1	30	493,9	27	560,0	25	619,8	24	642,3	23	628,2	43	754,2	39	866,1	36	967,8	34	1006,2	33
	+10	387,0	34	456,0	31	516,8	29	571,9	27	592,7	27	581,1	45	697,4	42	800,5	39	894,3	37	929,7	37
	+20	324,0	40	381,5	38	432,0	36	477,8	35	495,1	35	488,4	51	585,5	48	671,6	45	749,8	44	779,3	43
110/90	-15	675,7	23	798,6	18	907,3	15	1005,9	13	1043,2	12	998,8	40	1204,0	35	1386,5	31	1552,6	28	1615,5	27
	-10	641,5	26	758,1	22	861,2	19	954,7	17	990,0	16	948,6	44	1143,3	39	1316,4	35	1474,0	32	1533,6	31
	-5	607,7	30	718,1	26	815,7	23	904,2	21	937,6	20	899,0	47	1083,3	42	1247,2	38	1396,4	35	1452,8	34
	± 0	574,3	34	678,6	30	770,7	27	854,2	25	885,7	24	850,0	50	1024,1	45	1178,9	42	1319,8	39	1373,0	38
	+5	541,3	37	639,5	34	726,2	31	804,8	29	834,5	28	801,7	53	965,7	48	1111,5	45	1244,1	42	1294,3	41
	+10	508,8	41	600,9	37	682,3	35	756,0	33	783,9	32	753,9	56	908,0	51	1044,9	48	1169,4	46	1216,5	45
	+20	444,7	48	525,0	45	595,9	43	660,1	41	684,3	40	660,2	62	794,7	58	914,1	55	1022,7	52	1063,7	51

Type		3										4											
v (m/s)	\dot{V} (m³/h)	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2	1,5	2,0	2,5	3,0	3,2		
t_{WI}/t_{WO} °C/°C	t_{ON} °C	\dot{Q} kW	t_{OFF} °C	\dot{Q} kW	t_{OFF} °C	\dot{Q} kW	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C	Q	t_{OFF} °C
45/35	- 15	626,6	20	766,2	17	891,5	15	1006,2	13	1049,8	12	738,3	26	919,4	23	1084,2	21	1236,4	19	1294,5	19		
	- 10	564,2	22	689,5	19	801,9	17	904,8	16	943,8	15	666,1	28	829,0	25	977,0	23	1113,7	22	1165,8	21		
	- 5	502,7	24	613,9	22	713,6	20	804,8	18	839,4	18	595,0	29	739,7	27	871,2	25	992,7	24	1039,0	23		
	± 0	442,1	26	539,3	24	626,4	22	706,1	21	736,3	20	524,7	31	651,7	29	767,0	27	873,3	26	913,8	25		
	+ 5	382,2	28	465,6	26	540,4	24	608,7	23	634,5	23	455,4	32	564,8	30	664,0	29	755,5	28	790,3	27		
	+ 10	322,9	30	392,8	28	455,3	27	512,4	26	534,0	25	386,8	34	478,9	32	562,2	31	639,0	29	668,2	29		
	+ 15	264,3	31	320,8	30	371,2	29	417,2	28	434,6	28	318,9	35	393,7	33	461,4	32	523,6	31	547,3	31		
+ 20	206,0	33	249,2	32	287,6	31	322,7	30	335,9	30	251,2	36	309,0	35	361,1	34	409,0	33	427,2	33			
50/40	- 15	684,6	23	838,2	20	976,2	18	1102,7	16	1150,6	15	803,6	30	1002,2	27	1183,0	24	1350,3	22	1414,0	22		
	- 10	622,1	25	761,3	22	886,3	20	1000,8	18	1044,2	18	731,3	31	911,5	29	1075,5	27	1227,2	25	1285,0	24		
	- 5	560,4	27	685,4	25	797,6	23	900,3	21	939,3	20	660,1	33	822,2	31	969,6	29	1105,8	27	1157,8	26		
	± 0	499,6	29	610,6	27	710,1	25	801,2	24	835,8	23	589,8	35	734,0	32	865,1	31	986,2	29	1032,3	28		
	+ 5	439,6	31	536,7	29	623,8	27	703,4	26	733,6	26	520,5	36	647,0	34	761,9	32	868,0	31	908,4	30		
	+ 10	380,3	33	463,7	31	538,5	30	606,8	29	632,7	28	452,0	38	561,1	36	660,1	34	751,4	33	786,2	32		
	+ 15	321,6	35	391,6	33	454,2	32	511,4	31	533,0	31	384,2	39	476,1	37	559,3	36	636,1	35	665,3	34		
+ 20	263,6	37	320,2	35	370,7	34	416,9	33	434,3	33	317,1	40	391,9	39	459,5	37	521,8	36	545,5	36			
60/40	- 15	726,9	25	886,0	22	1028,5	19	1158,7	17	1208,1	16	865,1	33	1073,5	30	1262,6	27	1437,1	25	1503,5	24		
	- 10	664,1	28	808,9	24	938,3	22	1056,6	20	1101,5	19	792,4	35	982,4	32	1154,6	29	1313,4	27	1373,9	26		
	- 5	602,1	30	732,6	27	849,3	24	955,9	23	996,2	22	720,6	37	892,4	34	1048,0	31	1191,4	29	1245,9	29		
	± 0	540,8	32	657,3	29	761,3	27	856,3	25	892,3	25	649,6	38	803,4	35	942,6	33	1070,7	31	1119,5	31		
	+ 5	480,2	34	582,7	31	674,3	29	757,8	28	789,4	27	579,3	40	715,3	37	838,2	35	951,3	33	994,3	33		
	+ 10	420,0	36	508,9	33	588,1	32	660,2	30	687,5	30	509,5	41	627,9	39	734,8	37	833,0	35	870,3	35		
	+ 15	360,3	37	435,5	35	502,4	34	563,4	32	586,4	32	440,1	42	541,0	40	632,0	39	715,4	37	747,1	37		
+ 20	300,6	39	362,3	37	417,1	36	466,9	35	485,7	34	370,7	43	454,2	41	529,3	40	598,1	39	624,1	38			
70/50	- 15	843,5	32	1031,1	28	1199,3	25	1353,3	23	1411,7	22	995,1	40	1239,0	37	1460,6	34	1665,4	31	1743,5	30		
	- 10	780,5	34	953,5	30	1108,6	28	1250,5	25	1304,3	25	922,4	42	1147,6	39	1352,3	36	1541,4	34	1613,4	33		
	- 5	718,3	36	876,9	33	1019,0	30	1149,0	28	1198,3	27	850,7	44	1057,6	41	1245,4	38	1418,8	36	1484,9	35		
	± 0	656,8	39	801,3	35	930,6	33	1048,9	31	1093,7	30	779,9	46	968,6	43	1139,9	40	1297,9	38	1358,1	37		
	+ 5	596,1	41	726,5	38	843,2	35	949,9	33	990,3	33	709,8	47	880,7	45	1035,6	42	1178,4	40	1232,8	40		
	+ 10	536,1	43	652,6	40	756,8	38	852,0	36	888,1	35	640,6	49	793,7	46	932,5	44	1060,3	42	1109,0	42		
	+ 15	476,7	45	579,5	42	671,3	40	755,2	38	786,9	38	572,0	50	707,6	48	830,3	46	943,4	44	986,3	44		
+ 20	417,7	46	506,9	44	586,5	42	659,2	41	686,6	40	503,9	52	622,2	49	729,0	48	827,4	46	864,7	46			
80/50	- 15	887,4	34	1081,5	30	1255,2	27	1414,1	24	1474,2	23	1056,3	44	1310,9	40	1541,7	36	1754,6	34	1835,7	33		
	- 10	824,0	37	1003,5	33	1164,1	30	1310,8	27	1366,3	26	983,1	46	1219,0	42	1432,7	39	1629,7	36	1704,7	35		
	- 5	761,3	39	926,4	35	1074,0	32	1208,7	30	1259,7	29	910,8	48	1128,1	44	1325,0	41	1506,4	38	1575,4	38		
	± 0	699,4	41	850,2	37	984,9	35	1107,8	33	1154,4	32	839,2	49	1038,3	46	1218,5	43	1384,4	41	1447,5	40		
	+ 5	638,0	43	774,7	40	896,7	37	1008,0	35	1050,1	34	768,3	51	949,4	48	1113,0	45	1263,6	43	1320,9	42		
	+ 10	577,2	45	699,9	42	809,3	40	909,1	38	946,8	37	698,0	52	861,2	49	1008,5	47	1144,0	45	1195,4	44		
	+ 15	516,8	47	625,7	44	722,6	42	810,9	40	844,3	40	628,1	54	773,5	51	904,7	49	1025,1	47	1070,8	46		
+ 20	456,7	49	551,8	46	636,3	44	713,3	42	742,4	42	558,5	55	686,2	52	801,2	50	906,8	49	946,8	48			
80/60	- 15	957,1	38	1172,9	34	1366,6	31	1544,1	28	1611,5	27	1121,3	47	1399,8	43	1653,5	40	1888,3	37	1977,8	36		
	- 10	893,9	41	1094,9	36	1275,3	33	1440,6	31	1503,3	30	1048,5	49	1308,3	46	1544,9	42	1763,6	40	1847,1	39		
	- 5	831,4	43	1017,9	39	1185,2	36	1338,4	34	1396,6	33	976,8	51	1218,0	48	1437,7	45	1640,7	42	1718,1	41		
	± 0	769,8	45	941,9	42	1096,3	39	1237,6	36	1291,2	36	906,0	53	1129,0	50	1331,9	47	1519,4	45	1590,9	44		
	+ 5	709,0	47	866,9	44	1008,5	41	1138,1	39	1187,2	38	836,1	55	1041,1	52	1227,4	49	1399,6	47	1465,3	46		
	+ 10	648,9	50	792,8	46	921,7	44	1039,7	42	1084,4	41	767,0	57	954,2	54	1124,3	51	1281,3	49	1341,2	48		
	+ 15	589,4	52	719,5	48	836,0	46	942,5	44	982,8	44	698,7	58	868,3	55	1022,3	53	1164,4	51	1218,5	50		
+ 20	530,6	53	647,0	51	751,1	48	846,3	47	882,3	46	631,1	60	783,3	57	921,4	55	1048,7	53	1097,2	52			
90/70	- 15	1068,1	44	1311,7	40	1530,7	36	1731,5	33	1807,7	32	1243,8	54	1556,5	50	1841,8	46	2106,1	43	2207,0	42		
	- 10	1004,6	47	1233,3	42	1438,8	39	1627,2	36	1698,7	35	1171,0	56	1464,8	52	1732,8	49	1981,0	46	2075,7	45		
	- 5	941,9	49	1155,9	45	1348,2	42	1524,4	39	1591,2	38	1099,2	58	1374,3	54	1625,2	51	1857,6	49	1946,2	48		
	± 0	880,1	52	1079,6	48	1258,7	44	1422,9	42	1485,2	41	1028,4	60	1285,1	57	1519,2	54	1736,0	51	1818,4	50		
	+ 5	819,1	54	1004,2	50	1170,4	47	1322,7	45	1380,5	44	958,5	62	1197,1	59	1414,5	56	1615,7	53	1692,4	52		
	+ 10	758,8	56	929,8	52	1083,3	50	1223,8	47	1277,1	46	889,5	64	1110,2	61	1311,2	58	1497,0	56	1567,9	55		
	+ 15	699,3	58	856,3	55	997,1	52	1126,1	50	1175,0	49	821,3	66	1024,									

Exchanger for chilled water Ch.w.

Connections:

Right or left as viewed in direction of air flow

Features:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and aluminium fins, copper header

Drop eliminator, condensate tray with drain connection at side, 1/4" external thread.



Cooling-coil section L = 865

Type	Connections	Capacity
7	4"	2 x 95,7 l
8	4"	2 x 153,2 l

Permissible operating pressure 16 bar
Test pressure 30 bar

On request:

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and corrosion-protected aluminium fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with copper tubes and copper fins.

Exchanger for chilled water with venting and draining valves.

Note:

Make sure sufficient space is available for removal of the exchanger.
Model with condensate drain requires on-site provision of siphon by others.

v (m/s)		1,5		2,0		2,5		3,0		3,2	
V̇ (m³/h)		48 000		64 000		80 000		96 000		102 000	
Ch.w.	t _{ON} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C	Q kW	t _{OFF} °C
Exchanger for chilled water Type 7											
4/8	32	529,8	9,4	665,9	10,6	789,8	11,7	904,2	12,5	947,7	12,9
	28	453,0	9,1	567,7	10,2	672,0	11,1	768,0	11,8	804,4	12,1
	26	404,5	8,7	506,9	9,7	600,0	10,5	685,7	11,2	718,2	11,4
	25	380,3	8,5	476,5	9,4	564,0	10,2	644,6	10,9	675,2	11,1
5/10	32	487,1	10,6	610,8	11,8	723,4	12,7	827,2	13,6	866,6	13,9
	28	410,1	10,3	512,5	11,3	605,5	12,2	690,9	12,9	723,4	13,1
	26	361,4	9,9	451,5	10,8	533,3	11,6	608,5	12,2	637,0	12,4
	25	337,0	9,7	421,0	10,5	497,2	11,3	567,3	11,9	593,9	12,1
6/12	32	443,0	11,7	554,3	12,8	655,5	13,7	748,6	14,5	784,0	14,8
	28	365,6	11,4	455,7	12,4	537,4	13,2	612,4	13,8	640,8	14,1
	26	316,6	11,0	394,4	11,8	464,9	12,5	529,7	13,1	554,2	13,4
	25	292,1	10,4	363,8	11,6	428,7	12,2	488,3	12,8	510,9	13,0
8/12	32	423,4	12,3	533,0	13,3	633,2	14,1	725,8	14,8	761,0	15,1
	28	346,5	11,9	434,8	12,8	515,4	13,5	589,7	14,1	618,0	14,3
	26	297,1	11,5	373,0	12,2	442,2	12,9	506,1	13,4	530,4	13,6
	25	272,4	11,0	342,0	12,0	405,5	12,6	464,1	13,0	486,4	13,2
Exchanger for chilled water Type 8											
4/8	32	614,5	5,9	793,6	6,5	962,3	7,1	1121,9	8,1	1183,4	8,4
	28	531,4	5,9	684,3	6,5	827,8	7,0	963,2	8,0	1015,3	8,2
	26	475,1	5,8	611,5	6,3	739,6	6,8	860,4	7,2	906,9	7,9
	25	447,0	5,8	575,2	6,3	695,5	6,7	809,1	7,1	852,8	7,7
5/10	32	570,6	7,3	734,8	7,9	889,2	8,5	1034,9	9,0	1091,0	9,5
	28	486,6	7,3	624,6	7,9	753,4	8,4	874,9	8,8	921,7	9,0
	26	429,8	7,2	551,2	7,7	664,7	8,2	771,6	8,6	812,8	8,7
	25	401,4	7,2	514,6	7,7	620,3	8,1	720,0	8,5	758,3	8,6
6/12	32	524,0	8,8	673,0	9,4	812,6	9,9	944,3	10,3	994,9	10,5
	28	439,1	8,8	561,4	9,3	675,8	9,8	783,3	10,2	824,5	10,3
	26	381,5	8,7	487,4	9,2	586,3	9,6	679,2	9,9	714,9	10,1
	25	352,7	8,7	450,4	9,1	541,6	9,5	627,1	9,8	660,0	9,9
8/12	32	488,7	9,8	631,4	10,3	766,0	10,7	893,6	11,0	942,9	11,2
	28	404,9	9,8	521,5	10,2	631,2	10,5	734,9	10,8	774,9	11,0
	26	347,5	9,7	447,4	10,0	541,5	10,4	630,4	10,6	664,7	10,7
	25	318,8	9,7	410,4	10,0	496,5	10,3	578,0	10,5	609,4	10,6

Air inlet conditions: 32°C / 40 % r.h., 28°C / 47 % r.h.
26°C / 49 % r.h., 25°C / 50 % r.h.

Other operating states on request.

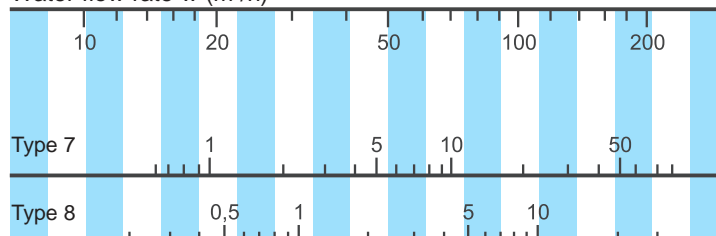
Water pressure drop (kPa)

$$\text{Water flow rate } w = \frac{0,86 \cdot \dot{Q}}{\Delta t_w} \quad (\text{m}^3/\text{h})$$

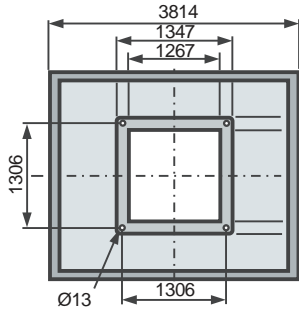
\dot{Q} = Power in kW

$\Delta t_w = t_{w1} - t_{w0}$

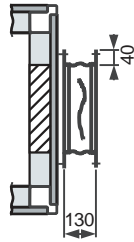
Water flow rate w (m³/h)



Fan / discharge

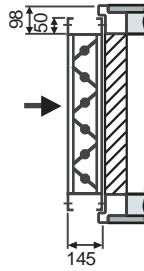


Flexible connections external

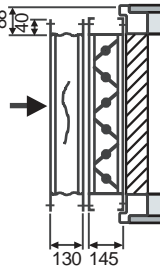


Intake / discharge

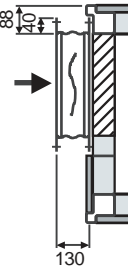
Damper "Q" external



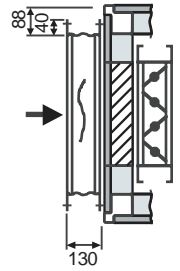
Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper "Q" external



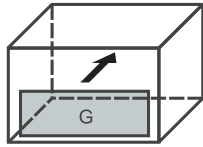
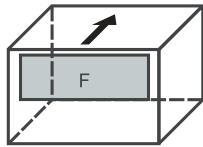
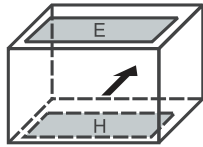
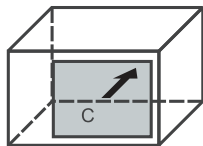
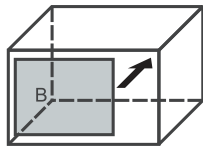
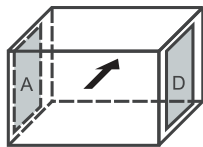
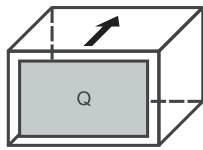
Flexible connection reduced external



Flexible connection "Q" external
Damper internal

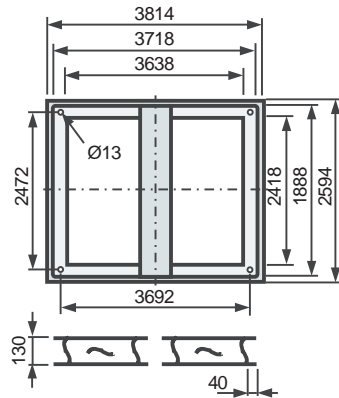


Possible configurations

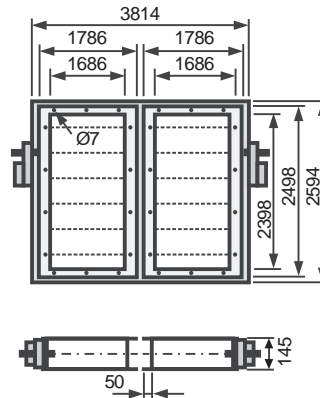


Flexible connections external

Configuration Q, across entire cross-section

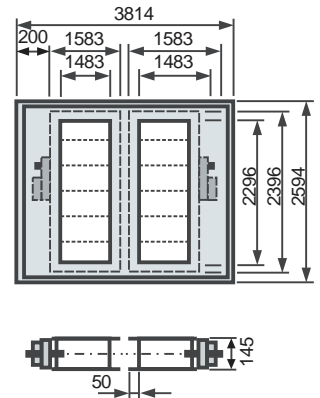


Dampers external

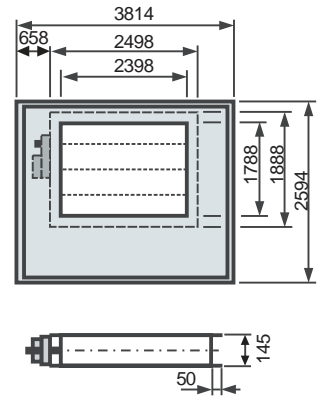
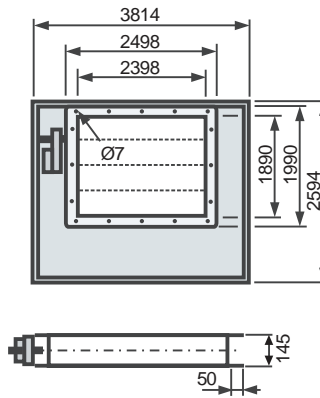
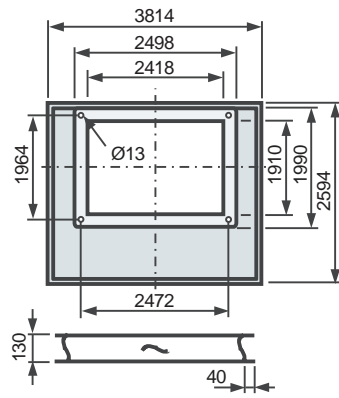


Dampers internal

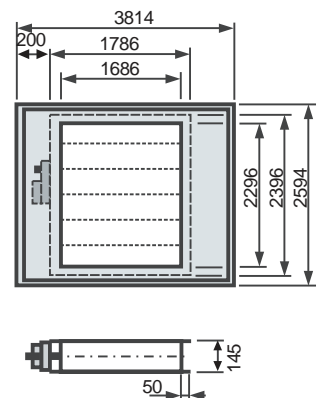
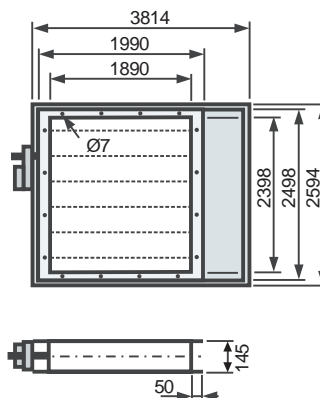
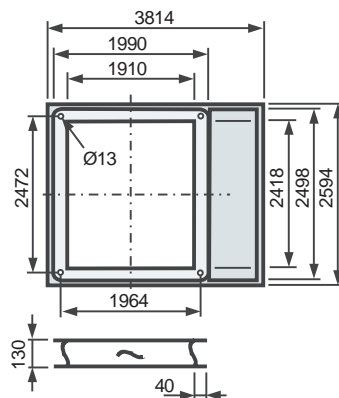
Wolf actuator mounted on damper on access side



Configurations E,F,G,H, across reduced cross-section



Configurations A,B,C,D, across reduced cross-section

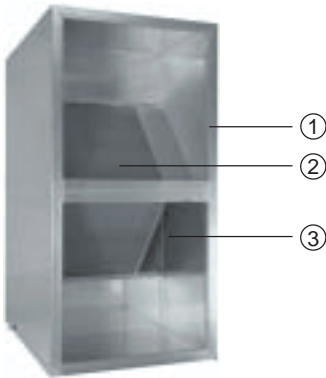


Drive torque for 1 damper as per EN 1751 KL1: 20Nm, as per EN 1751 KL2: 22Nm

The exact, unit-specific heat recovery data can be obtained on an order-specific basis only.

Description KGX/KGXD

KGX Air flow horizontal/vertical
 KGXD Air flow diagonal



Warm air and cold air pass in cross-flow currents.

Heat is recovered by heat transfer from the warm air to the cold air. The currents of air are fully isolated from each other by aluminium plates.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %
- No moisture transfer
- No moving parts, corrosion-proof

© Casing

Same as air handling unit

a Heat exchanger

Heat exchanger surfaces made of corrosion-resistant special aluminium.

« Internal bypass (on request)

To avoid frosting on the heat exchanger surfaces or as a summer bypass, either the entire volume or part of the volume of fresh air can be directed through the bypass and past the heat exchanger.

Technical data on request

Description RWT

RWT Air flow horizontal/vertical

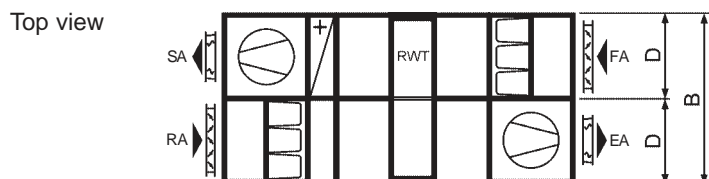
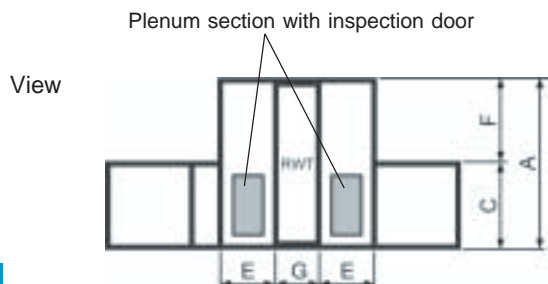


A rotating storage mass absorbs heat from the exhaust air flow and transfers this heat to the fresh airflow.

- Heat recovery up to 80 %.
- Simple capacity control by varying speed of rotation.
- Possible humidification of the supply air with suitable rotor material.
- Frost protection, de-icer, air preheating not necessary.
- Straightforward maintenance by inspection doors in plenum sections.
- Enthalpy rotor and condensation rotor are possible options.

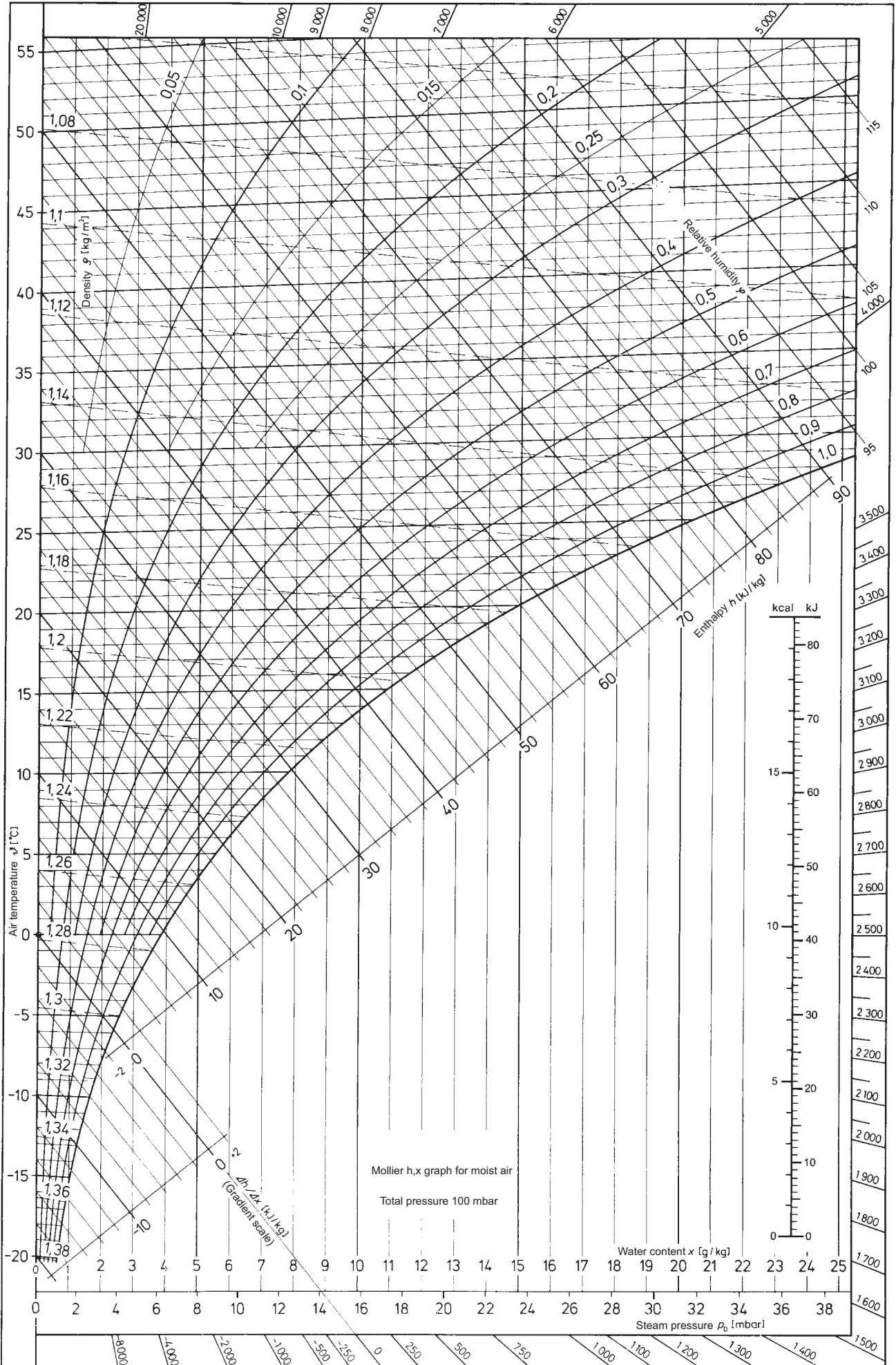
Dimensions

Technical data on request





Mollier h, x graph



Use the sun for energy-saving air conditioning:
Wolf supplies all solar cooling components
from a single source!



The competence brand for energy-saving systems

Wolf, the total system supplier, offers a comprehensive range of appliances and can provide ideal solutions for commercial and industrial buildings, whether new buildings or renovation/modernization projects. The Wolf range of control systems ensures that all requirements for a comfortable atmosphere can be met. All products are easy to operate, energy-saving and reliable. Photovoltaic and solar systems can be installed and integrated in existing systems in a very short time. All Wolf products are easy and quick to install and service.

Wolf GmbH, Postfach 1380, 84048 Mainburg, Tel. 0 87 51 / 74-0, Fax: 0 87 51 / 74-1600, Internet: www.wolf-klimatechnik.de

Example: hotel

É Air conditioning components

- KGW Top with integrated refrigeration technology
- KGG car park exhaust unit
- KGW Top kitchen extractor system
- KG Standard
- KG Standard, ceiling void unit

É Ventilation components

- Smoke extract fan ER
- Warm air curtain with mounting bracket, white TL
- Fan coil unit
- Unit heater LH
- DigiPro control system

É Heating components

- Gas condensing boiler MGK

É Solar system components

- Solar collectors TopSon F3
- Stratification storage tank



The authoritative brand for energy-saving systems

Art.-Nr.: 48 00 540